3 1761 01302732 1

The Court Leet Records.

THE

Court Leet Records

OF THE

MANOR OF MANCHESTER,

FROM THE

Year 1552 to the Year 1686, and from the Year 1731 to the Year 1846.

PRINTED UNDER THE SUPERINTENDENCE OF A COMMITTEE APPOINTED BY THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MANCHESTER, FROM THE ORIGINAL MINUTE BOOKS IN THEIR POSSESSION.

VOL. IV.

FROM THE YEAR 1647 TO 1662.

MANCHESTER:
HENRY BLACKLOCK AND CO., PRINTERS, ALBERT SQUARE.
1887.

DA
690
M4M23
v.4

HENRY BLACKLOCK & CO., PRINTERS, ALBERT SQUARE, MANCHESTER.

LIBRARY
JUL 23 1973
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

INTRODUCTION.

HIS volume contains the proceedings of the Manchester Courts Leet and Courts Baron (which were held together) from the 19th October, 1647, to the 8th April, 1662, a period of fourteen and a half years. In the last volume the proceedings terminated with those of the Court held 5th May, 1641, and, as is explained in the Introduction to that book, no Courts were held from that date to the date of the commencement of this volume. The disturbed state of the town during the Civil War was, no doubt, the cause of this unfortunate break in the continuity of the series.

The proceedings of the Courts, here printed, differ in some respects from those given in the previous volumes. They are more voluminous, and full lists are given of the names of those who were fined for breaking "the Assize of Bread," as it was called, that is, selling bread contrary to the statutes regulating it, or making "spice bread," or putting butter into cakes, &c. The names of those, who were fined for selling Ale and Beer contrary to the statutes, are also given in full, together with the names of those, fined for the many minor offences, of which the Courts took cognizance. It is also noteworthy that from the 7th October, 1651, to the 9th October, 1660, the headings of the Courts are in English instead of in Latin, in accordance with an Act of Parliament passed on the 22nd November, 1650. (See p. 56 note.) After the Restoration the old custom was resumed, and the headings are again in Latin. (See p. 268.)

In the period embraced by this volume five important events in the annals of Manchester occurred. These were the foundation of

"the English Library" in one of the Chapels in the Collegiate Church in 1653, the first library established in the town (see pp. 91-99); the election of a Member of Parliament for "the town and parish of Manchester" in 1654 and 1656 (see pp. 117, 159); the rejoicings in the town at the Coronation of King Charles II. in 1661 (see p. 281); and the taking of the Oath of Allegiance in the same year (see pp. 305-11). Of these five events the first and the last are the only two which are referred to in these Records, but I have thought it right to print the returns for the two elections above-named, from the original documents in the possession of the Corporation, and I have also reprinted the graphic description of the Coronation festivities in Manchester in 1661, from a very scarce pamphlet, written by Mr. William Heawood, the Steward of the Court Leet. The names of those who took the Oath of Allegiance is the first list of the inhabitants of the town, which has occurred in these Records.

There are many references in these proceedings to the original charter of the town granted by Thomas Grelley in 1301, and, by the direction of the Court, a translation of it was made by the Steward in 1657 and was entered in the Court Book, and so is here printed. (See pp. 214-17.) The Salford Portmote Court is also frequently referred to, as it was alleged that the Constables of Manchester owed suit and service at that Court. (See pp. 126, 147, 172, 206.) This was resisted on the part of the Manchester Court Leet, and heavy fines were inflicted on the Constables of Manchester, payment of which was refused. One result of this litigation was that the Court Leet insisted on the attendance of the Constables of the various townships and other places, which owed suit and service to it, and inflicted fines of twenty shillings each on those townships, which did not send their officers to be present at the Michaelmas meetings of the Court. The following places owed suit and service:—Over Ardwick, Nether Ardwick, Ashton-under-Lyne,

Aspull, Blackley, Bradford, Crumpsall, Dalton and Parbold, Droylsden, Failsworth, Flixton, Gorton, Harwood, Heaton and Halliwell, Heaton Norris, Horwich, Hulton, Moston, Openshaw, Pilkington, Prestwich, Rumworth and Lostock, Stretford, Turton, Westhoughton, Withington, Worthington and Coppull, and Wrightington, which shows the great extent of the manor of Manchester, and that it was considerably larger than the parish.

There are not many references in these Records to the Civil War beyond those on p. 64 to the erection of "a Jebitt [a gibbet or pillory] in the market place for corne for the punishment of the Souldiery and now [1651] of no vse" and to "the buildinge adioyneinge to the Conduit wch was set vp in the tyme of warr by some of the Deputie Leweteñn^ts^ for this County to bee a Magazine howse for the better Conveniancie of the garrison of the towne of Manchester, and now [1651] the said Garrison beinge Dismantled and the said howse of noe further vse for its intended purpose." There is also a reference, in 1656, to the sum of £200 "which in tyme of the late warrs was giuen vnto the Towne by diuers of the well afected of our frends and Inhabitants, w^th^in and near the Cytie of London" (see p. 157) of which I have not at present been able to ascertain any further particulars.

The Poor's Money belonging to the town, which was mentioned in the previous volume, had increased by the year 1655 to the large sum of £575 (see p. 145), which would now represent the value of about £1,700. The subject of "strangers" settling in the town, which has been already referred to (see Introduction to volume iij., p. vij.), continued to excite much attention, and is frequently mentioned, and lists of those who gave Bonds to the various Boroughreeves, to save the town harmless from persons coming to live in the town, are duly set out. (See Index.) The playing of "football" is referred to in 1655 and 1656, and the orders against it are ordered to be strictly enforced. (See pp. 143, 171.) The Beadle, whose duty it

was to be employed "continuallye in walkinge through the streets of this Towne to p'vent Roagues and other wandringe beggers from comeinge and begginge within this Towne and also for restrayneinge the native poore of this Towne from begginge" was provided, in 1655, with "a gowne and a Capp," in addition to his salary of "twoe shillings a weeke," and if the Constables saw any reasons for so doing, they were to "put him forth" and "make Choice of another in his place." (See p. 147.) The two night watchmen, who were "twoe honest men" engaged "to watch and walke through the Towne from ten of the clock at night till five in the morneinge" were provided with a handbell in 1653, to be "carried and vsed by the watch, who shall at every houres end in theire walkeinge about the towne give notice to the Inhabitants of theire vigilance by ringinge the bell." (See pp. 107-8).

SIR EDWARD MOSLEY, BART., who was lord of the manor at Manchester at the time the Records printed in this volume commence, was buried at Didsbury on the 4th December, 1657, leaving an only son and heir, Edward, a minor, of the age of eighteen years. (See p. 227 note.) The latter, who became the second Baronet, died in 1665. The first Steward, whose name occurs in this volume, 19th October, 1647, was *John Lightbowne*, Esq., a barrister of Gray's Inn and a man of good position in the town. His name occurs at three Courts, but at that held 24th April, 1650, *Edward Mosley*, Esq., appears as Steward. At the next Court, held 9th October, 1650, *William Heawood*, gent., is called Deputy to the said Edward Mosley, Esq., Steward, but at the following Court, held 9th April, 1651, he appears as Steward, an office he was holding when this volume closes.

The mode of procedure adopted in the previous volumes has been followed in this, and the proceedings of the Courts, here printed, have been compared, line for line, with the original, so as to ensure an exact reproduction in print. Any points of interest have been explained, and particulars of the family history of most of the persons,

whose deaths are here recorded, derived from family papers, wills, &c., have been added in the notes. The importance of printing these Records in their entirety has recently received an interesting illustration in a paper written by Mr. H. T. Crofton, of Manchester, on "the Relics of the Common Field System in and near Manchester," a paper of much originality and value, in which there are many references to the published volumes of these Court Leet Records. Had these not appeared, it would have been almost impossible for him to have searched for the information he wanted in the original MSS., so that his paper would not have been nearly so complete as it now is.

J. P. EARWAKER.

PENSARN, ABERGELE, NORTH WALES,
FEBRUARY, 1887.

As many persons may refer to this book who are, perhaps, not very familiar with the old forms of writing and spelling, &c., the following notes are offered for their assistance.

1. *These pages being an exact reproduction in print of the original MS. volume (each line of print having been compared word for word with the original), all the curious and in many cases phonetic spellings of the original will here be found. The use or disuse of capital letters was at the date of these Records most arbitrary, and the same word will be found spelt in three or four different ways on the same page.*

2. *All words or sentences between square brackets* [ ] *have been inserted by the Editor, either as elucidatory of the text or supplying an occasional missing word, &c.*

3. *The most frequent contractions are* ꝑ *or* ꝑ *for* per, pre, *or* pro; *thus,* ꝑson *for* person, ꝑsent *for* present, ꝑceed *for* proceed, *&c.;* ꝛ *stands for* ser, ꝛvice *for* service, ꝛvant *for* servant; u *is used for* v, *thus,* haue *for* have, euery *for* every, Glouer *for* Glover, ꝛuice *for* service. *Words are often joined together, thus,* anorder *for* an order, shalbe *for* shall be, thenheritance *for* the inheritance, *&c.*

4. *The various contractions* ꝺ, ꝯ, ꝶ, ꝛ, ꝛ, ꝛ, *&c., &c., have been used throughout this and the former volumes, not as expressing the meanings often specially attached to them, but simply to give the contracted form of the original writing as closely as could be managed in print.*

5. *The use of Roman numerals was almost invariable. Thus,* j, ij, iij, iiij *or* iv, v, vj, vij, viij, ix, x, xj, xij, xiij, *and so on, are used for* 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, *&c. Thus,* iij^{s} iiij^{d} *stands for* 3s. 4d., vj^{s} viij^{d} *for* 6s. 8d., *and so on.*

6. *The headings of most of the Courts being in Latin, a translation of one of them as illustrative of the rest will be found on p. 1.*

7. *When an order was carried out,* factum est *or* fact est (it is done) *was written in the margin. These words have been printed in italics.*

8. *The duties of the various officers appointed at the Michaelmas Courts will be found explained in the notes on pp. 1 to 4 of Volume 1.*

Manchester [19th Oct., 1647].[1]

Cur' [et] Visus ffranc pleg' tenꝯ ibm die Martis vizꝯ Decimo nono die Octobris 1647 Annoq; RRg^s dñi nri Caroli dei gratꝯ Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie ffidei defensorꝯ &c. xxiij^o coram Johe Lightbowne[2] Aro Senlo.[3]

Michmas 1647—Jurator' nõia apud Cur' prd.

Ricus Radcliffe Arꝯ
Johes marler gꝯ
Rowland Moseley gꝯ
Michael Dickonson gꝯ
Lawrencius Owen gꝯ
Edrus Johnson gꝯ
Johes Beswicke gꝯ
} Jurꝯ

Ricus Tomson gꝯ
Rogerus neild gꝯ
Edrus Byrom gꝯ
Willus Jackson gꝯ
Ricus Hunt gꝯ
Johes Chorlton gꝯ
Henricus Dickonson gꝯ
Ricus Meare gꝯ
} Jurꝯ

NÕIA OFFICIAR' VILLE APUD MANCHESTER.

BURROUGHREEVE	Mr THOMAS LANCASHIRE Jurꝯ
Catchpole	Henry Walker Jurꝯ
CONSTABLES	Mr ROGER NEILD, Mr JOHN ROBERTS } Jurꝯ
Market Lookers for Corne & weights & measures ...	William Jackson, Edward Byrom, Roger Hill, Samuell Dickonson, William Cocke } Jurꝯ

[1] No Courts were held in Manchester between Easter, 1641, and this one held at Michaelmas, 1647. Consequently there are a much larger number of entries of the deaths of tenants, &c., than usual. (See pp. 4-6.)

[2] The name of John Lightbowne, Esq., occurs here for the first time as Steward. He was the son and heir of Mr. James Lightbowne, of Manchester, and was a barrister of Grays Inn. (See vol. iij., pp. 47 *n* and 318 *n*.)

[3] Court, and view of frank pledge, held there on Tuesday, namely, the nineteenth day of October, 1647, in the year of the reign of our lord the King, Charles, by the grace of God of England, Scotland, France, and Ireland [King], Defender of the Faith, the 23rd, before John Lightbowne, Esquire, Steward. The Lord of the Manor of Manchester at this time was Sir Edward Mosley, Bart.

Market Lookers for fish and fflesh	Edward Bowker, John Rowlinson, Henry Mason } Jur.
Miselayers	Mr John Marler, Mr Michael Dickonson } Jur.
Misegatherers	James Huet, ffrancis Jepson } Jur.
Sealers and searchers of Leather	Mr Robert Langley, John Chorlton, John Coppocke, William Gee } Jur.
Market Lookers for Whitmeate for the Marketstead and Market stid lane ...	Richard Gymney, George Birch } Jur.
ffor the like in the Myllne gate	George Tippinge, Robert Baxter } Jur.
ffor the like in the Deanesgate	James Bradshaw, Robert Richardson } Jur.
ffor the like at the Hunts banck and Church yard syde	John Collier, Edward Rosterne } Jur.
ffor the like in the ffennell streete the Withengreave and the Hanginge Ditch	John Sawrey, Leonard Potter, Titus Marsh } Jur.
Officers ffor holesome bread and keepeinge the sise of bread	Robert Marler, Robert fflitcrofte } Jur.
Aletastors and for keepeinge the size of Ale and beare accordge to the statute and for prsenteinge of Drunkerds	James Hynde, Martyn Bowker } Jur.
Bylawmen for the Marketstid lane	Richard Howgill, Mathew Simcock } Jur.
The like for the Milgate ...	Robert Hartley, Randle Harryson } Jur.
ffor the deanesgate St Mary gate both the Marketsteads and the Mealegate ...	Joseph Gee, William Boulton, Edward Gathorne, John Neild, George Barlowe } Jur.
ffor the Hunts bancke and Church yard syde ...	Thomas Heawood, George Aires } Jur.

ffor the like in the Hanginge Ditch Toad lane & ffennell streete	William Holte William Bowker Junior } Jur̃ George Harrison
Scavingers for the Market-stid Lane...	Gyles Edge James Johnson } Jur̃
ffor the like in the Deanes-gate and St Marygate ...	Joseph Slater Jur̃ Richard Bradeley Thomas Millington } Jur̃
Scavengers for the ffennell streete Withengreave and Toad lane	Robert Shelmerdine Henry Bowker } Jur̃ Thomas Greaves
ffor the mealegate and the hangge ditch	Thomas Potmore John ffish } Jur̃ Nicholas Mooreton
ffor both the Marketsteades and the Shamblles ...	Thomas Smith William Byrom } Jur̃ Robert Bexwich
ffrom the boothes to the smythy doore and soe to Salford bridge	John Whitworth Inkeeper John Rylands excus̃ } Jur̃
ffor the Myllne gate ...	John Barlow George Grimshaw } Jur̃
Officers for fruites	[blank]
Apprayesors of Levar̃ fac̃:..	William Shelmerdine Henry Walker } Jur̃
Officers for makeinge cleane the Marketsteades ...	[blank]
Officers for the oversight to bee observed about the Conduit and the Conduit head	Mr Richard Radcliffe Mr Richard Lomax Mr Edward Johnson } p discrec̃ Mr John Marler and Richard Meare
Officers in the Myllne gate for Mastive Dogges and greate Mungrell Curres that goe abroad in the streete to bee kept vp Continually or else musseled	John Whitle John Slater } Jur̃
ffor the Mealegate and both Marketstids for the same	William Stocdale Jur̃ James Hill Jur̃ Richard Woods
ffor the Marketstid Lane ...	John Browne John Hopwood Jur̃
ffor the same in the Smithy doore	Cecill Jones Edward Done } Jur̃

ffor the same in the Deanesgate	Thomas Bely Edward Birch Jur̃
Officers for measur^ge^ of Cloth	William Shelmerdine Henry Walker
Officers to present all those that forestall & regrate the m̃ket by buyeinge butter Cheese egges & other victualls by wholesale to sell the same againe by reta[i]l the same day in Manch^r^	Raphe Woolen James Barret Richard Moreton John Moxon Samuel Bowker Jur̃
Officers to dispose of money received for Collihurst ...	Mr Henry Dickonson Mr Henry Neild Mr Michael Buxtons Mr James Lightbowne
Bylawmen for Collyhurst and Collyhurst ffoote... ...	John Bradbury Jur̃ vlt^o^ Anno
Affairors of this Courte ...	Mr Rich: Radcliffe Mr Edward Johnson Mr Rowland Moseley Mr Lawrence Owen Jur̃

Wee the Jury of this present Courte Leete doe ffynd that William Radcliffe[1] esq^r^ is depted and that Richard Radcliffe is his eldest sonne and heire apparent and ought to come into this Courte and doe his suite and service to the lord of this mannor for his landes in Manchester.

Alsoe wee the Jury doe fynd that John Bexwicke[2] is depted and

---

[1] The name of Mr. William Radcliffe has occurred very frequently in these Records, as he occupied an important position in the town and held a good estate there. The death of his father, William Radcliffe, gent., was announced at the Court held 31st March, 1608, when he was returned as "sonne and heire and at full age." (See vol. ij., p. 232.) He was married at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 9th October, 1606, to Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. James Bradshaw, of Darcy Lever, co. Lanc., by whom he had two sons, Richard and William, and two daughters, Mary and Margaret. He died in 1645, and was buried at the Collegiate Church on the 31st July in that year as "William Radcliffe Esq." In his will, dated 23rd June, 1641, he desired to be buried "within my chappell at Manchester in the same place where my father was buryed." He names his wife, Elizabeth, and his sons, William and Richard, and desires that "the great ould guylte salte with twelve apostle spoones and the greate pott with the signe of an horse shoe upon it beinge an ancient heirloome, be as heire loomes to the heires of my bodie." This will was proved at York in 1645.

[2] John Bexwick or Beswick's name occurs frequently in these Records. He was elected Boroughreeve 8th October, 1633, and either he or his son of the same name was elected one of the two Constables on 13th October, 1635. In the will of Ralph Whitworth, dated 20th February, 1621-2, he speaks of "my sister Catherine, wife of John Bexwicke and John their eldest son," which most probably refer to the two persons named in the text. His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester.

that John Bexwicke his sonne is his heire apparent and ought to come into this Courte and doe his suite and service to the lord of this mannor for his landes in Manchester.

The Jury doth likewyse fynd that Henry Dickonson hath lately purchased of John Bury and Mary his wyfe One Mesuage or dwellinge house with the appurtenances scituate in the halfe streete and is to Come into this Courte to doe his suite and service to the Lord of this Manno^r for the said Lands.

The Jury doth alsoe fynd that Henry Dickonson hath latelie purchased of James Bury one mesuage or dwellinge house with th'appurtenances scituate in the Todelane and is to come into this Courte to doe his suite and service to the Lord of this Manno^r for the said Landes.

The Jury doth also fynd That John Leaver[1] of Alcrington is depted this life and that Robert Leaver his sonne is his heire apparent and ought to Come into this Courte and doe his suite and service to the Lord of this Manno^r for his Landes in Manchester.

The Jury doth alsoe fynd that Henry Gilman of Warrington hath lately purchased of William Birch One Mesuage or dwellinge house with th'appurtenances scituate in the Millnegate and is to come into this Courte to doe his suite and service to the Lord of the manno^r

The Jury doth alsoe fynd That John Moxon[2] is depted this life and that John Moxon his sonne is his heire apparent and ought to Come into this Courte and doe his suite and service to the Lord of the Manno^r for his landes in Manch^r

The Jury doth alsoe fynd That George Travis[3] senio^r of the yeildhouses is depted this life and that Martha his daughter is his sole heire for landes in the Myllnegate and hath marryed Willm Birch of Grindlow And is to Come in to doe his suite and service to the Lord of this Manno^r

---

[1] John Lever, of Alkrington, gent., was the fifth son of Robert Lever, of Great Lever, gent., who died in 1620. He married Catherine, daughter of Hamnet Warburton, by whom he had a large family, many of whom died young. He died 11th July, and was buried at Middleton on the 14th July, 1645. Robert Lever, his son and heir, was baptized at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 31st August, 1623, and was there married 10th June, 1661, to Anne, only daughter and heiress of Nicholas Mosley, of Collihurst, gent.

[2] At the Court held 9th October, 1623, the death of John Moxon, late of Manchester, hosier, is referred to, and it is stated that John Moxon, his son and heir, was then under age. (See vol. iij., pp. 71-2.) This son and heir being now of age is ordered to do his suit and service. He appears to have been quite an infant at the time of his father's death, the latter having apparently died soon after his marriage, leaving an only child.

[3] In the will of Mr. George Marshall, dated 18th November, 1624 (see vol. iij., p. 104), he mentions his uncle, George Traves, of Rusholme, and his son, George Traves. The Yeildhouses, or Yeldhouses, as a place name, occurs frequently among the Trafford deeds, and it is believed to have been situated in Withington or Rusholme.

This Jury doth fynd That Thurstan Knowles[1] is depted this life and that John Knowles is his heire apparent and ought to come into this Courte to doe his suite and service to the Lord of this Manno^r^ for his landes in Manchester.

The Jury doth fynd That Mr Humfrey Booth[2] is depted and that his [*sic*] Mr Robte Booth his grandsonne is heire apparent and ought to Come into this Courte and to doe his suite and service to the Lord of this Manno^r^ for his landes in Manch^r^

The Jury of this present Leete doe amerce every ffreeholder which oweth suite & service to the Lord of this Manno^r^ which hath made default of Appeareance at this present Leete in xij^d^ & euie other Inhabitant in iiij^d^ a peice.

The Jury doe order that noe manner of pson shall vpon the M^r^ket day suffer their Cartes or horses to stand or tarry in the Market place longer then they must needes tarry to load and vnload sub pen for euie Courte [*sic* for Cart] euie tyme soe offendeinge vj^d^ for euie horse everie tyme soe offendeinge either Market day or other

---

[1] The name of Thurstan Knowles occurs frequently in vol. iij. of these Records (see Index), but there is nothing to indicate his parentage or his relations. The inventory of the goods of Thurstan Knowles, late of Manchester, yeoman, deceased, taken on the 9th May, 1644, is still preserved at Chester. He was buried at Manchester, 4th May, 1644, as Thurstan Knowles, yeoman. Another Thurstan Knowles, of Manchester, "Arms-tricker and herald," is referred to by Canon Raines (Chetham Society, vol. 96, p. xx.), who states that he was living in the years 1624-6, and was buried [at Penwortham], 18th October, 1631. He was married at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 9th February, 1611-12, to Isabel, daughter of Mr. Laurence Byrom, of Salford.

[2] Humphrey Booth, the founder of Trinity Church, Salford, was the son of Robert Booth, of Salford, and Isabel (Smith), his wife. He was married at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 23rd August, 1603, to Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Whitworth, of Newton, near Manchester, by whom he had five children, two of whom only lived to maturity, Robert, who died in 1634, leaving issue, and Humphrey, who died in 1648, also leaving issue. He was very successful in business as a clothier, and acquired a large property both in Manchester and Salford. By deed dated 26th January, 1634-5, he left certain lands, &c., as an endowment for Trinity Church, Salford, which he had erected. and which he lived to see consecrated on the 20th May, 1635. He died at Salford on the 27th July, 1635, and was buried in the church there. His Inquisition *post mortem*, which was taken at Warrington on the 27th April, 1636, is a long document which has never yet been printed. He died seised of messuages, cottages, lands, &c., in Salford and Ouldfield Lane, and of £10 4s. of annual rent arising from messuages and lands in Salford, purchased of Edmund Prestwich, Esq. He also died seised of messuages, gardens, lands, &c., in Manchester, and in Pendleton, Pendlebury, Ouldfield, Ouldfield Lane, Crosse Lane, Little Boulton, and Salford, as well as in Ardwick and Chorlton Roe, and in Royton and Ancotes, all of which lands he settled on trustees by indenture dated 2nd July, 1635. He also died seised of messuages and lands in Blakeley, which had been settled on his younger son, Humphrey Booth, junior, on the occasion of the latter's marriage in 1627. Robert Booth, the grandson, named in the text, was son and heir of Robert Booth, deceased, the eldest son of the said Humphrey Booth, senior, and was 9 years of age on the 2nd July, 1635. At this time (October, 1647) he had attained 21 years of age.

day And for default of payment the horses shall bee impounded as trespasse^rs and notice of this order to bee given by the bayliffe of the Courte on Saturday the 30th of this p^rnte moneth and on Munday the first of November next.

The Jury doe order that whereas there is a very great neglect of keepeinge the Conduit & the Market place That Raphe Walker & Raphe Baguley shall sweepe about the Conduit and the Market place vpon every Tuesday & Saturday in euie weeke & vpon neglect of this Order the said Raphe Baguley & Raphe Walker shalbee displaced and Thomas Bradshaw the Tolle gatherer shall fynd some other fitte men to keepe cleane the Market places sub pen for euie weekes neglect 5^s

The Jury doth order That the Officers appoynted for the lookinge to the Conduit and the Conduit head shall forthwith take a view of the decayes of them and provyde for the speedie decayes[1] of the wants of them if any such bee out of that moneyes which Mr Hartley hath given for that vse[2] and in Case it bee not suffic^t for the repay-reinge that a lay bee speedily laid for the finisheinge and makinge vp what is amisse And it is further ordered That whereas diverse servants have broken of[f] the Locks & with stones have broken the Cockes to make the Conduit out of order that the masters of such servants & the pents [parents] of such Children as shalbe found offendinge in the pmisses shall make satisfaccon for defaults as the overseers of the Conduit shall thincke fit And it is further ordered that the Conduit shalbe kept lockt by such as are appoynted for that purpose from this pnte [present] day to the 2th of ffebruary ffrom the Eight in the Clocke every night till 6 of the Clocke every morneinge and not to bee opened at all on the Lords day nor vpon the Nationall monthly fast day[3] and after the 2th of ffebruary the Conduit shalbe locked every night at nyne of the Clocke and opened every morneinge at foure of the Clocke.

The Jury doth order That the Constables of this psent yeare shall provyde in euie streete 2 men to view what strangers come in that the Constables may once every moneth give notice to the burrow-reeve that hee may discharge them the towne or take security to save the towne harmeles.

This Jury doth order That whereas Many Swyne doe goe abroad in the streetes contrary to former orders That now from henceforth euie [every] Inhabit^t shall keepe vp their swine and not suffer them

---

[1] *Sic*, written in mistake for repairs.

[2] See vol. iij., pp. 251-6.

[3] This is the first reference in these Records to the "Nationall Monthly fast day," which had been established since the last Courts were held.

to goe abroad into the streetes & y^t the Bylawe men shall take notice and make psentm^ts thereof and the ptyes soe offendinge shall forfeite for euie swine 6^d

This Jury doth order that whereas there hath beene A faire way downe to the Lady Loade[1] at the end of the gardens & of late is decayed soe y^t the towne can not passe vnto it Therefore it is ordered That Thomas Baxter through whom the Land is wasted shall make a faire way before the first of January next vpon paine of 20^s

This Jury doth order That whereas there hath beene formerly allowed a certeyne number of wayts[2] to goe through the towne in the dead tyme of the night whereby hath beene pvented many dang^rs not onely of night walkers & Robberies but alsoe great dang^r of ffire discoued [discovered] & pvented & other genall benefittes accrueinge thereby to many Hereafter It is ordered That Henry Reignolds Alexander Williamson with some others assistants as wayts aforesaid shall accordinge to former Custome serve this towne for their paines to aske & receive once euie quarter the gifts & allowance of euie Inhabitant.

The Jury of this Leete doth alsoe fynd that Willm Roberts hath erected an oven for a backehouse for sale bread and hath contrary to divers orders (in that behalfe pvyded) stored vp a greate quantity of a gorse in and neare the bakehouse to the great danger not onely of the neighbourhood but alsoe of the whole towne Wee doe therefore order the said Willm Robts doe remove the bakehouse & all such Gorce and ffewell as is for the pnte [present] placed in & neere the backhouse to such a distance as hath beene formerly ordered by the Judges of assize betwixt this and the last day of Novb^r next sub pen 40^s

The Jury of this Leete doth alsoe order That whereas Willm Hulme John Reynsshaw Henry ffogge & Samuell Morte have Contrary to the order of the Judge of Assize & diuse [divers] former orders made by this Court laid in their Gorce Kids[3] & other ffewell for the vse of their backhouses to ye danger of the towne The Jury doth hereafter amerce euie pson soe offendinge in 3^s 4^d And doe further order that the said psons shall remove the said ffewell betwixt this and the last of November sub pen euie one 20^s

---

[1] The "Lady Load" was mentioned at the Court held 23rd April, 1634, when it was stated that a "foot waye leadinge from the Parsonage vnto the Riuer of Irwill vnto a parcell of grownd called Ladie Loade" was in decay. (See vol. iij., p. 216.)

[2] See vol. iij., p. 32, where references to the previous volumes will be found.

[3] "Kids" were small bundles of sticks or faggots.

The Jury doth alsoe fynd that there is a Certeyne dunghill vpon Mr Hopwoods[1] landes now in the possession of Mr Edward Holbrooke adioyneinge to the Shambles which is a Nusance to the lands of Mr Henry Pendleton Wee doe therefore order That Mr Edward Holbrooke shall either remove ye said Dunghill or soe fence it that it shall not bee ꝑiudiciall to the Lands of Mr Pendleton aforesaid betwixt this and the 25th of December next sub pen̄ 6^s^ 8^d^

The Jury doth alsoe fynd That whereas there hath beene formerly a waterco^r^se betwixt the Landes of Henry Pendleton and the landes of Mr Hopwood now in the possession of Mr Edward Holbrooke which watercourse is stopped by takinge in the seuall [several][2] and layeinge it to a shoppe now in the possession of Richard Eller at the syde of the shambles its therefore ordered that Mr Holbrooke shall lay open the said Watercourse as formerly it hath beene betwixt this & the 25th of December next sub pen̄ 6^s^ 8^d^

The Jury doth alsoe fynd that there is a paire of gates in the Marketstid lane fastned to the ffreehould of Mr Henry Pendleton without his Consent by Richard Halliwell late deceased and doe therefore order that Elizabeth Halliwell wydow shall soe hang the said gates that they shall not entrench vpon the ffreehold of the said Mr Henry Pendleton betwixt this and the last of November next sub pena 5^s^

This Jury doth order that whereas Mr George Proudlove hath Caused a Dunghill to bee laid in the Millners lane to the anoyance of the high way Contrary to former orders of this Courte That the said Mr George Proudlove shall remove the said Dunghill betwixt this & the last of November next sub pen̄ 10^s^

This Jury doth fynd That Robert Costerdine Butcher hath erected a swynecoate in the Milners lane to the annoyance of the high way And therefore doe order that Robert Costerdine shall remove the said swynecoate from beinge an annoyance to the high way betwixt this and the last of november next sub pen̄ 6^s^ 8^d^..... *factum est.*

This Jury doth order That William Baguley shall make vp his hedge which is fallne downe betwixt his & the landes of Michael Dickonson in the Accres betwixt this and the 25th of December next sub pen̄ 20^s^.....*factum est.*

---

[1] Mr. Edmund Hopwood, one of the Chaplains at the Collegiate Church, had lands in the Toad Lane. (See vol. iij., pp. 247-8 and 282-3.) He died in 1645, and was buried at Manchester on the 4th October in that year. Edward Holbrooke was an apothecary in Manchester.

[2] See vol. iij., p. 87.

The Jury doth fynd That there is an house of office at ye house of Abraham Hiltons in the Myllnegate which is a generall Annoyance to the neighbourhood and such as passe that way and therefore doe order that the said house of office shalbe soe kept & fenced that it bee noe annoyance or else to remove it to some other place betwixt this & the last of November next sub pen̄ 10^s

This Jury doth order that whereas one James Holland hath suffered his ffencs betwixt him & John Whitle to fall downe and hath not repayred ye same that the said Mr James Holland shall make vp the said ffence betwixt this & the ffive & twentyth of December next sub pen̄ 5^s.....*factum est.*

This Jury doth order That whereas there is a difference betwixt Richard Hunt & Elizabeth Hadfeild Concerneinge a pale which was formerly standinge betwixte them that there shalbe a pale or some other fence made betwixt them at the Charge of Elizabeth Hadfeild in the same place where formerly it stood betwixt this & the 25th of December next sub pen̄ 6^s 8^d.....*factum est.*

[Added in another hand:—p^rd̄ Ricus Hunte essen̄ vn̄ Jur̄ p^rd̄ dissentitit record̄ [?] p^rd̄ in . . . . . in ap^l Cur̄][1]

Whereas there is an order made by this Jury concerneinge the pventeinge of a future inconvenience of the standinge of Cartes & horses at Conduit & in the Market place wee doe appoynte Henry Walker as officer & John Read as an assistant to him to see that order y^t was made concerneinge Carts & horses y^t are annoyances in the towne to bee performed.

The Jury doth order y^t whereas strangers doe vse to bringe fruit to sell in the M^rket that Raphe Walker and Raphe Baguley shall take & receive of such psons some fruite accordinge to their vsuall Custome for keepinge cleane the M^rket place.

This Jury doth order That whereas there is a greate annoyance by a ditch in the Accres belongeinge to William Baguley that the said Willm Baguley shall cause the ditch to bee cleansed & kept in such a manner as it may not bee noysance to the towne or p^riudiciall to the landes of Mr Richard Radcliffe adioyneinge to it and this to bee done before the last of November next sub pen̄ 20^s.....*non est factum.*

This Jury doth fynd that there is a gennill[2] in the Mealegate which belongeth to Mr John Marler which is annoyance to the

[1] The said Richard Hunt, being one of the Jury, dissented from the said record in . . . . . in open Court.

[2] In the *Lancashire Glossary* a "ginnel" is said to mean "a narrow entry" or "a covered passage between houses." It has occurred before in these Records in 1613 (vol. ij., p. 287), when "a certen gynnell or gutter" is mentioned, and it seems to mean a "gutter" here.

neighbourhood & thearefore doe order y^t ye said Mr John Marler shall cause the said Ginnell[1] soe to bee clensed as it may not bee for the future preiudiciall to others and hee is to doe it before the last of November next sub pen̄ 3^s 4^d which ginnell is betwixt the house where William Mather liveth and the shoppe in the possession of John Rogers.

The Jury doth fynd That the Cawsey belonginge to the land of Mr John Hulme[2] in the Toadlane is broken and out of repare and therefore doe order That Mr Hulme shall repayre or cause to be repayred such breaches as there are for the present betwixt this & the last of November next sub pen̄ 3^s 4^d.....*factum est.*

This Jury doth order That whereas there is a Dunghill in the Toadlane lyeinge on the land belongeinge to Mr Nicholas Moseley of the Collyhurst which is a Comon Annusance to ye towne That ye said Mr Moseley shall cause the Dunghill soe to bee fenced as it may not bee an anoyance to ye Towne and this order to bee p̄formed betwixt this and the last of November next sub pen̄ 20^s

The Jury doth fynd That there lyes a Dunghill in the ffennell streete vpon the Landes of James Radcliffe which lies open to the streete soe that it is a Comon annusance & therefore It is ordered that the said James Radcliffe shall soe fence the dunghill as y^t it bee not an anoyance to the towne and this to bee done betwixt this & the last of November next sub pen̄ 6^s 8^d

This Jury doth fynd that there is a dunghill in the Toadlane lyeinge vpon the landes of Richard Hunt Inkeep which is an Annusance and therefore it is ordered That Richard Hunt shall cause the Dunghill to bee removed or soe fenced as it may not bee an Annusance and this order hee is to p̄forme within 2 moneths sub pen̄ 5^s.....*non est factum.*

This Jury doth fynd that M^r Wiłłm Sunderland by makinge a Cellar hole in the Deanesgate hath Incroached vpon the Lord and is in miserecordia dñi.

This Jury doth fynd That Mr Michael Dickonson hath Incroached vpon the Lords wast by makeinge a doore into a Celler neare the Conduit & is in misericordia dñi.

This Jury doth fynd That there is some money oweinge to Wiłłm Shelmerdine and therefore doe order that there shalbe ffifty shillings paid him by the Constable of this p̄ñte yeare in liew of all arreares which are due vnto him.

---

[1] See p. 10, note 2.
[2] See vol. iij., p. 266.

This Jury doth order that the Constables shall hyre twoe sufficient men to walke through the towne in the night tyme[1] from the 11th of November next till the 25th of ffebruary followeinge & to pay them forth of such leyes as are made for the vse of the towne.

This Jury doth order that the severall psons whose names hereaftr follow shall in their severall places once every moneth observe what strangers[2] come into the Towne to Inhabite & give notice to the Burroughreeve & Constables of such as Come in accordingly.

Deanesgate	Richard Tompson Edward Birch
Mary gate	Edward Gathorne
Marketstid lane	Gyles Edge and James Johnson
Conduit Market stid Mealegate and Smithy doore ...	Robert Coppocke Thomas Potmore & Robte Marler
Hanginge Ditch and Hanginge bridge	Randle Tippinge George Digle
Withingreave ffennill streete and Toad lane	Richard Morton Samuel Owen
Huntsbancke & Churchyard syde	Richard Parke George Eyre
Myllnegate	John Chourton John Barlow

Bonds Taken by the Burroughreeve Mr Thomas Lancashire In this yeare 1648 as ffolloweth.

Imprs A Bonde given By James Dyson and Wiltm Keye of xxli ffor Adam Thorpe.

Item A Bond Given By Mr Mich: Buxton Mr Tho: Booth Mr Tho: Baley And Mr Geo: Booth of xxli ffor Stephen Clayton.

Item A Bond Giuen By John Chadwick John Carter and Rich: Lomax ffor John Chadwick of xxli

Item A Bond Giuen By Edward Ashton & Edward Kelsall ffor John Ashton of xxli[3]

---

[1] The appointment of night watchmen is referred to in vol. iij., pp. 248, 283, 319, 330.

[2] In connection with "strangers" settling in the town, see vol. iij., p. 268, and also the Index. Bonds were taken from those who let them houses, &c., that they should not become a burden to the town. (See vol. iij., pp. 271-7.)

[3] In the original MS. volume the next page is left blank, and on the reverse of this and on half the following page the Constables' Accounts for 1615-16 are entered. These have been printed at the end of vol. ij., pp. 333-5.

Manchestr [25th April, 1648].

Cur' [et] Visus ffranc pleg' tenꝫ ibm die Martis vizꝫ vicesimo quinto die Aprił 1648 Anno Regni dñi nri Caroli dei gratꝫ Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie regis ffidei defensꝫ &c. vicesimo quinto Coram Johe Lightbowne aro senło eiusd Curꝫ

Easter Leet 1648.—Nõia Jurator'

Michaell Dickenson gꝫ primꝫ Jurꝫ
Nicholavs Hawet gentꝫ Jurꝫ
Ricus Tompson gentꝫ Jurꝫ
Henericus Dickenson gentꝫ Jurꝫ
Johes Moxon gentꝫ Jurꝫ
Thomas Soundiforth gentꝫ Jurꝫ
Egidivs Edge gentꝫ Jurꝫ
Samuell Dickinson gentꝫ Jurꝫ

Willus Byrom gꝫ
Johes Barlow gꝫ
Johes Corlton gꝫ
Josephus Gee gꝫ
Richas Moorton gꝫ
Johes Whitle gꝫ
Robtus Hartley gꝫ
} Jurꝫ

The Jurye of this present Courte Leete doe amerce every ffreehould^r that hath made default of appearance at this present Leete in xij^d and every other Inhabitant w^che hath made Default in iij^d

Wee the Jury of this present Court Leet doe finde that Nicholas Hawet is Tennant in fee of all such burgages Lands tenements & Heriditaments wth their appurtenances whatsoever in Manchester whereof Henry Kealy[1] gentꝫ Deceased and Thomas Kely his Sonne & Heire were severally seised in their Life tymes by som Lawfull Conveyances had and made by or from Mary now wife of the said Nicholas who was Daughter to the said Henry Kely and is com'd in to doe to this Court his Suite and service to the Lord of this Manno^r ffor the said lands.

---

[1] The death of Henry Keley was announced at the Court held 13th October, 1640, when Thomas Keley, his son and heir, succeeded to his lands. (See vol. iij., p. 329.) The latter was married at Manchester 22nd September, 1630, to Elizabeth, one of the daughters of William Bourne, B.D., one of the Fellows of the Collegiate Church, the marriage settlement being dated 17th September, 1630. She was buried at Manchester 30th June, 1635, and he died between 1640 and 1647, leaving no surviving issue, a son Thomas and a daughter Elizabeth both dying young. His estates passed to his only sister, Mary Keley, who was married (1) before 1630 to John Griffin, of Manchester, by whom she had seven daughters, and (2) in 1647 to Nicholas Hawett, of Manchester, mercer, the marriage settlement being dated 10th November, 1647.

The Jury doth Likewise finde that Edward Glover[1] is Depted this Life and that Edward Glover his Sonne is his heire apparent and ought to Com into ye Court and doe his suite & Service to ye Lord of this Manno^r^ for his Lands in Manchester.

The Jurye of this pnte. Leete doth Likewise finde that Willm Byrom is Sonne and Heire apparent of Edward Byrom[2] and is possesed of one Messuage in the Hangeing Ditch now in the occupacon of Tymothy Hulme & is Com'd into this Court to doe his Suite and Service to the Lord of this Manno^r^ for the same.

The Jury doth Likewise ffind that Owen Sorrowcold[3] is Depted this Life and that John Sorrocold his sonne is his Heire apparent and ought to com into the Court to doe his suite and service to the Lord of this Manno^r^ for his Lands in Manchest^r^

The Jury Doth alsoe ffind that Robert Beswick hath Lately purchased of John Knowles and others one Messuage Burgage or Dwelling house with th'appurtenances Scittuate in the Mylne gate and is to Com into this Court to doe his Suite and service to the Lord of the Manno^r^ for ye Said Lands.

The Jury doe amerce James Hutchinson a Scotchman ffor Draweing Bloud of Robert Lawrey ... ... vj^s^ viij^d^

The Jury doth finde that John Barlow of the Milne gate is departed this Life and that John Barlowe his sonne and heire apparant is Seised of what lands were his ffathers for which hee is to Com into this Court to doe his suite and service to the lord of this Manno^r^ for the said lands.

The Jury of this present Leet Court doe present the persons ffollowing ffor measureinge Malt before the Market bell did Ring:

Willm Stockdale ffor the offence aboue ye 30th of October 1647
Willm Walker of Ashton parish ffor the like Novemb^r^ 13 1647
John Smith of Ashton ffor the Like Novemb^r^ 13 1647
John Leech of Ashton parish for the like Novemb^r^ 13 1647

---

[1] In vol. ij., p. 49, a note relating to the Glover family will be found, and it is not improbable that the Edward Glover there mentioned, and whose name is occasionally found in these Records (see Indexes to vols. ij. and iij.), was the same as the Edward Glover named in the text. His will, if he made any, is not now to be found at Chester.

[2] The Edward Byrom here named was of Manchester, the eldest son and successor of Laurence Byrom, of Salford, who died in 1598. He married Ellen, daughter of Mr. Thomas Worsley, of Carr, in Bowdon parish, co. Chester, and William, his eldest son, was baptized at Manchester in 1616. Edward Byrom died in 1655.

[3] Owen Sorocold was the third son of John Sorocold, of Manchester, whose death was announced at the Court held 10th October, 1621. (See vol. iij., pp. 46-7.) The inventory of the goods of Owen Sorocold, of Nether Knutsford, innkeeper, taken in 1638, is now preserved at Chester.

John ffish ffor the Like Decemb^{r} 4° 1647
Tho: Bretland of the feilds for the Like Jan: 15 1647[-8]
Wiłłm Walker of Ashton parish ffeb: 5 1647[-8]
John ffish ffor the Like ffeb: 12 1647[-8]

[In the margin:—Wee amerce every one of theise ofend^{rs} in iij^{s} iiij^{d} a peec ffor every offence heere ꝑsented.]

Wee the Jury present theise ffollowing ffor false weights & Measures.

Richard Ellor of Manchester for 10 ffalse weights Six of them too heavie and ffoure too light amerced in ...	viij^{s} viij^{d}
John Hopwood of Manchest^{r} one weigh[t] too light in ...	xij^{d}
Alice Bouker of Manchester one false weight	xij^{d}
Wiłłm Rawlinson one weight too light and a short yeard amerced in	xviij^{d}
Mary Haulgh of Manchester one short yard	vj^{d}
John Seddon of Manchester one short yard	vj^{d}
Raphe Clifton ffor a false new halfe measure March 20th 1647[-8] amercedin	ij^{s}
Georg Wardeworth ffor 4 ffalse weights March 29th 1648 amerced in	ij^{s}
John Shawe ffor one false weight March 29 1648 amerced in	vj^{d}
Jer: Cross for one false weight Aprill 10° 1648 amerced in	vj^{d}
Sam: Tilecoate of Salford for 4 ffalse weights ye same day amerced in	ij^{s}
Robt Ouldham of Manchest^{r} one false weight ye same day amerced in	vj^{d}
Wiłłm Cooke of Barton one false weight ye same day amerced in	vj^{d}
Robt Barlow for one false waight ye same day amerced in	vj^{d}
Wiłłm Smith ffor one false weight same day amerced in...	vj^{d}
Roger Burges Butcher ffor one ffalse weight Same day amerced in	vj^{d}
Edw: Pendleton Alias Rodes for 4 ffalse weights Same day amerced in	ij^{s}
Eliza: Chorlton butcher widdow for 3 ffalse weights Same day amerced in	xviij^{d}
Henry Wharmeby[1] for 2 false weights Same day amerced in	xij^{d}
Henry Mason ffor 2 false weights amerced in	xij^{d}
Wiłłm Ancors ffor 4 ffalse weights amerced in...	ij^{d} [*sic*]
Tho: Wharmebey Junior ffor 2 false weights amerced in	xij^{d}
Tho: Greaves ffor one ffalse weight amerced in	vj^{d}
Robt Shelmerdine for one false weight amerced in... ...	vj^{d}
Tho: Peele of Blakeley Junior for 2 false weights amerced in	xij^{d}

[1] Mis-written, Wharmley.

Wee the Jury present theise psons ffollowing for makeing & Seling Bread Contrary to ye Statute wth Spise & buttr in

Margret ye wife of John Ekersall Nicho: Walworke his wife Tho: Soundiforth his wife Willm bouker his wife Martin Bouker Jno Hill his wife Willm Gee his wife Humfrey Kirke his wife Robert Widdowes his wife	Wee amerce every one of thiese offendrs in xijd a peece

The Jury Doth psent for buying and Sellin the Same day

James Shocrosse Roger Burges ffeb 5th 1647[-8] amerced in	iijs iiijd
Amory the Wife of Jer: Woosencroft ffor spachings[1]... ...	iijs iiijd
Eliza: Spakeman ffor the like March 6 1647[-8] amerced in	iijs iiijd
Tho: Wharmbey ffor buying and Selling Same 8o Aprill 1648 amerced in	iijs iiijd
Willm Ancors for the like the Same day amerced in... ...	iijs iiijd

The Jury doth present

Widdow Chorlton ffor Mutton not mans meate this 18th Novembr 1647 amerced in	vs
Edward Potter ffor a Messell[2] Swine 20o ffeb: 1647[-8] amerc'd in	vs

The Jury doth Present Richard Ellor of Manchestr for not Sweepeing the street the 29 Janury 1647[-8] the 29 March 1647 [*sic* for 1648] and the 22 Aprill 1648 & ye 29 Aprill 1648 ffor not Sweeping and Saying hee would not for every time wee amerce him iiijd ffor everie offence

Mris Halliwell ffor not Clenseing over against the garden wch Rich: Hawgill hath and also her doore altogether neglected wee amerce her	xijd
Mr Henry Pendleton the like at Mealhouse March 25 wee amerce	iiijd
John Travice for the like March 25	iiijd
John Moxon for not Sweepeing against his Stable Apr: 22 1648 wee amerce	iiijd
Widdow Bowring the like against her barne Same day wee amerce	iiijd
Mrs Ratliffe of the poole[3] for not paveing the Street over against wheer Mrs Ratlife of the Cunditt Liveth amerced	vjd

[1] I do not know the meaning of this word.

[2] That is "measled," one that has died from the measles.

[3] This is an interesting entry, as it shows that "the Pool," or "Pool Fold" as it was sometimes called, was a distinct house from the house near the Conduit, although both belonged to and were inhabited by the Radcliffe family. See also p. 28.

John Hall for not paveing against his house amerced ... vj^{d}
Mr Hartley for ye like oue^{r} against his barne amerced ... vj^{d}
Willm Barsley for neglect of Sweepeing over against willm Page Barne at the Deanesgate entry ever Since Michaelmas Last past amerced ... ... } xij^{d}
Major Rich Ratliffe[1] for the like over against his garden in ye deansgate amerced ... ... } xij^{d}
Mr Nich: Mosley de Collihurst for ye Same neglect of the Street over against his house in the deansgate amerced in ... ... } xij^{d}
Geo: Proudlove gent and Georg Grounsha[2] for want of repaireing ye street amerced ... ... } xij^{d}
James Gilliam for not repaireing the Street before his Land in the Milnegate who saith hee will not repaire because noe teñnt is on ye lands amerc'd in ... ... } xij^{d}
Rich: Ingham, Capt: Worsley for ye like offence amerced in vj^{d} a peece.

The Jury doth psent Mr Edw: Johnson of Manchester for keepeing his dog vnmuzelled manie Severall dayes amerced in iij^{s} iiij^{d}

The Jury doth psent for keepeing their Swine vnyoaked Tho: Taylor John Heawood Willm Lock James Renshall John Hill Eliz: Hadfield Jno Welch Swine vnyoaked and vnringed: Abra: Jackson John Cooke, ffor their swine goeing abroad in the Streets Willm Roberts Anne Hulme Robt Scott John Soundiforth Widdow Ouldham Randle Harison; Robt White his Swine abroad not yoaked nor Ringed Robt Costerdine his Swine abroad not yoaked nor ringed John Hamond hath Suffered about 20 Swine Constantly to goe abroad and trespas vpon his neighbors Edward Rostorne Tho: Wharmbey and Mrs Bourne the like Willm Roberts his Swine vnyoaked the 2 Jan: 1647[-8] Allex Green his Swine vnyoaked and vnringed Wee Amerce every one of the aboue named in ij^{s} a peec

The Jury doth psent Willm Baguly for añoyance by the Ackers ditch in the want of a watercourse whom wee order to Clense wthin a month Sub pena v^{s} viij^{d}

Mr Rich ffox for want of a Steele [stile] at Gardens end [blank]
Tho: Briddocke of Cheetam for not keepeing open a water-course at head of Collihurst amẽcd ... ... } xij^{d}

---

[1] Major Richard Radcliffe, the son and heir of William Radcliffe, Esq., deceased. See p. 4.

[2] ? *Sic* for Grimshaw.

Mrs Halliwell for not makeing and scoureing one hedge and ditch lyeing betwixt her ground Called the Brekecrofte and the oarchard of Ghiles Edge this is heerafter ordered

The Jury doth present for not selling Ale and Beer according to the Statute

Wiłłm Mather	Rich: Hunt	Rich: Moorton
Rob: Richardson	Sam: Dickinson	Ro: Greenhaugh
Edw: Wright	Mrs Halliwell	John Bruce
Edw: Battersbey	Row: Mosley	James Ouldham
Janes [*sic*] Leavor	James Coppock	Mary Ouldham
Joane Atkinson	James Grounsha[1]	John Collier
Wiłłm Hulme	Edm: ffitton	Widd: Chorlton
John Welch	Alice percivall	Wiłłm Moore
Law: Wiłłmson	Geo: Cheetam	Tho: Sumister
Tho: Millington	John Barker	John White
James Platt	John Rawlinson	Geo: Grounshaw
Robt Jackson	Evan Clarke	Tho: Kirke
Anne Hulme widd:	Rich Cowsey	Jonathan Hey
Jno Knight	James Seddon	John Scoales
Gab: Brown	Titus Marsh	Robt Baxter
Jno Whitworth	Mary Bostock	John Booth
John Haughton	Wiłłm Hoult	Margtt Buresell
John Bateman	Wiłłm ffletcher	Edm: Chorlton
Allex Green	Hen: Masson	John Cooke
Matt Symcock	John ffish	Robt Leavor
Eliz: Hadfield	Raphe Hudson	Robt White
Edm: Tarr	Hen: Bowker	Randle Harison
John Soundiforth	Anne Soundiforth	Tho: Wardley
James Hill		

The Jury doth finde that whereas Thomas Baxter was ordered by the Last Michaelmas Leet vpon paine of Twenty shillings to Cleare and make good the passage and way ffor the town to the Ladyloade[2] befor ye first of Jan: Last past that hee hath neglected to doe it accordingly not onely wthin yt time but ever since Wherevpon wee order the said Tho: Baxter to make a faire way to the said place Sub pena 20s betwixt this time and the first of August 1648.....*non est factum.*

The Jury doth order that Mr John Hulme shall make good his ffence betwixt his backside & Rich: Moortons Court betwixt & ye 24th June next Subpena xs.....*non est factum.*

The Jury doth find John Soundiforth hath made an Encroachmtt in buildeing a house and makeing 2 gardens or inclosures at either end one vpon the Lell [? *sic* for Lords] wast at Shooters Brooke and is in misrecord: doñi.

---

[1] ? *Sic* for Grimshaw.

[2] See p. 8.

The Jury doth finde an incroachm^{tt} of a house and pale at the Conduit and a Little House at Suidehill.

The Jury doth find wheras Mr John Marler hath built a paire of Stone Staires goeing vp to his Chamber faceing the Marketsted the part of them Stand vpon the Lords waste and theirfore hee is in misrecord: doñi.

The Jury doth finde that Tho: Didsbury hath encroached vpon the Lds waste in the marketsteed lane by incloseing a Garden and is in misrecod Doñi.

The Jury doth order that Edm: ffitton shall keepe vp his dunghill layd in his owne backside laid neer to the Land of Rich: Tompson now in occupacon of Evan Clarke ffrom Anoying the land of the Said Rich Tompson or from being anie Stopp to the watercourse wch wee order to be kept Cleare.

The Jury doth present for dunghills at the Sudehill one Mr Haworths Another of * * * * * * Mr Henry Pendletons wch wee order them to remooue betwixt [this] and and [*sic*] first of August Next Sub pena v^{s}.....*non est factum.*

The Jury doth finde that by sev^{r}all former orders Mr John Ratliffe deceased was to make vp his hedge betwix his land and ye lands of Ghiles Edge vpon Sev^{r}all penalltyes; and whereas it hath been evedenced vpon oath befor this psent Jury that the said John Radcliffe hath formerly made good that fence wee doe now order that the Heires occupant or occupants of the said land Shall make good the Hedge betwixt [this] and the next Court Sub pena xx^{s} .....*factum est.*

The Jury doth order the present Constables to errect a Cuckstoole[1] in ye vsuall place in the horse poole betwixt [this] and the 24 June next.

The Jury doth order the Constables to make Shooteing butts[2] of Sev^{r}all lengthes in Convenient places neer the Towne betwixt [this] and the 24 June next.

The Jury doth present Mary Kempe Spinster for a Comon Scould and troublesom in desturbeing the peace of her Neighbors wch hath been Evedenced by Oath [in] this Court.

---

[1] As already pointed out (see vol. iij., p. 12, note 1) the Cuckstool, or Cuckingstool, was an instrument of punishment, provided for scolding women and women of ill repute, who were placed in a chair fastened to the end of a long pole or otherwise suspended over a pool of water, in which they were ducked over head several times. The "Horse Pool" was in Marketstidlane, and previous to 1783 extended from the entrance to High Street as far as Mr. Dickinson's house, the Palace Inn. (See *A Description of Manchester in* 1783.)

[2] These were for the practice of archery. (See vol. iij., pp. 142 and 215.)

Manchester[1] [10th Oct., 1648].

cum membris

Curia cum Visu ffranci plegii Edwardi Mosley Barronett dñi Manerij de Manchester p^rdct tent ibm die Martis Decimo die Octobris Anno Regni Caroli Regis Anglie &c. vicesimo quarto Coram Joñe Lightbowne[2] Año Sēnlo Cur p^rdct.[3]

Jurator' nōia

Ricus Radclyffe Ar	Jur	Edrus Byrom gen	Jur
Ricus ffoxe gen		Michael Dickenson gen	
Joñes Whitworth gen		Ricus Moreton gen	
Radus Woolen gen		Joñes Bowker gen	
Joñes Marler gen		Willus Jackson gen	
Edrus Holbrooke gen		Thomas Minshull gen	
Ricus Lomax gen		Joñes Barlowe gen	
Rowland Mosley gen		Samuel Dickenson gen	
Edrus Johnson gen			

Nōia Officiar' Ville Mancestrie 1648

BUROWREEVE	Mr JOHN MARLER Jur	
Catchpole	Henry Walker Jur	
CONSTABLES	Mr ALEXANDER GREENE HENRY DICKENSON	Jur
Marketlookers for Corne Weights and Measures ...	Richard Meare William Byrom John Brownsword ffrancis Jepson James Barrett	Jur

[1] This is the commencement of the third volume of the original Court Books, and it will be noticed that the headings are not quite the same as in the previous volumes. This manuscript book is a thick folio volume containing 600 pages, most of which are very closely written.

[2] See p. 1.

[3] Court, with View of Frank Pledge, of Edward Mosley, Baronet, lord of the manor of Manchester aforesaid, held there on Tuesday, the 10th day of October, in the year of the reign of Charles, King of England, &c., the twenty-fourth, before John Lightbowne, Esquire, Steward of the said Court.

Marketlookers for fishe and flesh	James Thorpe Robert Shelmerdine John Barber } Jur
Miselayers	Mr Edward Holbrooke Roger Neild } Jur
Misegatherers	John Moxon George Booth } Jur
Sealers and Searchers of Leather	Edward Byrom Richard Moreton Raphe Hunt Thomas Barker Randle Tippinge } Jur
Market lookers for whyte meate for the Market stid and Market stid lane ...	John Coppock Jur Richard Ellor
ffor the like in the Myllne Gate	Rowland Wright George Proudlove } Jur
ffor the like in the Hunts banck and Church yard side	Richard Parke William Kenion } Jur
ffor the like in the Deanesgate	Edmund Neild William Bardsley } Jur
ffor the like in the ffennell Streete Withengreave and Hanginge Ditch... ...	Samuel Owen George Digle William Holte } Jur
Officers for wholesome bread and keepeinge the Assize of bread	Raphe Woolen Michael Buxton } Jur
Aletastors and for keepeinge the Assize of Ale and beare Accordinge to the statute and prsentinge of Drunkards	Thomas Elliot Jeremie Sherdley } Jur
Bylawmen for the Market stid lane	James Johnson Gyles Edge } Jur
The like for the Myllne gate	Thomas Soundiforth John Barlowe } Jur
The like for the Deanesgate St Mary gate both the Marketstids and the Mealegate	Joseph Slater James Bradshawe Thomas Millington John Browne Thomas Potmore } Jur
ffor the Hunts banck and Church yard side ...	John Collier Rich: Walker } Jur

ffor the like in the Hanging Ditch Toad lane and ffennell Streete	Titus Marsh, John Rollinson, William Cocke } Jur̃
Scavengers for the Market stid lane	Mathew Simcock Jur̃, Richard Howgill
ffor the like in the Deansgate and S[t] Mary Gate ...	John Moston, Bernard Clay, ffrancis Rydeings } Jur̃
ffor the like in the ffennell Streete Withengreave and Toad lane	Edward Gryme, Robte Greenehalgh, Geo: Harrison } Jur̃
ffor the Meale Gate and Hanginge Ditch... ...	Ambrose Jackson, William Bowker, William ffletcher } Jur̃
ffor both Market stids and Shambles	James Huit, James Hill, Richard Hunt } Jur̃
ffrom the Boothes to the Smithie Doore and so to Salford Bridge	Arthur Scholefeild, Thomas Booth } Jur̃
ffor the Myllne Gate ...	Thomas Kirke, Robert Hartley } Jur̃
Officers for fruites	John Pendleton, John Kirshawe } Jur̃
Aprysors	Henry Walker, John Worseley } Jur̃
Officers for the makeinge Cleane the Marketstids ...	John Pendleton, John Kershawe
Officers for the Ou̅sight [oversight] of the Cunduit & Cunduit head	Rich: Radclyffe esq[r], Richard Lomax, Edward Johnson, John Marler, Richard ffoxe
Officers in the Millgate for the Mastive dogs and greate Mungrell Curres that goe abroad in the streets vnmusled... ...	Edward Turner, Raphe Chorlton } Jur̃
The like for the Meale Gate and Market stids ...	Robert Coppock, James Coppock } Jur̃
ffor the Marketstid Lane ...	Georg Birch, Samuel Ellor } Jur̃
ffor the Smithy Doore ...	Martin Bowker Jur̃, John Rylands

ffor the same in the Deanesgate	William Sunderland James ffrierson	Jur̃
ffor measuringe Cloth ...	Henrie Walker John Worsley	
ffor fforestalers and Regraters of the Market	Edward Gathorn Roger Hill Thomas Baylie Edward Bowker Nicholas Moreton	Jur̃
Officers for disposeinge of Colliurst money	John Wilson John Roberts Thomas Minshull Robert Hill	
Bylaw men for Colliurst foote	John Bredbury	
Affairors of this Courte ...	Richard Lomax John Marler Michael Dickenson Rich: ffoxe	Jur̃

The Jurie of this present Leete Doe Amerce every ffreehold^r that hath made default in their Appeareance in xij^d a peice and eũie other Inhabitant in iij^d a peice.

The Jury of this present Courte Leete doe fynd That William Baguley[1] is deceased and Alexander Baguley is his son and heire of lands in Manchester and is to Come in to doe his suite and service.

The Jury of this present Court Leete Doth fynd That James Johnson is possessed of twoe howses the one in the Deanesgate and the other in the Marketstid lane and is to Come in to doe his suite and service.....*factum est.*

The Jury of this leete doe order That Mr Thomas Lancashire late Burrowreeve for the yeare last past Doe enter or Cause to bee entred All the orders made the last Courte Leete in the Townes booke betwixt this and the xvj^th of this moneth sub pen̄ xl^s..... *factum est.*

Whereas there hath beene made twoe seũall Orders That Thomas Baxter should make a faire Way to the Ladie Load[2] and hath not performed the same Therefore the Jury doe now order The said Thomas Baxter to make a faire way to the lady Load betwixt this and the second of ffebruary next sub pen̄ xl^s

---

[1] At the Court held 1st October, 1607, William Baguley was returned as son and heir to his father, James Baguley, of Manchester, gent., and then of full age. (See vol. ij., p. 230.) William Baguley's will, if he made any, is not now at Chester, and his Inquisition *post mortem* is not known.

[2] See pp. 8 and 18.

The Jury of this Leete Doe Order That Edmund ffitton shall keepe vp his Dunghill laid on his owne backside neere to the land of Richard Tompson from Annoyeinge the said land or beinge anie stoppe to the Watercourse which Wee order to bee kept Cleane sub pen x[s]

Whereas the Jury of this present Leete have Elected George Booth to the office of Misegatherer for this yeare to Come; whoe when hee was Called to take his Office Accordinge to Custome Did misbehave himselfe with evill language in open Court taxinge the said Jury they had elected him vpon Maliceous [intent] Wee doe therefore Order that the said George Booth shall Acknowledge his Offence before the Steward and the Jury (they beinge sixe or more of them) before the next quarter Sessions to bee houlden at Manchester Otherwise [we] Agree to proceed against him by Course of Lawe for his Contempt.

It is ordered That all those that are elected to their seuall Offics and have not Come in to take their Oathes shall Come in and take their Oathes to execute their said Offices vpon ffriday the twentieth of October instant sub pen x[s] a peice.

It is ordered by this Jury That whereas the Constables for the last yeare have made default in not performeinge the Orders for the Cockstoole[1] As alsoe the butts[2] are fyned in x[s] a peice.

It is ordered by the Jury That whereas Robert Shelmerdine Henry Bowker Thomas Greaves John Whitle John Slater William Stockdale James Hill Robte Hartley John Hopwood and Randle Harrison have neglected to bringe in anie either presentm[ts] or blancks for which default they are fined in 5[s] a peice.

It is ordered by this Jury That whereas Richard Bradley Richard Wood John Browne and Raphe Woolen havinge neglected to Come in to take their Oathes for the performance of their seuall Offices for the yeare past are fyned in vj[s] viij[d]

It is ordered by this Jury That whereas a thowsand pounds hath beene given by the parliam[t][3] And that there is possibilitie of obteyning it If it bee Carefullie followed That an able and Carefull man bee sent to sollicite the busines at the pliament ffor which purpose That there bee forth with an Assessment of twentie pounds [made] vpon

---

[1] See p. 19. [2] See p. 19.

[3] This would appear to be the £1,000 granted by Parliament in 1645 on account of the violent outbreak of the Plague, which then occurred in the town. It seems strange that it should not have been paid at once, when it was so much wanted for the relief of the poor.

the towne for the ꝑsecuc̃on of the said busines and to bee Collected by the misegatherers And in Case anie doe refuse That the Constables doe distreine for anie default in payment.

It is ordered by this Jurie That whereas the Ackers Ditch is very noisome and Dangerous for passengers That Mr Alexander Baguley[1] shall Cleanse his ditch soe that it may not bee noysome to passengers before this and the Twentie fift of December next.

The Jury doe Order That the Officers appointed for this yeare to sweepe the Market stid and Cunduit shall receive their pay and wages Accord^ge to the Accustomed manner And that they shall take such a proporcon and quantity of fruite As hath beene vsuall.

Whereas there is twoe Dunghills lyeinge vpon the Lords wast the one bought by Edmund Wilkinson the other owned by William Mather It is ordered the said Dunghills bee removed within this moneth Sub pena xx^s

It is ordered by this Jury That whereas there is arreares remaineinge to William Shelmerdine That the Constables That are for this present yeare shall pay to the said William Shelmerdine in full of all the afores^d Arreares the sum̄e of ffoure pounds.

It is ordered by this Jury That whereas there is found much Inconveniencyes by paieinge deputie Constables wages ꝑ ꝑticuler And that the said Deputy Constable That shalbee made Choice of by and for the Assistance of theise Constables shall have for all the service and Attendance due and apperteineinge to the said Office of Deputie Constable the Sum̄e of Ten poundes ꝑ Annum and that to bee paid by ffiftie Shillinges ꝑ quarter.

It is ordered by this Jury That the Constables for this present yeare doe Errect a Cookestoole[2] and butts[3] Accordinge to the order of this last leete.

It is ordered by this Jurie That whereas Mary Kempe was vpon Oath Convicted for a Comon Scould and should have beene Cuckt[4] by the last Constables for default whereof they are liable to a penaltie That the Constables for this yeare Accordinge to the aforesaid Order Doe see the said Mary Kempe Cookt[4] Accordinglie.

It is ordered by this Jury That the Constables for this yeare shall have twoe sufficient men As they shall appoynt to watch vp and downe through this towne from Ten of the Clock in the Eveninge till foure in the morneinge each night for preventinge of fire

---

[1] See p. 23. [2] See p. 19. [3] See p. 19.
[4] That is, placed in the "cuckstool" and ducked several times under water.

breakeinge of howses as shopps or other Inconveniencs That may for want of such Care or otherwise happen And that the said Charge bee manteined by Comon Taxe And to beginne the 23d of this present October and to end the first of ffebruary next ensueinge.[1]

It is ordered by this Jury whereas much danger and greate Inconveniency hath beene and still is of looseinge the evydencs concerneinge the grants and Donacons given to the poore and other publick Comodities for this Towne That the said evydencs Collected together bee placed all in the Roome over the Church Porch[2] where they may bee safe from Imbezillinge or danger of ffire And for that end the sume of Three pounds bee gathered in the next Assessment to repaire and make the aforesaid place secure for the Intent above-said And that the Burrowreeve and Constables take Care and Charge thereof.

Whereas there is fourtie Shillinges p Annum Given by Mr John Hartley for the repaire of the Cunduit[3] It is ordered That in Consideracon of the said fourtie shillings p Annū The said Mr Hartley shall enioy the priviledge of haveinge Water next vnto Maior Radclyffe at all tymes without Interrupcon And that onelie for the howse Inhabited now by Mr William Byrom and noe further.

Whereas there is in the hands of Mrs Halliwell widow an Exemplificacon of a Charter granted Anciently by the lord of this mannor to the burgesses of this Towne[4] It is Ordered by this Jury That the said Mrs Halliwell Doe deliu the said Exemplificacon over into the Hands of the Burrowreeve before one or both of the Constables whoe are ordered to pay to Mrs Halliwell the sume of Three pounds within three months after the deliuie thereof.

Whereas Complte hath beene made against Thomas Soundiforth by George Turner of a Gutter or Watercourse That is a greate annoyance to the said George Turner It is therefore Ordered by this Jury That the aforesaid Thomas Soundiforth Doe make the said Watercourse passible that it bee noe waies priudicall vnder penaltie of xxs betwixt this and the second of ffebr next.

Whereas there is some priudice and Annoyance by the fallinge of Water in a Gennell[5] or Watercourse betwixt some lands of Maior Radcliffes[6] now Inhabited by Mary Haugh and Mr Richard ffoxe

---

[1] See p. 12.

[2] This is the first time the room over the Church Porch has been mentioned in these Records.

[3] See vol. iij., pp. 251-6.

[4] This would be the charter granted by Thomas Grelle or Greslet, lord of Manchester, 14th May, 1301, creating Manchester a free borough.

[5] See p. 10. [6] See p. 17.

It is therefore ordered That the said Richard ffoxe shall repaire the slate above and the Annoyance beneath And alsoe That the said Mary Haugh shall amend the Channell that is defective on her pte betwixt [this] and the second of ffebruary next sub pen x^s a peice.

Whereas Mr John Bowker hath remaineinge due vnto him vpon Account when hee was a Constable the sume of Three pounds three shillinges and Ten pence It is therefore Ordered That Mr John Bowk^r shall have in full for the said Arreares the sume of fourtie shillings by the Constables of this present yeare.

Whereas Mr Raphe Worseley hath in his keepeinge a Deed concerninge the landes and Inheritance of Mr George Clarke Given to the poore of this towne[1] It is therefore ordered by this Jury That Mr Raphe Worseley doe bringe in the said deed betwixt this and the nynth of November next and deliver it to the Burrowreeve in the presence of the Constables sub pen v^l

It is ordered by this Jury That the Constables for this yeare shall take Care to send their deputie about the towne once every moneth And to give notice to the Burrowreeve of all the Inmates and strangers That Come to Inhabite in this towne Accordingly.

This Jury Doe Order That Mr Thomas Lancashire shall deliver over to Mr John Marler now Burrowreeve the Chest with all the writeings and evidence with a schedule of the same before this and the 27th of October The Constables beinge present sub pena xx^s

The Jury of this present Leete Doe Order the Constables for the last yeare That they doe pay over Into the Hands of the presente Constables for this yeare All such moneyes as appeare to remaine in their hands which is xxx^l v^s j^d ob

Whereas the Constables for the yeare past have neglected their dutie in gatheringe Leyes leaveinge greate Sumes in Arreares The Jury of this present Leete Doe fyne them for their aforesaid default in the sume of fifty Shillings a peice.

The Jurye Doe p^rsent Mr John Hartley for not repaireing his streete That lies before his land in the Millnegate Ideo in mïa Dñi	vj^d
Richard Hunt for the like Ideo in mïa dñi	vj^d
Samuel Dickenson for not sweepinge before his barne That hee taketh of Mr Hawet Ideo &c.	vj^d
Mrs Leaver for not repaireinge her streete in the Millnegate Ideo in mïa dñi	vj^d
Mr Bordman for the like Ideo in mïa dñi	vj^d

[1] See vol. iij., pp. 301-14.

Mr Bell for leaveinge a broken Cosie [causey or causeway] before his Doore Ideo in mĩa Domĩ	vj^d
Robte Corker for the like Ideo in mĩa dñi	vj^d
Titus Marsh for the like Ideo in mĩa Dñi	vj^d
Samuel Berrie for leaving a Dunghill before his Doore Ideo in mĩa Dñi...	ij^s vj^d
Henry Jackson for the like Ideo in mĩa Dñi	ij^s vj^d
Raphe Hudson for the like Ideo in mĩa dñi	ij^s vj^d
Richard Ellor for not sweepinge anenst his barne 22th of August & the 2^d of Septbr the 16th of September and the 7th of October Ideo in mĩa dñi...	ij^s vj^d
John Traves for not sweepeinge anenst his howse second of Septb^r and the 7th of October Ideo in mĩa Dñi...	ij^s vj^d
Widow Bowreinge for not sweepeinge anenst her barne 2° Septembr Ideo &c.	vj^d
James Hill for not makinge cleane anenst his howse 2° of Septbr & 9° of Septb^r Ideo in mĩa Dñi	vj^d
John Coppock for a Dunghill anenst his howse which hath lien many weekes Ideo &c.	ij^s vj^d
Raphe Bowker for not removeinge a Dunghill which lies in the Streete Ideo	ij^s vj^d
Widow Radclyffe[1] for not pavinge anenst ould Mrs Anne Radclyffes where shee liveth Ideo in mĩa Dñi ...	vj^d
The Jury doe present William Shawe of Vrmeston for sellinge Oates vpon the first day of July last before the market bell did ringe Ideo in mĩa dñi	x^s
Robert Winterbothome for measureinge malt vpon the Twentie sixt of August last before the bell did ringe Ideo &c.	x^s
Thomas Bradshawe for the like 14° August last Ideo &c.	x^s
The Jury doe p^rsent George Birch for twoe single pounds and twoe single ounces beinge too light Ideo in mĩa dñi	vj^d
Richard Ellor for a fourteene pound & a single q'ter of a pound too light Ideo &c.	xij^d
William Sunderland for a twoe pound a one pound & a single quarter of pound too light Ideo &c.	vj^d
John Gardiner for twoe single pounds too light Ideo &c.	vj^d
Lawrence Gardiner for a one pound a 2 pound a 4 pound & a 7 pound all too light Ideo &c.	xij^d
John Broxup for twoe short Clothyards Ideo in mĩa dñi.	xij^d
Mr Nicholas Hawet for one Short Clothyard for 2 single pounds & one 2 pound too light Ideo in mĩa dñi...	xij^d
Cecill Joanes for a sixe pound too light Ideo &c.... ...	xij^d

[1] This explains the entry on p. 16. "Widow Radclyffe" of the Poole (as she is called on p. 16) was Ann Radcliffe, the widow of John Radcliffe, gentleman, who died in 1645 (see *postea*, p. 115, long note), whilst "ould Mrs Anne Radcliffe" of the Conduit (as she is called on p. 16) was, most probably, Anne, the widow of William Radcliffe, Esq. (father of William Radcliffe, Esq., who died in 1645, see p. 4), whose death was announced at the Court held 31st March, 1608. (See vol. ij., p. 232.)

Mr Edward Johnson for a short Clothyard & one pound too light Ideo &c.	xij^{d}
William Shrigley sen for a seaven pound too light Ideo &c.	vj^{d}
John Ogden of Assheton pish for a twentie pound too light found with him the 7th of October Ideo in mĩa Dñi	vj^{d}
Thomas Tayleor of fflixton for sellinge a peck of oats and a peice of a sack the 7th of Octobr last the bottome of them beinge a greate deale worse then the toppe Ideo in mĩa dñi	xiij^{s} iiij^{d}
William Bardsley for sellinge Corne 11° September before the Market bell did ringe Ideo in mĩa dñi	x^{s}
Robert Winterbothome for not bringeinge in his measures to bee sealed haveinge had Warning to bringe them in Ideo in mĩa Dñi	vj^{s} viij^{d}
James Gilliam for the like Ideo in mĩa dñi	vj^{s} viij^{d}
Mr John Marler for the like Ideo in mĩa dñi	vj^{s} viij^{d}
James Grimshaw for the like Ideo &c.	vj^{s} viij^{d}
The Jury doe present Mr Radcliffe for neglect of sweepeinge and a broken Cosie [causeway] ouer against his howse in the Deansegate Ideo &c.	vj^{d}
Mr Mosley of Colliurst for neglect of sweepeinge over against his howse in the Deanesgate Ideo in mĩa dñi	vj^{d}
William Bardsley for neglect of sweepeing over against his howse & for broken Cosies [causeways] over against his howse in the Deanesgate Ideo &c ...	vj^{d}
Mr Baguley of Brughton for broken Cosies in his land in the Deansgate Ideo &c.	vj^{d}
Mr Sunderland for broken Cosies over against his land in the Deansgate Ideo in mĩa Dñi	vj^{d}
Hugh Bexwick for a broken Cosie over anenst his howse in the Deansgate Ideo &c.	vj^{d}
Anne Hulme for a broken Cosie ou against her howse in the Deansgate Ideo &c.	vj^{d}
The Jurie Doe present Anne Hulme for sufferinge her swine to Goe abroad neither yoaked nor ringed Ideo &c.	x^{s} [vj^{d} crossed out.]
John Welsh for the like Ideo &c.	xij^{d}
James Platt for the like Ideo in mĩa dñi...	xij^{d}
William Roberts for the like Ideo in mĩa dñi...	xij^{d}
Joane Cooke for the like Ideo &c.	xij^{d}
Thomas Millington for the like Ideo &c...	xij^{d}
Anne Bordman for the like Ideo in mĩa dñi	xij^{d}
William Stockdale for the swine hee had kept at James Platts in the Deansgate Id.	xij^{d}
Alexander Baguley for not findinge a passage for the Accers Ditches Ideo &c.	vj^{s} viij^{d}
The same Alexander for stoppinge a Waterco'se of Edward Glovers Ideo &c....	iij^{s} iiij^{d}

Robte Twiford for a Watercourse beinge stopped at Wm Hiltons Ideo in mĩa dñi	xij^{d}
Mrs Halliwell for not scouringe one Watercourse or ditch lyeinge betwixt Gyles Edges Orchard & her ground called the Brick Crofte Ideo &c.	xij^{d}
Thomas Wharmby for sufferinge his swine to Goe abroad Ideo in mĩa dñi	xij^{d}
Henry Barnes for the like Ideo in mĩa dñi...	xij^{d}
Thomas Tarr for the like Ideo &c.	xij^{d}
Edward Rosthorne for the like Ideo in mĩa dñi...	xij^{d}
Of Mary Kempe beinge faulty in the sale of Whyte meate Ideo &c.	iij^{s} iiij^{d}

The Jury doe presen[t] for not sellinge Ale & beare According to the statute

William Mather	John Rowlinson
Robert Walworke	Richard Cowsey
Edward Battersbie	John Scoales
James Leaver	James Seddon
James Platt	Titus Marsh
Joan Atkinson	Mary Bostock
William Hulme	Wm Houlte
John Welch	William ffletcher
Lawrence Williamson	Elizabeth ffisher
Thomas Millington	Raphe Hudson
Robert Jackson	Henrie Musson
Edward Wright Jun̄	Henrie Booker
Anne Hulme widow	Anne Soundiforth
Gabriel Browne	Richard Moreton
John Haughton	Robte Greenehalgh
Alexander Greene	John Bruce
Mathew Simcock	William Dane
Elizabeth Hadfeild	John Collier
Michael Bateson	Edward Rostorne
Edmund Tarr	William Reynshawe
John Soundiforth	William Moore
James Hill	Thomas Sōmester
Richard Hunt	John Whitle
Samuel Dickenson	Thomas Kirke
Elizabeth Halliwell	George Grimshawe
Rowland Mosley	Robte Baxter
James Coppock	Edward Chorlton
James Henshawe	Margaret Buerdsell
Edmund ffitton	John Cooke
Alice Parcivall	Robte Whyte
George Chetham	Randle Harrison
John Barber	

Quilibet eor̄ in mĩa dñi xij^{d} [1]

[1] Each of them is at the mercy of the lord in the sum of twelve pence, that is, is fined twelve pence.

The Jury do p^r^sent Anne Masscie the wife of William Mascie Glasier for beinge Drunck vpon the second of October 1648, Ideo in mĩa dñi	5^s^
The Jury doe p^r^sent Martin Bowker for makeinge bread above & vnder the size & spice bread July 29° & 5to August Ideo &c.	xx^s^
John Eccersall for the like Ideo &c.	5^s^
William Gee for the like Ideo in mĩa dñi	5^s^
Edward Potter for the like Ideo &c.	vj^s^ viij^d^
Martha Wrigley for the like Ideo &c.	v^s^
Nicholas Walworke for the like Ideo &c.	v^s^
Thomas Soundiforth for the like Ideo &c.	xiij^s^ iiij^d^
George Browneinge for bread above the size Ideo in mĩa dñi	xij^d^
Robte Widows for spiced bread & above the size Ideo &c.	v^s^
Humfrey Kirke for the like Ideo &c.	v^s^
The Jury doe present Edward Pendleton butcher for vnlawfull meate 1° July last Ideo &c.	vj^s^ viij^d^
Henry Shawe fishmonger for vnlawfull fish 14° July 1648 Ideo &c.	iij^s^ iiij^d^
Elizabeth Chorlton and Mary Shalcrosse for buieinge & sellinge both on one day 7° September 1648 Ideo in mĩa Dñi iij^s^ iiij^d^	iij^s^ iiij^d^
Thomas Wharmby Jun and Robert Costerdine for buyeinge and sellinge both on one daie 7° Septb^r^ 1648 Ideo quilibet eor in mĩa dñi	iij^s^ iiij^d^

Affaired by vs

JO: MARLER
RICHARD LOMAX
RICHARD FFOXE

Manchester [24th April, 1650].[1]

cum membris

Curia cum Visu ffranci Plegii Edwardi Mosley

Barronett dñi Manerij de Manchester pred tent ibm die Marcur vicesimo quarto die Aprilis Anno dñi Millesimo sexcentesimo et quinquagesimo Coram Edro Mosley[2] Aro Senlo Cur pdict.

Jurator' nõia

Nichus Hawett	Jur	Georgius Tippinge	Jur
Radus Worsley		Robtus Ouldham	
Willus Sunderland		Robtus Hartley	
Willus Jackson		Egidius Edge	
Rogerus Neild		xpius Keley	
Samuel Dickinson		Johes Roberts	
Ricus Hunt		Johes Chorlton	

Nõia Officiar' Ville Mancestrie.

BURROWREEVE	MR NICHOLAS HAWETT Jur
Catchpole	Henry Walker Jur
CONSTABLES	MR THOMAS MINSHULL MR WILLIAM SUNDERLAND *Deput'* Henry Walker } Jur
Markett lookers for Corne weights and measures ...	Rowland Mosley Richard Hunt John Chorlton James Hynd William Cocke } Jur
Markett lookers for ffish and flesh	Robert Shelmerdyne Thomas Greaves John Barber } Jur

[1] There are no Records of any Courts being held at Easter or Michaelmas, 1649, and it is probable that none were held. The Michaelmas Court, 1649, was clearly not held, as the officers were elected at this Easter Court instead.

[2] The name of Edward Mosley occurs here for the first time as Steward.

Myselayers	Mr Edward Johnson Mr Henry Dickonson	Jur
Mysegatherers	John Barlowe Henry Barlowe	Jur
Sealers and searchers of Leather	Giles Edge Christofer Keley William Gee John Sorer John Houghton	Jur
Markett lookers for Whitmeate for marketstid and marketstid lane	Raphe Hunt James Barnett	Jur
ffor the like for the Milnegate	Randle Harrison Peter Dixon	Jur
ffor the like for Huntsbanck and Churchyard side ...	William Renshawe John Collier	Jur
ffor the like in the Deanesgate	Joseph Slator Thomas Bayly	Jur
ffor the like in the ffennellstreet withingreave and Handginge ditch ...	George Harrison Raph Hudson Anthony Moores	Jur
Officers for wholesome bread and for the Assise of bread	John Roberts Robert ffleetcrofte	Jur
Aletastors and for keepeinge the assize of Ale and beere accordinge to the statute and presentinge of Drunkers [*sic*]	George Prowdlove William B[a]rdsley	Jur
Bylawmen for the Market streete lane	John Moxon Richard Gimney	Jur
ffor the like for Milnegate...	Hugh Tayleor Joseph Gillman	Jur
ffor the like for the Deanesgate St Mary gate both the marketsteeds & the mealegate	Robert Marler James Bacchus (?) James Huitt Lawrence Williamson James Coppocke	Jur
ffor the like for Huntsbanck and Churchyard side ...	William Kenyon Richard Parke	Jur
ffor the like for the Hangeinge ditch Toadelane & ffennellstreet	Samuel Owen George Digle Henry Bowker	Jur
Scavengers for the Markett street lane	Robert Dutton Samuel Ellor	Jur

ffor the like for the Deanesgate and S[t] Marie gate ...	Andrew Sunderland Lawrence Garner John Seddon } Jur[r]
ffor the like for ffennel streete Withingreave & Toadlane	Reginald Burges John Brooke Edward Bowker } Jur[r]
ffor the Mealegate and Hanginge ditch	Tytus Marsh Willm ffletcher Thomas Potmore } Jur[r]
ffor both the marketsteed & y[e] fflesh shambles ...	William Stockdall Robert Coppack Robert Greenhalgh } Jur[r]
ffor the Boothes & Smithie doore & soe to Salford Bridge	John Ryland Martin Bowker } Jur[r]
ffor the Millnegate... ...	William Williamson Thomas Soundiforth } Jur[r]
Officers for ffruits	Raph Walker Raph Baguley
Apprisors	Henry Walker John Worsley } Jur[r]
Officers for makeinge cleane the market steeds ...	Raph Walker Raph Baguley
Officers for the oversight of the Conduit and Conduit head	Richard Radclyffe Esq[r] Edward Johnson John Marler Richard ffox Nicholas Hawett
Officers for the Millnegate for the Masteth doggs & great mongrells currs that goe vnmusselled abroad in the streets	William Chorlton Jur[r] Robert White
ffor the like for the mealegate and marketstidd ...	Thomas Kay Thomas Barker } Jur[r]
ffor the like for marketstid lane	Richard Ellor John Coppock Jur[r]
ffor the like for Smithidoore	ffrancis Worthington Edward Wollen } Jur[r]
ffor the like for y[e] Deanesgate	George Booth William Hulme
Officers for measureinge cloath	Henry Walker John Worsley

fforestalers and Regrators of the Markett	Robert Hill, John Moulton, James Barrett, Ambrose Jackson, Arthur Scolefeild } Jur
Officers for distributeinge of Collyhurst money ...	William Jackson, Michael Buxton, Roger Neild, Rowland Wright
Bylawmen for the Collyhurst ffoote	John Bradbury
Affairors of this Court ...	Mr Nicholas Hawett, Mr William Jackson, Mr Roger Neild, Mr John Roberts

The Jury of this present Court Leet doe find that Michael Dickonson son and heire vnto Michael Dickonson[1] is at age and is to come into this Court to doe his suite and service for his lands in Manchester which were lately his deceased ffathers..... *factum est.*

Alsoe That Samuel Harmer of Manchester hath lately purchased a certayne mesuage in the Millnegate of one Robert Lowe of London and is to come into this Court to doe his suite and service vnto the Lord of this Mannor for the said lands.....[Added in a different hand :—ffine ffiue shillings p Cont :]

Alsoe That John Roberts of Manchester hath latelie purchased a Certaine Shopp with the appurtenances neere the Shambles of George Tippinge of Manchester and is to come into this Court to doe his suit and seruice vnto the lord of this Mannor for the land aforesaid.....*factum est.*

The Jury of this present Leet doe amerce every ffreehoulder that hath made default in theire appeareance in xij^{d} a peece and every other Inhabitant in iij^{d} a peece.

Alexander Baguley for not comeinge in to doe his suite and service since the last Leet is amerced in iij^{s} 4^{d}

It is ordered by the Jury that the Constables for this present yeare shall take care to send theire deputie once every moneth and to give notice to the Burrowereve of all the Inmates and strangers that come to Inhabite in this Towne accordinglie.

[1] The name of Michael Dickonson or Dicconson occurs frequently in the last volume of these Records (see Index). He was elected boroughreeve 13th October, 1640. He would appear to have died between 1640 and 1650. His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester or London.

It is ordered That all officers that were elected at this present leet and are not come in to take theire oathes shall come into the Court and doe the same the Nynth of May 1650 sub pena..... [Added in a different hand:—vid; Mr Rowland Mosley 3^s 4^d & ye Rest in 2^s a pice.]

It is ordered by this Jury That whereas the Constables for the last yeare haue made default in not pformeinge the orders of makeinge the Butts and Cuckstoole that the Constables for this yeare shall erect the same.

It is ordered That whereas theise persons followeinge haue neglected to bringe in either presentments or blanks for the execucon of such offices wherevnto they were elected and sworne at the last leet vizt John Coppock, Richard Ellor, Samuel Owen, Tytus Marsh, John Rowlinson, William Cocke, Mathew Simcocke, Richard Howgill, Ambrose Jackson, William Bowker, Willm ffletcher, Edward Gathorne, Roger Hill, Thomas Bayley, Edward Bowker, Richard Moreton, Raph Hunt, Thomas Barker, Randle Tippinge, wee therefore amerce every one of the same persons for the same offence in xij^d a peece.

It is ordered That the officers appoynted to sweepe this yeare both the marketsteeds shall receive theire pay and wages accordinge to the accostomed manner and that they shall take such a proporcon and quantitie of ffruit as hath beene vsuall.

[Court held by adjournment, 7th May, 1650.]

Whereas this present day beinge the Seaventh of May 1650 wee haue pervsed and seene an exemplificacon of a Charter in the hands of Mrs Elizabeth Hallywell anciently graunted by Thomas Grill[1] Lord Delaware heretofore Lord of this Mannor of Manchester vnto the Burgesses of the said Towne of Manchester which said exemplificacon wee Conceive to bee very beneficiall vnto the Burgesses of the said Towne and most proper vnto them. Wee therefore Order that the Burrough reve together with some six or eight of the Cheife Burgesses of this towne shall take such course with Mrs Hallywell for obteyneinge the same as may seeme most beneficiall for all the Burgesses of the said Towne and the same to bee kept with other writeings that doe concerne the Towne.

It is Ordered by this Jury That Mr John Marler late Burrowe-reeve shall deliver forthwith into the hands of Mr Nicholas Hawett

---

[1] *Sic* for Grelle or Greslet. See p. 26.

now Burrowereeve all such books and accounts as are yet remaineinge in his hands vndelivered which concerne the affaires of the Towne if any such there bee.

The Jurie doth find that Edward Gathorne hath in his Backside a certaine Dunghill which is a great annoyance vnto them in the dwellinge howse of Mr Alexander Greene Wee therefore Order that the said Edward Gathorne shall remove the said Dunghill before the last daie of this moneth of May, and shall not henceforward lay or cause to bee layd anie more dunge in the same place to the preiudice or annoyance of the dwellers in the said howse sub pena xl^{s}

The Jury doth find that Thomas Millington hath in his Backside a Certaine Dunghill lyeinge close to a Barne of Mrs Elizabeth Hallywells now in the tenure of Robert Hill which is very preiudiciall and hurtfull vnto the said Barne and a great annoyance to the said Robert Hill Wee therefore order That the said Thomas Millington shall remove the said Dunghill before the last daie of this instant moneth of may and suffer noe more Dunge to bee laid in the same place hereafter sub pena xl^{s}

The Jurie doe find That Thomas Millington hath erected neere vnto the Doore of his dwellinge howse Certaine stone stepps vpon the Lords wast Wee therefore order the said Thomas Millington shall before the last daie of June next remove the same or else hee is in miserecord dñi.

The Jurie doe find that whereas Raph Woollen hath lately erected a porch adioyneinge to his howse in the Deanesgate which said porch is an incroachm^{t} vpon the Lords wast and therefore hee is in miserecord dñi.

The Jurie doth p^{r}sent the said Raph Woollen for not causeinge his street to bee kept cleane before the said howse and doe amerce the said Raphe Wollen in vj^{d}

The Jurie doe order that Mr John Marlor shall cause the stones to bee removed which lie in the Marketstidd which hee theire laid by his appoyntm^{t} and that hee shall remove them before the last day of this moneth of May sub pena x^{s}

The Jury doth Order that Mr Bell shall take such Course that the Dunghill betwixt his lands and the lands of Mr Haworth at the Churchyard side shalbee kept shoveled vp that it may not rott the pale of Mr Haworth and that it bee done before the last day of this moneth sub pena 5^{s}

Whereas there are divers gentlemen and ffreehoulders that haue divers lands and tenements in Manchester where they themselv[e]s

doe not inhabitt, which at the Assises houlden at lancaster the ffifth of September 1649 were conceived to bee Chargeable with there proporc̃ons of such leyes and Taxac̃ons as accordinge to lawe become Chargeable vpon the said Towne of Manchester wee therefore thinke it meet and Convenient that the Myseleyers may tax them accordinge to theire haueings [*i.e.*, their holdings] in the said towne and as the Inhabitants of like estate shalbee Charged.

Whereas the late Constables for the yeare 1648 (vidlt.) Roger Neild and John Roberts did present vnto this Jury theire accounts whereby it appeares that there is yet Three pounds Nyneteene shillings Nyne pence ob̃ remaineinge in theire hands wee therefore order that the said money shall still remaine in theire hands vntill they shalbee legally discharged thereof.

Whereas the Constables in the twoe yeares last past 1648 and 1649 haue delivered into the hands of the now Burrowreeve severall bookes of Assesments of this Towne of Manchest^r^ wee now order that the said Burrowereeve shall not lend out any [of] the said bookes vnles some one of the said bookes vnto the myseleyers for theire directions when they are to ley any asscessements.

The Jury doth present theise persons followeinge for not sellinge Ale and beere accordinge to the statute.

Widowe Mather	Widowe Browne
Widowe Plumley	Widowe Percivall
Robert Redfearne	George Chetham
Robert Richardson	John Barber
Edward Boardman	John Rowlinson
Robert Scote	Tytus Marsh
William Cooke	Richard Cowsey
James Platt	John Scoales
Widow Atkinson	James Seddon
John Welch	William ffletcher
John Hamond	William Hoult
Robert Jackson	Widowe ffish
Widdowe Hulme	Raph Hudson
Mr Galoway	Henry Bowker
Lawrence Williamson	Richard Moreton
Thomas Millington	John Bruce
Mr Alexander Greene	Widdow Sundie
Mathew Simcocke	Edward Rosthorne
Widow Hadfeild	John Collier
Widow Hopwood	William Reynshawe
Edmund Tarr	George Grimshawe
Edmund Atkinson	Thomas Somester
John Soundiforth	William Moores
Widow Hill	John Whitle

Richard Hunt	William Radclyffe
Samuel Dickonson	Robert Baxter
Mrs Halliwell	Robert White
Rowland Mosley	George Percivall
Robert Greenehalgh	Randle Harrison
John Houghton	John Hifeild
James Coppock	Widow Steere
Richard Prowdlove	Robert Percivall
Edmund ffitton	William Dunn

Quitibt eorũ in mĩa Dñi viijd[1]

The Jury doth present the persons followeinge for not keepinge the Assise of Bread accordinge to the Booke of rates and amerce every one of them in xviijd a peece for every default.

March the 24th 1648[-9]	July the 13th 1649	August 18° 1649
Margery Brooke	John Hill	Humfrey Kerke
Thomas Soundie	William Bowker	Martin Bowker
John Hill	Widow Sherdley	Thomas Soundie
William Bowker	Mary Kempe	Nicholas Walworke
Widowe Sherdley	John Eckersall	Anne Johnson
John Eckersall	Nicholas Walworke	William Bowker
Richard Walworke	Margart Walkden	
Peter Walkden	Edward Potter	
Edward Potter	William Gee	
William Gee	John Brooke	
Martin Bowker	Martin Bowker	
Henry Orriott		
Humfrey Kerke		
Robert Widdowes		

The Jury doe present Mr Samuel Harmar for Sellinge Mault before the Market Bell was runge Iđo in mĩa dñi	iijs 4d
Lawrence Rigby of Eccles for sellinge wheat before the Market Bell was runge Ideo in mĩa dñi	iijs 4d
Myles May of Ashton parish for the like Ideo &c	iijs 4d
Anthoney Audenshawe for the like Ideo	iijs 4d
Richard Gimney for the like Ideo	iijs 4d
Thomas Walworke of Cheadle for selinge oats in a sack good at topp all ells light and Chaffie Ideo in mĩa dñi	xs
James Thorpe for one pound waight too light Ideo &c..	vjd
Thomas Peele thelder for a twoe pound & a three pound too light Ideo &c.	xijd
Thomas Wharmeby thyonger [the younger] twoe pounds too light Ideo &c.	vjd
James Hibert one pound too light Ideo &c.	vjd

[1] Each of whom is at the mercy of the lord to the extent of 8d., that is, is fined 8d.

Thomas Longworth foure pounds too light Ideo &c. ...	vj^{d}
Robert Shelmerdyne foure pounds too light Ideo &c. ...	vj^{d}
Widow Hill threetie pounds one ounce short Ideo &c ...	xij^{d}
ffor a three pound halfe an ounce over Ideo &c.	vj^{d}
John Graver for one short Clothyard Ideo &c.	vj^{d}
Mr William Sunderland one Brasse 4^{li} too light Ideo &c....	xij^{d}
Lawrence Garner a twoe pound too light a twoe pound to heavie to halfe an ounce and a pound too light Ideo &c....	xij^{d}
Mr Edward Johnson a Brasse foure pound to light Ideo &c.	xij^{d}
James Huitt a lead six pound too light Ideo	xij^{d}
John Ryland a ffoure pound brasse weight too light a twoe pound of brasse too light and a halfe pound brasse too light Ideo &c.	ij^{s}

The Jurie doe present theise person[s] hereafter named for sellinge vnlawfull meate.

Thomas Peele	Roger Burges
Thomas Wharmebie sen̄	Robert Hoult
Thomas Greaves	Robert Smith
James Hibbert	John Seddon
Mary Shalcrosse	John Smith
John Lee	George Worrall
Edward Potter	Richard Cooke
John Hilton	John Burges
Henry Wharmebie	Richard Burges
Elizabeth Chorlton	George Chorlton
George Hilton	Edward Walmersley
Edward Pendleton	John Motley
Henry Mason	William Mosse
John Sherdley	Robert Walmersley
James Walker	Thomas Winterbothome
Adam Sidall	John Molly
Thomas Wharmeby Jun̄	James Grenton
Robert Costerdyne	Richard Chorlton
William Smith	Robert Shelmerdyne
William Ancors	James Thorpe

Quitibt eor̄ in mĩa dñi ij^{s} [1]

The Jury doe present theise persons hereafter named for buyinge and sellinge both on one daie.

Thomas Wharmeby, senior	Mary Shalcrosse
Henry Wharmeby	Robert Costerdyne
Thomas Wharmeby Junior	William Smith
Elizabeth Chorlton	

Quitibt eor̄ in mĩa dñi xij^{d} [2]

---

[1] Each of whom is fined two shillings.

[2] Each of whom is fined twelve pence.

The Jurie doe present Randle Harrison for keepeinge his swine vnyoked Ideo &c.	4^{d}
The Jury doe present Maior Radcliffe for not keepeinge the street over against his howse cleane Ideo in mĩa dñi ...	vj^{d}
Capt Samuel Birch for the like Ideo &c....	vj^{d}
Mr Baguley for the like Ideo &c.	vj^{d}
Mr Mosley of Collihurst for the like Ideo &c.	vj^{d}
George Prowdlove for the like Ideo &c....	vj^{d}
Gabriel Browne for foure tymes Ideo &c.	ij^{s}
Mr Holebrooke for twoe tymes Ideo &c.	j^{s}
Mr Mosley of Collyhurst for not repaireinge the street over against his howse Id:	xij^{d}
George Prowdlove for the like Ideo &c....	xij^{d}
John Travis for the like Ideo &c.	xij^{d}

Whereas Informacõn is given to the Jury this Nynth of May 1650 that Henry Wharmebie of Salford Butcher hath this daie made twoe twoe [*sic*] severall affrays thone vpon Elizabeth Chorlton widow and thother vpon John Costerdyne, and some of the Jury beinge eye witnesses of the same they doe therefore amerce the said Henry Wharmeby for the said offences in vj^{s} viij^{d}

Affaired by vs

(Signed) NICHOLAS HAWETT
WILLIAM JACKSON
ROGER R N NIELD
his mke
JOHN ROBERTS

Manchester [9th Oct., 1650].

cum membris

Curia cum Visu ffranci Plegii Edwardi Mosley Barronett Dñi Manerij de Manchester p^r^d tent ibm Nono die Octobris Anno dñi Millessimo sexcentesimo et quinquagesimo Coram Edro Mosley Aro Scen^llo^ Cur ibm. [In the margin:—coram Willio Heawood[1] gen Deput p^r^dci Edri Mosley scenllo ibm.]

JURATOR' NOIA AD CUR' P^R^DICT'

Edrus Holbrooke	Jur	Robtus Hartley	Jur
Willus Jackson		Edrus Gathorne	
Johes Moxon		Johes Wilson	
Rowlandus Mosley		Johes Barlowe	
Robtus Ouldham		Robtus Hill	
Georgius Proudlove		Martin Bowker	
Johes Roberts		Thomas Podmore	
Johes Chorlton		Thomas Soundiforth	
		Thomas Walker	

Noia Officiar' Vill' Mancestrie

BURROWREEVE	MR EDWARD JOHNSON Jur
Catchpole	Henry Walker Jur
CONSTABLES	MR JOHN WILSON, MR EDWARD GATHORNE, Henry Walker *Deputie* — Jur
Marketlookers for corne weights and measures ...	Henry Dickonson, Phillip Stampe, John Chorlton, Thomas Podmore, William Cocke — Jur
Marketlookers for ffish and fflesh	Edward Potter, James Thorpe, Robert Greenhalgh — Jur

[1] The name of William Heawood as Deputy Steward occurs here for the first time. He was Steward at the next Court.

Myseleyers	Mr Thomas Minshull Mr Willm Sunderland } Jur
Mysegatherers	Mr George Prowdlove Mr Thurstan Digle } Jur
Sealers and searchers of Leather	Thomas Soondy Robert Hartley Randle Tippinge Robert Coppock John Haughton } Jur
Marketlookers for Whitmeate for Marketsteed and Marketsteed lane ...	John Brownesword Robert Dutton Jur
ffor the like for Millngate ...	Joseph Gillman Raph Boardman } Jur
ffor the like for Huntsbanck and Churchyard side ...	Richard Parke Willm Kenion } Jur
ffor the like for Deansgate...	Samuel Bowker Isaac Mosse Jur at Ester Leet
ffor the like for ffenelstreet Withengreave & Hanging ditch	Robert Shelmerdyne John Rowlinson } Jur Thomas Greaves
Office[r]s for wholsom bread and for the assize of bread	Arthur Scholfei[l]d Arthur Bulkley } Jur
Aletastors and for keepinge the Assize of Ale and beere accordinge to the statute & prsentinge of Drunkards	James Bradshawe George Barlowe } Jur
Bylawmen for the Marketstid lane	John Coppock Richard Ellor
ffor the like for Millnegate	George Andrew Willm Radclyffe } Jur
ffor the like for deanesgate St Marie gate and both Marketstidds & Mealegate	Thomas Elliot Willm Bardsley ffrancis Jepson Wm Stockdale John Seddon } Jur
ffor the like for Huntsbanck and Churchyard side ...	Roger Makan Jur Willm Reynshawe
ffor the like for Hanginge ditch toadlane and ffennelstreete	Thomas Leeds James Barret George Harrison } Jur
Scavengers for Marketsteed lane	James Barnett Joseph Higham } Jur

ffor the like for Deanesgate and St Marie gate ...	Barnard Clay, John Welch, Joseph Slator } Jur
ffor the like for ffennelstreet withen greave and Toad-lane	Edward Gryme, Nicholas Walworke, Samuel Owen } Jur
ffor the like for Mealegate and Hanginge Ditch ...	Willm Hoult, Raph Hudson, Roger Hill } Jur
ffor the like for both Market-steeds and fflesh shambles	Richard Hunt, Samuel Winter, James Hind } Jur
ffor the like for Booths and Smithie Doore & soe to Salford Bridge	Robert ffleetcrofte Jur, George Booth
ffor the like for Millnegate	Hugh Tayleor, Willm Moores } Jur
Officers for ffruits	Raph Walker, Raph Baguley
Apprisors	Henry Walker, John Worsley } Jur
Officers for makeinge cleane both ye Market steeds ...	Raph Walker, Raph Baguley
Officers for the oversight of ye Conditt & Conduit head	Richard Radcliffe Esqr, Mr John Marlor, Mr Richard ffox, Mr Nicholas Hawett, Mr Michael Dickonson
Officers for the Millnegate for ye Mastie doggs & great mungrell Currs that goe vnmusselled abroad in the streets	James Strettell, Thomas Somester } Jur
ffor the like in mealegate & marketsteed	Edward Marlor, John Graver } Jur
ffor the like for Marketsteed lane	James Hunt, George Birch } Jur
ffor the like for Smithie Doore	Adam Somester, Edward Done } Jur
ffor the like for Deanesgate	William Boulton, John Moulton } Jur
Officers for measureinge Cloath	Henry Walker, John Worsley

fforestalers and regrato^{rs} of the market	Thomas Smith Robert Marlor } Jur Edward Bowker Mathew Simcock Thomas Barker Jur
Officers for disburseinge of Collyhurst money ...	Mr James Lightbowne Mr Richard Meare Mr James Lancashire Mr John Moxon
Bylawman for Collyhurst foote	Henry Radley Jur
Affairo^{rs} of the Court ...	Mr Edward Holbrooke Mr Rowland Mosley } Jur Mr Wm Jackson Mr Robert Hill

The Jury of this p^{r}sent Court Leet doe find that Mr Edward Chetham[1] of Smedley is heire to M^{ris} Margaret Newgent of Certaine lands lyeinge in the end of the Millnegate neere millnebridge and is to come into this Court to doe his suit and service for the said lands.

The Jury of this p^{r}sent Leet Court doe amerce every ffreehoulder that hath made default in his appeareance in xij^{d} a peece and every other Inhabitant in iij^{d} a peece.

It is Ordered by the said Jury that the Constables for this p^{r}sent yeare shall take care to send theire deputie once every moneth through the towne to make search of all Inmates or strangers lately come in to Inhabit and shall give notice thereof vnto the Burrowreeve from tyme to tyme respectively.

Whereas the said Jury hath taken notice of an Order made by the Jury of the last leet vnto the Burrowreeve and Burgesses for the takeinge in of an exemplificac̃on of a Charter from M^{ris} Elizabeth Hallywell widow anciently graunted by Thomas Grill[2] Lord Dellaware and findinge the said Exemplificac̃on still to remaine in the said M^{ris} Halliwells hands The said Jury therefore doth order the Burrowreeve for this present yeare comeinge to Intreat Richard

---

[1] The death of Mrs. Margaret *Nugent* (the widow of Richard Nugent, of Manchester, mercer) was announced at the Court held 8th October, 1633. (See vol. iij., p. 209, where an account of her is given.) By a deed dated 26th April, 1626, she settled two messuages near the Milne Bridge, and a close called Barnfield, upon trustees, to hold the same for her use during her life, and after her death to the use of Edward, son of James Chetham, of Crumpsall, and his heirs. This Edward Chetham being now of age is ordered to do his suit and service.

[2] *Sic* for Grelle or Greslet. (See pp. 26 and 36.)

Haworth Esqr Richard Radcliffe Esqr John Hartley Esqr Mr John Marlor, Mr Edward Johnson and Mr Nicholas Hawett Burgesses to bee assistant vnto him to observe and performe the said order for the getting in of the said Exemplificac̃on.

Whereas there are divers gentlemen and ffreehoulders that haue divers lands and tenements in Manchester where they themselves doe not Inhabitt which at the last Assizes houlden at Lancaster the ffifth of September 1649 were Conceived to bee Chargeable with theire proporc̃ons of such leyes and taxac̃ons as accordinge to lawe become chargeable vpon the said towne of Manchester, Wee therefore thinke it meete and Convenient that the myse-leyars may tax them accordinge to theire haueings [*i.e.*, their holdings] in the said towne and as the Inhabitants of like estate shall bee charged.

The said Jury findinge it vpon Complaint that the towne is much annoyed by killinge fflesh in the shambles doe therefore order that noe butcher shall hereafter kille anie flesh in the said shambles subpena ij^{s} for every offence.

The said Jury findinge that the measures for Ale and beere for this towne are decayed and vnserviceable either all or most of them doe therefore order the officers for this yeare comeinge for keepeinge the Assize of Ale and beere to bringe all such measures as remaine vnto the Burrowreeve and Constables for them to provide new ones for all such as are wantinge or made vncerviseable within one moneth next comeinge subpena xx^{s}

The said Jury doe amerce theise persons followeinge for not keepeinge the Assise of bread accordinge to the booke of rates and alsoe for makeinge bread with butter and fruit every one of them in xviij^{d} a peece for every default.

August 17, 1650	October 5to 1650
vxo^{r} Humfrey Kirke	vxo^{r} Humfrey Kirke
vxo^{r} Robt Widdowes	vxo^{r} Robt Widdowes
vxo^{r} Martin Bowker	vxo^{r} Martin Bowker
vxo^{r} William Gee	vxo^{r} William Gee
vxo^{r} Edward Potter	vxo^{r} Edward Potter
vxo^{r} Peter Walkden	vxo^{r} Peter Walkden
vxo^{r} Nicholas Walworke	vxo^{r} Nicholas Walworke
vxo^{r} John Eckersall	vxo^{r} John Eckersall
vxo^{r} Richard Barnes	vxo^{r} John Hill
vxo^{r} John Hill	vxo^{r} William Bowker
vxo^{r} William Bowker	vxo^{r} Tho: Sondiforth
vxo^{r} Thomas Sondiforth	vxo^{r} John Brooke
vxo^{r} John Brooke	

The said Jurie doe Amerce William Keley for sellinge twoe loads of mault before the market bell did ringe Ideo in mĩa dñi	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Mr Samuel Harmar for buyinge six loads of mault of Nicholas Halesworth before the mault raught[1] the market Ideo in &c.	x^{s}
Thomas Elliott for sellinge mault before the market bell did ringe Ido &c.	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Mr John Moxon for the like Ideo &c.	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Ellen Mason for keepeinge a short Cloath yard Ideo &c.	vj^{d}
John Welch for the like Ideo &c.	vj^{d}
Hugh Tayleor for the like Ideo &c...	vj^{d}
Mr John Moxon for measureinge mault before the market bell did ringe Ideo &c.	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
George Birch for keepeinge twoe faultie beames and scales Ideo &c.	j^{s}
Richard Ellor for keepeinge one faultie beame and scale Ideo &c.	j^{s}
Mary Hall for keepeinge twoe halfe pounds three halfe ounces and twoe quartrons all to light Ideo &c. ...	j^{s}
John Hall for keepeinge twoe pounds and twoe ounces to light Ideo &c.	j^{s}
Mr Edward Johnson for one fourteene pound to light Ideo &c.	j^{s}
Mr Nicholas Hawet for one pound to light Ideo &c. ...	j^{s}
Mr William Sunderland for one 60^{l} to light, another 60^{l} a quartron to light Ideo &c.	ij^{s}
Roger Barlowe for twoe weights to light Ideo in mĩa dñi	j^{s}
Andrew Sunderland for one 14^{l} to light Ideo	j^{s}
Alice Hill for one fifteene pownd to light Ideo	ij^{s}
Thurstan Digle for one 60^{l} to light Ideo	j^{s}
Richard Clayton for keepinge twoe smale measures to litle Ideo	j^{s}
Richard Gimney for one whole measure to litle Ideo ...	ij^{s}
Richard Rawson for one measure to litle Ideo	j^{s}
John Hobson for one measure to litle Ideo	ij^{s}
Thomas Lockwood for twoe measures to litle Ideo &c.	ij^{s}
William Ashton for one smale measure to litle Ideo &c.	j^{s}
Adam Somester for not bringinge in his measure Ideo &c.	j^{s}
Richard Neild for the like Ideo	j^{s}
Edward Neild for the like Ideo	j^{s}
The said Jury doth Amerce Alexander Baguley for not paveinge the street over against his howse in the Deanesgate Ideo	j^{s}
Richard Radcliffe Esqr Mr Samuel Birch and Wm Bardsley for not clenseinge the street Ideo in...	j^{s}

[1] An old word for "reached." Its use in Lancashire does not appear to have been previously recorded.

John Charley Mr Willm Radley Widowe Boweringe, Docto^{r} Byrom M^{ris} Hallywell and Richard Ellor for not paveinge the streets quemłibt eorū in mia ...	j^{s}
M^{r} ffrancis Mosley Mr Nicholas Mosley for sufferinge theire middinge to falle into the streete Ideo in ...	iij^{s} 4d
John Bamford and Mr George Prowdlove for not paveinge the street in Toadlane either in	j^{s}
Thomas Kirke, Robert Mason, John Whitle and James Pendlebury for not clenseinge the streete in millnegate ech one in	j^{s}
M^{ris} Elizabeth Leaver of Kersall widowe for not paveinge her part of the street in the millnegate Ideo	j^{s}
Mr Raph Woollen for not sweepinge the streete before his sello^{r} doore in the side of the fflesh boards Ideo in...	j^{s}
William Dawson of Tetlowe bridge and John Martindale of Manchester for forestaleing the market the seaventh of September 1650 in either	ij^{s} vj^{d}
vxo^{r} John Hardy for bringeinge to the market one pound of butter that wanted weight	vj^{d}
Mr Richard Moreton for twoe of his swine makeinge a trespas in Robert Greenhalghs garden the xijth of Septemb^{r} 1650 Ideo in	ij^{s}
John Barber Tytus Marsh, Elizabeth ffisher and Wm Bowker for not rīgeinge [ringing] theire swine every one in mīa dñi	j^{s}
Thomas Wharmby for his 4 swine makeinge trespas in Widow Corkers meadowe the 9th of October 1650 in	j^{s}
George Barlowe of Harpurhey senio^{r} and George Barlowe Junio^{r} for not ditchinge a ditch and stopinge a watercourse lyinge betweene Collyhurst and Harpurhey either in...	ij^{s}
The said Jury doe amerce John Coppocke of Manchester shoomaker for makeinge insufficient ware in mīa ...	iij^{s} 4^{d}
James Copock for the like Ideo	iij^{s} 4^{d}
Henry Wharmby for buyinge and sellinge meate the [same day, viz.] xvijth of June 1650 Ideo	v^{s}
John Smith for sellinge vnlawfull beefe August the third Ideo in	iij^{s} 4^{d}
Henry Wharmby James Hibbert Elizabeth Chorlton and Willm Smith for sellinge vnlawfull beefe 8° Octobr 1650 each in mīa dñi...	iij^{s} 4^{d}

It is further ordered by the said Jury that the officers that are made for the clenseinge of the market steeds (haueinge made default heretofore therein) shall for every default by them to bee made in the yeare next Comeinge bee amerced in ij^{s}

The said Jury doth further order that whereas the pavements of the market places haue beene formerly neglected by Mr Henry

Pendleton in case the said Henry Pendleton doe not cause the said market places to bee sufficiently paved before the last daie of November hee shalbee amerced in x^{s}

fforasmuch as Mr Alexander Greene hath made a trespas vpon Mr John Leavor of London vpon certaine lands lyeinge in the deanesgate end neere to the smithey doore by a spowte of his that through want of repaire rotteth and decayeth the said Mr Leavors timber, Therefore the said Jury doth order the said Mr Greene sufficiently to repaire the said spowt or gutter at or before the last of November next pubpena [*sic* for subpena] x^{s}

It is further ordered by the said Jury that whereas Thomas Millington hath made a trespas against Mrs Halliwell by layinge main^{r} [manure] vnto her freehould in St Mary gate the said Thomas Millington shall remove the said main^{r} or dunghill at or before the last of november next and lay noe more subpena x^{s}

It is further ordered by this Jury that whereas there is arreares remaineinge to Willm Sunderland, That the Constables that are for this p^{r}sent yeare shall pay vnto the said Willm Sunderland in full of all the aforesaid arreares the sume of ffoure pounds.

It is further ordered by the said Jury That whereas Mr William Ravald either by himselfe or by his tenant William Kenion hath made a trespas by stoppinge the watercourse aboue and Joyneinge the Erke bridge by the falle of some timber and earth that is fallen from a garden into the said watercourse that the said Wm Kenion or whosoever shall occupie the said garden shall remove the said rubbage trees and earth out of the said Watercourse pb̄pena [*sic* for subpena] x^{s} at or before the last of November next.

It is lastly ordered that the Constables for this yeare comeinge shall provide a Cuckstoole[1] in the accustomed place and a paire of Butts[2] in some Conveniant place at a conveniant tyme subpena xx^{s}

Affayred by vs

EDWARD HOLBROOCKE
ROWLAND MOSLEY
WILLIAM JACKSON
ROBERT HILL
1650

---

[1] See pp. 19, 24, and 25. [2] See pp. 19 and 25.

Manchester [9th April, 1651].
cum membris

.....

Curia cum Visu ffranci Plegii Edwardi Mosley Barronett dñi Manerij de Manchester p^r^d tent ibm Nono die Aprilis Anno dñi Millessimo sexcentesimo quinquagesimo primo Coram Willo Heawood gener Sen^llo^ Cur ibm.

JURATOR' NŌIA AD CUR PRD.

Thomas Illingworth g Henricus Dickonson g Robtus Ouldham g Robtus Marlor g Johes Chorlton g Radus Hudson g Egidius Edge g Johes Barlowe g	Jur
Jacobus Gilliam g Robtus Hartley g Philipp Stamp g Rob[t]us ffleetcroft g Thomas Bayley g Johes Browne g Josephus Gilman g	Jur

The Jury of this p^r^sent Leet Court doe Amerce every ffreehoulder that hath made default in theire appeareance in xij^d^ a peece and every other inhabitant in iij^d^ a peece.

It is ordered by the said Jury that whereas theise persons followeinge haue neglected to bringe in either presentments or blanckes for the execucon of such offices wherevnto the[y] were elected and sworne at the last Court Leet Wee therefore Amerce every one of the said persons for theire defaults in xij^d^ a peece. The persons amerced are such as followe vizt John Brownesword, Robert Dutton, Samuel Bowker, Isacck Mosse, John Coppock, Richard Ellor, George Andrewe, William Radcliffe, Thomas Elliot, William Bardsley, John Seddon, Roger Makan, William Reynshawe, Richard Hunt, Samuel Winter, James Hind, Edward Marler, John Graver, James Hunt, George Birch, Adam Somester, Edward Done, and Henry Radley.

The said Jury doth Amerce William Keley for measureinge mault twoe severall tymes before the bell did ringe Ideo in mia dñi ... ... } vj^s^ viij^d^

Richard Gimney for the like Ideo &c... ... ... iij^s^ 4^d^

Andrew Sunderland for one weight of 56li one pound to light and one 14li to light Ideo &c....	ijs
Mr Edward Johnson for one short Clothyard Ideo &c. ...	js
Mr Arthur Scolefeild for three short Cloathyards Ideo &c....	iijs
Thomas Longworth one 60li weight of stone one pound to heavie and one thirtie pound weight of stone one qr to heavie Ideo &c	ijs

The said Jury doth Amerce theise persons that haue sould vnwholsome fflesh and ffish as followeth vidlt

Thomas Peele for sellinge a leane turney[1] beast Ideo in mĩa dñi	vs
Robert Costerdyne and John Hilton for sellinge a beast fatt yet had the turne[1] Ideo &c	js
Robert Gartside for proferringe to sell vnwholsome ffish in the market Ideo &c.	js
Henry Mason for proferringe to sell ill mutton Ideo	js

The said Jury doth Amerce theise persons ffolloweinge for not keepeinge the Assise of bread and makeinge bread with Butter and fruit every one of them for every default vjd vizt

Martin Bowker	xijd	James Wrigley	vjd
Willm Gee	vjd	John Hill	vjd
Edward Potter	vjd	Thomas Sondiford.....	xijd
Peter Walkden	vjd	John Brooke	vjd
Nicholas Walworke	vjd	Raph Chorlton	vjd
John Eckersall	vjd		

The said Jury doth amerce the severall parties nextly mencõned for not keepeinge the Assise of Ale and beere accordinge to the statute.

Thomas Somester	Widow Tayleor
William Moores	Joane Atkinson
George Grimshawe	Thomas Kirke
William Renshawe	John Welch
John Collier	John Hamond
Edward Rosthorne	Willm Hulme

[1] The words "turne" and "turney" are now unknown in Lancashire, and are not to be found in the ordinary glossaries. The "turne," however, is the disease known as sturdy, a giddiness, which affects sheep frequently and more rarely cattle. It is due to the presence of hydatids in the brain. Mr. J. H. Nodal has kindly pointed out that in Fitzherbert's *Book of Husbandry*, 1534, there is a section headed "the sickness called the turne," which begins as follows:—"There be beasts that wyll turne about, whan they eate theyr meate, and wyll not fede and [are in] great jeopardy for fallynge in pyttes, dyches, or waters; and it is because that there is a bladder in the forehead betweene the brayne-panne and the braynes, the whiche must be taken out, or els he shall never mende, but dye at lengthe." After describing the method of cure he continues: "But if the beaste be fatte and any reasonable meate upon hym, it is best to kyll him, for then there is but lyttell losse . . . . . A sheepe wyll have the turne as well as a beast, but I have seen none mended." This word appears to be still used in Shropshire. (See Miss Jackson's *Shropshire Word Book.*)

Jeffrey Darbishire
Joseph Werden
Thomas Wharmeby
Nicholas Wyld
Richard Halle
William Dunn
John Scoales
James Seddon
Robert Percivall
Henry Bowker
Richard Morton
John Bruce
Samuel Owen
Widow Baguley
Thomas Nicholson
Mary Bostock
William West
Abraham Hilton
Robert Baxter
Robert White
George Ouldham
Randle Harrison
John Hefeild
Widow Stewars
Widow Thorpe
William Radcliffe
William ffurnis
John Woodworth
Peter Dickson
Edward Bowker
John Lees
Alice Plumley
Robert Redferne
Mabell Smith
Edward Neild
Edward Bordman
Robert Scott
James Platt
Samuell Gee
Robert Jackson
William Clay
Widow Tonge
Robert Slator
Thomas Powell
John Haughton
Thomas Millington
Lawrence Williamson
Robert Richardson
Mr Alexander Greene
Mrs Elizabeth Halliwell
Mr Rowland Mosley
Mr Richard Hunt
Mr Phillipp Stampe
Widow Hill
Robert Greenehalgh
Mathew Simcocke
William Cooke
John Halle
Edward Tarr
Widow Hopwood
Widow Hadfeild
Edward Hadkinson
John Soundiforth
Edmund ffitton
Edward Marlor
James Coppocke
Richard Prowdlove
John Lightbowne
George Chetham
John Rowlinson
Tytus Marsh
John Barber
William ffletcher
William Hault
Widow ffisher
James Widdowes
Richard Cowsey
Raph Hudson

Quemlibet eorꝫ in mĩa dñi viijd [1]

The said Jury doth Amerce Richard Radclyffe Esqr for a defect in the Booths gutter the water not haueinge free passage in a shower of Rayne to the great annoyance of the Inhabitants of this towne in iijs 4d

Thomas Wharmby the elder and Willm Bowker shoomaker keepeinge vnyoked swine and vnringed wee amerce them in ijs a peece.

Tytus Marsh Willm ffletcher and widow ffish for not clenseinge a ditch belongeinge to them are amerced by vs in the sume of xijd a peece.

[1] Each of whom is fined 8d.

Mrs Halliwell for not paveinge and mendinge the street at her back gates is amerced in vj^{d}

Richard Radcliffe Esqr for not keepeinge cleane the streete over against his land in the Deanesgate is amerced in vj^{d}

William Bardsley for not sweepinge the streete before Mrs Ellen Neild['s] barne is amerced in xij^{d}

Mr George Prowdlove for not repaireinge the Cawsey over against his land in the toadlane after warneinge given him is amerced in ij^{s} vj^{d}

Robert Platt for not sweepeinge before his shopp doore in ye mealegate and leaveinge a dunghill vnder his windowe is amerced in vj^{d}

Mrs Hallywell for not repaireinge her Cawsey over against Richard Prowdloves howse in the mealgate is amerced in vj^{d}

William Hulme for keepeinge a mungrell curr vnmusselled is amerced in xij^{d}

John Hamer for the like is amerced in xij^{d}

Thomas Powell and M^{ris} Smith widow for not sweepeinge the street before theire howses neere Salford Bridge are amerced in either xij^{d}

It is ordered by the said Jurie That whereas Thomas Millington hath made a trespas vpon M^{ris} Hallywell by laieinge manier [manure] vnto her freehold in St Mariegate and hath not obeyed a former order made the last Court Leet for the removeall of it Wee doe further order therefore that the said Thomas Millington shall remove his said manier or dunghill betwixt this and the xxth daie of Maie next subpena xx^{s}

The said Jurie findinge that there are divers weights and measures wantinge and decayed doe order that the Burrowreeve and Constables for this p^{r}sent yeare shall provide such necessarie weights and measures as are wantinge vidlt a halfe hundred weight of Brasse, the Beame and scales to bee mended and a new halfe hoope.

The said Jurie doe hereby order that Tytus Marsh William ffletcher and widow ffish doe Clense a ditch on theire backsides betwixt this and the xxth daie of Maie next subpena v^{s} a peece.

The said Jurie doe order that Thomas Powell shall clense the staires goeinge downe to the water at Salford Bridge end betwixt this and the xvjth daie of Maie next subpena iij^{s} 4^{d}

The said Jury doth further order that William Hulme shall make a sufficient fence betwixt the Parsonage and Mr Richard ffoxe land and alsoe clense the ditch at the stile at the higher end of the feild betwixt this and the xth daie of Maie subpena v^{s}

The said Jurie vpon Complaint made vnto them by Mr Alexander Greene and Mr Henry Dickonson that certaine moneys is laid forth by them for the townes vse which they saie is still in arreare vnto them Wee the said Jurie doe therefore order that Mr Edward Johnson Burrowreeve Mr John Wilson Mr John Marlor Mr Nicholas Hawet, Mr Thomas Minshull and Mr Richard Meare or the Major part of them shall pvse [peruse] theire accounts and Conclude of a waie how they maie bee satisfied what they find due to them betwixt this and the last daie of Maie next.

The Jurie doth further order that Mr John Moxon, William Lock and Edward Tarr shall remove theire severall Donghills from the Marketstidlane end betwixt this and the last daie of Maie and lay noe more there hereafter subpena 5^{s} a peece.

The Jurie doth further order that in reguard of a Donghill on the backside of Mr Edward Gathorns wch much annoys Mr Alexander Greene by the water that comes from it through the said Mr Greens garden, that the said Mr Gathorne shall prevent the said Annoyance before the last daie of Maie next subpena xl^{s}

The Jurie findinge by a former order made the last Court Leet that Mr Alexand^{r} Greene hath made a trespas vpon Certaine lands lyeinge in the Deanesgate street neere the Smithie Doore belongeinge to Mr John Leaver of London by a want in the repaire of a spowte of his Joyneinge to the said lands the said Jurie doth therefore further order the said Mr Greenes sufficiently to repaire the said spowt betwixt this and the xxiiijth daie of June next subpena xx^{s}

The Jurie of this p^{r}sent Court Leet vpon a Complaint made vnto them of a certaine ffray and Bloodwipe[1] made betwixt Robert Leavor and Robert Costerdyne on monday the xiiijth of this present moneth doe amerce either of them in ij^{s}

The Jurie vpon Complaint made vnto them that John Millington of the hanginge ditch on twesdaie the xxijth of this instant and severall other tymes had beene seene drunck doe amerce him in the sume of 5^{s}

The Jurie vpon a further Complaint made vnto them that Raph Blakeley of the Millngate was seene drunck on monday the xxjth of this instant Aprill doe amerce him in the sume of 5^{s} for his said offence.

The Jurie vpon further Complaint made vnto them that Thomas Hampson of the suidhill was seene drunck on Thursdaie the xvijth of this Instant doe amerce him for his offence in the sume of 5^{s}

---

[1] That is, a blow drawing blood.

The Jurie takeinge notice of twoe former orders made by this Court vnto the Burrowreeve and Burgesses for the gettinge of an exemplificacon of a Charter from M^ris^ Halliwell widow Ancientlie graunted by Thomas Grill[1] Lord Delaware heretofore lord of this mannor of Manchester And findinge the said Exemplificacon still to remaine in the said M^ris^ Halliwells hands the said Jury doe further order the said Burrowreeve to intreat Richard Haworth Esqr Richard Radcliffe Esqr John Hartley Esqr Mr John Marlor Mr Nicholas Hawet Burgesses or the Maior part of them to bee assistant vnto him in the gettinge in of the said Exemplificacon by such way and meanes as they thinke fitt.

The Jury of this p^r^sent Court Leet doe find that Mr John Leavor of London hath lately purchased certaine lands from Mr Raph Byrom late of Salford lyeinge in the deanesgate and Smithie doore, They doe therefore order that the said Mr John Leaver to come into this Court to doe his suit and service for the said lands as aboue.

It is lastly Ordered by the said Jury That the Constables for this yeare shall erect a Cookeinge stoole[2] in the accustomed place and a paire of Butts[2] in some Convenient place betwixt this and the last daie of maie next subpena xx^s^

Affairors of this Court ... { Henry Dickonson, Robert Marlor, John Chorlton, Robert Hartley } Jur

Affaired By vs

HENRY DICKINSON
ROBERT MARLOR
JOHN CHORLTON
ROBERT HARTLEY

---

[1] *Sic* for Grelle or Greslet. (See pp. 26, 36, and 45.)
[2] See pp. 19, 24, 25, and 49.

Manchester [7th Oct., 1651.]

With its members to Witt.

.....

The Court leet or View of ffranck pledge of

Sr Edward Mosley Barronet houlden at Manchester the Seaventh Daie of October In the yeare of our lord God One thousand six hundred ffiftie and one Before William Heawood gent Steward of the said Court [1]

THE NAMES OF THE JURIORS AT THE SAID COURT.

Richard Radcliffe Esqr	sworne	Edward Holbrooke gent	sworne
Nicholas Hawett gent		Robert Marlor gent	
Richard ffox gent		Robert ffleetcrofte g	
Wm Sunderland gent		Robert Hill gent	
Wm Jackson gent		Robert Hartley g	
Henry Dickonson gent		John Chorlton g	
Michael Buxton gent			
Henry Neild gent			
Alexander Greene gent			

The names of the officers for the toWne of Manchestr

BURROWREEVE	RICHARD RADCLIFFE Esqr	sworne
Catchpole	Henry Walker	sworne
CONSTABLES	MR HENRY NEILD MR THOMAS ILLINGWORTH	sworne
Myseleyars	Mr Nicholas Hawett Mr Alexander Greene	sworne
Mysegatherers	Mr Arthur Bulkley Mr Wm Plungeon	sworne

[1] The headings of the Courts are now in English, in accordance with an Act of Parliament dated 22nd Nov., 1650, by which it was enacted that after the 1st of January, 1650[-1], all books of the law should be in the English tongue only, and that after Easter term, 1651, all writs, pleadings, records, &c., proceedings of Courts Leet, Courts Baron, and Customary Courts, and all proceedings in any Courts of Justice within the Commonwealth should be in the English tongue only, and not in Latin or any other language, and that they should be written in an ordinary, usual, and legible hand, and not in the hand called Court hand. The penalty for each offence was £20, one-half to go to the informer.

Marketlookers for Corne weights and measures...	Mr Michael Buxton Mr Robt Marlor Mr Robt ffleetcrofte Mr John Browne William Cock } sworne
Marketlookers for ffish & fflesh	Robt Shelmerdyne Thomas Greaves Wm Stockdale } sworne
Sealers & searchers of Leather	Mr Willm Jackson Mr John Chorlton George Gee John Sorer John Haughton } sworne
Marketlookers for whitmeate for marketstedd & market-stiddlane	Mr William Hunter sworne Mr Mathew Simcock
ffor the like for Millnegate...	Mr John Barlowe George Grimshawe sworne
ffor the like for Huntsbanck and Churchyard side ...	Robert Jenney John Collier } sworne
ffor the like for Deanesgate.	Samuel Bowker Thomas Elliott } sworne
ffor the like for ffennelstreet withingreave & hanging-ditch	Tytus Marsh Samuel Owen John Brooke } sworne
Officers for wholsome bread & for the Assize of Bread.	Mr Thomas Minshull Mr Phillip Stampe Mr Michael Dickonson } sworne
Aletasters and for keepeinge the Assize of Ale and beere accordinge to the statute & p'sentinge of Drunckards	Isaac Mosse Edward Gryme } sworne
Bylawmen for ye Marketstid-lane	Gyles Edge Joseph Higham } sworne
The like for Millnegate ...	Hugh Tayleor Willm Moores } sworne
The like for Deanesgate St. Marie gate both market-stidds & Mealgate ...	James ffrearson sworne Abraham Clegg Roger Barlowe sworne Ambrose Jackson Thomas Barker sworne
The like for Huntsbanck and Churchyard side... ...	Richard Parke George Eyres } sworne
The like for Hanginge ditch Toadlane and ffennelstreet	Richard Moreton Henry Jackson Willm Dutton } sworne

Skevengers for Marketstidlane	Mr John Moxon sworne Mr Willm Shrigley
The like for Deanesgate & St Marie gate	Lawrence Garner Edmund Birch Thomas Millington } sworne
The like for ffennelstreet within greave & Toadlane.	George Harrison sworne James Chadwick Jeremyah Crosse sworne
The like for both Marketstidds and fflesh shambles.	Robt Coppock Roger Makin } sworne John Alexander
The like for Mealgate and Hangeing ditch	Roger Hill George Digles John Rowlinson } sworne
The like for the Boothes Smithy doore and soe to Salford Bridge	Edward Bowker Robt Greenhalgh } sworne
The like for Millnegate ...	Edward Potter Willm Williamson } sworne
Officers for fruit	James Worthington
Apprysors	Edward Turner John Worsley } sworne
Officers for makeinge cleane both marketsteeds ...	James Worthington with his assistants
Officers for the oversight of Conduit and Conduitt head	Richard Radcliffe Esqr Mr Edward Johnson Mr Richard ffoxe Mr Nicholas Hawett Mr Alexandr Greene
Officers in the Millnegate for the Mastie Doggs & great mungrell Currs that goe abroad vnmussled in the streets	William Chorlton Randle Harrison sworne
The like for mealegate and marketstidd	Andrew Sund[e]rland James Coppock } sworne
The like for marketstidd lane	Raph Hunt John Hill } sworne
The like for Smithy doore...	John Ryland Martin Bowker } sworne
The like for the Deanesgate	William Pendlebury Barnard Cley } sworne
Officers for measureinge of Cloath	John Worsley Edward Turner

fforestalers and Regrators of Markett	John Maulton John Brownesword Edward Marlor James Barrett George Andrew Richard Waite	sworne
Officers for distributeinge of Collihurst money ...	Mr Richard ffox Mr Willm Sunderland Mr Henry Dickonson Mr Robert Hill	
Bylawman for Collihurst foot	John Bradbury	
Affairors of the Court ...	Richard Radcliffe Esqr Mr Edward Holbrooke Mr Nicholas Hawett Mr Alexander Greene Mr Willm Jackson	sworne

In Referance of an Order made by the Jurie in the yeare of our Lord God One thousand six hundred ffourtie and seaven[1] that severall persons in theire respective places to them allotted once every moneth should observe what strangers came into the Towne to Inhabitt and give notice thereof to the Burrowreeve. In pursueance of which Order this prsent Jurie doth appoynt theise persons hereafter nominated to give notice vnto the present Burrowreeve once everie moneth what persons doe come to inhabitt within the said Towne in theire severall places.

ffor Deanesgate & St Marie gate	Mr William Sunderland Mr Michael Buxton Mr Robert Hill
ffor Marketstidlane... ...	James Johnson John Moxon
ffor both Marketsteeds ...	Mr Nicholas Hawett Mr William Byrom
ffor ould mealegate hanginge Ditch and ffennelstreete...	Mr James Marlor Mr Thomas Minshull Mr James Lancashire
ffor the Toadlane milnegate huntsbanck and Churchyard side...	Mr William Jackson Mr Henry Dickonson Mr Rowland Wright Mr John Chorlton
ffor Smithy Doore and soe to Salford Bridge	Mr Edward Holbrooke Mr Michael Dickonson

The Jurie of this prsent Court Leet doe find That Mr James

[1] See p. 12.

Marlor son and heire vnto Mr John Marlor[1] is at age and is to come into this Court to doe his suit and service for his lands in Manchester wch were lately his deceased fathers.....*appeared and sworne.*

The said Jurie doe find that Mr John Leaver of London hath lately purchased a Certaine Mesuage in the Lower end of the Deanesgate of Mr Raph Byrom of Salford and is to come into this Court to doe his suit and service vnto the lord of the said Mannor for the said lands.

The Jurie doe find alsoe that Robert ffleetcrofte of Manchester hath lately purchased a certaine Mesuage of Jane Shephard and her twoe sisters daughters of Edward Shephard[2] late of Crumsall in a Certaine street called the Deansgate and is to come into this Court to doe his suit and service &c.....*appeared and sworne.*

Alsoe the Jurie doe find that Thomas Baxter of Manchester hath lately purchased a certaine Mesuage of Robert Hudson of London in the side of the Churchyard of the Parish Church of Manchester and is to come into this Court to doe his suit and service..... *appeared and sworne.*

Alsoe the Jurie doe find that Mr Henry Dickonson hath lately purchased a certaine Mesuage of Robert Symond Clerke in the halfe street[3] neere the Churchyard and is to come into this Court to doe his suit and service.....*appeared and sworne.*

Alsoe the Jurie doe find that Mr William Jackson hath lately purchased a certaine Mesuage of Richard Hunt Clerke[4] lyeinge in the milngate and is to come into this Court to doe his suit and service.....*appeared and sworne.*

---

[1] The name of Mr. John Marler occurs very frequently in vol. iij. of these Records. (See Index.) He was appointed Boroughreeve on the 14th October, 1634, and he was one of the two Constables appointed in 1628 and 1638. He was the son and heir of Edward Marler, of Manchester, whose death was announced at the Court held 5th April, 1626. (See vol. iij., p. 112.) He died 24th May, 1651, and was buried in the Collegiate Church, Manchester. His wife, Joan, was there interred 28th January, 1655[-6]. (See Hibbert-Ware, *Foundations of Manchester*, vol. ij., p. 332.)

[2] Edward Shepherd married Margaret, daughter and heir of Thomas Winter, of Manchester (see vol. iij., pp. 29 and 128), whose lands she inherited. The messuage in the Deansgate here referred to is probably the one purchased by Jane Winter and Margaret, her daughter, from Mr. Ralph Hulme in 1620. (See vol. iij., p. 29.)

[3] This messuage was purchased by Mr. Robert Symond, clerk, from Elizabeth Walkden, widow, and John Swarland, her son, in 1639. (See vol. iij., p. 287.)

[4] This Richard Hunt, clerk, is probably to be identified with the Richard Hunt (son of William Hunt, of Manchester, and Anne, his wife, daughter of William Boulton, of Abram, in Wigan parish), who was rector of St. Mary's, in Chester, where he was buried in 1662. (See vol. iij., p. 246.)

The Jurie of this present Court Leet doe find that James Lancashire son and heire vnto Thomas Lancashire[1] is at age and is to come into this Court to doe his suit and service for his lands in Manchester and the liberties thereof wch were lately his deceased fathers.

Whereas one of the Constables Did bringe vnto this p^r^sent Jury the Constables accounts and vpon ꝑvsall [perusal] were not found ꝑfect, And vpon the Redelivery back were ordered to ꝑfect them and bringe them vpon the xxiij^th^ of this instant October vnto the Jury that they might haue bee[n] ꝑvsed [perused] and vpon ꝑvsall [perusal] if found perfect allowed and approved which they haue neglected, Therefore the Jury of this present Leet Doe amerce them in ffive pounds for theire Contempt.

Whereas there is money remaineinge in the last Constables hands for the yeare past, The Jury of this present Leet doe order them to pay it vnto the Constables for this present yeare to come at or before the first daie of November next vpon paine of xx^li^

Whereas there hath beene former orders made for keepeinge cleane of the streets and removeinge of Dongehills which is not done accordingly therefore the Jury of this present Leet doth further order that noe Dunghills shalbee laid in the streets for the annoyance of theire neighbours and that the streets shalbee kept cleane vpon paine of v^s^ for every offence.

Alsoe it is ordered that noe ꝑson whatsoever shall conceale theire mault Corne or anie other graine within theire shopps or howses vpon the ma^r^kett day for soe much as they doe purpose to sell on that day, but bringe it into open markett there to bee made sale of, and that none shall presume to make sale of theire mault corne or anie other graine before the markett bell bee runge vpon paine of x^s^ for every such offence.

Whereas the Jurie of this present Leet doe find that severall

---

[1] The name of Thomas Lancashire has very frequently occurred in these Records. (See Index to vol. iij.) He was elected Boroughreeve the 6th October, 1625. He is mentioned in 1646, when both he and his son and heir apparent, James Lancashire, were appointed trustees of Marshall's Charity. (See vol. iij., p. 335.) In his will, dated 28th March, 1651, and proved at London 6th June in that year, he describes himself as Thomas Lancashire, of Manchester, clothier. He names his daughters Elizabeth, Judith, Mary, and Hanna Lancashire; his son-in-law, Francis Mosley [of the Garrett family], who married his eldest daughter, Ellen, and their son, Thomas Mosley; his only son, James Lancashire; his sister, Jane Pendleton; his brother-in-law, Mr. Rowland Mosley; Mr. William Rider, of London, and his brother, Joseph Rider; his daughter-in-law, Ann Lancashire; his grandchild, Elizabeth Lancashire; and his godson, Thomas Rider. The said James Lancashire and Mr. Edward Johnson were appointed executors, and Joseph Rider overseer of the will. Testator's wife, Elizabeth, was then living and is referred to in the will, but not named. She subsequently married Edward Johnson, of Manchester, mercer, the marriage settlement being dated 12th November, 1651.

officers formerly elected haue neglected theire offices and that many misdemeano^{rs} did growe thereby. It is ordered that noe officer whatsoever now elected shall hereafter neglect there said office vpon paine of xx^{s}

Whereas divers Complaynts hath beene made against Randle Harrison for keepinge his swine vnyoked and vnringed and notice hath beene given him by the officers elected for that purpose wch hee hath altogether sleighted and disobeyed It is therefore ordered by this present Jurie that the said Randle Harrison shall henceforth sufficiently yoke and ringe his swine vpon paine of xv^{s}

Whereas there is Twelue pounds restinge in the hands of Mr Edward Johnson late Burrowreeve for the yeare past vpon the ꝑvsall [perusal] of his accounts wch was received out of the rents of Mr George Clarks lands for the vse of the poore of this towne; The Jury of this leet doth order Mr Johnson to repay the said sum̄e of xij^{li} vnto Richard Radcliffe Esqr now Burrowreeve for this present yeare Mr Henry Neele [Nield] Constable and anie one of the Church wardens to bee distributed accordinge to the Decead^{t} Deed..... *This order performed.*

Whereas Joseph Kershaw hath put out an Incrochm^{t} vpon the lords wast by his bulke[1] neere [the] Conduit the Jury doth find him at the lo^{r}ds mercy.

Whereas there was a former order made that the Deputie Constable was to haue ten pounds for his yearely wages[2] it is ordered that hee shall haue the said sum̄e paid him, soe that hee doth ꝑforme his place as hee ought to doe for the tyme comeinge.

Whereas there hath beene heretofore former good orders made for the yokeinge ringeinge and keepeinge of swine from trespassinge and goeinge vp and downe the towne to the great p^{r}iudice of the Inhabitants of the same and wholly neglected

It is therefore ordered by this p^{r}sent Jury that whosoever shalbee found transgresseinge against those orders for every such offence shall forfeit xx^{s}

Whereas Samuel Harmar hath disobeyed a former order and not come in to this Court to doe his suit and service for a certaine Mesuage lately purchesed of one Robert Low of London the Jurie of this present leet doth order the said Samuel Harmar to come into this Court at the next sittinge which is the xxiiijth of this instant October vpon paine of xx^{s}

---

[1] This word has occurred before, in 1618 (see vol. iij., p. 9.), where it was suggested that a "balk" or "bauk," a beam was meant. "Bulk," however, means "the stall of a shop," which seems to be what is intended here.

[2] See p. 25.

Whereas there is a Ditch in the Parsonage wch is very noysom for want of clensinge that ought to bee clensed by Mr Richard ffox, George Hulme, Robert Bent, John Neild, William Bardsley, Edward Neild, Widow Boardman, Richard Haworth Esqr the heires of Mrs Chetham, Mr Heyrick, Thomas Elliott, Mr Michael Buxton and Wm Boulton therefore the Jury doth order that before the xvth daie of November next the said ditches bee scowred and clensed vpon paine of xx^{s} a peice.....*This order performed.*

Whereas there hath beene severall orders formerly made that there should noe flesh whatsoever bee killed in the shambles nor shopps neere there adioyneinge and the said orders Contemned, the Jurie of this present Court doth order that Mr Michael Buxtons and Mr Raph Woollen shall see this order pformed and every person soe offendinge shall forfeit five shillings for every veale mutton or lambe soe killed in the shopps or shambles.

Whereas there was twoe severall orders formerly made by the Jury that Edward Gathorne should remove his dungill which was of late laid to the paile and seuall [several][1] which is in the Inheritance of Richard Radcliffe Esquire and in the possession of Mr Alexander Greene which hath by the flux of water faleinge on the garden and backside of the said Edward Gathorne run through the Donghill into the gardaine belongeinge to Alexander Greene whereby the said Alexand^{r} Greene and those that had entertaynement in his howse received great annyance to the detriment and disparragement of the said Alexand^{r} And forasmuch as the present Jurie hath taken a serious survey of the nusance and find that there hath beene an Incrochm^{t} erected vpon the land and severalls^{1} of the abouenamed Richard Radcliffe Esqr which is properly belongeinge to the howse and gardaine in the possession of Alexander Greene whereby the Ancient water course is hindered and stopped which els is to run into the street called St Marygate, Now this present Jury doe order that the said Incrochm^{t} shalbee taken downe and freed from the said severall^{1} before the tenth daie of December next and alsoe shall forbeare to lay anie middinge or donnge hill to the pale or severall^{1} belongeinge to the said howse now in possession of Alexand^{r} Greene vpon paine of xx^{s}

Whereas there hath beene a former order made that Willm Kenyon should make his fence good that the water at Erke bridge should run in at proper Channell wch still runeth in it wronge

---

[1] The exact meaning of the word "several," which has occurred many times in vols. ij. and iij. of these Records, is not very clear. It seems to mean here a narrow slip of land, belonging to a house or garden. (See also vol. iij., p. 87, note 1.)

channell which is to the ruin and decay of the said bridge The Jurie of this present Leet doe order that hee shall make his water course good before the last of this moneth vpon paine of x^{s}

Whereas the Jurie of this Leet doth find that Henry Barlowe hath put out a front window in the ould Millgate wch is a nusance hee is in the lords mercy.

The Jurie of this p^{r}sent leet doe find that Raph Woollen hath erected a paire of steares in the Deanesgate vpon the lords wast and is in the lords mercy.

The Jurie doe find that there is severall weights and measures wantinge and much Decayed for the measureinge of Corne and weighinge of bread and other weights, And whereas a former order was made and wholly neglected Wee the Jurie of this leet doe order that this present Burrowreeve and Constables are forthwith to provide all such weights beames and scales that are vsefull for the officers of Markettlookers Aswell for the Assise of bread as corne And the said Constables are to pay for the said weights and measures out of the townes leyes and to bee made betwixt this and the first of Decemb^{r} next.....*This order performed.*

Whereas there hath beene in the tyme of warr a Jebitt[1] erected in the market place for corne for the punishment of the Souldiery and now of noe vse but found by this Jury preiudiciall vnto the markett It is ordered that forthwith it bee taken downe at the Comon charge of the whole towne.....*This order performed.*

Whereas there is a parcell of buildinge adioyneinge to the Conduit wch was set vp in the tyme of warr by some of the Deputie Leweteñn^{ts} for this County to bee a Magazine howse for the better Conveniancie of the garrison of the towne of Manchester, and now the said Garrison beinge Dismantled and the said howse of noe further vse for its intended purpose. The Jury of this p^{r}sent leet findinge manie great inconveniencies by its standinge there to the priviledges of the burgesses and Inhabitants of the said towne by not haueinge free libertie to the Conduit for vse of water or accesse for amendinge of the defects thereof (as formerly) wch is of soe great concernement that the Inhabitants cannot bee without the vse thereof it likewise abridgeinge the accustomed libertie of the markett, Wee the aforesaid Jurie doe order that if Sr Edward Mosley doe not cause the said howse to bee taken downe at or before the foure and

[1] That is, a "gibbet" or pillory. (See vol. iij., pp. 80 and 93.) This, which was erected in the Corn Market, appears to have been distinct from the one erected by the town near the Market Cross in 1625. (See vol. iij., p. 93.)

twentieth of November next ensueinge whereby the Inhabitants of the said towne may receive theire ancient rights That then it shalbee taken downe at or before the seacond of December next ensueinge at the Comon charge of the Burgesses and the rest of the Inhabitants of the towne of Manchester and that and what other Charges may bee vsefull for the same shalbee discharged by the whole towne respectively.....*This order performed by the Jurie.*

The Jurie doth p^r^sent theise psons followeinge for not takeinge theire oaths for the execuc̃on of such offices wherevnto they were elected.

John Brownesword	Joseph Slator
Samuel Bowker	Edward Gryme
Thomas Greaves	Richard Hunt
John Coppock	George Booth
Richard Ellor	Thomas Smith
Thomas Elliott	Mathew Simcock
William Reynshawe	

every one Amerced in v^s^

Arthur Scolefeild for not bringeinge in his p^r^sentm^t^ is amerced in	vj^s^ 8^d^
Arthur Bulckley for the like	vj^s^ 8^d^
ffrancis Jepson for the like	v^s^
James Barnet for the like	v^s^
Joseph Higham for the like	v^s^
James Hind for the like	v^s^

The Jurie doe p^r^sent theis persons followeinge for not sellinge Ale and beare accordinge to the statute.

John Collier	Henry Bowker	Willm Cooke
Edward Rosthorne	Raph Hudson	Alice Hill
Elizabeth Stere	Elizabeth ffisher	Richard Hunt
John Hefeild	William Holt	Phillip Stampe
John Dyson	William ffletcher	Elizabeth Halliwell
Richard Hall	Tytus Marsh	Rowland Mosley
Randle Harrison	James Seddon	James Coppock
George Ouldham	John Scoales	Edward Marlor
Robert White	William Dunn	Edmund ffitton
Robert Baxter	Richard Cawsay	Richard Digle
Abraham Hulton	John Rawlinson	Elizabeth Hadfeild
William Radcliffe	John Barber	John Soundiforth
William Atkins	John Lightbowne	John Lees
Gerrard Alcock	George Chetham	Widow Mather
Peter Dickson	Roger Makin	Widow Plumley
John Woodrofe	John Houghton	Robert Walworke
Edward Bowker	Lawrence Williamson	Edward Neild
Thomas Somester	Thomas Millington	Robt Scot
William Moore	Alexand^r^ Greene	Samuel Gee
George Grimshawe	Mathew Simcocke	Joney [*sic*] Hadkinson

William Reynshaw
Samuel Owen
Richard Moreton
John Bruce

John Hall
Alice Martinscroft
Margaret Hopwood
Edward Tarr
Richard Hogill
Edward Atkinson

Thhomas [*sic*] Kirke
John Welch
John Hamon
George Hulme
Robt Jackson
Robt Slator
Robt Greenhalgh
Marie Tayleor

The Jury doth amerce every one of theise last menc̃oned ꝑties in xij^{d}

The Jurie doe p^{r}sent theise p^{r}sons followeinge for keepinge theire swine vnyoked and vnringed.

Widow Townelie
Thomas Wharmby thelder
Thomas Greaves
John Brooke
Henry Bowker
Willm Booker shoomak^{r}
Raph Hudson
Widow ffisher
William ffletcher
William Hoult

Tytus Marsh
James Seddon
Richard Cowsey
John Rawlinson
John Barber
John Lightbowne
George Chetham

The Jury doe Amerce every one of theise in vj^{s} viij^{d} a peece.

James Barrs for sufferinge his hedge to lye downe in vj^{s} viij^{d}

Mr John Hulme for sufferinge his fence [to] goe downe betwixt him and Richard Moreton in vj^{s} viij^{d}

The Jurie doe amerce Widow Doodson for not clenseinge a watercourse in the Parsonage lane ij^{s}

The Jurie doe amerce theise ꝑsons followeinge for keepeinge theire swine vnyoked and lettinge them goe abrod to trespas in ij^{s} a peece.

Robert Richardson
Joseph Slator
James Smith
Robert Bent
Mary Lees
Raph Knowles
Edmund Neild
Nathaniel Peper

Robert Boardman
Richard Haworth Esqr
Robert Scott
James Platt
Edward Hankinson
Joane Adkinson
George Hulme

The Jurie doe amerce theise ꝑsons followeinge for sufferinge theire swine to goe in the streets and market places without rings or Yokes in ... ... } iij^{s} 4^{d} apeece

Mr Alexand^{r} Greene
Mr Roger Rogerson
Edward Marlor

James Coppock
Randle Harrison
John Whitle for not makeinge part of his hedge good betwixt him & John Slator

The Jurie doe amerce Mr Nicholas Mosley for not repaireinge and clenseing his street over against his barne in	vj^{s} viij^{d}
George Prowdlowe for not repaireinge and clenseinge his street in	vj^{s} viij^{d}
Richard Radcliffe Esqr for not makeinge his street cleane over against his feild in Deanesgate in xij^{d} and for not makeinge his street cleane over against Edward Kelsall shopp in Deansgate in	xij^{d}
Mr Alexander Baguley for not causeinge his pauement to bee made good and street to bee made cleane in the Deansgate in	v^{s}
M^{r} ffrancis Mosley for not makeinge his street cleane against his howse	xij^{d}
Mr Samuel Birch for not makeinge the street cleane over against brick buildinge	xij^{d}
The heires of Mrs Chetham for not makeinge theire pauement good and keepeinge theire street cleane in the Deanesgate in...	xij^{d}
John Rogers for not causeinge the Dirt to bee carried away from before his shopp in Mealegate in	xij^{d}
Samuel Ellor for the like	xij^{d}
Raph Bowker for the like	xij^{d}
Roger Smith for the like	xij^{d}
James Coppock for the like	xij^{d}
Edward Marlor for the like	xij^{d}
Mr Bell for not causeinge the street to bee paved over against the howse of William Bowker in	xij^{d}
Mr Hartley for not causeinge his street to bee paued before the howse of James Barret in	xij^{d}
George Martinscroft for not causeinge the street to bee paued over against his howse in the hanginge ditch in	xij^{d}
Richard Haworth Esqr for not causeinge the street to bee paved over against the howse of John Barber in ...	xij^{d}
George Ouldham for not makeinge his pavement good over against his howse in	xij^{d}
James Leach for the like	xij^{d}
Robert Costerdyne for the like	xij^{d}
Widdow Chorlton for the like	xij^{d}
Mrs Elizabeth Lomax for sufferinge her mungrell dogg to goe abrode vnmusselled severall tymes in	ij^{s} vj^{d}
Edward Hamnett for not mussellinge his mungrell bitch in	xviij^{d}
Edward Potter for the like	xviij^{d}
Thomas Steavenson for the like	xviij^{d}
John Moxon for measureinge mault twice before the bell did ringe in	vj^{s} viij^{d}
Anne Corker for the like for one default in	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Richard Gimney for the like for one default	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Mr Arthur Bulkley for twoe yard wans [wands] too short...	vj^{d}
Mr Michael Dickonson for one yard wan [wand] to short in	vj^{d}

The Jurie doe amerce Robert Costerdyne for sellinge a stirke beefe wch wee were informed had the turne[1] and for sellinge a quarter of greene beefe the same day and for buyinge and sellinge meate both on one day in	xv^s^
Elizabeth Chorlton for stinkeinge meate is amerced in ...	v^s^
Henry Shawe and John Hopwood for stinkinge fish in ...	v^s^ a peece
Elizabeth Chorlton for buyinge meate and sellinge it againe the same day in	v^s^
The Jurie doe amerce Thomas Deane for not sweepinge before his shopp in	xij^d^
William Shrigley th'yonger for not sweepinge before his shopp in...	xij^d^
William Skelhorne for not sweepeinge before his shopp in	xij^d^
Richard Neild for sufferinge a Dunghill to lye before his warehowse	xij^d^
John Ogden for not sweepinge before his shopp but sufferinge a Dunghill to lye before it in	xij^d^
Hugh Dawson for sufferinge a Dunghill to lye behind his stall in	xij^d^
Thomas Winterbothom for sufferinge a Dunghill to lye at his stall and not sweepinge it	xij^d^
Thomas Wharmby for slaughteringe twoe sheepe in the shambles in	xij^d^
Isacck Ogden for not sweepinge before his shopp and lettinge dunghill lye before it in	xij^d^
John Burgesse of Stocport for not sweepinge before his stalle in	xij^d^
John Smith of Burnage for not sweepeinge before his stalle in	xij^d^

Affaired By vs

RICH: RADCLYFFE
EDWARD HOLBROOKE
NICHOLAS HAWETT
ALEXANDER GREENE
WILLIAM JACKSON [crossed out]

---

[1] See p. 51.

Manchester [28th April, 1652].

With its members to Witt.

•••••••••••

The Court leet or Veiw of ffranck pled[g]e of

Sr Edward Mosley Barronet houlden at Manchester the Eight and Twentieth daie of Aprill In the yeare of our Lord god One Thousand Six hundred ffiftie and twoe, Before Willm Heawood gent Steward of the said Court.

EASTER 1652.—THE NAMES OF THE JURIORS AT THE SAID COURT.

Michael Dickonson gent	sworne	Arthur Bulkley gent	sworne
Edward Byrom gent		Samuel Bowker gent	
Gyles Edge gent		John Whittle gent	
Samuel Harmer gent		William Plundgion gent	
Robert fflitcroft gent		William Hunter gent	
Phillip Stampe gent		Joseph Higham gent	
Arthur Scofeild gent		Rodger Barlow gent	
		Stephen Hall gent	

The Jury of this prsent Leet Court doe Amerce everie ffreehoulder for his default in not appeareinge at the said Court in iijs apeece And everie other inhabitant in iijd a peece.

The Jurie Amerceth Margarett Wharmby wife of Thomas Wharmby the yonger Anne Batson wife of Michaell Batson Sisly wife of Raphe Blakely Elizabeth the wife of Richard Ingam for publike Scouldinge in vs apeece.

The Jury Amerceth John Coppocke of Manchester, John Hall of Chorlton crros [*sic*], John Townly of withington, William Birch of the Lumm, Henerie Bayliffe of Withington, John Didsbury of Withington, Showmakers for makeinge and sellinge deceitfull ware in vjs viijd a peece.

The Jury Amarceth Alexander Harwood of Gorton, John Barlow James Stratill, both of Manchester, for sellinge Leather before it was searcht or Sealed in iijs iiijd a peece.

The Jury Amarceth William Chorlton of Manchester for buyinge and sellinge Leather vpon one and the same daie Contrary to the Statute in x^{s}

The Jury Amerceth Richard Wright Corryor for buyinge Cuttinge and sellinge Leather in ij^{s}

The Jury Amerceth Thomas Atkinson Robert Costerdine Thomas Steevinson Thomas Peele for killing and sellinge vnlawfull meate in vj^{s} viij^{d} a peece.

The Jury Amerceth Thomas Wharmby thelder Edward Clayton Roger Burgesse ffor killinge fflesh in the Shambles Contrary to A fformer Order of the said Court in v^{s} a peece.

The Jury Amerceth for makeinge and sellinge bread Contrary to the statute Theise persons vnder written in the severall sum̄es ffollowinge.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Grace Wrigley	1	0	Alice Lightboune ...	1	0
John Eckersall	3	4	Martha Hill	2	0
Peeter Walkdin		6	Elizabeth Soundy ...	5	0
Katherin Shepley ...	1	0	Margarett Brooke ...	1	0
Jane Walworke	3	4	Martin Bowker	6	8
Anne Bowker	4	0	William Cocke	1	0
Robert Widdowes ...	1	0	Rebecco Slater	1	0
			Joane Kirke	1	0

The Jury Amerceth ffor sellinge Ale and Beere Contrary to the statute theise persones vnd^{r} written in j^{s} vj^{d} [1s. 6d.] apeece.

Robert Greenhough	John Leighs	James Platt
William Clay	Widdow Madder	Widdow Gee
George Hulme	Widdow Plumley	Joane Cooke
Elizabeth Jackson	Robte Redferne	Lawrence Williamson
John Hamon	Robert Richardson	John Bruce
John Walch	Widdow Lea	Richard Morton
Thomas Kirke	William Renshawe	Peeter Linguard
Edward Neild	Mrs Halliwell	Samuell Owen
Thomas Millington	Mr Rowland Mosley	Garrard Hocknell
Mr Alexander Greene	Roger Meakin	William Radclife
Matthewe Symcocke	James Coppocke	William ffornice
William Cooke	Edward Marlor	John Woodward
John Hall	Lawrence Devias	Peeter Dickson
Widdow Martinscroft	Edward ffitton	Thomas Somister
Edward Atkinson	John Rowlinson	William Morres
Edward Tarre	Tytus March	Mrs Baguley
John Houghton	Richard Cowsey	Abraham Hilton
Widdow Hill	James Seddon	Robte Baxter
Widdow Hunt	William Holt	George Chetham
Phillpp [*sic*] Stampe	William ffletcher	Robert Wright

Randle Harrison	Richard Proudloue	George Parcivell
John Hyfeild	Raphe Hudson	George Ouldham
Widdow Steares	Henrie Bowker	Richard ffallowes
Margarett Platt	Richard Digles	George Grimshawe
Edward Rosterne	John Barber	William Dune
John Collyer	John Soundeforth	John Lightboune
Thomas Powell	Elizabeth Gravener	John Scoles
Robte Slator	Robert Scott	

The Jurie Amerceth for keepeinge false waights and mesure[s] in the severall somes ffollowinge.

	s.	d.		
vxor William Charles of Swinton Moore a^li of Lead ¾ Stone ¼ Brasse too Light	1	0	Mr Nicholas Howett a yd too short	vj^d
			Mr Arthur Buckley 2 yds too short	j^s
George Wadsworth ½ a^li & a q̃^r of a^li too heauy.	1	0	Widdow Lowe 1 yd too short	vj^d
Ambrose Jackson an oz too Light		4	Eliza: Kingh of Erlume a^li too Light	vj^d
Marie Heawood of Rods a^li Stone too Light ...	1	0	Margarett Warberton a^li too Light	j^s

The Jury Amerceth theise persones ffollow^g for not makeinge Cleane the streets before theire doores in vj^d apeece.

John Travis	Raphe Bowker	Raphe Hudson
Richard Ellor	James Coppocke	Margarett Morton widow
Mrs Radcliffe of Poole	William Barsley	Thomas Leeds
Thomas Baxter	Edward Marlor	William Bowker
John Brownsward	George Cheetham	Thomas Barsley
Mrs Marlor widdow	James Seddon	
Samuel Ellor	John Millington	

The Jury Amerceth theise persons ffollowinge ffor not keepeinge theire pauements in repaire and sufficient hedges in xij^d apeece.

Mr John Hartly for his Land in the Hanginge ditch	j^s	The executors of Margerie Bowringe for the Land ...	vj^d
Mr Thomas Cheetam ...	j^s	James Barrett for his hedge	ij^s vj^d
Richard Martinscroft ...	j^s	Mr John Hulme for severall defaults ...	vj^s viij^d
Samuell Bury...	j^s	Mr Roger Rogerson .	iij^s iiij^d
Mr William Radly	j^s	Mr Henery Pendl[e]ton.	j^s
M^r ffrancis Moseley ...	j^s	Mr James Leaver ...	j^s
Mr Richard ffoxe	j^s	Mr Samuel Birch ...	j^s

The Jury doth order that the Butts belonginge to the Towne of Manchester shall bee repaired by the Constables accordinge to the Statute within a month.

The Jury doth Amerce Raphe Hudson of Manchester Inkeeper for keepeinge a Comon Bowlinge Ally[1].....In xl^{s}

The Jury Amerceth theise persons ffollowinge for keepeinge theire Swine vnyoaked vnringed and sufferinge them to goe abroad and Trespas on theire Neighboures.

William Dun	ij^{s}	John Barber	iij^{s}
William Meakin... ...	ij^{s}	Edward Atkinson ...	ij^{s}
Mr Alexand^{r} Greene ...	v^{s}	John Brooke	ij^{s}
Henery Barnes	ij^{s}	Henerie Bowker ...	ij^{s} vj^{d}
John Tongue	ij^{s}	William Bowker... ...	iij^{s} vj^{d}
Thomas Greaues... ...	ij^{s}	Raphe Hudson	ij^{s}
Widdow Townely ...	ij^{s}	Richard Proudloue ...	ij^{s}
James Buerdsell... ...	ij^{s}	William Holt	ij^{s}
Nicholas Walworke ...	ij^{s}	Tytus March	ij^{s}
William West	ij^{s}	James Seddon	ij^{s}
Robert Shelmordine ...	3^{s} vj^{d}	Richard Cawsey... ...	iij^{s} vj^{d}
Thomas Wharmby ...	iij^{s}	John Rowlinson... ...	ij^{s} vj^{d}
		George Cheetham ...	ij^{s} vj^{d}

The Jury Amerceth Mrs Margarett Langley widdow and Jane the wife of Hugh Taylor And Alice Travis And Marie the wife of Robert Guillium for publique Scouldinge in the sume of iij^{s} iiij^{d} a peece.

The Jurie doth Order that John Browne shall make good the ffence betwixt a percell of Land hee now Occupyes and a parcell of the Land of Giles Edge betwixt this present tyme and Tuesdaie next vpon paine of Twentie shillings.

The Jurie doth order that Mr Edward Johnson shall lay open and make passable a ffoote way of Ancient Custome in the Deansgate betwixt his Land And the Land of John Hartley Esqr before the ffirst of June next subpena ffive pounds.

Added in another hand:—this order is made Null by Another order made Concerneing the way by the Jury at the Court Leet Michaelmas 1652.

The Jurie doth order that the Constables of Manchester shall repaire the decay of Erks Bridge within theise twoe months.

---

[1] In Wilkinson's instructions how to keep a Court Leet, he says:—

"Also you shall inquire if any Alehouse-keeper or other person do keepe any unlawfull games in his or theire house or houses or elsewhere as cards, dice, tables, loggets, quoits, bowles, or such like, in this case the house-keeper loseth for euery day forty shillings and every player vj^{s} viij^{d} for euery time."—(John Wilkinson's *Coroners and Sheriffs and keeping a Court Leet*, &c., 1638, pp. 117*b*-118.)

The Jurie doth order That Richard Haworth[1] Esqr And Mr Alexander Baguly shall repaire and make good A Bridge or Plott[2] in the Milgate lyinge betwixt theire Lands at theire owne proper Charges before the xxiiij^th daie of June next sub[p]ena forty shillings.

The Jury doe find that Mr John Wilson and Mr Edward Gatherine [Gathorne] haue perfected theire accompts which Concerned theire Constableshipp And doe Conceive It is Just they should bee discharged.

The Jury doth order that accordinge to former Custome at the generall Charge of the Towne of Manchester theire bee An Iron grate made and sett vp at the passage of the water Course neere the Booths doore And A Rayle to bee made and sett vp after the side of the plattinge. [In the margin:—platt att Booth gutter Repared at Towns Charge.]

The Jurie doth order that Elnor Williams And James Hinde doe Clense And Constantly keepe Cleane the Gutter betwixt the Booths and the houses where they inhabit And forbeare Castinge anie Stinkinge water or excrem^ts therein. And that George Gee doe make and keepe it Cleane vnder the staires and enend [*sic* for anendst or near to] the house where hee dwelleth vpon paine of x^s a peece for eich default.

The Jurie Amerce theise persons ffolloweinge for not Comeinge into the Court to take theire Oaths to serve in the Severall offices wherevnto they weare elected in iij^s iiij^d apeece.

John Barlow	Mr John Alexander
Hugh Taylor	William Chorlton
Willm Shrigley	Mathewe Symcocke
Ambrose Jackson	James Chadwicke

The Jury doth finde Newe Burgesses as ffolloweth.

Mr John Moxon[3] for Land bought of Mary Hunt widdow..... *appeared and sworn.*

Mr John Moxon for Lands bought of James Guillium..... *appeared and sworn.*

---

[1] Richard *Howorth* or Haworth, Esq., was the third son of Lawrence Howorth of Thurcroft, co. Lanc., gent. He was a barrister at law, and a bencher of Gray's Inn, and at the date of Dugdale's Visitation of Lancashire in March 1664-5, was 66 years of age. He married for his first wife, Elizabeth, daughter and co-heir of George Tipping, of Manchester, gent., through whom he acquired much property in Manchester. (See vol. iij, page 168 *n.*) By her he had two daughters, who died young. He married secondly Jane, daughter of John Kenion, of Parkhead, near Whalley, gent., and relict of John Stonehewer, by whom he had an only daughter, Alice, living in 1665.

[2] *Sic* for platt, a local word for bridge.

[3] See p. 5.

Mr John Moxon for Lands bought of Randle Harrison..... *appeared and sworn.*

Mr Jonathan Ridge[1] for Lands somtymes Mr William Cookes[2] deceased.

Mr Thomas Becke for his Lands.

Mr John Sandiford for Lands somtymes Mr Robert Neilds[3] deceased.

Mrs Elizabeth Lomax for Lands bought of the executors of Willm Newsom deceased.

Mr Willm Deane for Lands bought of Mr Henerie Pendleton.

Mr Henerie Wrigley[4] for Lands bought of the executors of Mr John Marlor.

The Jurie beinge informed of the great preiudice And Inconvenience The Towne and Country doe receive by reason the Markett for Corne is keept Soe late doe order that the Mault Markett shall begine at xj of the Clocke, The Oate Markett at xij of the Clocke The Hard Corne Markett at j of the Clocke, And this order to bee obserued everie markett daie after the xxiiij^th daie of June next In the meane tyme publicacon of it to bee made three markett daies.

Affairors of this Court.

MR MICHAEL DICKONSON
MR SAMUEL HARMAR
MR ROBT FFLEETCROFTE
MR PHILIPP STAMPE.

---

[1] The family of Ridge, of Manchester, was at this time coming into notice. The name has hardly occurred up to this in these Records, but it is frequently met with in this and subsequent volumes. Mr. Jonathan Ridge was the third son of Robert Ridge, of Marple, co. Chester. He entered his pedigree in the Lancashire Visitation of 1664-5, when he was 42 years of age.

[2] The name of Mr. William Cooke has occurred very frequently in these Records. (See Index to vol. iij.) He was elected Boroughreeve on the 13th October, 1629, and was one of the two Constables elected in 1625 and 1637. He was buried at Manchester on the 7th May, 1641, as "Mr. William Cooke of Manchester, lynendraper." In his will, dated 1st May, 1641, he mentions his daughters Jane, Hannah, Martha, and Ruth Cooke; his daughter Ellen Mosley and her daughter Anne Mosley; his daughter Esther Halstead and her son Laurence Halstead; his daughter Mary Egerton [wife of Leonard Egerton, of the Shawe, gent.]; his brother, Adam Cooke, and his son-in-law, John Halstead.

[3] The death of Mr. Robert Neild was announced at the Court held 27th April, 1631. (See vol. iij., p. 179, where an account of him will be found.)

[4] Mr. Wrigley was of Chamber Hall, near Oldham.

Manchester [12th Oct., 1652.]

Wth its members.

.....

The Court leete or View of ffranck pledge of Sr Edward Mosley Barronett, houlden at Manchester the Tweluth Day of October In the yeare of our lord god One thousand Six Hundred ffiftie and twoe Before William Heawood gent Steward of the said Court.

MICHAELMAS 1652.—THE NAMES OF THE JURIORS AT THE SAID COURT.

Edward Johnson gent	sworne	Henry Dickonson gent	sworne
Rowland Mosley gent		Giles Edge gent	
Alexander Greene gent		John Chorlton gent	
William Jackson gent		Robert ffleetcroft gent	
Edward Byrom gent		Samuel Harmar gent	
James Lancashire gent		Thomas Beck gent	
William Byrom gent		Michael Buxton gent	
James Johnson gent		Rowland Wright gent	
		Richard Mayor gent	

The names of the Officers of the said Towne.

BURROWREEVE	WILLIAM JACKSON gent:	sworne
Catchploe [*sic*]	Henry Walker	sworne
CONSTABLES	MR ROBERT MARLOR MR JAMES JOHNSON	sworne
Myseleyars	Mr Thomas Illingworth Mr John Wilson	xs fine. 19th of Aprill 1653 fined in xxs sworne
Mysegatherers	Mr Arthur Scofeild Mr William Hunter	xs apeece fine 19th of Aprill 1653 fined in xxs apeece.
Marketlookers for Corne weights and measures ...	Mr Thomas Minshall Mr John Moxson Mr Ambrose Jackson Mr Samuel Bowker Willm Cock	vjs viijd fine vjs viijd fine sworne

Marketlookers for ffish and fflesh	James Thorpe Edward Potter Roger Mekin	sworne
Sealers and searchers of Leather	Mr William Byrom Mr Samuel Harmar Raphe Hunt William Gee Christofer Hamby	sworne
Marketlookers for whitmeat for Marketstedd & Market-siddlane	John Coppock Richard Ellor	sworne
The like ffor Millnegate ...	Robert Hartley Raphe Bordman	sworne
The like ffor huntsbanck and C[h]urchyard Side ...	Richard Park John Walker	sworne
The Like ffor the Deanesgate	Richard Gimny sworne Edward Birch sworne	
The like ffor ffennelstreet withingreave & hanging-ditch	Thomas Longworth John Bruce Richard Proudloue	sworne
Officers ffor wholesome bread and for the assize of bread	Mr Edward Gathorne Mr John Browne Mr William Bardsley	sworne
Aletasters and for keepeinge the Assize of Ale and beere Accordinge to the Statute & pr sentinge of Drunckards	Thomas Leeds Edward Woollen	sworne
Bylawman for the Market-s[t]iddlane	Giles Edge Robert Coppock	sworne
The like for the Millnegate	John Barlowe Joseph Gillman	sworne
The like for Deansegate St Marygate both Market-stidds and Mealegate ...	Mr William Page Mr Thomas Beck Lawrence Williamson William Stockdale Roger Hill	sworne
The like for huntsbancke and Churchyard side ...	Robert Bent John Collior	sworne
The like for the hanging ditch toadlane and fennel-street	Robert Greenehaulgh James Barret George Harrison	sworne
Skevengers for Marketsid-lane	Andrew Sunderland Samuel Ellor	sworne

The like for Deansgate and St Marygate	Isack Mosse James Bradshawe ffrancis Ridings } sworne
The like for ffennelstreet withingreave & toadlane	Robert Shelmerdine Anthony Moore Samuel Owen } sworne
The like for both Market-stidds and ffleshshambles	Mr Phillip Stampe James Hind William Mather } sworne
The [like] for the Mealegate and hanging ditch ...	Thu[r]ston Diggle sworne Henry Barlowe sworn George Barlowe sworne
The like for the boothes Smithy doore and soe to Salford Bridge	Martin Bowker Samuel Winter } sworne
The like for the Millnegate	William Chorlton John Hinde } sworne
Officers for fruit	James Worthington
Apprisors	John Worsley Edward Turner } sworne
Officers for makeinge cleane both Marketsidds ...	James Worthington wth his assistants
Officers for oversight of the Conduit	Richard Radcliffe Esqr Mr Edward Johnson Mr Richard ffox Mr Nicholas Hawett Mr Alexander Greene
Officers in the Milngate for the Mastie dogges and great mungrell Curres that goe abroad vnmusselled in the streets	William Williamson Hugh Taylor } sworne
The like for the Mealegate and Marketsidd	James Coppock Richard Wright } sworne
The like for Marketstidd-lane	George Birch William Cooke } sworne
The like for the Smithy doore	George Hilton George Gee } sworne
The like for the Deanse-gate	John Moulton William Clay } sworne
Officers for measureinge of Cloth	John Worsley Edward Turner

ffforestalers and regrato^{rs} of the Markett	Thomas Eliot sworne Thomas Millington sworne John Alexander sworne Thomas Greaves sworne George Booth sworne Robert Baxter sworne at East^{r} Leet 1653
Officers for distributeinge of Collyhurst money ...	Mr Roland Wright Mr Samuel Harmer Mr Micheal Dickonson William Byrom
Bylawman for Collihurst foot	Richard Pendleton sworne
Affairors of the Court ...	Mr Edward Johnson Mr Richard Meare Mr John Chorlton Mr Henry Dickonson Mr Rowland Wright sworne

Whereas there is Informac̃on given to the Jury by severall sufficient persons that there are severall abuses practised by some such as buy and sell gray yarne in the Markett, some forestalleinge the markett buyinge and sellinge the same parcells the same day, others bringinge wett yarne whereby much is lost when it is dryed after its bought wee the Jury for this present Leete doe order and Impower theise persons hereafter menc̃oned to see the Market of yarne regulated and the abuses abouenamed or any other redrest for the future vpon forfeiture of one sixt part of the yarne soe illegally bought or wett after publique warneinge given twoe Markett dayes together at the tyme of vsuall keepeinge the yarne Market.

Mr Giles Edge	William Williamson of Millnegate
Raphe Soundiforth	John Maddock

The Jury of this p^{r}sent Court Leete Doe Amerce every ffreehoulder that hath made default in his appeareance in iij^{d} a peece.

Whereas there was a former order made that the Deputie Constable was to haue tenn pounds for his yearely wages, It is ordered that hee shall haue the said sume paid him soe that hee doth performe his place as hee ought to Doe for the tyme Comeinge.

Vpon veiw of this Jury they finde a great Anoyance of a Chimney in the St Marygate in the occupac̃on of William Sunderland or John Hamond to the great Anoyance and danger of the Neighbourhood wee of this p^{r}sent Jury Doe Order that Mr Sunderland or John Hamond shall take Downe the said Chimney wthin ffoureteene dayes subpena either of them xl^{s}

The Jury of this p^r^sent Court Leete Doe Amerce all Burgesses for Default of appeareance in the Court in xij^d^ a peece.

The Jury of this p^r^sent Court Leete fine theise persons ffollowinge for not bringinge in theire p^r^sents nor takeinge theire oaths.

Market lookers for whitmeate for Marketstidd and Market Streetlane	Mathew Simcock
The like for Milngate ...	John Barlowe
Bylawmen	Ambrose Jackson
The like for C[o]llyhurst foote	John Bredbury
Skevengers	William Shrigley James Chadwick John Alexander
ffor Muzleinge Doggs ...	William Chorlton

Wee Amerce the aboue said persons in iij^s^ iiij^d^ a peece.

[ffor] fforestalors and regrators	John Moulton John Brownsowrd Edward Marler James Barrett Richard Waite	sworne but no p^r^sentments

We Doe alsoe Amerce the five last persons in iij^s^ iiij^d^ a peece.

Wee Doe finde That Mr Edward Johnson of Manchester hath Purchased of Mr Henry Pendleton of the same twoe Mesuages lyeinge in Newtonlane neare to a place Called grundylane Conteyneinge by estimacon about 22 Acres and is to come in to doe his suit and service to the lord of the Manno^r^.....*sworne.*

Wee the said Jury Doe finde Edward Holbrock of Manchester Esqr hath purchased of Mr Edward Johnson and Mr James Lancashire one Dwellinge house with garden and Backside scituate and lyeinge in the Smithy doore in Manchester aforesaid Lately the Lands of Mr Henry Pendleton ffor which hee is to come in to doe his suit and service to the lord of the Manno^r^

Wee finde Mr Richard Halliwell[1] of Manchester is Deceased and that his sonn Richard Halliwell is his heire and at age who is to Come in to doe his suit and service to the Lord of the Manno^r^..... *sworne.*

Wee find that Michael Buxton of Manchester hath purchased

[1] The name of Richard Halliwell has occurred frequently in these Records (see Indexes), as there were several persons of the same name, father and son. The Richard Halliwell here mentioned succeeded his father of the same name in 1639. (See vol. iij., p. 287.) Like his father he was a vintner and innkeeper in the town.

from the States of this nation[1] one Dwellinge house lyeinge in the Deansgate with gardens and backsides [for] w[h]ich hee is to come to doe his suit and service to the lord of this mannor.

Wee finde that Mr John Rogerson hath purchased of Mr George Cheatam and Mr James Holland one burgage and garden lyeinge in the Deansgate in Manchester for which hee is to Come to Doe [h]is suit and service to the lord of this Manno^r [In the margin:—Church land void.]

The Jury Amerce theise persons ffollowinge for false waights and Measures.

Ambrose Jackson for a 28^lb weight formerly p^rsented not reformed wch is 3oz. too heavy in j^s

Mr Nicholas Hawett a pound weight of brasse too light p^rsented formerly and not reformed in vj^d

Mr Raphe Woollen a 15^lb weight 1oz: too light formerly p^rsented and not reformed in vj^d

Mr Edward Bowker a 12^lb weight to heavy formerly presented and not reformed in vj^d

Margarett Bowker widdowe a 56^lb 4oz: too light a 2oz: too light formerly p^rsented and not reformed in vj^d

Richard ffletcher Tayleor 2 yeards too longe in vj^d

William Sunderland a 60^lb 7oz: too heavy a 60^lb 3oz: too heavy a 30^lb 5oz: too heavy a 7^lb 1oz: too light a 1^lb ½oz: too Light a ½^lb too light amerced in xij^d

Mr Thomas Minshull a 57^lb 4oz: too heavy formerly p^rsented and not reformed in vj^d

Thomas Bayly a ½^lb 2 Drames too heavy Amerced in 4^d

Widow Haulgh 1 yard too longe in iij^d

ffrancis Shirt twoe yeards too short in iiij^d

Thomas Clayton 1 yeard too short in iiij^d

John Cooke 1 yard too short in iiij^d

Samuel Owen 1 yard too short in iiij^d

John Moulton for sellinge and measureinge wheate in his owne shopp before the Bell rang in iij^s iiij^d

The Jury Amerceth John Barlowe of the Millnegate for not tanninge of Lether sofficiently the 13th of May 1652 in vj^s viij^d

The Jury Amerceth Robert Coppock for makeinge of Bootes of horse Lether the 10th of october 1652 in vj^s viij^d

The Jury Amerceth William Millborne of Manchester for mixinge of Calfes Lether and Cowes Lether together September the 26 1652 in iij^s iiij^d

The Jury Amerceth William Chorlton for buyinge a parcell of Lether of five hydes in this market the 8th of october 1652 in the forfeiture of the Lether Accordinge to the statute.

---

[1] That is the Commonwealth, thus showing that this property had probably been confiscated to the Crown.

The Jury Amerceth theise persons followeinge for makeinge and sellinge bread Contrary to the size and alsoe for puttinge butter and spice in theire bread.

Bernard Clay	ij^s vj^d	Peter Walkden	xij^d
Joseph Slater	xviij^d	Samuel Mort	xij^d
Robert Widdowes... ...	ij^s vj^d	William Bowker	ij^s vj^d
George Wadsworth ...	ij^s vj^d	Nicholas Walwork ...	ij^s vj^d
Martin Bowker	26^s 8^d	Willm Cock	xij^d
John Brooke...	xij^d	John Eckersall	xij^d
Elizabeth Soondy... ...	v^s	Samuel Clayton	xij^d
John Hill	ij^s vj^d		

The Jury p^{r}sent theise persons ffolloweinge for sufferinge theire swine to goe abroad vnyoked.

Mr Alexand^r Greene ...	vj^s viij^d	Mr Roger Rogerson ...	iij^s 4^d
Thomas Millington ...	v^s	James Coppock	v^s
Lawrance Williamson ...	v^s		

The Jury p^{r}sents theise persons followeinge for sufferinge theire swine to goe abroad vnyoked and vnringed.

Mr Thomas Illingworth	ij^s	George Cheetham for sufferinge his swine to goe in the Church-yard & else where without yoak & ringe in	vj^s 8^d
George Grimshawe ...	v^s		
Joseph Werden	vj^s viij^d	John Eckersall for the like...	v^s
		John Collier for the like	vj^s 8^d

The Jury Amerce George Cheetham and John Barber for theire swine goeinge abroad in the streete severall tymes vnlawfully in vj^s viij^d a peece.

John Rollinson for the like	v^s	William Bowker for the like...	v^s
Tytus March for like ...	v^s		
James Seddon for the like	v^s	Garrard Hodnet for the like...	vj^s 8^d
Raph Hudson for the like	vj^s 8^d		
		Edward Roads for the like...	vj^s 8^d
		Widow Adkinson for the like	v^s

Peter Lingart for a fence Lyeinge Downe betweene Samuel Owen and him and hee will not amend it.

John Bamford for not makeinge vp a ginnell[1] belongeinge to him whereby Neightbours are much anoyed by swine comeinge that way into theire gardens.

---

[1] See p. 10.

The Jury Amerceth Mary Hunt for not paveinge over against her barne in the Marketstreetlane in xij^{d}
The Jury Amerceth George Birch for not paveinge his street in xij^{d}
The Jury Amerceth Mr John Hartly for the like in xij^{d}
The Jury Amerceth Anne Besswick widowe of John Besswick for the like xij^{d}
The Jury Amerceth George Proudloue for not paveinge his street in the toadlane in ij^{s}
The Jury Amerceth Mr Nicholas Mosley for the like in ij^{s}
The Jury Amerceth William Bardsley for makeinge [*sic*] for not makeinge Cleane before the barne in the Deansegate in ij^{s} vj^{d}
The Jury Amerceth Mr Rogerson for his pauem^{t} broken in the Deansegate in ij^{s} vj^{d}
The Jury Amerceth M^{r} ffrancis Mosley for his pauem^{t} broken and not made cleane in ij^{s} vj^{d}
The Jury Amerceth Mr Samuel Birch for the like ij^{s} vj^{d}
The Jury Amerceth Mr William Sunderland for the like ij^{s} vj^{d}
The Jury Amerceth Mr Baguley for the like in ij^{s} vj^{d}

The Jury Amerceth theise persons ffollowinge as after sufficient warneinge haue neglected [to] Clense theire streets and Chanells and haue not caused theire streets to bee swept And theire Dort [*sic*] to bee carried away.

Henry Bowker	William Cock
James Barrett	James Seddon
Samuel Beary	Anthony Moores
Thomas Leeds	Tytus March
John Hues	William Kely

The Jury Amerce the tenn last menc̃oned persons in ij^{s} vj^{d} a peece.

The Jury Amerceth Mrs Marlor for Layeinge heapes of Dort [*sic*] in the street in xviij^{d}
The Jury Amerceth James Coppock for not causeinge his street to bee swept over against his howse in xviij^{d}
The Jury Amerceth Mr John Rogers for not causeinge his pavement to bee paved over against his shopp in the ould Mealegate in xviij^{d}
The Jury Amerceth James Thorpp for keepeinge a Dogg vnmusselled in ij^{s} vj^{d}
The Jury Amerceth Thomas Wharmby the yonger for his Bi[t]ch vnmusselled ij^{s}
The Jury Amerceth Edward Potter Butcher for the like in ij^{s}
The Jury Amerceth Thomas Wharmby the yonger for keepeing Calfe skines in his shopp in the Market till the[y] stanke the 24th of May 1652 in iij^{s} 4^{d}
The Jury Amerceth Elizabeth Chorlton for the like the 2^{d} of July 1652 in iij^{s} 4^{d}

The Jury Amerceth theise persons followeinge for not sellinge Ale and beere Accordinge to the statute in xij^{d} a peece.

Thomas Powell	Roger Meakin	Elizabeth Stears
Robert Slater	Lawrence Deveis	Randell Harison
Elizabeth Grvener	James Coppock	George Parcivall
William Cleaye	John Lollyson	Robert Whight
George Hulme	James Lightbowne	Raphe Chorlton
Elizabath Jackson	George Chetham	George Ouldham
John Wellch	John Barber	Robert Baxter
Thomas Kirk	Richard Cowsell	Abraham Hilton
Joane Cooke	Raphe Marlor	William Radclyffe
James Platt	James Seddon	William ffornis
Humfrey Kirk	Tytus March	John Woodworth
Edward Neild	William ffletcher	Peter Dixon
Robert Richerson	William Hoult	Mr Joseph Worden
John Hearll	Richard Proudloue	Edward Rostorine
Lawrence Williamson	Raphe Hudson	John Graver
James Hunt	Henry Bowker	John Collier
Thomas Millington	Richard Digles	William Renshawe
Mr Alexander Greene	James Chadwick	George Grimshawe
Mathewe Simcock	John Bruce	William Moore
William Cooke	Robert Greenhough	Thomas Simister
John Hall	Garrad Hocknell	Anne Morton
Alice Martinscroft	Samuel Owen	John Soundiforth
Margaret Hopwood	William Dune	Widowe Plumley
Edward Tarr	Elizabeth Hatfeild	George Chapman
Alice Hill	Samuel Hardiee	Elizabeth Mather
Mary Hunt	William Ball	Robert Parcivall
Phillipp Stampe	Richard Hall	Hugh Pendleton
Mrs Hallywell	Hugh Taylor	John Hougton
Mr Rowland Mosley	John Hyfeild	

Whereas the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete Doe order that whereas John Hartley Esqr[1] hath seaverall Bonds[2] for the vse of the poore of Manchester which by order of Parliament [were] Left to the Disposeinge of the said John Hartley, Richard Radclyffe Esqr Edward Holbrook, Mr Edward Johnson Mr Richard ffox Mr Richard Meare and Micheal Buxton and that Mr Hartley hath kept the said accompt and bonds theise severall yeares past wee of this Jury Doe Disire the said Mr Hartley to keepe the said bonds and Accompt but if otherwise then this p^{r}sent Jury Doe order that Edward Holbrock Esquire shall receive the said bonds and accompt from the said Mr Hartley and keepe them and to give an accompt to the parties as abouesaid as hee shalbee required.

---

[1] This John Hartley, of Strangeways, Esq., was the one whose name so often occurs in vol. iij. of these Records. (See Index.) He was the second son of Nicholas Hartley, of Manchester (who died in 1610), and about 1648 he purchased the manor of Strangeways, and lived at Strangeways Hall.

[2] These bonds were probably in connection with the sum of £1,000 granted to the town in 1645 by the Parliament on account of the plague. (See p. 24.)

Whereas this Jury Doe find by severall orders [in] the Court Booke that Richard Radclyffe Esquire hath had the first turne for fillinge of water at the Cunduit and that John Hartley Esquire beinge a very good benefacto^r^ and for div^rs^ other good reasons hath by order the seacond turne[1] And by Complaint it appeeres that divers offer to hinder him of that right Therefore the Jury of this Leete doe order that all household ers shall stricktly Charge theire servants to observe this order and if any servant soe offendinge shalbee punnished Accordinge to theire demeritt and for every person soe offendinge shall pay five shillings for every such offence the right of this benefitt belongs to Mr Hartley and to his house that Mr William Byrom now lives In onely.

Whereas this Jury doth find that theire hath beene an order made the last Leet that Richard Haworth[2] Esquire and Mr Alexander Baguley should repaire and make good a Platt in the Millngate This Jury Doth finde that Richard Haworth Esquire ought to make good and repaire the said Bridge or Platt (wch as yett is vnrepaired) before the first of December next vnder the paine of fower pounds.

This Jury Doth finde That Mr James Johnson is much annoyed in his dwellinge house by Mr William Sunderland neglectinge of the repaire of his house next adioyneinge wee therefore Doe order that Mr Sunderland shall repaire the said house within three monthes next ensueinge vnder the paine of xx^s^

This Jury Doth finde that theire hath beene an Ancient way betweene the Lands of John Hartley Esquire and Mr Edward Johnson lyeinge in the Deansegate which way is now made vpp wee Doe therefore order that Mr Henry Coxon and James Backhowse shall lay open the said way before the seacond of ffebruary next vnder the paine of fforty shillins a peece.

This Jury doth finde the pale lyeinge betwixt that part of the poores Land which Mr John Whitworth Lived In and the Land of William Byrom Doth belonge to the ffeoffees of Mr George Clark[3] to amend and remove the Encroachment made vpon Willm Byrom which hereby they or some of them are ordered to Doe betwixt this and the seacond of ffebruary next vpon paine of xx^s^

The Jury Doth order that Mr Richard ffox shall Cleanse his Ditch that the water may haue free passage from tyme to tyme wich

---

[1] There are many references to Mr. Hartley's claim to have the second "turn" at the Conduit in volume iij. of these Records, and in 1637 he made a deed of gift of £2 per annum towards the repair of the Conduit in consideration of this claim being allowed. (See vol. iij., pp. 251-6, and also pp. 164, 229, 247.)

[2] See p. 73.

[3] See vol. iij., pp. 301-14, where George Clarke's Charity Deed is printed in full.

Ditch goes out of the Deansegate by the parsonage towards the River vnder the paine of twoe shillings and six pence for every default.

The Jury Doth finde the Ackres Ditch is very noysome and now of Late Breakes forth more and more out of its bounds to the offence and Danger of Neightbours and passengers which Ditch Doth belonge to Mr Alexander Baguley to cleanse and keepe in fitt order Wee therefore the Jury aforesaid Doe hereby order the said Mr Baguley throughly to Cleanse the said ditch that the great annoyances already accrued and further threatened thereby may bee prevented at or before the first Day of December next vnder paine of Twentie shillings.

The Jury doth finde by Mr George Clarks Deed to the ffeoffes of that Land made over to them for the vse of the poore of Manchester[1] that the treasurer is to give Accompt to this Jury for the tyme beinge And whereas Mr Raph Worsley is treasurer at prsent hee is hereby ordered to bringe in his accompt to the affairerors of this Court betwixt this and the 26th of November next.

Officers Nominated for the severall streetes once a moneth for the yeare to Come to give notice to the Burrowreeve reduce [*sic*] of all Inmates strangers and persons as Come in or lately haue Come into the towne without securitie Given Accordinge to Lawe.

ffor the Deansegate & St Marygate...	William Bardsley Thomas Bealy
Marketstreetlane	William Hunter Joseph Higham
Both Marketstidds... ...	Samuel Harmer ffrancis Jepson
Smithy-doore ould Mealegate and ffleshboards ...	ffrancis Worthington James Barrett
Millne-gate and toad-lane...	Rowland Wright John Chorlton Robert Hartley
Huntsbanck and Churchyard side...	Thomas Illingworth Henry Dickonson

[1] See vol. iij., pp. 301-14.

Manchester [19th April, 1653.]

With its members to Witt.

.....

The Court leet or View of ffranck pledge

of Sr Edward Mosley Barronet houlden at Manchest^r the Nyneteenth day of Aprill in the yeare of our lord god One thousand Six hundred ffiftie and three Before William Heawood gent Steward of the said Court.

EASTER, 1653.—THE NAMES OF THE JURIO^RS AT THE SAID COURT.

Thomas Baxter gent	sworne	George Harrison gent	sworne
John Barlowe gent		James ffrereson gent	
Robert ffarrant gent		William Stockdale gent	
John Browne gent		Richard Parke gent	
Thurstan Digle gent		Thomas Leeds gent	
Robert Coppock gent		Samuel Owen gent	
Thomas Baylie gent		John Boardman gent	
Richard Gimney gent		Samuel Ellor gent	
		William Kenyon gent	

The Jury of this present Court Leet Doe amerce all Burgesses for default of appeareance in the Court in six shillings eight pence And every other Inhabitant in iij^d a peece.

The Jury of this p^rsent Court Leet doe Amerce all those officers that haue beene elected to severall offices and haue neglected to bringe in either presentment or blancke; Doe Amerce every one soe offendinge in xij^d

The Jury Amerceth for sellinge Ale and beare Contrary to the statute theise persons vnder written in six pence a peece.

Samuel Owen	Edward Tarr	James Chadock
Widowe Bagilly	Widowe Hopwood	John Bruce
William Dun	William Cooke	Willm Moores
Raphe Marlor	Mathew Simcock	Garratt Houghton
Richard Cowsy	Alexander Greene	Willm Radcliffe

John Barber
George Chetham
John Lightbowne
Thomas Powell
Robert Slater
Widowe Graver
Barnard Clay
John Moulton
Elizabeth Parkinson
John Hamar
John Waltch
Joane Cooke
Thomas Kirke
James Platt
Edward Neild
Widowe Lees
John Harwood
Robert Richerson
Widowe Plumley
Widowe Mather
George Chapman
John Sandiforth
Thomas Millington
Lawrence Williamson
John Houghton
Widowe Hill
Widowe Hunt
Phillip Stampe
Richard Hallywell
Rowland Mosley
Roger Makin
Thomas Hewood
Lawrence Devisson
James Coppock
John Rollinson
Tytus March
James Seddon
William Hoult
William ffletcher
Raphe Hudson
Richard Proudloue
Richard Diggells
Robert Greenhough
Abraham Hilton
Robert Baxter
George Ouldham
Raphe Chorlton
Robert Whitte
George Parcivall
Randle Harrison
Hugh Tayleor
Widowe Steares
William ffornis
John Woodworth
Peter Dickson
Anne Moreton
Thomas Smister
Thomas Nickelson
George Grimshawe
William Renshawe
John Collier
Edward Rosterne
John Wordill
Elizabeth Hadfeild
Henry Bowker

The Jury of this p^r^sent Court Leet doe Amerce theise persons followinge for not keepeinge Cleane the streets before theire doores in Six pence a peece.

ffor Deansgate

M^r^ ffrancis Mosley
M^r^ Wiłłm Sunderland
Mr Samuel Sandford
William Bar[d]sley
Samuel Worthington
Daniel Hall

Toadlane

Mr George Proudloue
George Tayleor

Hanging Ditch & Ould mealgate

Mr Richard ffox

Milnegate

Richard Haworth esq^r^
Mr Thomas Hulme
John Whittell
Wiłłm Chorlton
John Hinde
Robert Burnett

Marketstidlane

Edward Mather
Thomas Ellor
John Travis
Wiłłm Gee
Thomas Bradshawe
John Hall
Mr James Lancashire
vxor Richard Hunt
Thomas Leeds

The Jury doe Amer[c]e John Millington in v^s^ for a Comon Drunkard.

This Jury doth find that Mr James Johnson is much anoyed in his Dwellinge howse by M^r^ Wiłłm Sunderland neglecteinge of the repaire of his house next adioyneinge wee therefore doe Amerce M^r^ Wiłłm Sunderland for the neglect of a former order in twenty shillings for the repaire of the said house; Wee doe further order him to repaire the said house within three months next vnder paine of fforty shillings.

The Jury doe present theise persons ffollowinge for sufferinge theire swine to goe abroad Contrary to the statute in iij^{s} 4^{d} a peece.

Wiłłm Dune	Raphe Hudson
Robert Walwork	George Chetham
Mary Lees	Edward Pendleton
Edward Neild	Garrett Houghton
Nathan Pepper	Thomas Millington
Robert Boardman	Roger Barlowe
Robert Slator	Randle Harrison
James Platt	Wiłłm Kenion

The Jury doe present Edward Clayton for keepeinge a mastie Bitch vnmusled in xij^{d}

The Jury doe p^{r}sent theise persons followinge for buyinge and sellinge fish one the same day in ij^{s} a peece.

Ann Rushan
Elizabeth Seakman
Ann Rushan

The Jury doe present theise persons followinge for buyinge flesh and sellinge it one the same day in iij^{s} 4^{d}

Thomas Wharmby	James Hibert
Alice Moores	Robt Costerdine
Wiłłm Hough	

Whereas the Jury doe order And alsoe the last That there haith beene an order made the last Leet That Richard Haworth Esqr and Mr Alexander Baguly should make good a platt in the Milnegate which is very preiudiciall to passingers [and] hath beene the death of one man this Jury doth finde that Richard Haworth Esqr ought to make good the aforesaid platt which is vnrepaired before the 24th of June vnder paine of Eight pounds. [In the margin:—Death of A man A pain of 8^{l}]

Whereas divers orders haue heretofore beene made to the end that Mault and all other sorts of graine should not bee sett to sale nor sould but in open Markett and divers pennalties haue beene sett vpon the offend^{rs} in that kinde and yett notwithstandinge it is not reformed. Therefore the Jury doe order that noe man whatsoever shall open his or theire sacks or show or sell any of theire Corne or mault in any other place or places but in the open Market place for Corne vntill the Market Bell bee runge but both hee that soe showeth it and the[y] that soe looke vpon it Contrary to this order either of them for soe offendinge shall forfeit tenn shillings.

The Jury doe present vnto the Borrowreave one Jackson that Mr John Moxson hath entertained vnto the towne which is like to bee burthensome to the towne which hath given noe security.

Wee doe find that Thomas Bradshawe hath purchased a Certaine Mesuage of Richard Ellor and is to Come in and to doe his suit and service to the lord of this Manno^{r}

The Jury doe Amerce theise persons followinge for breakeinge the sise of bread and sellinge it Contrary to statute in Six pence a person.

John Hill	Wiłłm Bowker
John Brooke	John Ekersell
Peter Walkden	James Wrigly
Samuel Tharpe	Elizabeth Soundy
Nicholas Walwork	Dorothy Soundy

The Jury doe Amerce theise persons ffollowinge for the neglect of theire office beinge Market Lookers for Corne waights and measures in iij^{s} 4^{d} a person.

Mr Thomas Minshall
Mr John Moxon
Mr Ambrose Jackson
Mr Samuel Bowker
Wiłłm Cock

This Jury doe finde that there hath beene an ancient way betwixt the Lands of John Hartley[1] Esqr and Mr Edward Johnson Lyeinge in the Deansegate wch before the last Court was made vpp and was ordered that if Mr Henry Coxon and Mr James Backhouse did not lay open the said way before the seacond of ffebruary ensueinge that then the[y] were to forfeit either of them forty shillings, Now this Jury vpon further Complaint and veiw findinge the said way not sufficiently opened doe further Amerce the said ꝑsons in 20^{s} a peece and doe further order if Mr Henry Coxon and Mr James Backhouse doe not lay the said way sufficiently open before three moneths next that the[y] shall forfeit 40^{s} a peece.

This Jury doe finde that Mr Thomas Niccolson hath purchased a Certaine Mesuage from Wiłłm Crompton lyeinge in the Milnegate and is to Come in to doe his suit and service to the lord of this Manno^{r}.....*sworne.*

The Jury doe finde that Mr Robert Langl[e]y[2] of Manchester is deceased and that [h]is sonn Mr Robert Langley is at age and heire aparant of a Certaine parcell of Land lyeinge in the Milnegate and is to Come into this Court to doe his suit and service to the lord of this Manno^{r}.....*sworne.*

---

[1] See p. 83.

[2] At the Court held 28th April, 1614, the death of Lawrence Langley, gent., was announced, and Robert Langley was found to be his heir and under age. (See vol. ij., p. 290.) He came of age before 21st April, 1629. (See vol. iij., p. 153.) His death is now recorded. His will, if he made any, is not now in London, where all wills between 1650 and 1659 were proved.

The Jury of this present Court Leet doe finde that Henry Beamond is heire to the late Samuel Beamond and is to Come into Court and to doe his suit and service to the lord of this Manno^{r} for his land in Manch^{r} lyeinge in the Milnegate.....*sworne.*

The Jury of this p^{r}sent Court Leet doe finde that there is great anoyance in the Market place for want of a sufficient water Course at the Boothes gutter The Jury doe order Mrs Ellnor Williams to make good the same before the first of June vnder paine of ffourty shillings.

The Jury doe finde the Acars ditch is very noysome and now of late breakes forth of it[s] bounds to the offence and danger of neightbours and passingers wch ditch hath formerly belonged to Mr Alexander Baguly and for neglect hath beene by the former Jury Amerced in ffive and twenty shillings and is now Mr Samuel Sandforths this Jury doe Amerce Mr Sandforth in ffourty shillings if it bee not Cleansed before the ffirst of June next.

The Jury of this present Court Leet doe finde that there is a wood spout lyeinge betwixt the lands of Mr George Proudloue and the heires of the late Johon ffletcher wch as wee Conceive hath beene repaired by Mr George Proudloue and is now decayed this Jury doth order Mr George Proudloue to repaire the aforesaid spout before the first of June vnder paine of ffifty shillings.

The Jury of this present Court Leet doth finde the pale lyeinge betwixt that part of the poores land which Mr John Whitworth lived in and the land of Wiłłm Byrom doth belonge to the ffeoffees of Mr George Clarke to amend and to remove the Incroachment made vpon Wiłłm Byrom wch hereby the[y] or some of them are ordered to doe b[e]twixt this and the first of June vnd^{r} paine of fforty shillings .....*performed.*

The Jury doth order the Constables to make Butts Accordinge to the statute before the first of June vnder paine of twenty shillings.

The Jury doe finde that there is a dunghill lyeinge betwixt the lands of John Knowles and Robert Booth Esqr and the aforesaid dunghill is very hurtfull vnto the land of Robert Booth[1] Esqr this Jury doe order John Knowles to remove the dunghill before the first of June vnd^{r} paine of twenty shillings.

This Jury doe p^{r}sent to the Borroreave twoe women which are of very evill report wch are entertained by Mrs Langly and would desire him to remove them.

The Jury doe desire the Borroreave to take into Consideracon a stranger that Mr Thomas Illingworth hath received into his land without securitie.

---

[1] See p. 6.

A Coppie of the Deed of Pendletons Chappell otherwise Called Jesus Chappell[1] [for the foundation of an English Library] 20th August, 1653.

This indenture, which occurs later on in the third MS. volume of these Records (pp. 292-4), is here printed so as to be in its proper place chronologically. There are many references to this Chapel and to the English Library in the proceedings of subsequent Courts. It will be noticed that, although this deed is dated 20th August, 1653, the delivery of seisin did not take place till the 18th May, 1655, and at the Court held 15th April, 1656, the Chapel is for the first time referred to. (See p. 153.)

This Indenture made the Twentith day of August in the year of our Lord God according to the Computacõn of the Church of England one thousand six hundred ffifty and three **Betweene**

---

[1] This chapel, situated on the south side of the Collegiate Church of Manchester, was founded in 1506 by Richard Bexwyk, the younger, Richard Bexwyk, the elder, Adam Hollande, James Radcliffe, Richard Hunt, and William Galeye, who describe themselves as "Masters, wardens or yeomen of the Guild of the Holy Saviour and of the name of Jesus." The original deed of foundation is now in the Chetham Library, presented by the late Canon Raines. Isabel, the daughter and heir of Richard Bexwyk, the younger, married Thomas Beck, of Manchester, and she, by her deed dated 1st September, 4th Elizabeth [1562], granted and conveyed to Francis Pendleton, of Manchester, gentleman, and Cicely, his wife, daughter of the said Isabel, all that Chapel, called Jesus Chapel, situate within the Collegiate Church of Manchester, to hold to him, his heirs and assigns for ever. This Chapel remained in the Pendleton family from that date till this. Its later history as "The English Library" has been given by the late Canon Raines in his *Lancashire Chantries* (Chetham Society), pp. 50-52 notes, from the Kersall Cell deeds. Of the feoffees named in the deed printed in the text, the only survivor in 1681 was Robert Hyde, of Denton, Esq., who conveyed the Jesus Chapel and the Library therein to other feoffees, by deed dated 20th September in that year. Fresh trustees were appointed by deeds dated 4th September, 1705, 8th March, 1749, and 26th December, 1804. The establishment of the Library is frequently mentioned by Henry Newcome, who made good use of it, and who helped to arrange and catalogue the books. In addition to the books given by Mr. John Prestwich, Humphrey Chetham having by his will left the sum of £200 for the purchase of religious books, to be placed in certain churches, his trustees spent £75 for the purchase of "godly english books" for this Library, the list of which has been printed by Mr. J. E. Bailey in *Notes and Queries* for 1877. It is, however, hardly correct to say that this Library "took its origin from the thoughtful benevolence of Humphrey Chetham," as the Jesus Chapel had been conveyed to trustees before his will was proved, and in these Records it is distinctly stated (see p. 153) that "certain gentlemen by the townesmens consent" had purchased the Chapel for an English Library, and this they did, as shown by the deed of conveyance, for a place in which to put the books given by Mr. John Prestwich. The Library gradually fell into decay, and in 1830 "nothing remained but the desks, a few tattered books and remnants of loose chains." These "fragments" were removed to the Chetham Hospital, when the Chapel was made into a registry for the use of the church, and were

Henry Pendleton[1] of Manchester in the County of Lancaster Gentleman Edward Johnson[2] of the same Mercer and James Lancashire[3] of Manchester aforesaid Clothier upon th'one part, And Sr Edward Mosley[4] of Hough in the said County of Lancast^r Barronett Alexander Radclyffe[5] of Ordsall in the same County of the Hon^rble Order of the Bathe Knight Thomas Prestwich[6] of Holme in the said County of Lancaster Richard Heyricke[7] of Manchester aforesaid Clerke Richard

---

finally sold to the second-hand booksellers, whence some of them were purchased by the late Mr. Crossley. From the fact of the members of the Byrom family having been buried in this Chapel, it became known as the Byrom Chapel, and was in fact claimed by them as their own. From some of the entries relating to this Library, to be found in these Records (see *postea*), it appears that the fees for interments within the Chapel were to be used towards keeping it in good repair, &c. A full account of this Library, by Mr. James Croston, with copies of the deed of conveyance and the various entries in these Records, appeared in *Local Gleanings* in the *Manchester Courier* for 1878, and was subsequently reprinted in pamphlet form, entitled "*The First Free Library in Manchester.*" As is there pointed out, the order made at the Court held 15th April, 1656 (see p. 153), that "the Mizelayers doe lay a tax vpon the Inhabitants of the Towne for repayre thereof" is one of the earliest instances on record of the local rates of any town being applied to such a purpose.

[1] Henry Pendleton was the descendant (probably the son) of Francis Pendleton, who was buried in "the Jesus Chapel," 22nd April, 1621. (See vol. iij., p. 37.) Francis Pendleton was succeeded by his eldest son, Edward Pendleton, who was of age in 1633. (See vol. iij., p. 197.) He seems to have died unmarried, or without issue, and to have been succeeded by his brother Henry.

[2] Edward Johnson was the brother of Henry Johnson. (See p. 104.) He died in 1654, and for a notice of him see under the year 1657 *postea.*

[3] James Lancashire was the son and heir of Thomas Lancashire, of whom an account will be found on p. 61.

[4] Sir Edward Mosley, of Hough or Hough End, Baronet, was the lord of the manor of Manchester. He was the son and heir of Rowland Mosley, of Hough End, Esq., who died in 1617 (see vol. ij., p. 318), when he was only a few months old. He married, in 1636, Mary, daughter of Sir Gervase Cutler, Knt., of Stainborough Hall, co. York, by whom he had an only son, Edward, and three daughters. He was created a Baronet 26th July, 1640. He was a strong supporter of the Royalist cause, and was "fined" in the large sum of £4,874 for his "delinquency." He died in 1657. (See *postea.*)

[5] Sir Alexander Radclyffe, of Ordsall, Knight of the Bath, was the son and heir of Sir John Radclyffe, of Ordsall, Knt., by his wife, Alice, daughter of Sir John Byron, Knt. He was born the 27th April, 1608, and was married about 1628 to Jane, the illegitimate daughter of Robert Radclyffe, fifth Earl of Sussex, K.G., with whom he had lands in Norfolk, and by whom he had issue six sons and four daughters. He died in April, 1654. He was a zealous Royalist, and in 1642 was ordered by Parliament to be committed to the Tower "for abetting, aiding and assisting the Earl of Derby in the action of the siege of Manchester."

[6] Thomas Prestwich, of Hulme, was the son and heir of Edmund Prestwich, of Hulme, Esq., who died in 1629. He was also a supporter of the Royalist cause, and was created a Baronet on the 25th April, 1644. It is, however, noteworthy that in this deed he is styled neither Bart. nor Esq. He was the elder brother of Mr. John Prestwich, the donor of the library.

[7] Richard Heyrick, the well-known Warden of the Collegiate Church, was a younger son of Sir William Heyrick, of Beaumanor, co. Leicester, Knt. He held the Wardenship of Manchester from 1636 till his death in 1667. (See Hibbert Ware's *History of the Collegiate Church of Manchester*, vol. j., pp. 167, &c.)

Holland[1] of Denton in the said County of Lancaster Esqr Humfrey Chetham[2] of Cleyton in the same County Esquire Alexander Barlow[3] of Barlow in the same County Esquire Richard Haworth[4] of Manchester aforesaid Esquire Robert Hyde[5] of Denton aforesaid Esquire Thomas Birch[6] of Birch in the aforesaid County of Lancaster Esquire John Prestwich[7] Batchelor of Devinity and one of the ffellowes of All Souls Colledge in Oxford Richard Hollingworth[8] of Manchest^r aforesaid Clerke John Hartley[9] of Strangwayes in the aforesaid

---

[1] Richard Holland, of Denton, Esq., was the son and heir of Edward Holland, of Denton, Esq., who died in 1631. He was an active supporter of the Parliamentarian party, and was in command of the forces in Manchester during the siege of 1642. He was Member of Parliament far Lancashire in 1654 and 1656, and died in 1661.

[2] Humphrey Chetham, "the Founder" of the Hospital and Library which bear his name, was a younger son of Henry Chetham, of Crumpsall, who died in 1603. (See vol. ij, p. 194.) He was High Sheriff of Lancashire in 1635 and in 1648. He died on the 20th September, and was buried at the Collegiate Church on the 12th October, 1653.

[3] Alexander Barlow, of Barlow Hall, Esq., was the son and heir of Sir Alexander Barlow, of Barlow, Knt., who died in 1642. He married Frances, daughter of William Brereton, of Ashley, co. Chester, Esq., and co-heiress to her brother, Thomas Brereton, of Ashley, Esq., but died without issue *c.* 1656.

[4] Richard Haworth, or Howorth, of Manchester, Esq., was the third son of Lawrence Howorth, of Thurcroft, in Lower Darwen, co. Lanc. He married for his first wife Elizabeth, daughter of George Tipping, of Manchester, gent. (see vol. iij., p. 168*n*), and co-heiress to her brother, Samuel Tipping, with whom he had considerable property in Manchester. He was a barrister and a bencher of Gray's Inn, and practised in Manchester. He espoused the Parliamentary side, and was appointed a member of the Committee for Lancashire in 1645. He entered his pedigree in the Lancashire Visitation of 1664-5, when he was 66 years of age. He had then living an only daughter, Alice.

[5] Robert Hyde, of Hyde Hall, in Denton, Esq., was the son and heir of William Hyde, of Denton, Esq., who died in 1639. He took an active part on the side of the Parliament, and assisted in the defence of Manchester against the Royalists in 1642. He died 4th April, 1684, aged about 82 years.

[6] Thomas Birch, of Birch, Esq., was the son and heir of George Birch, of Birch, gent., and was baptized at Eccles 5th June, 1608. He was an active worker on the side of the Parliament, and his name as "Colonel Birch" frequently occurs in the public affairs of Manchester and the neighbourhood during the Civil War and Commonwealth periods. He died 6th August, 1678, when 70 years of age.

[7] John Prestwich, a younger son of Edmund Prestwich, of Hulme, Esq., was born in 1608. He was of Brasenose College, Oxford, and became Fellow of All Souls' College in that University. He died there, unmarried, 30th July, 1679, and was buried in the chapel there.

[8] Richard Hollinworth, of Manchester, clerk, was the son of Francis Hollinworth, of Manchester, and Margaret Wharmby, his wife. (See vol iij., pp. 188-9.) He was one of the Fellows of the Collegiate Church elected in 1643, and his name frequently occurs in the ecclesiastical affairs of Manchester between 1630 and 1656. He was the author of *Mancuniensis*, the earliest historical account of the town, and of several controversial pamphlets. He died 3rd November, 1656, and was succeeded in his Fellowship by the well-known Henry Newcome.

[9] John Hartley's name has frequently occurred in these Records. He was, as already stated, the second son of Nicholas Hartley, of Manchester, woollen draper, who died in 1610. He purchased the manor of Strangeways about 1648, and lived at Strangeways Hall. He was High Sheriff of Lancashire in 1649. He died in 1655 (see *postea*), leaving an only daughter and heiress, Ellen, who married John Hartley, son of Ralph Hartley, a citizen of London, who succeeded his father-in-law at Strangeways.

County of Lancaster Esquire Richard Radclyffe[1] of Manchest^r aforesaid Esquire Nicholas Mosley[2] of Ancoates in the same County Esquire John Lightbowne[3] and Robert Booth[4] of Grayes Inn in the County of Middlesex Esq^rs And Samuell Birch[5] of Ardwicke in the County of Lancaster aforesaid Gentleman vpon th'other part,

Witnesseth That whereas the said John Prestwich hath given severall Bookes unto the Inhabitants of the Towne of Manchester aforesaid to be kept within some convenient place within the said Towne for a liberarie for the use of the said Towne And whereas the Chappell hereafter herein menc̃oned is thought fitt to be a Librarie or repositorie for the same bookes or any other Bookes which shalbe given and bestowed to the use and purpose aforesaid, And whereas the said Chappell is at present in greate ruine and

---

[1] Richard Radcliffe, of Manchester, Esq., was the son and heir of William Radcliffe, Esq., whose death was announced at the Court held 19th October, 1647, but who had died in 1645. (See p. 4.) He was an active Parliamentarian, his name occurring as Captain and afterwards as Major Radcliffe in the annals of the town. He was elected Member of Parliament for Manchester in 1656 (see p. 159), and died in the following year.

[2] Nicholas Mosley, of Ancoats, Esq., was the son and heir of Oswald Mosley, of Ancoats, Esq., who died in 1630. (See vol. iij., p. 197.) He was baptized at Manchester 26th December, 1611, and married Jane, daughter of John Lever, of Alkrington, Esq., by whom he had issue. He espoused the Royalist side, and was "fined" in 1643 for his "delinquency." He was the author of a book published in 1653 entitled, *Contemplations on the Passions and Faculties of the Soul of Man*, in three parts, the first dedicated to his nephew, Robert Booth, Esq., the second to his brother, Edward Mosley, Esq., and the third to his friend and neighbour, Humphrey Chetham, Esq. He died in 1672.

[3] John Lightbowne, of Manchester, Esq., was the son and heir of James Lightbowne, of Manchester, who died in 1621. (See vol. iij., pp. 47 *n* and 318 *n*.) He was a barrister and a bencher of Gray's Inn, and for a short time was Steward of this Court. (See p. 1.) He married Elizabeth, daughter of William Lever, of Kersall, near Manchester, Esq , and entered his pedigree at the Lancashire Visitation of 1664-5, when he was 54 years of age. He died in 1669, leaving an only daughter and heir Elizabeth, who married Francis Lindley, of York, Esq.

[4] Robert Booth, of Gray's Inn, Esq., was the grandson and heir of Humphrey Booth, the founder of Trinity Church, Salford, whose death was announced at the Court held 19th October, 1647. (See p. 6.) His father, Robert Booth, who was also a barrister and a bencher of Gray's Inn, died in December, 1634. Robert Booth (the son) here named became Chief Justice of the King's Bench in Ireland, and was knighted. He died in 1681, and was buried in Trinity Church, Salford, leaving issue.

[5] Samuel Birch, of Ardwick, gentleman, claimed to be descended from the family of Birch, of Birch, but the exact line of descent is not known. In the pedigree entered at the Visitation of Lancashire in 1664-5. by his son, John Birch, he is shown to have been the son of Ambrose Birch, of Openshaw, and to have married Mary, daughter of Ralph Smith, of Dod Lane. He purchased the Ordsall Hall estate from the Radclyffes, and his grandson, John Birch, of Ordsall, was living there in 1683. Colonel John Birch (the son and heir of Samuel), was a very active commander on the side of the Parliament during the Civil War. He had lands in Herefordshire, and in the Visitation of that County, taken in 1683, he describes himself as owning the manors of Upper and Lower Ardwick, and Ordsall, co. Lanc.

decay the Roofe thereof being fallen and will require greate sum̄es of monie for the reperacon thereof and makeing the same fitt for the purpose aforesaid, And whereas the Inheritance of the said Chappell is or is conceiued to be in them the said Henry Pendleton Edward Johnson and James Lancashire or in some of them and they the said Henry Pendleton Edward Johnson and James Lancashire are willing and desireous to further soe good a worke and therefore and for that end and purpose and for other good causes and consideraĉons them thereunto moveing they the said Henry Pendleton Edward Johnson and James Lancashire

Haue granted Aliened enfeoffed and confirmed And by theise presents doe grant alien enfeoffe and confirme unto the said Sr Edward Mosley Sr Alexander Radclyffe Thomas Prestwich Richard Heyricke Richard Hallond [*sic*] Humphrey Chetham Alexander Barlow Richard Haworth Robert Hyde Thomas Birch John Prestwich Richard Hollingworth John Hartley Richard Radclyffe Nicholas Mosley John Lightbowne Robert Booth and Samuell Birch and their heirs and assignes for ever, All that the Chappell with the appurtenance com̄only or heretofore sometimes called Jesus Chappell scituate and being within the Collegiate or Parochiall Church of Manchester aforesaid in the said County of Lancaster upon the south side or part thereof Betweene one Chappell there Called Trafford Chappell on the West part thereof and one other place there Called the Chapter house on the East part thereof And all wayes easments liberties profitts and comodities whatsoever to the said Chappell com̄only or sometimes heretofore called Jesus Chappell belonging or in any wise apperteyneing And all Deeds Grants evidence[s] and writeings only touching and concerneing the said Chappell and premisses or only anie part or parcell thereof

To haue and to hould the aforesaid Chappell and premisses hereby granted or ment or menĉoned to be herein or hereby granted as aforesaid with th'appurtenance unto the said Sr Edward Mosley Sr Alexander Radcliffe Thomas Prestwich Richard Heyricke Richard Holland Humfrey Chetham Alexander Barlow Richard Haworth Robert Hyde Thomas Birch John Prestwich Richard Hollinworth John Hartley Richard Radclyffe Nicholas Mosley John Lightbowne Robert Booth and Samuell Birch and their heirs and assignes for ever to the use and behoofe of them the said Sr Edward Mosley Sr Alexander Radclyffe Thomas Prestwich Richard Heyricke Richard Holland Humphrey Chetham Alexander Barlow Richard Haworth Robert Hyde Thomas Birch John Prestwich Richard Hollingworth John Hartley Richard Radclyffe Nicholas

Mosley John Lightbowne Robert Booth and Samuell Birch and of the said Edward Johnson and James Lancashire and of the heirs and assignes of the said Sr Edward Mosley Sr Alexander Radclyffe Thomas Prestwich Richard Heyricke Richard Holland Humfrey Chetham Alexander Barlow Richard Haworth Robert Hyde Thomas Birch John Prestwich Richard Hollinworth John Hartley Richard Radclyffe Nicholas Mosley John Lightbowne Robert Booth Samuell Birch Edward Johnson and James Lancashire for ever **vnder** and upon the Provisoe Condicon trust and Confidence hereafter herein menconed and to the intent and purpose that the said Chappell called Jesus Chappell may be used ordered Imployed and disposed of as a liberary or repository of and for all such bookes as the said John Prestwich hath or shall giue or as any other person or persons whatsoever haue or shall giue to and for the use & purpose aforesaid yeilding and paying therefore yearly unto the said Henry Pendleton Edward Johnson and James Lancashire and their heirs for ever the yearly Rent of one pennie in or upon the yearly ffeast day of the Birth of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ (if the same be demanded)

prouided alwayes and upon Condicon And neverthelesse the true intent use trust and meaneing of theise presents and of the said parties unto the same is And for ever hereafter shalbee adjudged and taken to bee that whensoever all but four of them the said Sr Edward Mosley Sr Alexander Radcliffe Thomas Prestwich Richard Heyricke Richard Holland Humfrey Chetham Alexander Barlow Richard Haworth Robert Hyde Thomas Birch John Prestwich Richard Hollinworth John Hartley Richard Radclyffe Nicholas Mosley John Lightbowne Robert Booth and Samuell Birch Edward Johnson and James Lancashire shalbe deceased that then the same four of them surviveing shall and will within six moneths next followeing after such the decease of all but four of them as aforesaid Grant Convey and assure all their and every of their estate and estates right title interest and demand whatsoever of in and unto the aforesaid Chappell called Jesus Chappell with th'appurtenances and every part and parcell thereof unto some other substantiall and discreete persons of the said Towne and parish of Manchester aforesaid such as the said ffour survivours of them shall thinke most meete in that behalfe To haue and to hould to them their heirs and assignes to the use and behoofe of the same four survivours and the other grantees their heirs and assignes And neverthelesse to and for the perpetuall performance of the Intents and purposes and under and upon the trust and confidence in theise presents menconed And to noe other use trust confidence intent purpose or imployment

whatsoever **And it is** thought convenient and expedient And it is soe accordingly limited declared and appoynted by the said Henry Pendleton Edward Johnson and James Lancashire and soe accepted of and assented unto by all the said other parties to theise presents for themselues respectiuely and their heirs, That the same or the like order and course of grant conveyance or assurance of and concerneing the premisses shall from time to tyme successiuely and at all times for ever be obserued performed and made when and as often as their shall happen to be but four ffeoffees concerneing the premisses in full life To the end intent and purpose that the said Chappell Called Jesus Chappell with th'appurtenance shall and may be at all times for ever to gods good will and pleasure to the use intent and purpose aforesaid preserued and kept

And the said Henry Pendleton doth grant for him and his heirs That he the said Henry Pendleton and his heirs the aforesaid Chappell called Jesus Chappell with the appurtenance unto the said Sr Edward Mosley Sr Alexander Radclyffe Thomas Prestwich Richard Heyrick Richard Holland Humphrey Chetham Alexander Barlow Richard Haworth Robert Hyde Thomas Birch John Prestwich Richard Hollinworth John Hartley Richard Radclyffe Nicholas Mosley John Lightbowne Robert Booth and Samuell Birch their heirs and assignes in manner and forme aforesaid And to the use intent and purpose aforesaid And under and upon the trust and confidence before menc̃oned according to the tenor and true intent and meaneing of theise presents against all people shall and will warrant and for ever more defend by theise presents **And the said** Edward Johnson doth grant for him and his heirs That he the said Edward Johnson and his heirs the aforesaid Chappell called Jesus Chappell with th'appurtenance unto the said Sr Edward Mosley Sr Alexander Radclyffe Thomas Prestwich Richard Heyricke Richard Holland Humfrey Chetham Alexander Barlow Richard Haworth Robert Hyde Thomas Birch John Prestwich Richard Hollinworth John Hartley Richard Radclyffe Nicholas Mosley John Lightbowne Robert Booth and Samuell Birch their heirs and assignes in manner and forme aforesaid and to the use intent and purpose And under and upon the trust and confidence before menconed according to the tenor and true intent and meaneing of theise presents against him the said Edward Johnson and his heirs and all persons claymeing by from or under him the said Edward Johnson shall and will Warrant and for ever more by theise presents defend. **And the said** James Lancashire doth grant for him and his heirs That he the said James Lancashire and his heirs the aforesaid chappell called Jesus Chappell

with th'appurtenance unto the said Sr Edward Mosley Sr Alexander Radclyffe Thomas Prestwich Richard Heyricke Richard Holland Humfre[y] Chetham Alexander Barlow Richard Haworth Robert Hyde Thomas Birch John Prestwich Richard Hollinworth John Hartley Richard Radclyffe Nicholas Mosley John Lightbowne Robert Booth and Samuell Birch their heirs and assignes in manner and forme aforesaid And to the use intent and purpose aforesaid And under and upon the trust and confidence before menc̃oned according to the tenor and true intent and meaneing of theise presents against him the said James Lancashire and his heirs and all persons claymeing by from or under him the said James Lancashire shall and will warrant and for ever more by theise presents defend.

And lastley the said Henry Pendleton Edward Johnson and James Lancashire for themselues and every of them haue constituted ordained and made and by theise presents doe constitute ordeyne and make Evan Clerke and Samuell Hollinworth of Manchester Parish Clerkes their and every of their true and lawfull Atturney Joyntly and severally Irrevocable for them and every of them And in their and every of their names and stidds joyntly or severally to enter into the said Chappell called Jesus Chappell with th'appurtenance And from thence to expell and amoue all and every the possessors thereof and of every part thereof And possession and seisin thereof to take and for them and every of them and in their and every of their names and stidds joyntly or severally to giue and deliver unto the said Sr Edward Mosley Sr Alexander Radclyffe Thomas Pres[t]wich Richard Heyricke Richard Holland Humfrey Chetham Alexander Barlow Richard Haworth Robert Hyde Thomas Birch John Prestwich Richard Hollinworth John Hartley Richard Radclyffe Nicholas Mosley John Lightbowne Robert Booth And Samuell Birch or to any of them for the use of all of them to haue and to hould unto the said Sr Edward Mosley Sr Alexander Radclyffe Thomas Prestwich Richard Heyricke Richard Holland Humfrey Chetham Alexander Barlow Richard Haworth Robert Hyde Thomas Birch John Prestwich Richard Hollinworth John Hartley Richard Radclyffe Nicholas Mosley John Lightbowne Robert Booth and Samuell Birch their heirs and assignes for ever According to the tenor purport effect and true meaneing of theise presents **Ratifieing** and allowing all and whatsoever the sayd Atturnies or either of them shall doe or cause to be done in or aboute the premisses or any part thereof as if the same were executed and done by them the said Henry Pendleton Edward Johnson and James Lancashire As their owne acts and deeds.

In witnesse whereof the parties aforesaid to theise present Indentures haue interchangeably sett their hands and seales the day and year first aboue written.

HENRY PENDLETON. EDWARD JOHNSON. JAMES LANCASHIRE.

Sealed Signed and delivered
in the presence of

Raph Poole
Tho: Ouldham
Nathan Leech.

BEE it remembred that the Eighteenth day of May in the year of our Lord God one thousand six hundred fifty and fiue the within named Evan Clerke and Samuell Hollinworth Attornys within menc̃oned did by vertue of the warrant or letter of Attorny within conteyned and the power and authority thereby unto them given enter into the Chappell within menc̃oned Called Jesus Chappell and thereof and therein did take possession and seizin for and in the name likewise of all and every the hereditaments within granted And immediately after seizin and possession soe taken and had as aforesaid they the said Evan Clarke and Samuell Hollinworth did giue and deliver unto the likewise [within named] Rich: Hollinworth for ye use of himselfe and of the likewise within named Sr Edward Mosley [Sr Alexander Radclyffe crossed out[1]] Thomas Prestwich Richard Heyricke Richard Holland Alexander Barlow Richard Haworth Robert Hyde Thomas Birch John Prestwich John Hartley Richard Radclyffe Nicholas Mosley John Lightbowne Robert Booth and Samuell Birch peaceable and quiett possession and seizin of and in the said Chappell for and in the name of full and peaceable possession and seisin thereof and of all and every the hereditaments within granted or within menc̃oned to be therein or thereby granted To haue and to hould According to the tenor purport effect and true meaneing of this present within writen Deed or Indenture in the p^rsence and wittnesse of us,

Robert Hyde jun̄
William Meeke
Robert Seddon
John Lindley
Nathan Leech.

[1] The name of Sir Alexander Radclyffe is crossed out because he was then dead. The name of Humphrey Chetham is omitted for the same reason. Although Richard Hollingworth's name is omitted he did not die till November, 1656.

Manchester [11th Oct., 1653.]

Wth its members.

The Court leet or Vie W of ffrancpledge of Sr

Edward Mosley Barronett Lord of the mannor of Manchester houlden at Manchester the Eleaventh day of October In the yeare of our lord god One thousand Six hundred ffiftie and three Before William Heawood gent Steward of the said Court.

THE NAMES OF THE JURIORS AT THE SAID COURT.

	Richard Radcliffe Esqr		John Moxon gent
	Richard ffox gent		William Page gent
	William Byrom gent		Robert Hartley gent
absent	James Lancashire gent		Thomas Baxter gent
	Samuel Harmer gent	sworne	Arthur Scolefeild gent — sworne
	Michael Buxton gent		Robert Hill gent
	Robert ffleetcroft gent		ffrancis Mosley gent
	John Chorlton gent		Ambrose Jackson gent
			Richard Jimney gent

The names of the officers of the said ToWne.

BURROWREEVE	MR HENRY DICKONSON sworne
Catchpole	Henry Walker sworne
CONSTABLES	MR MICHAEL BUXTON, MR JAMES LANCASHIRE — sworne
Myseleyars	Mr James Johnson, Mr Samuel Harmer — sworne
Mysegatherers	Mr John Alexander, Mr Thomas Bealy — sworne
Markettlookers for Corne waights and measures ...	Mr Arthur Bulkley, Mr Arthur Scolefeild, Mr Richard Hallywell, Mr George Booth, Willm Cock — sworne

Markettlookers for fish and fflesh	Samuel Winter Martin Bowker John Rollinson } sworne
Sealers and searchers of Leather	Mr John Chorlton Mr Robert ffleetcroft Randle Tippinge John Sorrer Thomas Barker } sworne
Markettlookers for whitmeate for Markettstedd & Markettstiddlane ...	Mr John Moxon Robert Coppock } sworne
The like for the Milnegate...	George Andrew Zacharyah Tayleor } sworne
The like for the Huntsbanck	Robert Cropper Edward Rostorne } sworne
The like for the Deanesgate	Edmund Neild William Clay } sworne
The like for the ffennelstreet Withingreave & hangingditch	George Harison Anthony Moore William Hoult } sworne
Officers for wholesome bread and for the assise of bread	Mr Henry Neild Mr ffrancis Jepson Mr Ambrose Jackson } sworne
Aletasters and for keepeinge the Assisse of Ale and Beere	William Boulton Samuel Bury } sworne
Bylawmen for the Markettstreetlane...	Joseph Higham Willm Plungen } sworne
The like for the Milnegate...	Raphe Boardman James Thorpe } sworne
The like for the Deanesgate St Mary gate both Markettss[t]idds and Mealegate ...	Thomas Eliot sworne Samuel Bowker Thomas Millington sworne Thomas Potmore sworne Henry Barlowe sworne
The like for the Huntsbanck and Churchyardside ...	George Grimshawe Willm Renshawe } sworne
The like for the Hangingditch Toadlane and ffennelstreete...	William Moore Henry Jackson sworne Samuel Owen sworne
Skevengers for Marketstiddlane	Robert ffarand Richard Ellor } sworne
The like for the Deanesgate and St Mary gate ...	Roger Barlowe Roger Neild Junior John Welch } sworne

The like for the ffennel-streete Withingreave and Toadlane...	Mr Robert Hoult Nicholas Walworke sworne Richard Hopwood sworne
The like for both Market-s[t]idds and shambles ...	Roger Makin sworne John Garner Richard Wright sworne
The like for the Mealegate and Hanging ditch ...	James Coppock Tytus Marsh Wiffm ffletcher } sworne
The like for the Boothes Smithy doore and soe to Salford bridge	Amery Ouldfeild sworne Samuel Done
The like for the Milnegate...	John Rawson sworne John Barlowe sworne
Officer for fru[i]t	James Worthington
Apprisors	John Worsley Edward Turner } sworne
Officer for makeinge cleane both Markets[t]idds ...	James Worthington with his assistant
Officers for oversight of the Conduit	Richard Radcliffe Esqr Mr Edward Johnson Mr Richard ffox Mr Alexander Greene
Officers for Musleinge Mastive doggs bitches and mungrells for the Milnegate	John Hind sworne James Strettell
The like for the Mealegate and Marketstidd... ...	Nehemiah Poole Wiffm Mather } sworne
The like for Marketstreet-lane	Richard Clayton John Hill } sworne
The like for the Smithy-doore	John Maddock sworne Edward Wollen
The like for the Deansegate	Robert Haulgh sworne James Backhouse
Officers for measureinge of Cloth	John Worsley Edward Turner
Officers to looke after fforstalers & regraters of the Markett	Richard Gimny Lawrence Williamson Edward Bowker James Barrett Robert Hartley James Barnet } sworne

Officers for distributeinge Collyhurst money ...	Mr Richard ffox Mr Willm Page Mr ffrancis Moseley Mr Arthur Scolfeild
Bylawman for Colyhurst and Collyhu[r]st-foote.. ...	James Barlowe sworne
Affairors of the Court ...	Richard Radcliffe Esqr Mr Richard ffox Mr Samuel Harmer Mr William Page Mr Robert Hill } sworne
Officers to give the Burrow-reeve information of Inmates ffor the Deansegate and St Marygate... ...	Mr William Page Mr Samuel Bowker
The like for Marketstreet-lane	William Plungen Thomas Leeds
The like for both Market-s[t]idds	Mr Phillipp Stampe Mr Richard Meare
The like for the Smithydoore and the ould Mealegate...	Mr Arthur Scolfeild Mr Arthur Buckley
The like for the Milnegate Toadlane and ffennel-streete	Mr John Chorlton Mr Robert Hartley John Hind
The like for the Huntsbanck and the Churchyardside...	George Grimshawe Richard Parke

The Jury of this prsent Leete beinge informed that John Hartley of Strangewaies Esqr hath revoked and kept in the sume of ffourty shillings a yeare wch formerly hee had given for keepeinge the Conduit in repaire[1] They doe order the prsent overseers of the Conduit Chosen this Leete to observe forthwith and soe from tyme to tyme to take notice what repaire is or may bee there wantinge, and to take care for sufficient repaire thereof, And they further order that vpon Informacon to the Myseleyers of what the Charge is or like to bee, They shall Lay the same equally and propartionably vpon the Inhabitants amonge other the Townes Layes And the Mysegatherers shall duely gather it which moneys gathered for that vse shalbee put into the hands of the Overseers of the Conduit who are to give account of theire disbursments to the next Jury.

The Jury doth order that the wages formerly allowed to the deputy Constable and beadle shalbee Continved.

---

[1] See vol. iij., pp. 251–6.

The Jury doe find Mr John Johnson is possessed of Certaine Lands wch were his late ffathers Mr Henry Johnsons[1] scituate in the Smythydoore in Manchester for wch hee is to come and doe his suit and service to the Lord of the Manno^r^ vpon paine of ffive pounds.....*sworne.*

Inserted in another hand :—[He hath] Come in the xx^th^ of Aprill 1654 and taken his oath.

Whereas divers former orders haue beene made against the standinge of Carts in Narrow streets The reareinge of Ladders in the night, As alsoe for removeinge daube morter Timber Stones and such Lumber that they ly not to the Annoyances of Passengers, Wee Confirme and order the same, for all persons Concerned to observe vpon paine of j^s^ for every default. [In the margin:—no laders att night in ye street or lumber in paine of j^s^]

---

[1] Henry Johnson, of Manchester, mercer, died in 1637, but, although his name frequently occurs in vol. iij of these Records (see Index), his death has not previously been noticed. He was elected Boroughreeve on the 12th October, 1624, and was one of the two Constables in 1631-2. His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken at Bolton on the 15th August, 13 Charles [1637], before Hugh Rigby, Esq., Escheator, when it was found that he had died seised in fee of and in 2 messuages, 3 shops, and 1 garden in Manchester, and that by an indenture dated 24th May last past, made between the said Henry Johnson of the one part, Thomas Morte of Little Hulton, co. Lanc., gent., John Gaskell, of Manchester, draper, Edward Holbrooke, of Manchester, apothecary, and Edward Johnson, of Manchester, mercer, of the other part, he granted and confirmed to them all the said messuages, &c., in Manchester, near "Le Smithie doore," in the separate tenures of the said Henry Johnson, George Clarke, John Hartley, John Pattricke and Dorothy Bordman, widow, in trust, to the following uses: To the said Henry Johnson for his life, and after his decease the messuage in the tenure of John Pattricke, and the two shops in the separate tenures of John Hartley and Dorothy Bordman, to the use of Mary, wife of the said Henry Johnson, for her life, and after her decease then to the use of John Johnson, younger son of the said Henry, and his heirs, with remainder to Thomas Johnson, eldest son of the said Henry, and his heirs, by which indenture the said Thomas Morte, &c., were seised of and in the said premises. The said Henry Johnson died at Manchester on the 9th June last [1637]; the aforesaid Mary is now living at Manchester, and the said Thomas Johnson is son and heir of the said Henry, and is aged 16 years 11 months and 5 days. In his will, dated 24th May, 1637, he mentions his wife Mary; his children, Thomas, John, and Katherine Johnson; his son-in-law, George Chetham [of Turton], and Elizabeth, his wife, and their children, Humfrey and Elizabeth Chetham; his brother, Edward Johnson, and Elizabeth, his wife, and their children, John and Elizabeth; his brother, Robert Johnson, and his seven children, John, Henry, Edward, Hamnet, William, Margery, and Ellen; his brother, George Johnson, of the Isle of Man; his brother-in-law, Mr. Thomas Stones, and Elizabeth, his wife; his brother-in-law, Mr. John Warner, and Margaret his now wife; his brother-in-law, Mr. Andrew Stones, and Katherine, his now wife; his brother-in-law, Mr. John Stones; his brother-in-law, Mr. Henry Stones, and his wife; Alice, now wife of George Clarke, Elizabeth Clarke, and Joan Clarke, now dwelling with the said George Clarke; John Dawson, of Manchester, and Ellinor, his wife, and their daughter, Ellen Dawson. He left to the poor of Manchester £13 6s. 8d., and several legacies to apprentices and servants. "I have already paid £700 for the use of my daughter, Mary Johnson." Mr. John Warner, Mr. John Gaskell, his brother, Edward Johnson, and George Clarke appointed executors. This will was proved 6th October, 1637.

The Jury doth alsoe order that no horses shalbee tyed vp nor sett in the Streets of the towne nor foddered there; And that James Worthington shall take away the bridles or halters of such as hee find; or take 2^{d} a peece. [In the margin:—Horses not to be tyed in ye streets if Aney to pay 2^{d}]

The Jury doe Amerce All Burgesses that hath made default in his appeareance at the Court in ij^{s} vj^{d} a peece and every other Inhabitant in iij^{d} a peece.

Whereas the Jury doe find an order the last Leet made for layinge sufficiently open the Ancient way belongeinge to this towne in the Deansegate lyeinge betwixt the Lands of John Hartley Esqr and Mr Edward Johnson by Mr Henry Coxon and Mr James Backhouse before the seacond of ffebruary last past vpon paine of ffourty shillings a peece, Which order not beinge observed and that incroachment lieth still vpon the said way. The Jury last Easter Leet Amerced the said persons in xx^{s} a peece more for the former neglect and ffourty shillings a peece more if it were not observed in three moneths next after Wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete vpon further Complaint and after view of the said way doe find it not sufficiently opened, But aboue a yard incroachm^{t} vpon the way from the Land of Mr Edward Johnson; wee Amerce the said Mr Edward Johnson if hee doe not lay it sufficiently open and repaire the way within one moneth next after the date hereof in five pounds.

Whereas there hath beene divers orders heretofore made that no gorse Stacks or Kid-stackes[1] should bee sett within or neare the houses in Towne and findinge the Bakers wholly to Contemne the same, especially John Wrenshawe and Samuel Davy in the hanging ditch who layeth gorse within theire howses in the Milnegate and William Poynton in makeinge his staks too neare the house in the Deanesgate to the great danger of the Towne wee doe order the said John Wrenshawe and Samuel Davy the next day after publicasion of this order in Court forthwith to remove the provision of gorse out of theire Bakehowses to a fitt place from the howses of the Towne and fetch it in as they haue accasion [*sic*] for dayly vse, Vpon paine of ffourty shillings a peece. And that William Poynton or any else shall remove theire gorse-stacks at a Convenient distance from the howses of the towne within ffourteene dayes of publicasion hereof vpon paine of twentie shillings a peece.

The Jury doe find an order last Leet for George Proudloue to amend and repaire a wood spout lyeinge betwixt his Lands and the Lands of John ffletcher late of the Milnegate before the first of June last past vnder paine of ffiftie shillings Wee the p^{r}sent Jury findinge

[1] Kids are bundles of faggots.

the said order neglected and vpon Complaint and veiw of the great damage begun and likely to accrew thereby to the lands of the heires of the said John ffletcher; doe order the said George Proudloue to repaire sufficiently the said spout before the last of November next vnder paine of ffive pounds.

The Jury order the Constables to make and repaire Butts Accordinge to the statute.

Whereas by former order Richard Haworth Esqr was ordered to fence and sufficiently to amend the dangerous plattinge[1] over against the land lately his, where now Mr Leanord Egerton[2] dwelleth in the Milnegate which not beinge done And that wee find vpon a late dividend[3] the said Land now belongs to Peter Leigh of High Leigh Esqr Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe order the said Peter Leigh Esqr to fence or cause to bee sufficiently fenced repaired and amended (to prevent further danger to passengers) the said plattinge; before the seacond of ffebruary next ensueinge the date hereof vpon paine of ffive pounds.

Whereas the Jury vpon Complaint and full veiw doe find that M^r Wiłłm Jackson hath erected a privy or an howse [of] office vpon a watercourse and pind it to the land of the heires of Thomas Soundiforth to theire great Annoyance, next adioyneinge to Mr Jacksons Lands Wee doe order the said M^r Wiłłm Jackson to remove the said privy or howse of ease that the Annoyance to the Neighbours may bee removed and the water haue its due Corse, before the last day of November next ensueinge the date hereof vnder paine of ffive pounds.

It is ordered by the Jury that the new Constables within 14^teene dayes after the date hereof As alsoe the old Burrowreeve to deliver to the new the Chest in his Custody with the Schedule or Inventory of all the papers and writeings therein Conteyned and delivered to him by his predecessor; And ffower of the Jury or any twoe of them are ordered to see the abouesaid effected, viz.

Mr Richard ffox
Mr Samuel Harmer
M^r ffrancis Mosley
M^r Wiłłm Byrom

---

[1] Platting, a Lancashire word for a small bridge.

[2] Mr. Leonard Egerton, of the Shaw, in Flixton, near Manchester. He was the son and heir of Peter Egerton, Esq., who married Elizabeth, the daughter and co-heir of Leonard Ashaw, of the Shaw, in Flixton, Esq., and so succeeded to that estate. He married Mary, daughter and co-heir of William Cooke, of Manchester, by whom he had issue.

[3] Or division. (See *postea*, p. 113.)

The Jury doe order that the last Burrowreeve shall within 14teene [days] give an account to the prsent Burrowreeve of what money hath beene by him gathered vpon or by vertue of such extracts as haue beene delivered vnto him by the Steward or other officer of this Court vpon paine of ffiftie shillings.

Whereas wee received prsentmt vpon oath by the Bylawmen officer for Collyhurst foote that there is a Certaine Cawsey[1] lyeinge betwixt the quarry and a place called the ffowerlane-ends which way and Cawsey is farr out of repaire and whereas the Jury of this prsent Leete doe find it ought to bee repaired by Mr ffrancis Mosley of Collyhurst[2] or his sonn Mr Nicholas Mosley; They doe order the said Mr ffrancis Mosley and Mr Nicholas Mosley or one of them sufficiently to repaire or cause to bee sufficiently repaired the said way and cawsey, betwixt this and [the] 24th of November next ensueinge vpon paine of ffive pounds.

Whereas the Jury of this prsent Leet doe find there hath beene much preiudice to the Inhabitants of the Towne and others through want of waights and neglect of former officers in lookeinge after the Constant and due assize of Bread They doe order that the Constables shall forthwith vpon the Townes Charges provide twoe pounds waight-troy greate and smale from a pound to a drame all in one case and what lead pounds more tryed by & equalled with the troy pound May bee fitt to haue in readynes for waighinge bread of Larger Quantity, with a paire of ordinary scales for Manchet[3] which waights and scales they are to deliver to the prsent officers elected for that purpose and they said officers are hereby ordered to take care of the assisse of bread Accordinge to the statute.

Whereas the Jury doe find many disorders and Inconveniances fallinge out in the Winter nights and more liable to fall out to the great preiudice of the Inhabitants of this Towne for want of a carefull Constant watch; for prevention of any night hurt that may bee done by any disordered persons breakinge of shops or howses, harme by fire or otherwise; They doe order the Constables for the tyme beinge to put in twoe honest men every night to watch and walke through

---

[1] Or causeway.

[2] Mr. Francis Mosley, of Collihurst, near Manchester, was the third son of Anthony Mosley, of the Ancoats, gent., who died in 1607. Nicholas Mosley, his son and heir apparent, had certain messuages, &c., in Manchester settled upon him by Margaret Nugent in 1626. (See vol. iij., p. 209, note 2.) Francis Mosley died in 1662.

[3] Manchet bread was the finest white rolls. It is often referred to by the writers of the 16th and 17th centuries. (See Nare's *Glossary*, new edit., 1882.)

the Towne from ten of the clock at night till five in the morneinge,[1] And they doe further order that the Constables shall provide a hand bell which said Bell shall every night bee carried and vsed by the watch who shall at every houres end in theire walkeinge about the towne give notice to the Inhabitants of theire vigilance by ringinge the bell; And if they find any shopp or howse doores or windowes open or see any danger of fire by candle light or otherwise that they presently give notice thereof; to prevent what inconveniances or preiudices might fall out. [In the margin:—to prevent Robing or ffire in ye night.]

The Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe further order that all good ord^rs^ heretofore and at this tyme made for the good governement of the towne shall stand in effect and desire Mr Steward to see them executed.

The Jury p^r^sent John Chaderton of Manchester blacksmith for a blood wipe[2] vpon Nicholas Marler As alsoe Elizabeth Wood for makeinge a blood wipe[2] vpon Margarett Haworth Amerced in iij^s^ iiij^d^ a peece.

The Jury p^r^sent theise persons ffollowinge for sellinge Ale and beare Contrary to the statute.

Samuel Owin	Widowe Hopwood	William Moores
William Dun	John Hall	Garratt Houghton
Raphe Marler	Wiłłm Cooke	William Radclyffe
Richard Cowsey	Mathew Simcock	George Ouldham
John Barber	Alexander Greenes	Robert Bagworth
George Chetham	Thomas Millington	George Parcivall
John Lightbowne	Lawrence Williamson	Randle Harrison
Ketherin Powell	John Houghton	Widowe Steeres
Robert Slater	Widowe Hill	Wiłłm ffornes
Wiłłm Clay	Widowe Hunt	John Woodworth
John Moulton	Phillip Stampe	Peter Dickson
Elizabeth Parkinson	Richard Hallywell	Ann Moreton
John Waltch	Widowe Mosley	Thomas Simister
Joan Cooke	Roger Makin	Thomas Nicholson
Thomas Kirke	Widowe Devisson	George Grimshawe
James Platt	James Coppock	Wiłłm Renshawe
Edward Neild	John Rollinson	John Collier
Widow Lees	Tytus March	Edward Rosterne
Robert Richerson	James Seddon	John Wordill

[1] These two night watchmen were first appointed in 1636 (see vol. iij., p. 248), and they were re-appointed at subsequent Courts. The carrying of a hand bell is here ordered for the first time. These watchmen, their numbers being added to as the population of the town increased, had charge of the town during the night time down to quite modern times It was their duty to call each hour of the night as it came round.

[2] That is, a blow drawing blood.

Widowe Plumley	William Hoult	Henry Bowker
Widowe Mather	Wiłłm ffletcher	Edward Adkinson
George Chapman	Richard Proudloue	Widowe Martinscroft
Widowe Prestwich	Richard Diggels	Edward Rigby
John Sandiforth	Robert Greenhough	John Eckersall
Edward Tarr	James Chaddock	Isaac Ogden
	John Bruce	

The Jury doe Amerce every one of theise last menc̃oned p̣ties in xij^{d}

The Jury doe Amerce theise persons folloinge for breakeinge the sise of bread and sellinge it Contrary to the statute in the severall sum̄es followinge.

	łb	s	d		łb	s	d
Wiłłm Cock ...	00	01	0	Elizabeth Sundy ...	00	5	0
Nicholas Walwork	00	03	0	John Brook	00	1	0
Samuel Mort ...	00	02	0	Martin Bowker ...	02	0	0
Peter Walkden ...	00	01	0	Isabell Walwork ...	00	1	0
Wiłłm Bowker ...	00	2	0	Barnard Clay	00	1	0
John Hill	00	1	0	Jos[e]ph Slater ...	00	1	0
				Richard Barnes ...	00	1	0

The Jury doe Amerce John Barlow for sellinge leather vnsealed and not beinge sufficiently tanned in x^{s} [In the margin:—for Barton.] As alsoe Raph Chorlton for the like x^{s}

The Jury Amerceth John Hopwood Shoomaker for not makeinge sufficient ware in iij^{s} 4^{d}

The Jury Amerce theise p̣sons ffolloweinge for false waights.

Mr Samuel Harmer for a 6^{lb} waight ½ oz: too light in ... vj^{d}

ffrancis Rydings for a 1^{lb} ½^{lb} & a ¼^{lb} too light in... ... ... iij^{s}

Mr Sunderland for a 15^{lb} ½ oz: too light & a 10^{lb} 5 oz: too light & a 7^{lb} 1 : ¼ oz: too light in ... ... } iiij^{s}

Mr Holbrock for a 60^{lb} 2 oz: too light in ... ... vj^{d}

Mr Thurstian Digles for a 60^{lb} 1 ½ oz too light in ... ... vj^{d}

The Jury Amerce John Pope for settinge stinkinge fish on sale in... ... ... iij^{s} 4^{d}

The Jury Amerce Robert Costardine for sellinge vnsound Beefe in the Markett in ... ... } iij^{s} 4^{d}

Thomas Wharmby for the like ... ... iij^{s} 4^{d}

The Jury Amerce Mr William Sunderland for not keepeinge cleane the street against his shopp in the St Marygate in xij^{d}

James Renshawe for the like xij^{d}

The Jury Amerce Mr Nicholas Mosley for not cleanseinge his streete before his Barne in the Toadlane and for other defaults which hee hath beene formerly p^{r}sented for in xx^{s}

The Jury Amerce Wiłłm Barsley for not clenseinge before the Barne in the Deansgate in xij^{d}

The Jury Amerce Mr Alexand^{r} Greene for not cleanseinge before the garden in the Deansgate in xij^{d}

The Jury Amerce Mr Samuel Sandford for not repaireinge the street before his howses Doores in the Deansgate in iij^s 4^d

The Jury Amerce Nathaniel Chadwick for not repaireinge the broken Cawsey before his howse in the Deansgate in xij^d

The Jury Amerce M^r Wiłłm Bell[1] Clarke for defect of the pavement before his land in the hanginge ditch in iij^s 4^d

The Jury Amerce Mrs Marler[2] widow for defect of her pavement over against the doore where she liveth in the Ould Mealegate in iij^s 4^d

The Jury doe Amerce theise psons followinge for broken and vncleane streets in the Milnegate in j^s vj^d a peece

ffredrick Ducksell	John Hopwood
Raph Chorlton	Richard Parke
Raph Traves	John Sorocold
Richard Nesh	Mr Hartley for Mr Hollinworth['s] howse
Robert White	Mrs Beswick for her land
James Penbery	

The Jury Amerce Mary Hunt widowe for not keepeinge cleane her street in the Marketstreetlane in xij^d

Wiłłm Gee for the like xij^d

John Hall for the like xij^d

Mr Raphe Worsley for the like xij^d

The Jury Amerce Wiłłm Meakin for not keepeinge his swine Ringed nor Yoked in iij^s 4^d

The Jury Amerce Garrad Hocknell and Edward Rodes for sufferinge theire swine to goe a broad vnyoked and spoileinge theire Neightbours gardens in vj^s 8^d a peece.

The Jury Amerce John Knowles for keepeinge Downe his fence betweene Samuel Owen and him in iij^s 4^d

The Jury Amerce Methew Simcock for sufferinge his swine to goe vnyoked in iij^s 4^d

John Waltch for the like	iij^s 4^d	Edward Neild for the like	iij^s 4^d
Alice Kirke for the like...	iij^s 4^d	Mary Lees for the like ...	iij^s 4^d
James Platt for the like...	iij^s 4^d	Robt Walwork for the like	iij^s 4^d
		Jane Tarr for the like ...	iij^s 4^d

The Jury Amerce Edward Clayton for keepeinge a Bitch vnmusled in iij^s 4^d

The Jury Amerce Thomas Bardsley for his wife buyinge Butter Contrary to the orders of the towne in xij^d

RICH: RADCLYFFE ESQ^R
RICH: FFOXE
SAMUEL HARMAR
ROBT HILL
WILL PAGE
} affairo^rs

---

[1] See vol. iij., p. 217, note 2.

[2] See p. 60, note 1.

Manchester [11th April, 1654.]

Wth its members.

The Court leet or Veiw of ffranck pledge of

Sr Edward Mosley Barronett Lord of the Mannor of Manchester houlden at Manchester the Eleaventh day of Aprill In the yeare of our lord god One thousand six hundred ffiftie and ffower Before William Heawood gent Steward of the said Court.

THE NAMES OF THE JURIORS AT THE SAID COURT.

Robert Marler gent	sworne	Henry Beamond gent	sworne
ffrancis Mosley gent		Isaac Mosse gent	
John Barlowe gent		Raph Poole gent	
ffrancis Jepson gent		James Hynd gent	
John Browne gent		Raph Sondiford gent	
William Pungeon gent		William Boulton gent	
Samuel Owen gent			

The Jury of this prsent Court Leete Doe Amerce all Burgeses for default in Appearence in the Court xiijs iiijd a peece and every Inhabitant in iijd

The Jury of this present Court Leete Doe alsoe Amerce all those officers that haue beene elected to severall offices and haue neglected to bringe in either prsentmt or blanke in xijd a peece.

The Jury alsoe Amerce for sellinge Ale and beare Contrary to the statute theise persons vndr written in vjd a peece.

George Chapman	John Sundiforth	Robert Parcivall
Elizabeth Mather	Alice Hill	Robert Hoult
Alice Plumley	Marie Hunt	Samuel Owen
Robert Richardson	Phillip Stampe	Edward Rigbie
Edward Neild	Richard Hallywell	Daniall Digle
James Platt	Mrs Mosley	Edward Rostorne
Joane Atkinson	George Chetham	John Collier
Thomas Keirke.	Widowe Deves	William Renshawe
William Clay	James Coppock	George Grimshawe
Elizabeth Jackson	John Lightbowne	Thomas Sumister

John Walch
Mathew Simcock
Robert Slater
John Moulton
Thomas Powell
Widow Lees
Roger Maken
John Houghton
Lawrence Williamson
Thomas Millington
Mr Alexander Greene
William Cooke
John Hall
Edmund Atkinson
Margarett Hopwood
Edward Tarr
John Barbar
John Rowlinson
Richard Cowsey
Raph Marler
William Dun
John Bruce
Tytus March
William ffletcher
Widowe Hoult
Richard Prowdloue
Peter Dixon
Henry Bowker
Richard Digle
James Chadwick
Robert Greenhough
Garrett Houghton
Thomas Nicholson
Ann Morton
Phillipp Ellvich
Thomas Stott
John Woodworth
William ffornis
William Radcliffe
George Ouldham
Robert White
George Parcivall
Randle Harrison
Richard Hall
Widowe Steare
Hugh Taylor

The Jury of this p^{r}sent Leet Doe alsoe Amerce theise persons ffollowinge for not keepeinge cleane theire streets.

Mr Samuel San[d]ford for 4 tymes default vj^{d} a tyme.
Mr Alexander Greene for not keepeinge his pavem^{t} cleane before his garden for 5 tymes default vj^{d} a tyme.
William Barsley for not keepeinge his pavement cleane before his barne for 3 tymes default vj^{d} a tyme.
Widowe Baguley for default in nott repaireinge and makeinge cleane her causey in iij^{s}

The Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete Doe alsoe Amerce theise persons ffollowinge for sellinge vnmarkitable ffish.

Thomas Wharmby Senio^{r} iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Thomas Adkinson iij^{s} iiij^{d}
The Jury Amerce Roger Royle of Eccles for sellinge vnmarkittable Beefe in v^{s}
John Smith of Burnish [Burnage] for the like v^{s}
James Coppock for the like v^{s}
The Jury Amerce the wife of John Wilshawe for buyinge sparlings and sellinge them the same day in vj^{d}

The Jury of this p^{r}sent Court Leete Doe alsoe Amerce theise ꝑsons followinge for breakinge the assize of Bread.

Martin Bowker for ꝑsistinge in the sellinge of bread Contrary to statute after severall warnings from the Justices of the peace and from the officers Appoynted for that purpose in	iiij^{lb} [£4]
A[l]soe Dorithy and Elizabeth Sandiforth for the like default	xij^{d}
Nicholas Walworke for the like	vj^{s} viij^{d}
Peter Walkden for the like	xij^{d}
William Bowker for the like...	xij^{d}
John Hill for the like	ij^{s}

The Jury doe alsoe Amerce theise persons followinge for false waights and mesures.

Mr John Mall for an 80^lb waight wantinge 1½^lb alsoe a 12^lb 19 ownzes to[o] heavy	iij^s
James Russell a yard too short	vj^d
Mr William Sunderland a 7^lb waight 3 onzes too light ...	iij^s
Mr Edward Johnson one cloath yard too short	vj^d
Mr John Johnson 2 yards too short...	ij^s
Mr Ambros Jackson one yard too longe	vj^d
Mr Raphe Woollen one 30^lb waight too light by an onz:...	xij^d
Samuel Winter a 28^lb waight wantinge ½ an oz: and a 10^lb waight wantinge ¾ of an oz:	j^s vj^d
ffrancis Worthington one cloath yard too short	vj^d
Emery Ouldfeild one 56^lb waight 7oz: too hevy a 28^lb waight 2oz: too hevy another 28^lb waight 2oz: too heavy another 28^lb waight 4oz too hevy another 28^lb waight 5oz: too hevy and an 8^lb waight wantinge ½ an oz:...	vj^s 8^d

The Jury Doth alsoe Amerce the persons ffollowinge for not makeinge good theire fence betwixt Samuel Owen and themselves in ij^s a peece

John Bamford & Robt Hoult.

Alsoe this p^rsent Jury doth Amerce William Moores for nott comeinge In to take his oath as Bylawman in xij^d

Alsoe this p^rsent Jury Doth Amerce James Worthington for default in not sweepinge the Markett places in xij^d

The Jury Doth alsoe order the Constables of this towne to make butts Accordinge to the Statute in the lane Comonly called the Garrett lane[1] before the xth of May next vnder paine of xx^s

Whereas by former orders wee find Richard Haworth Esqr was ordered to fence and sufficiently to amend the dangerous plattinge[2] over against the land lately his where now Mr Leanard Egerton dwelleth in the Milnegate which not beinge done And that wee find vpon a late devidend[3] the said Land now belongs to Peter Leigh of high Leigh Esqr[4] And hee haueinge sufficient tyme given him by the last Jury to repaire the same vpon paine of ffive pounds and hath nott done itt wee Amerce him in iij^lb [£3]

---

[1] So called from the Garrett Hall, a large black and white timber and plaster building, in the outskirts of the then town of Manchester. Portland Street now occupies the site of Garrett Lane.

[2] A local word for a small bridge.

[3] That is, a late division.

[4] Richard Haworth, Esq. (see p. 73), and Peter Leigh, of the West Hall, in High Leigh, co. Chester, Esq., married sisters, Elizabeth and Mary, the daughters of George Tipping, of Manchester, gentleman, and ultimately the co-heirs of their brother, Samuel Tipping, who died unmarried in 1641. It would appear that about this time a division of the estate in Manchester had been made between Mr. Haworth and Mr. Leigh.

This p^r^sent Jury doth alsoe Amerce all such as were Chosen to offices the last leete and haue nott yett Come in to take theire othes in iij^s^ iiij^d^ a peece.

Whereas this p^r^sent Jury doe find severall orders made by the last and former leets for the openinge of An Antient waye belonginge to the Towne in the Deansgate lyeinge betwixt the lands of John Hartley Esqr and Mr Edward Johnson And the said Mr Edward Johnson haueinge sufficient tyme given him for the layinge open of the same and itt is not yett done wee doe Amerce him for default in ffive pounds.

Whereas the Jury vpon Complaint and full vew doe find a watercourse stopped which should run by the backside and gardens of Tytus March William ffletcher and Richard Proudloue and is there stopped for want of clansinge to the great anoyance of Mr Richard Hallywell wee doe therefore order that the same bee done before the first of May next ensueinge vpon payne of x^s^ a peece vpon any that neglect.

The Jury of this p^r^sent Leete doe alsoe order that all good orders heretofore and at this tyme made for the good goverment of the twone [*sic*] shall stand in full force as heretofore and desire Mr Steward to see them executed.

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Court Leet doe find That Mr Edward Gathorne hath purchased One Mesuage or dwellinge howse from Mr Edward Johnson[1] and Mr James Lancashire[2] and is to come into the Court to doe his suit and service.....*appeared and sworne.*

Alsoe Mr Arthur Buckley hath purchased twoe Mesuages or burgages of Lambert Smethurst and is to come into the Court to doe his suit and service.....*appeared and sworne.*

Wee the Jury of this Court Leet doe find That Edmund Chaderton of Bradshawe is heire Aparent to Robert Chaderton[3] deceased of a Certaine Mesuage in the Millnegate now in the tenure or possession of Edward Potter and is to come into the Court at Michelmas Leet next to doe his suit and servis.....*appeared and sworne.*

---

[1] Mr. Edward Johnson, a mercer in Manchester, was the brother of Mr. Henry Johnson, of whom an account is given on p. 104. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Edward Tickhill, of Manchester. (See vol. iij., pp. 128*n* and 140*n*.) See *postea*.

[2] See p. 61.

[3] The will of Robert Chatterton, of Bradshaw, in Alkrington, co. Lanc., yeoman, dated 4th March, 1638-9, was proved at Chester, 17th April, 1639. He desired to be buried at Middleton, and mentions his then wife, Elizabeth, his two sons, Edmund and Robert, and his daughters, Marie, Sarah, and Anne Chatterton. He appointed Elizabeth, his wife, and Edmund Chatterton, his son, his executors, and Richard Chatterton, his brother, overseers.

Whereas this Jury vpon Complaint and full vew doe find a swine coate erected vpon the land of Mrs Ann Radcliffe[1] of Poole by Thomas Baxter now Tenant to the said house scituate in the Markettstreetlane to the great Anoyance of Mrs Elizabeth Radcliffe Wee doe therefore order that the same bee removed before the first of June next ensueinge vpon paine of xxvj^s^ viij^d^

---

[1] Mrs. Ann Radcliffe was the widow of John Radcliffe, of Manchester, gentleman, who died in 1646. She was the daughter of Richard Halliwell, of Manchester, vintner, and was married at the Collegiate Church on the 24th April, 1626. John Radcliffe was the eldest son and heir of Alexander Radcliffe, of Manchester and Stretford, who was buried at Manchester 24th March, 1607-8, and whose death was announced at the Court held 31st March, 1608. (See vol. ij., p. 233.) He was baptized at the Collegiate Church on the 24th January, 1603-4, and so was only little more than 4 years old at the time of his father's death. He was of age in 1625, when he was required to attend at the Court and do his suit and service (vol. iij., p. 89). His name occurs frequently in these Records (see Index to vol. iij.), and he was elected one of the two Constables on the 14th October, 1634, and Boroughreeve on the 10th October, 1637. He appears to have lived at the Pool or Pool Fold, which has hitherto been considered to have belonged to the family of the Radcliffes of the Conduit (see Indices to vols. ij. and iij.), but whether he had purchased it or had inherited it from his ancestors is not at present clear. The entry in the text, "Mrs Anne Radclyffe of [the] Poole," is confirmed by another entry in 1657 (see *postea*), where there is mention of "the Poole or mote about the house belonging to the heirs of John Radcliffe gent deceased." There is also a very curious reference to the Poole at the end of his will, and it certainly passed with his daughter and heir, Sarah, to her husband, Mr. John Alexander, of Manchester, whose son, Radcliffe Alexander, in his will, dated 1701, speaks of "my dwelling place called The Pool." The will of Mr. John Radcliffe, dated 19th June, 1645, was proved at Chester in 1646. He mentions his wife, Anne, and his four daughters, Anne, Elizabeth, Margaret, and Sara Radcliffe. He devised all his lands, &c., in Manchester to Alexander Radcliffe, his son and heir apparent, and his heirs, with remainder to his four daughters in tail and their heirs, charged with the payment of certain sums to the younger daughters, if the elder succeeded to the estates, with remainder to his wife for her life, charged with certain small yearly payments "to my sister Ellen Kelsae [Kelsall] wife of James Kelsae [Kelsall] gent;" "to my brother in law Samuel Hallywell;" "to Ellen Eckersall, daughter of my late brother in law Thomas Eckersall;" "to my sister in law Jone Hallywell," and "to my sister in law Mary Hallywell." In default of issue of his daughters, and after his wife's death, his estates were to go to his brother, Alexander Radcliffe, and his heirs male (charged as aforesaid), with remainder to Robert Twiforde, son of his brother-in-law, Robert Twiforde, of Didsbury, gent., and his heirs male; with remainder to the heirs male of Margaret Twiforde, his sister (wife of the said Robert Twiforde, the father); with remainder to the heirs male of his said sister Ellen Kelsae; remainder to Richard Hallywell, son of his brother-in-law, Richard Hallywell, and his heirs male; remainder to Samuel Hallywell, his brother-in-law, and his heirs male; remainder to James Hallywell, second son of the said Richard Hallywell, the father, and his heirs male, with remainder to the right heirs of him the said John Radcliffe for ever. The lease of a house in Salford, in the occupation of Adam Syddall, butcher, held under the Earl of Derby, was left to his said son, Alexander for the remainder of the term. He appointed "my said wife Anne Radclyffe, my brother [*i.e.*, his step-brother] William Radley, my brother in law Robert Twiforde, my cosen, John Marler, the elder, and my brother in law Richard Hallywell" executors, and desired George Chetham, of Crompsall, and James Holland, of Newhall, gentlemen, "my kinsmen," to be overseers. The witnesses to it were Michael Dickinson, Alexander Davye, Robert Potter, Robert Dutton, Samuel Owen, and Robert Fletcher, "my frends and neighbors who stood on the west side of my poole and saw and heard mee signe, seale and publish the same." This is the most curious attestation clause I have ever seen, and its explanation affords an interesting picture of the times. In 1645 Manchester suffered greatly from the Plague, so much so that a special grant of £1,000 was passed by the House of Commons in aid of the sufferers. This so much dreaded disease had evidently found a home at the Poole or Pool Fold, as two of John Radcliffe's

Whereas this p^r^sent Jury doe find by a fformer order that Mr William Jackson vpon paine of ffive pounds was to open a water-Course which hee had stopped belonginge to the heires of Thomas Soundiforth to theire great Anoyance and had tyme sufficient given him to open the same and wee find it not yett done wee doe Amerce the said Mr William Jackson in ffive pounds.

The Jury doe find that John Welch hath Incroached vpon the lords wast in settinge a stoope downe neere to his doore we Amerce him in vj^d^ [In the margin :—Deansgate now george oldham in 1724].

The Jury doe Alsoe find that Peter Dixon hath Incroached vpon the lords wast In settinge downe a stone neare his dower wee Amerce him in vj^d^

The Jury doe Alsoe find That William Moores hath Incroached vpon the lords wast in settinge a stone before his doore wee Amerce him in vj^d^

The Jury doe alsoe find That Thomas Millington hath Incroached vpon the lords wast In settinge downe a stone neere to his doore wee Amerce him in vj^d^

The Jury doe alsoe find That John Barlowe hath incroached vpon the lords wast In buildinge therevpon Wee Amerce him in iij^s^ 4^d^ [In the margin :—att ye ffurthest mille].

Whereas the Jury vpon complaint doe find that the empteinge of stooles vpon the Akers dunghill is to the great Anoyance of the Inhabitants adioyning therevnto wee doe therefore order that henceforward the[y] bee carried to Salford bridge and bee there cast into the water vpon payne of v^s^ a peece to any that hereafter shall offend herein.

The Jury doe alsoe find That Thomas Leeds hath Incroached vpon the Lords wast in Erectinge a poarch thereon wee Amerce him in iij^s^ 4^d^ [In the margin :—market street lane].

[Here follows the transcript of the will of Mr. Edward Mayes, 1621, printed in Vol. III., pp. 39-41.]

---

children, William and Mary, were buried on the 13th June in that year, and of the five children he names in his will, all but the youngest, Sarah, were buried within the next fortnight! The will is dated on the 19th June, and is written entirely in the testator's own hand, the very witnesses to this important document not daring to come nearer to the infected house than "the west side of the poole." From this position "they saw and heard" the unfortunate testator "signe seale and publish the same," he evidently being obliged to read it aloud and sign and seal it in their presence, but separated from them by the width of the moat or pool, whence the house derived its name, Pool Fold. Nor were their precautions needless. The testator himself was buried at the Collegiate Church on 28th June, his only surviving son and heir followed him there on 30th June, his eldest daughter, Anne, on 1st July, whilst Margaret was buried there on 27th June. The burial of Elizabeth I have not found, but I think she died at this time, as the youngest daughter, Sarah, became her father's sole heir, and carried his estates into the family of Alexander, of Manchester. She was at this time an infant of three years of age, and was the only survivor of a family of eleven children, born between 1627 and 1642.

[THE ELECTION OF THE FIRST MEMBER OF PARLIAMENT FOR MANCHESTER, 19TH JULY, 1654.]

Although there is no reference in these Records to the election of Charles Worsley, of Platt, Esq.,[1] as the first Member of Parliament for the town of Manchester, yet it seems fitting that the official return, made on that occasion, should be here printed, as the original is preserved amongst the muniments of the Corporation, and the persons named in it took an active part in the affairs of the town at this time, and most of them are frequently mentioned in these pages. The counterpart of the official return, signed by Peter Bold, the High Sheriff of the County, is as follows:—

This Indenture made the Nyneteenth Day of July, In the yeare of our Lord One Thowsand sixe Hundred ffiftie and ffoure, BETWEENE Peter Bould, Esquire, High Sheriffe of the Countie of Lancaster, of the one parte, And John Hartley, Esqr., John Hartley, gent., John Gilliam, Alexander Greene, Edward Byrom, Henry Dickonson, William Jackson, Thomas Dickonson, Henry Neild, Robert Boardman, Robert ffleetcroft, Robert Marler, Richard Hallywell, Robert Owen, James Ottywell, Samuel Harmar, Arthur Buckley, John Broxupp, Phillipp Stampe, John Whitworth, Raph Briddocke, gentlemen, And

[1] Charles Worsley was the eldest son of Ralph Worsley, of Platt, near Rusholme, gentleman, by his wife, Isabel, daughter and heiress of Edward Massey, of Manchester (see vol. iij., pp. 90, 352), and was born at Manchester on the 24th June, 1623, and baptized at the Collegiate Church on 30th June. Nothing is known of his early life and education, but on the outbreak of the Civil War he sided with the Parliamentarians, and by the year 1650 had attained the rank of Lieutenant Colonel. He was married at Didsbury on the 18th September, 1644, to Mary, daughter of John Booth, of Manchester, who died in 1649, leaving issue. He married secondly, on the 6th October, 1652, Dorothy, daughter of Roger Kenyon, of Park Head, in the parish of Whalley, co. Lanc., who survived him, and by whom he had issue. He was in command of a regiment called the "Manchester Militia," or the "Lord General's [Cromwell's] Regiment of Foot," which aided Cromwell in his march to Worcester in August, 1651, although it did not take part in that famous battle. After this the regiment being ordered to London, Worsley was given a residence in St. James's Palace, Westminster, which he appears to have made his home for the remainder of his life. He was very intimate with Cromwell, and his name frequently occurs in the public affairs of this period. His appointment in 1655 as Major General for the counties of Lancaster, Chester, and Stafford brought him frequently into those parts, where he was very actively employed, and where it is probable he overtaxed his strength. He died at St. James's Palace on the 12th June, 1656, much to the grief of the Protector, who accorded him a very gorgeous funeral in Westminster Abbey. An account of Major-General Worsley, with a portrait, is given in Booker's *History of Birch Chapel*, but an article in the *Manchester Guardian* for the 28th December, 1885, written by Mr. J. E. Bailey, F.S.A., contains the best narrative of the life of this Manchester worthy which has yet appeared.

Michaell Buxton, James Lancashire, George Richardson, John Barlowe, John ffaulkener, John Rydings, Jonathan Gee, and John Ouldham, Constables of the towne and parish of Manchest^r^, Inhabitants of such said Towne and Parish of Manchester, of the other parte, WITNESSETH, That by virtue of a Warrant vnto the Constables of the said Towne of Manchester, and to the rest of the Constables within the Parish of Manchester aforesaid, from the said High Sheriffe to them directed, for the Electinge and Chooseinge of one Burgesse, of good vnderstandinge, knowledge, and discreacon, for Causes Concerninge the publique good of this Comonwealth, To bee at his highnesse Parliament, to bee houlden at Westminster, the Third day of September next, WEE the said Inhabitants there hare [*sic* for have] made Choice and Elecc̄on of *Charles Worsley, of the Platt, in the s^d^ Parish of Manchest^r^, Esquire*, to bee Burgesse of the said Towne and Parish of Manchester, to attend at the said Parliament, Accordinge to the tenor of the said Warrant, vnto them the Constables of the said Towne and the rest of the Constables of the said Parish of Manchester Directed, in such behalfe, whoe for himselfe and all the people of the said Towne and Parish of Manchester aforesaid, hath full power to doe and Consent vnto those thinges, which in the aforesaid Parliament shall then and there, by Comon Councell and Consent, happen to bee ordeined. PROVIDED, and itt is hereby Declared, That hee shall not have power to alter the goverment, as it is now setled in one single person and a Parliament, In Witnes whereof wee the parties above named to theis presents Interchangeably sett our hands and seales the day and yeare ffirst above written.[1]

(Signed) PETER BOLD.

[Seal gone.]

---

[1] For convenience of reading, I have supplied the stops to this document.

Manchester [10th Oct., 1654.]

Wth its members.

The Court leet and View of ffranck pledge of

Sr Edward Mosley Barronet Lord of the Mannor of Manchester houlden at Manchester the tenth day of October In the yeare of our Lord god One thousand six hundred ffiftie and ffower Before William Heawood gent Steward of the said Court.

THE INQUIRIE TAKEN VPON VPON [*sic*] THE OATHES OF

Richard Radcliffe Esqr	sworne	Robert ffleetcroft gent	sworne
William Jackson gent		John Johnson gent	
Nicholas Hawett gent		Thomas Beck gent	
William Byrom gent		Richard Meare gent	
Robert Marler gent		Robert Hill gent	
Samuel Harmar gent		William Page gent	
James Johnson gent		ffrancis Mosley gent	
Arthur Buclkly gent		Arthur Scholfeild gent	
John Chorlton gent		ffrancis Jepson gent	
		John Browne gent	

The names of the officers of the said towne.

BURROWREEVE	MR ROBERT MARLER sworne
Catchpole	Henry Walker sworne
CONSTABLES	MR RICHARD MEARE, MR WILLIAM BYROM sworne
Myseleyers	Mr Michael Buxtons, Mr James Lancashire sworne
Mysegatherers	Mr ffrancis Worthington sworne Mr Roger Barlowe sworne
Markettlookers for Corne weights and measures ...	Mr Phillip Stampe, Mr John Browne, Mr ffrancis Mosley, Mr Thomas Bayly, William Cock sworne Edward Rigby[1] sworne

[1] This name is inserted in a different hand afterwards. He was probably appointed on the death of one of the others.

Marketlookers for fish and fflesh	William Mather, Robert Hough, James Thorpe — sworne
Sealers and searchers of Leather	Mr Arthur Bulkly, Mr Samuel Harmar, William Stockdale, George Gee, James Coppock — sworne
Marketlookers for whitmeate for Markettsidd & Markettsidd lane	Mr Joseph Higham, Richard Lancashire — sworne
The like for the Milgate ...	Raph Boardman sworne; Joseph Gilman find in 5s
The like for the Huntsbanck	Henry Barnes, John Walker — sworne
The like for the Deansgate	John Neild sworne; Mathew Symcock fined in 5s
The like for the ffennelstreet Withingreave & Hangingditch	James Barrett, Peter Dixon, William ffletcher — sworne
Officers for wholsome bread and for the assize of bread	Mr John Alexander, William Hunter, William Plungen — sworne
Aletasters and for keepeinge the assize of Ale and beere	Henry Barlowe, William Pendlebury — sworne
Bylawmen for markettstead lane	George Birch, Robert Dutton — sworne
The like for the Milnegate...	Thomas Walker sworne; William Chorlton
The like for the Deansgate St Mary gate both Markett stidds and the Meale gate	James Bradshawe, Isaac Mosse, John Seddon sworne, James Hind, John Martindale sworne
The like for the Huntsbanck and Churchyard side ...	Mr Joseph Werdin, Thomas Worrall sworne
The like for the Hanging ditch Toadelane and ffennell streete	George Diggle, Edward Grime, James Chadwick — sworne
Scavengers for Markettstidd lane	William Cooke, Thomas Leeds — sworne
The like for the Deansgate and St Mary gate ...	Edward Neild, Joseph Whittaker, Lawrence Williamson — sworne

The like for the ffennell-street Withingreave & Toadlane...	George Harrison Thomas Greaves sworne Edward Platt sworne
The like for both Markett-stidds and Shambles ...	Mr George Peake fined in 5s John Chorlton appothecary sworne Thomas Kay sworne
The like for Mealegate and Hanginge Ditch... ...	Isaac Shelden sworne John Sawry sworne Richard Proudloue
The like from the Boothes to the Smithy Doore and soe to Salford bridge ...	Mr John Broxupp sworne Edward Woollen sworne
The like for the Milnegate...	John Hind sworne John Pendlebury fined in 5s
Officers for ffruitt	James Worthington John Worrell
Officers for Appriseinge ...	John Worsley Edward Turner } sworne
Officers for makeinge cleane both Markettstidds ...	James Worthington John Worrell
Officers for oversight of the Cunduett...	Richard Radclyffe Esqr Mr Alexandr Greene Mr James Lancashire Mr Henry Dickonson
Officers for muslinge of Mastie doggs bitches and Mungrells for ye Milnegate	Thomas Nicholson William Radcliffe } sworne
The like for the Mealegate and Markettstidd ...	George Barlowe James Coppock } sworne
The like for Markettstidd-lane	William Gee James Barnett } sworne
The like for Smithy doore...	Richard Buck George Hilton } sworne
The like for the Deansgate...	Barnard Cley Richard Neild thelder } sworne
Officers for measureinge of cloth	John Worsley Edward Turner
Officers for lookeinge after forestallers and regrators of the Markett	Thomas Ellyatt Samuel Bowker ffrancis Rydings Mr John Johnson Tytus March Robert Coppock } sworne

Officers for distributeinge Collyhurst money ...	Mr Robert fflitcroft Mr Robert Hill Mr James Johnson Mr John Chorlton
Bylawman for Collyhurst and Collyhurst foot	Robert Ashworth sworne
Affairers of the Court... ...	Richard Radcliffe Esqr Mr Willm Jackson Mr Samuel Harmar Mr William Page Mr Robert Hill sworne
Officers to give the Burrow-reeve informacon of Inmats for the Deansgate and St Mary gate	Mr William Page Mr Samuel Bowker
The like for Markettstidd lane	William Plungen Thomas Leeds
The like for the Markettstidd	Mr Phillipp Stampe Mr Richard Meare
The like for Smithy doore and the ould Mealegate...	Mr Arthur Scofeild Mr Arthur Bulkley Mr John Browne
The like for the Milngate Toadlane And ffennelstreet	Mr John Chorlton Mr Robert Hartley John Hind
The like for Huntsbanck and Church yard side	Samuel Hollingworth John Knott

The Jury of this present Leet doe find That Mr William Leaver of Kersall is heire apparent to his ffather Mr Willm Leaver[1] late deceased and is to come in to doe his suit and service to the lord of the manner [*sic*] for some land houlden in Manchester.

The Jury alsoe of this present Court Leet doe find that Mr Henry Shawe is heire aparent to Richard Tompson[2] late deceased and is to

---

[1] Mr. William Lever, of Kersall, was the sixth son of Robert Lever, of Lever, gent., who died in 1620. He married Elizabeth, daughter of George Kenyon, of Kersall, and so came into that estate. According to the Lancashire Visitation of 1664-5 he had an only son William, referred to in the text, and 7 daughters, all of whose marriages are there duly set out.

[2] At the Court held 5th May, 1641, Richard Tompson was returned as next heir to his brother, Thomas Tompson, deceased, the latter having succeeded his brother, John Tompson, deceased, in 1624. (See vol. iij., pp. 77 and 332.) Richard Tompson made his will on the 9th March, 1653-4. He leaves small legacies to Elizabeth, Anne, and Margaret, daughters of James Smith; to Edward, Richard, John, Katherine, and Thomas, sons and daughter of James Smith; to Anne Smith, widow of James Smith; to Elizabeth Hunt, his (the testator's) sister; to John Hunt, his cousin; to Ellen, wife of William

come in to doe his suit and service to the lord of the Manno^r for some land houlden in Manchester.....*appeared and sworne.*

Alsoe that Mr William Hulme is heire Aparent to Mr William Hulme[1] of Broadstone late deceased and is to come in to doe his suit and service to the lord of the Manno^r for some land houlden in Manchester.

Alsoe that Richard Lomax is heire aparent to Mr Richard Lomax[2] late of Manchest^r deceased and is to come in to doe his suit and service to the lord of the Manno^r for some lands houlden in Manchester.

Alsoe that Alexander Davy is heire Aparent vnto Alexander Davy[3] late of Manch^r deceased and is to come in to doe his suit and service to the lord of this Manno^r for some lands houlden in Manchester.....*appeared and sworne.*

It is Ordered that the aboue named persons shall severally appeare at the next Court Leet to [be] houlden at Manchester vpon paine of ffive pounds apeece.

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leet doe appoynt John Worrall and James Worthington to bee officers for sweepeinge and keepeinge cleane both the Markettstidds And that the[y] shalbee paid theire Quarters wages at the end of every Quarter begininge at Christmas next and soe successively whiles they Continve therein Wee doe further order that in case of default neglect or Complaint thereof in theire said office That the Constables for the tyme beinge shall haue power and are hereby enabled to displace them or either of them

---

Kayley, his cousin; to Ellen Kayley, daughter of William Kayley; and to Frances Moodie, daughter of John Moodie, of London. He desired Mr. Richard Hollinworth, of Manchester, clerk, to preach his funeral sermon, for which he was to have 40s. Small bequests were also made to John, Anne, Isabel, Elizabeth, and Gilbert Cookson; to Evan Clarke, of Manchester, and to Grace, John, and Elizabeth, his daughters; to Anne and Jane Clarke, daughters of Edmond Clarke, late of Manchester, deceased; to Anne Bennington, daughter of George Bennington; and to the poor of Manchester. He appointed his friends Mr. Richard Hollinworth, of Manchester, clerk, Samuel Harmer, of Manchester, ironmonger, and Evan Clarke, of the same place, executors. He also directed that his cousin, Mr. Henry Shawe, clerk, should pay to his (the testator's) sister, Elizabeth Hunt, £4 yearly, for her life, out of his lands in Manchester. This will was proved in London, 9th March, 1654-5.

[1] The death of Mr. William Hulme, of Broadstone, was announced at the Court held 10th April, 1638. (See vol. iij., p. 265, where a long account of him is given.) William Hulme, his son and heir, was then about 6 years old. Having now come of age he was ordered to do his suit and service.

[2] The name of Richard Lomax has occurred frequently in these Records. (See Index to vol. iij.) He was appointed one of the two Constables for 1639-40. His will, if he made any, is not now preserved in London.

[3] The name of Alexander Davy occurs occasionally in vol. iij. of these Records (see Index), but there is nothing to indicate his parentage, &c. He is described as a "glazier" in 1624. (See vol. iij., p. 77.)

and to place in theire roome or roomes such other fitt person or persons as they thinke fitt to supply the office till the next Leet And that the said officers shall take notice of all swine that are loose in the street and as they find them shall drive them into the Pinfold within the Manno^{r} for which theire paines theire owners shall pay them 3^{d} for every swine.

The Jury doth order that the wages formerly allowed to the deputy Constable and the Beadle shalbee Continved. And the[y] shall Continve or change the Beadle at theire owne discretions.

The Jury doth order that the Constables shall appoynt Twoe men every night for a winter watch[1] to looke after rogues night walkers and for prevention of harme by fire or breakeinge [into] shops or howses to begin at Martlemas & continve till candlemas.

Whereas former orders haue beene made against the standinge of Carts ladders in the night in the streets and straight passadges, and against the tyeinge and fodderinge of horses in the streets, against the layinge of Gorse and Kid-stacks[2] neere the Towne; As alsoe for repaire of the Butts [the Jury do confirm the same].

The Jury doth order that the Burrowreeves accounts of the gennerall receipts and disbursements of the poores money shalbee entered into the Constables booke for the last yeare and soe successively. The accounts for the yeare past are herewith delivered to bee entered to the present Burrowreeve & Constables.

The Jury doth order the present Constables to make an Iron grate to stopp the Litter and mudd from obstru[c]tinge the passage of the watercourse out of the Market place at the boothes and that the neighbours through whom it runs take care to keepe the passage open vpon paine of ffive shillings for every default after notice by the Constables given.

The Jury doth order that the p^{r}sent Burrowreeve shall out of the first of the poores money that comes to his hands pay Mr James Lancashire the sum̄e of Thirtie shillings and eight pence which hee disburst for apparell for the poore when hee was Churchwarden more then hee received wch was disburst as out of the guift of Mr George Clerke.[3]

The Jury doth order the ould Burrowreeve and Constables to deliver over to the present Burrowreeve and Constables the townes chist with all the writeings therein and other things delivered to them by a Schedule therewith given together wth such bonds or

---

[1] See p. 108.
[2] Stacks of faggots.
[3] See vol. iij. pp. 301-14.

writeings as the last Borrowreeve tooke in his tyme And wee order Mr Samuel Harmar Mr ffrancis Mosley to assist the present officers in seeinge this done within ffowerteene dayes.

Whereas the Jury vpon survay of certaine waies leadinge into severall marcers cellars out of the streets, doe find many to bee dangerous to passengers Wee doe ordr that all the persons here vnder named shall by the last of November next sufficiently fence Raile or Cover and make good all such theire cellor holes that danger to passengers may bee prevented vpon paine of Twentie shillings apeece to witt

In the ould mealegate

Mr James Marler	2 cellors
John Lightbowne of Salford Esqr	1 Cellor
Mr ffox[s] land where Geo: Barlow lives ...	1 Cellor
Mr Bells land where Jo: Rollinson lives ...	1 Cellor
Mr Radleys land where Wm ffletcher lives ...	1 Cellor
the heires of Mr Chetham at Peter Dicksons ...	2 Cellors

In the Milngate

Christofer Keyly	1 Cellor

Hangingditch

Mr Haworth[s] land at John Hinds	1 Cellor
Mr Clerks land Mr Tho: Minshull	1 Cellor
Maior Radcliffs land Mary Haulgh	1 Cellor

Smythy doore

Mr Haworth[s] land Mr Edw: Holbrock ...	1 Cellor
The heires of Mr Richard ffox	1 Cellor

Whereas the Jury doth find that Mr Arthur Bulkly and George Grimshawe haue incroached vpon the lords wast That is to say Mr Bulkley for a staire Case Leadeinge to his Cellor and George Grimshawe for a signe post.

Whereas the Jury finds that a large watercourse runeinge from the howse Where the widow of Mr Roger Rogerson Lives to the hanginge ditch wants cleanseinge The doe order Mr William Rodley shall cleare and cleanse the said passage from his howse Joyneinge to Mr Richard Hallywells that the water may freely passe to the hanginge ditch betwixt this and the last of November next vpon paine of ffourty shillings.

The Jury doth find that the Charter of the Towne of Manchester[1] Antiently was in the hands of Mr Richard Hallywell Granfather to Richard Hallywell now of Manchester Vintner and was lost, Ann exemplificacon whereof was obteyned by the said Richard Hallywell

[1] See pp. 26, 36, 45, and 55.

the Granfather and hath beene kept by him his son and Granson to this tyme Wee doe order the Constables for the tyme beinge within tenn dayes of the date hereof to pay ffourty shillings to Mr Hallywell who hath now delivered vpp the said exemplificac̃on to this Jury which wee order to bee kept with the rest of the writeings in the townes chist kept by the Burrowreeve and Constables.

The Jury haueinge veiwed a howse of office betwixt Richard Ellor and Mrs Ann Radcliffe in the possession of the said Richard Ellor to bee annoyance for want of cleane Convayance through the ditch vpon which it standeth Wee order the said Richard Ellor to keepe his howse of office Soe as nothinge may passe into the ditch from the same to the annoyance of the Neightbours vpon paine of tenn shillings for every default.

The Jury doe alsoe find that whereas the last sworne Constables for this towne haue beene fined in severall great fines for theire not appeareance at the Court Leet for the hundred of Salford and for not makeinge theire presentments at the said hundred Leet Court which wee conceive is altogether against the priviledges of this towne[1]

---

[1] I recently met with a paper document endorsed "Extracts out of Salford Co^rt^ Book tending to prove y^t^ the Constables of Manc^r^ ought to do Suit & Service at Salford Court." This was drawn up in 1654, no doubt in connection with the dispute referred to in the text. It is as follows:—

"Nov. 25. 1654	M^d^ out of the Court booke of Salford from the 15th to the 40th yeare of Qu: Elizab.
"Pagin 27. 29. 23 & 24 Elizab. [1581]	By Inquisition then taken the Constables of Manchest^r^ amongst oth^r^ Constables were p^r^sented for that they owed suite to that Court & came not to serue the Queene &c ideo in Mia.
"Also pagin 31, 33.	
"Pag. 36. 47 25 Elizab. [1583]	Vill de Manchest. quia Const. eiusdem [villæ] non vener' et comperuer' ad seruiend' Dominam Reginam in Cur' p^r^dict' ideo in M. dicta villa
"pagin 39 26 Elizab.	
"pag. 41. 47	
"Pag. 44, 50. 52.	
"Pagin. 54. 29 Elizab. [1587]	Inquisico' &c Presentant vill' de Manchest^r^ quia Constab: euisdem ville debent sectam ad hanc Curiam et non comp'uerunt ideo vill' p^r^d' in M. iij^s^ iiij^d^
"Pag. 56. 59 idem	
"Pag: 62. 63 31 Elizab [1589]	Curia cum visu ffranc' pleg' &c. Nomina villarum Constab: quor' debent sect' ad visum p^r^dcum. Inter ea. Manchest^r^."

These entries are also of much interest, as they show that the old Court Book of Salford of the time of Queen Elizabeth was in existence in 1654, and also that it was in the form of a book. This and all the later volumes are now most unfortunately missing, but it is much to be hoped that they may some day be recovered. I have a full copy of the proceedings at the Salford Portmote Court held the 30th March, 1559, 1st Elizabeth, which contains much useful genealogical and other information.

The Ancient Constables never appeareinge there but makeinge theire presentments severally at the Court Leet houlden for this Manno^r^ Wee doe therefore order that the p^r^sent Burrowreeve twoe Constables Mr Lancashire and Mr Buxton doe intreat Mr Steward to accompany and assist them in the makeinge of the lord of this manno^r^ acquanted with the said vnreasonable fines soe ymposed and taxed as aforesaid at or before this day moneth To the end that some speedy course may bee taken for the further prevencon of such fines And doe alsoe order that what charges shalbee expended in the defence of the p^r^ced^t^ Constables & subsequent Constables in behalfe of the said ffine or ffines shalbee at the generall charge of the lord and burgesses of this towne or els shalbee agreed vpon by ye lord & burgesses. [In the margin:—Constables of Manchest^r^ not to Apeere att Salford Cort.]

Whereas Mr Michael Buxton and Mr James Lancashire Constables for the yeare past haue Traversed the Jurie at the Quarter Sessions last past in defence of an Indightment against the towne of Manchest^r^ by Mr Hartley Concerneinge a way to the Collyhurst It is ordered by this present Jury That the said Constables together with the Constables now elected shall proceed Accordingly by Councell in defence of the same at a gennerall charge of the towne till further order And that the Steward bee advised with for his assistance and further Councell as shalbee thought fitt.

The Jury doe find that whereas John Chaderton hath incroched vpon the Lord['s waste] by makeinge a wall and a pendise[1] in the hanginge ditch Therefore they order that the said John Chaderton shall take downe the said Wall and pendise[1] at or before this day ffortnight or els the same to bee pulled downe by the burgesses of this towne or any three or more of them.

The Jury doe further order that all good orders heretofore and at this tyme made for the good governement of the towne shall stand in effect.

Whereas M^r^ ffrancis and Mr Nicholas Moseley[2] of Collyhurst were ordered vpon a presentment made last Michaelmas leet by the Jury sufficiently to repaire a Certaine Cawsey lyeinge betwixt the quarry and the ffower lane ends vpon paine of ffive pounds before the 24th of November then next followinge Wee the Jury of this present Leet findinge the order not performed and the wayes not repaired

---

[1] A "pendise" or "pentice" is described "as the part of a roof that projects over the wall of a house and sometimes sufficiently wide to walk under," or an open shed or projection over a door.

[2] See p. 107.

doe Amerce Mr Nicholas Mosley of Collyhurst in five pounds for his default Wee doe now further order him sufficiently to repaire the said waies betwixt this and the 20th of November next vpon paine of ffive pounds more.

The Jury of this p^{r}sent Leet doe Amerce theise persons followinge theise persons followinge [*sic*] for not bringe [*sic*] in either blanck or presentment and for not Comeinge in take theire oathes in v^{s} a peece.

Samuel Bowker	John Hind
William Moores	James Strettell
Robert ffarrant	Edward Woollen
Richard Ellor	James Backhowse
Roger Barlowe	Richard Gimney
John Garner	Mr Robert Holt
Samuel Done	Robert Cropper

The Jury of this p^{r}sent Leet doe Amerce theise persons followinge for not Comeinge in to take theire oaths to serve in the severall offices wherevnto the[y] were elected.

M^{r} ffrancis Worthington ...	v^{s}	George Harrison	v^{s}
Joseph Gilman	v^{s}	George Peake	v^{s}
Mathew Simcock	v^{s}	Richard Proudloue	v^{s}
William Chorlton	v^{s}	Mr John Broxupp	v^{s}
James Bradshawe	v^{s}	Edward Woollen	v^{s}
Isaac Mosse	v^{s}	John Pendlebury	v^{s}
James Hind	v^{s}		
Mr Joseph Werden	v^{s}		

The Jury p^{r}sent theise persons followinge for sellinge Ale and beere contrary to the statute in xij^{d} apeece.

George Chapman	Edward Tarr	James Chadwick
Widdow Mather	John Sandiforth	Garrard Houghton
Widowe Plumley	James Hind	Mr Robert Hoult
Robert Richardson	Alice Hill	Samuel Owen
Marie Lees	Mary Hunt	Widowe Baguley
Edward Neild	Mr Phillip Stampe	Edward Rigby
James Platt	Mr Richard Hallywell	William Renshawe
Joane Cooke	Mrs Mosley	John Collier
Thomas Kirk	George Chetham	Edward Rostorne
John Walch	Widow Davis	George Grunshawe
Elizabeth Jackson	James Coppocke	Joseph Werden
William Clay	Mr John Lightbowne	Thomas Simister
Mathew Simcock	John Barbar	Thomas Nicholson
John Maulton	John Rollinson	Ann Moarton
Robert Slater	Richard Cowsey	Phillip Ellvich
Robert Harrison	Raph Marler	John Woodworth
Thomas Powell	William Dun	William ffurnis

Widowe Houghton	John Bruce	William Radcliffe
Roger Makin	Widow Hoult	George Ouldham
Thomas Millington	William ffletcher	George Parsivall
Lawrence Williamson	Richard Proudloue	Robert White
Mr Alexandr Greene	Peter Dixon	Randall Harrison
William Cooke	Richard Digle	Hichard [*sic*] Hall
John Hall	Henry Bowker	William Hamlett
Widowe Martinscroft	William Moore	John Worsley
Edward Atkinson	Robert Greenhough	Thomas Briddocke

The Jury Amerce Mr Arthur Bulkley for one yard too short in vjd
Mr George Peake for the like vjd
Mr John Ouldfeild for the like vjd
Mr ffrancis Worthington for twoe yards too short vjd
The Jury Amerce John Maulton for a halfe hoope and a Peck vndr measure in xijd
The Jury Amerce William Stockdall for sellinge Corne before market tyme in vs
Thomas Parsons for the like vs
The Jury Amerce William Chorlton for buyinge of Six hydes of Mr John Allen July the first 1654 to Cutt and vnsealed in xs
The Jury Amerce Robert Coppock for cuttinge and sellinge of Leather contrary to the statute the fourth of September 1654 in xs
William Chorlton for the like the 23 of September 1654 in xs
Raph Chorlton for the like xs
Raph Bowerhowse for the like xs
The Jury Amerce John Barlowe for sellinge of three sydes of Patches[1] for soles not sufficiently tand and wet and neither searcht nor sealed Octobr the 10th 1654 in xxs
The Jury Amerce Thomas Stevenson of Manchester butcher for sellinge vnwholsome meate in iijs
The Jury Amerce Edward Rosthorne for his swine trespassinge in vjs 8d

Henry Barnes for the like	vjs 8d	William Renshawe for the like	vjs 8d
John Tonge for the like...	vjs 8d	Jeremyah Bowen for the like	vjs 8d
John Collier for the like	vjs 8d	George Grimshawe for the like	vjs 8d
Alexander Williamson for ye like	vjs 8d	Thomas Nicholson for the like	vjs 8d

The Jury Amerce Thomas Nicholson for sufferinge his swine to goe abroad in the streets in vjs viijd

John Renshawe for the like	vjs 8d	Robert White for the like	vjs 8d
Henry Sharpus for the like	vjs 8d	George Parcivell for the like	vjs 8d
Edward Potter for the like	vjs 8d		

[1] "Patches" here seems to be written for "peetchs" or "peech hides," which have occurred in vol. iij., and which, as shown on p. 351 of that volume, mean "tanned ox hides,"

Thomas Stevenson for the like ... ... } vj^{s} 8^{d}
Elizabeth Sandiforth for ye like ... ... } vj^{s} 8^{d}
William Radcliffe for ye like ... ... } vj^{s} 8^{d}
George Ouldham for the like ... ... } vj^{s} 8^{d}
Richard Parcivell for ye like ... ... } vj^{s} 8^{d}
Richard Ingham for ye like ... ... } vj^{s} 8^{d}
James Hibbert for ye like vj^{s} 8^{d}
John Burdsell for the like vj^{s} 8^{d}
Robert Costerdyne for the like ... ... } vj^{s} 8^{d}
Robert Leaver for the like vj^{s} 8^{d}
Raph Travis for the like... vj^{s} 8^{d}
Randle Harrison for the like ... ... } vj^{s} 8^{d}
Richard Harrison for the like ... ... } vj^{s} 8^{d}

The Jury Amerce Tytus March for lettinge out his swine into the street Dayly vnyoked and vnringed in vj^{s} viij^{d}
The Jury Amer[c]e Richard Proudloue for lettinge out his swine into the street vnyoked in vj^{s} 8^{d}
The Jury Amerce Peter Dixon for lettinge his swine goe abroad in the streets vnringed and vnyoked whereby some neightbours haue susteyned some losse in theire gardens in vj^{s} 8^{d}
The Jury Amerce widowe Tarr for her swine trespassinge in vj^{s} 8^{d}
Robert Richardson for the like ... ... } vj^{s} 8^{d}
Joseph Slater for the like vj^{s} 8^{d}
Widowe Lees for the like vj^{s} 8^{d}
Edward Neild for the like vj^{s} 8^{d}
Hamlett Deane for the like ... ... } vj^{s} 8^{d}
James Platt for the like... vj^{s} 8^{d}
John Hamond for ye like vj^{s} viij^{d}
Widow Adkinson for the like ... ... } vj^{s} 8^{d}
Alice Kirke for the like... vj^{s} 8^{d}
Thomas Richardson for the like ... ... } vj^{s} 8^{d}
John Welch for the like vj^{s} 8^{d}
Robert Slater for the like vj^{s} 8^{d}

The Jury Amerce Roger Barlowe for lettinge his swine goe in the streets in vj^{s} viij^{d}
James Coppock for the like vj^{s} 8^{d}
John Barbar for the like vj^{s} 8^{d}

The Jury Amerce Edward Tarr for one swine trespasinge vnyoked and vnringed in vj^{s} 8^{d}
Edward Adkinson for twoe swine trespasinge vnyoaked and vnringed in vj^{s} 8^{d}
The Jury Amerce Mr Samuel Sandford for not causeinge his street to bee made cleene in ij^{s}
The Jury Amerce William Barsley for not causeinge the street to bee made cleene before his barne in ij^{s}
The Jury Amerce John Ogden the elder for his street vnswept in v^{s}
Abraham Ogden for the like v^{s}
Isaac Ogden for the like v^{s}
William Shrigley for the like v^{s}
William Skellierne for the like v^{s}

The Jury Amerce George Chetham for not makeinge cleane before his howse in iij^{s} 4^{d}

John Martindale for not makeinge cleane before his shopp iij^{s} 4^{d}
John Rodgers for the like iij^{s} 4^{d}
Raph Bowker for the like iij^{s} 4^{d}
George Birch for the like iij^{s} 4^{d}
The Jury Amerce Mr Phillipe Stampe for keepeinge a dogg vnmuzled in xij^{d}
Joseph Higham for the like xij^{d}

Whereas the Scavengers sworne haue p^{r}sented Mr Nicholas Mosley of Collyhurst for not repaireinge the middinge stidd in the Toadlane Wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leet doe order the said Mr Nicholas Mosley to repaire the said Pale betwixt the middinge-s[t]idd and the street sufficiently that it bee no annoyance to passengers betweene [this] and the last of November next vpon paine of ffourty shillings.

The accounts of moneys received and disbursed by Mr Henry Dickonson late Burrowreeve for the vse of the poore of Manchester dureinge his office.

Receipts	℔. s. d.	Disbursments	℔. s. d.
Of Mr Edward Johnson the 23th of December 1653	11 18 8	To Mr Alexand^{r} Greene Churchwarden the 23th of December 1653	11 18 8
Of Mr Raph Worsley the 18th of ffebruary 1653[-4]	30 00 0	To Mr Arthur Bulkley Churchwarden the 14th of March 1653[-4] the sume of	8 00 0
Of Mr Raph Worsley the 26th of August 1654	20 00 0	Distributed to poore ffamilies the 21th of ffebruary 1653[-4] the sume of	21 04 6
Of Mr Raphe Worsley the 3^{d} of October 1654	16 00 0	To Mr Robert Marler Churchwerden the 28th of August 1654 the sume of	5 00 0
		To Mr Stampe Churchwarden the 6th of October 1654 ye sume of	9 03 6
		More distributed to poore families beinge of Mr Clarks moneys Octob^{r} 5th 1654 ...	22 12 0

Robert Seddon of Manchester husbandman and John Barnes of Broughton yeoman bound vnto Henry Dickonson Burrowreeve of the aforesaid Towne of Manchester in ffourty pounds. Dated the Sixt day of October 1654.

With Condic̃on That if the aboue bounden Robert Seddon and John Barnes or any of them theire or any of theire heires executors shall and doe from tyme to tyme and at all tymes hereafter well and sufficiently acquitt exonerate defend save and keepe harmles and indempnified all and every the inhabitants of the towne of Manchester aboue said of for from or Concerneinge All and all manner of Charges and expences in and about the keepeinge and menteyneinge of the said Robert Seddon or his wife Child Children and familly and every or any of them Soe as hee or they or any of them shall not in anywise bee chargeable or burdensome to the said Towne or to any the said Inhabitants thereof Accordinge to the tenor and true meaneinge of an order heretofore in that behalfe made and Confirmed by the kings Maties Justices of Assizes at Lanc^r That then &c. Or else &c.

Edward Booker of Manch^r haberdasher and Samuel Booker of Manchest^r Clothier bound to Henry Dickonson Burrowreeve of the aforesaid Towne of Manchester in ffourty pounds Dated the sixteenth day of September 1654.

With Condic̃on vt supa Concerneinge the keepeinge and mainteyneinge of Elizabeth Siddall widowe her Child Children and familly &c. vt supa.

Affaired by RICHARD RADCLIFFE Esqr
WILLIAM JACKSON
SAMUEL HARMAR
WILLM PAGE
ROBT HILL
} gent

Manchester [8th May, 1655.]

Wth its members.

The Court leet and View of ffranck pledge of

Sr Edward Mosley Barronett Lord of the Mannor of Manchester houlden at Manchr the Eight day of May In the yeare of our Lord god One thousand six hundred ffiftie and ffive Before William Heawood gent Steward of the said Court.

THE NAMES OF THE JURYORS AT THE SAID COURT.

William Jackson gent		John Johnson gent
William Deane gent		Edmund Chaderton gent
Robert ffleetcroft gent		John Broxup gent
Robert Ouldham gent	sworne	Robert Hartley gent
Gyles Edge gent		Joseph Gillman gent
John Chorlton gent		Robert Johnson gent
Christofer Kayley gent		Thomas Nicholson gent
		Roger Neild gent

Wee the Jury of this present Leet doe order that whereas there hath beene many Complaints offered vnto vs and they can haue noe redresse Wee doe therefore order that every trespas Comitted betwixt neightboure and neightbour they shall haue recourse vnto every three weekes Court[1] that is houlden within this our towne of Manchester and there haue theire tryall that one man may not wronge another.

Wee the Jury of this present Leet doe elect Edward Rigby Joyner for sealeinge of all waights and measures fforasmuch as William Cock was in that office and hath now left the towne.

Wee the Jury doe alsoe order that the Charter that is now in the Custody of the Burrowreeve and Constables may bee translated into English for the better satisfaccon of any Burgesse if need require[2] and that they may [have] accesse to them in whose Custody it shalbee.

---

[1] This Court, the Lesser Court Leet or the Hundred Court, held every three weeks, has been occasionally referred to in these Records. (See vol. j., p. 24, &c.) No documents or records of it are now known to be in existence.

[2] This translation will be found *postea*.

Wee the Jury doe alsoe order that whereas the measures for the Assize of Ale and beere are decayed therefore wee doe order that the Constables shall either amend the same or buy new ones.

Wee the Jury doe alsoe find that Mr Robert Hill hath purchased one Mesuage or dwellinge howse from Mr Richard Hallywell and is to come into the Court to doe his suit and service.

Alsoe Mr Thurstan Digles hath purchased one Mesuage of Mr Edward Radcliffe and is to come into the Court to doe his suit and service.

Alsoe George Chetham Esqr[1] for his lands in Manchester is to Come into the Court to doe his suit and service.

---

[1] George Chetham, Esq., was the son and heir of James Chetham, of Crumpsall, gent., who at the Court held 6th October, 1603, was returned as son and heir to his father, Henry Chetham, deceased. (See vol. ij., p. 194.) James Chetham, according to his father's Inquisition *post mortem*, was then about 30 years of age and upwards, but as he is stated to have been born 7th April, 1565, he would be nearer 40 than 30. As is well known, he was the elder brother of Humphrey Chetham, the Founder, as he is usually termed. James Chetham was twice married, first to Isabel, daughter of George Holland, of Salford, the marriage settlement (of which I have a copy) being dated 25th October, 1588, and the marriage taking place at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on the 29th October in that year. By her he had issue George Chetham, his son and heir (named in the text), and other children. She was buried at the Collegiate Church on the 12th January, 1605-6. He married secondly, at the Collegiate Church, 22nd September, 1606, Isabel Kendall, widow, by whom he had Edward Chetham, of Smedley, gent., and other children. She was buried there 22nd November, 1635. In his will, dated 8th June, 1654, James Chetham desires to be buried "in my brother's Chapel in the east end of Manchester church as near as may be to the place where my late brother Humfrey Chetham Esq lieth interred, if it please God I die within or near the parish of Manchester aforesaid." He desired Mr. Allen, parson of Prestwich, "if he may be gotten with convenience," to preach his funeral sermon; and if he could not be obtained, then Mr. Hollingworth to preach it, and either of them to have 20s. for his pains. He names his son-in-law, Richard Lomax, and his loving friend, Mr. John Lightbowne, counsellor at law; his two daughters, Jane Kay and Isabel Lomax, and the wives of his two sons, George Chetham and Edward Chetham. To his grandson, "Humfrey Chetham, eldest son of my said son George Chetham," he bequeathed "one little silver pott with Bules gilt." Legacies are also left to "my said daughter Jane Kay [widow of John Kay deceased] and her sons James Kay and John Kay"; to "my said son in law Richard Lomax and my daughter Isabell his wife and their two daughters" (not named); to "my loving friend Mr Thomas Minshull of Manchester apothecary"; to Katherine Simkin, widow, and Ellen Simkin, her daughter; to Robert fflitcroft, of Manchester, hosier, and to Anne Ravald, widow. To the poor of Manchester he bequeathed £13 6s. 4d., and to the poor of Salford 20 nobles, "to be disposed of the day of my funeral in such manner as my executors shall think fitting." His two sons, George Chetham and Edward Chetham, were appointed executors. George Chetham, the son and heir, referred to in the text, married for his first wife Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Johnson, of Manchester, mercer (see p. 104), the post-nuptial settlement (of which I have a copy) being dated 12th July, 1632. She had two children, Humphrey and Elizabeth, and died in 1636, being buried at Manchester 17th November in that year. He died in 1664 (see *postea*).

Wee the Jury of this leet doe order that the butts that is out of repaire within the Constab[l]erey bee repaired betwixt this and the first of June next.

That whereas there was an order made the last leet Court That divers Cellors in this towne that was very dangerous for pasangers should bee Covered over or raled and is neglected by many Wee the Jury doe order [that they] shalbee amended as afore betwixt this and the tenth of June next in the pennalty of Twentie shillings for every such offence.

Wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leet doe order that every burgesse that did not appeare at this p^{r}sent Leet shalbee Amerced in xij^{d} a peece And every Inhabitant in ij^{d}

The Jury Amerce Thomas Wharmby son of Thomas Wharmby thelder for buyinge meat and sellinge it againe the same day in iij^{s}
John Costerdyne for the like iij^{s}
Thomas Wharmby thelder for the like iij^{s}
James Mosse of Sale for sellinge vnwholsome meate v^{s}
John Tompson of fflix[t]on for the like v^{s}
Daniel Warren of Stockport for the like v^{s}
John Seddon of Withington for the like v^{s}
Thomas Wharmby son of Thomas Wharmby the elder for the like v^{s}
Ambrose Dickenson for the like v^{s}
Robert Shelmerdyne for sellinge chance beefe v^{s}

The Jury Amerce theise persons followinge [for selling] Ale and beare Contrary to the statute in xij^{d} apeece.

Katherin Chapman	Alice Hill	Daniel Digle
Elizabeth Mader	Mary Hunt	Robert Parcivell
Alice Plumley	Phillip Stamp	William Radcliffe
Robert Richardson	Richard Hallywell	William Spencer
Edward Neild	Isabell Mosley	George Ouldham
James Platt	George Chetham	Robert White
Joane Cooke	James Coppock	George Parcivell
Thomas Kirk	John Rowlinson	Randle Harrison
John Welch	Richard Cowsey	John Worsley
Mathew Simcock	Tytus March	William Hamlett
Elizabeth Parkinson	John Bruse	Richard Hall
William Clay	William ffletcher	Thomas Briddock
John Moulton	Elizabeth Proudloue	John Graver
Robert Harrison	Mary Hoult	Edward Rosthorne
Robert Slater	Richard Digles	John Collier
Thomas Powell	Raph Marler	George Grimshawe
John Barber	William Dun	Thomas Somister
Roger Makin	Peter Dixon	Ann Moreton
Thomas Millington	Henry Bowker	Thomas Nicholson
Lawrence Williamson	William Moores	John Woodworth

Alexander Greene
William Cooke
Edward Adkinson
Edward Farr
Alice Martinscroft
John Hall
John Worrall
James Chadwick
James Seddon
Robert Greenhalgh
Samuel Owen
Garratt Houghnett
Robert Hoult
Katherin Baguley
William Renshawe
John Sandiforth
Thomas Cooke
Richard Maden
William Owen
Elizabeth Graver

The Jury Amerce theise persons followinge for not keepeinge the Assize of Bread Accordinge to the statute in xij^{d} a peece

Joseph Slater
Barnard Clay
George Wadsworth
Raph Burdsall
John Brooke
Dorothy Sandiforth
Peter Walkden
Samuel Mort
William Bowker
James Richardson
Nicholas Walworke

The Jury Amerce William Chorlton for cutinge and sellinge Leather Contrary to the statute ij^{s} vj^{d}
The Jury Amerce Mathew Waet for a 30^{lb} weight 3onz: too heavy in xij^{d}
The Jury Amerce John Birch for one pound waight too light in xij^{d}
The Jury Amerce John Prince for a 56^{lb} waight halfe a pound too light And an other of the same waight 15oz: too light v^{s}
The Jury Amerce ffrancis Ridings for one Lead pound waight one halfe pound waight and a quarter all too light v^{s}
The Jury Amerce Edward Parcivell for a twoe pound waight and twoe halfe pounds too light in v^{s}
The Jury Amerce Christofer Wrixson for measureinge wheat before the bell did ringe iij^{s} 4^{d}
The Jurie Amerce Samuel Davie for keepeing a Mastive dogg vnmusilled j^{s}
The Jury Amerce Thomas Steevenson for the like j^{s}
The Jury Amerce Thomas Millington for sufferinge his swine to goe abroad in the streets j^{s} vj^{d}
The Jury Amerce Roger Barlow for the like j^{s} vj^{d}
The Jury Amerce Peter Dixon for sufferinge his swine to goe vnringed and not yoked in the streets vnlawfully in j^{s} vj^{d}
The Jury Amerce Tytus March for sufferinge his swine to goe vnringed and vnyoked in the streets severall tymes iij^{s}
The Jury Amerce Edward Pendleton for the like iij^{s}
The Jury Amerce Gerratt Houghnett for the like iij^{s}
The Jury Amerce William Ankers for the like iij^{s}
The Jury Amerce Robert Shellmerdyne for the like xviij^{d}
The Jury Amerce Edward Gryme for the like xviij^{d}
The Jury Amerce James Barrett for lettinge his hedge lye downe to the Anoyance of his neightbours j^{s}
The Jury Amerce Thomas Powell for sufferinge his swine to goe abroad vnlawfully severall tymes in iij^{s}
The Jury Amerce John Barbar for the like iij^{s}

The Jury Amerce Mr Alexand^{r} Greene for sufferinge his swine to goe abroad vnlawfully in j^{s} vj^{d}

The Jury Amerce theise persons followinge for sufferinge theire swine to goe abroad in the streets in j^{s} vj^{d} a peece

Randle Harrison	George Parcivell
Robert Costerdyne	Richard Parcivell
Randle Madock	Richard Ingham
Raph Chorlton	William Radcliffe
Robert White	Edward Hamlett ye yong^{r}

The Jury Amerce William Stockdall for not sweepinge his street before his howse and shopp in j^{s}

The Jury Amerce Abraham Ogden for the like in j^{s}

The Jury Amerce Isaac Ogden for the like in j^{s}

The Jury Amerce Zacariah Tayleor for the like in j^{s}

The Jury Amerce William Williamson for his middinge stidd over against his barne in the bottom of the Millgate in xij^{d}

The Jury Amerce Thomas Briddock for his middinge stidd vpon the bridge end in xij^{d}

The Jury Amerce Phillip Stampe for not sweepinge his street in vj^{d}

The Jury Amerce John Worsley for the like in vj^{d}

The Jury Amerce William Hamlett for the like in vj^{d}

The Jury Amerce Randle Harrison for the like in vj^{d}

The Jury Amerce Robert White for the like in vj^{d}

The Jury Amerce George Parcivell for the like in vj^{d}

The Jury Amerce Widdowe Houghton for the like in vj^{d}

The Jury Amerce Henry Wrigley Esqr for his midding stidd lyeinge in the midst of the street which is a great Annoyance in x^{s}

The Jury Amerce John Hilton for not paveinge before his howse in xij^{d}

The Jury Amerce John Sorocold for the like in xij^{d}

The Jury Amerce Richard Parke for the like in xij^{d}

Affaired by ROBERT FFLEETCROFT, JOHN CHORLTON, CHRISTOPHER KELEY, ROBERT HARTLEY } gent^{n} sworne

Manchester [9th Oct., 1655.]

With its members.

The Court leet and View of ffrancke pledge

of Sr Edward Mosley Barronett houlden att Manchester for the Mannor of Manchester the Nynth day of October in the yeare of our Lord one thowsand sixe hundred fiftie and five Before William Heawood Steward there.

THE INQUIRIE TAKEN VPON THE OATHES OF

Richard Radclyffe Esqr	sworne	John Barlowe gent	sworne
Michaell Buxton gent		Robert Hartley gent	
James Lancashire gent		Richard Hallywell gent	
Samuell Harmar gent		Thomas Becke gent	
Robert Hill gent		ffrancis Jepson gent	
James Johnson gent		Arthur Scholefeild gent	
Arthur Bulkeley gent		Robert Johnson gent	
John Moxon gent		Phillip Stampe gent	
Robert ffleetcroft gent		Thurstan Digle gent	
		John Browne gent	

The names of the officers of the said Towne.

BORROWREEVE	MR JAMES LANCASHIRE sworne	
Catchpole	Henry Walker sworne	
CONSTABLES	MR WILLIAM PAGE MR ARTHUR BULKELEY	sworne
Myseleyers	Mr Robert Marler Mr William Byrom	sworne
Mysegatherers	Mr Joseph Higham Mr Samuell Bowker	sworne
Markettlookers for Corne weights and measures ...	Mr John Moxon Mr Thomas Becke Mr John Alexander	sworne
	Mr Samuell Winter	
	James Barrett Peter Dixon	sworne

Markettlookers for fish and flesh	Mr Arthur Scolefeild Mr ffrancis Worthington Thomas Greaves	sworne
Sealers & Searchrs of Leather	Mr Robert fflitcroft Mr Robert Hill Raph Hunte Richard Walker John Soror	sworne
Markettlookers for white meat for the Markettsted-lane	James Barnett Thomas Bradshaw	sworne
The like for the Milnegate...	John Rootes William Radclyffe	sworne
The like for the Hunts-bancke	John Collyer Thomas Steevenson	sworne
The like for the Deansgate	Roger Neild yonger Edward Neild	sworne
The like for the ffennelstreet withingreave & Hanging Ditch	Samuell Owen Thomas Longworth George Digles	sworne
Officers for wholsome bread and for the Assize of bread	Mr Thurstan Digle Mr John Browne Mr Richard Hallywell	sworne
Aletasters and for keeping the Assize of Ale and beere	William Stockdale John Seddon	sworne
Bylawe-men for Markett-s[t]edlane...	Samuell Ellor Richard Lancaster	sworne
The like for the Milnegate...	John Hynde Raph Boardman	sworne
The like for the Deansgate St Marygate both Markett-s[t]edds and Mealegate ...	Richard Gimney sworne William Bardsley John Prince sworne John Garner John Chorlton Apothecary sworne	
The like for Huntsbanke and Churchyard side ...	Samuell Hollingworth George Aires	sworne
The like for Hanging Ditch Toadlane and ffennell street	John Barber Edward Platt George Harrison	sworne
Scavengers for Markettsted lane	Gyles Edge Richard Claiton	sworne
The like for Deansgate and St. Mary gate	Edward Williamson sworne Robert Crosley Richard Neild theldr sworne	

The like for both Markett-stedds and Shambles ...	Richard Bradshaw John Leadbeato[r] Thomas Rigmeaden } sworne
The like for ffennell Street withingreave & Toadlane	Anthony Moore Richard Hopwood } sworne William Dutton
The like for Mealegate and Hanginge Ditch	Thomas Potmore Samuell Davye } sworne Henry Jackson
The like for the Boothes the Smythy doore and Salford Bridge	M[r] John Johnson sworne Emery Ouldfeild
The like for the Milnegate	Zechary Taylor sworne William Williamson
Officers for ffruite	Raph Baguley John Worrall
Officers for Apprizing ...	John Worsley Edward Turner } sworne
Officers for makeinge Cleane the Markettstedds	Raph Baguley John Worrall
Officers for the Conduite ...	Richard Radclyffe Esq[r] M[r] Michaell Buxton M[r] James Lancashire M[r] Alexand[r] Greene M[r] William Byrom
Officers for muzeling of Mastiffe doggs Bitches & Mungrells for the Milnegate	William Chorlton fine in 5[s] John Pendlebury sworne
The like for the Mealegate and Markettstedd	John Martindale Isaacke Shelden } sworne
The like for Markettstedd-lane	Robert Dutton George Birch } sworne
The like for Smythy doore	M[r] Robert Johnson Raph Beardsell } sworne
The like for Deansgate ...	Joseph Whittaker sworne Edmund Birch fine 5[s]
Officers for measureing cloth	John Worsley Edward Turner } sworne
Officers for looking after forestall[rs] and Regrato[rs] of the Markett	M[r] Robert Hill sworne M[r] Raph Woollen M[r] Robert fflitcroft sworne M[r] George Booth M[r] Edward Bowker M[r] John Bulkeley } sworne

Officers for Distributeinge Collyhurst money ...	Mr Michaell Buxton Mr Arthur Scolefeild Mr Samuell Harmar Mr John Moxon
Bylawmen for Collyhurstside	Thomas Dawson
Affairors of Court	Mr James Lancashire Mr Michaell Buxton Mr James Johnson Mr Samuell Harmar sworne
Officers to give the Borrowreeve Informacon of Inmates for the Deansgate & St Marygate	Thomas Elliott Roger Barlow
The like for Markettstedd-lane	Mr John Moxon Mr Edward Gathorne
The like for the Markettstedd	Mr ffrancis Jepson Mr Richard Hallywell
The like for the Smythy Doore and Mealegate ...	Mr Arthur Scolefeild Mr Edward Bowker Mr Roger Hill
The like for Milnegate Toad-lane and ffennell street ...	Mr Robert Hartley Mr John Barlow Mr William Williamson
The like for the Huntsbancke Church yard side and Hanginge Ditch... ...	Mr Thomas Illingworth Mr ffrancis Worthington Mr Thurstan Digles

The Jurie doe finde that Edward Holbrooke Esqr hath purchased some Lands of Peter Leigh of high Leigh Esqr[1] lyeing betweene

[1] Peter Leigh, of the West Hall, High Leigh, Esq., acquired much property in Manchester in consequence of his marriage with Mary, daughter of George Tipping, of Manchester, and ultimately one of the co-heirs of her brother, Samuel Tipping. (See vol. iij., p. 168.) The deed of purchase referred to in the text is dated 18th December, 1654 the indenture being made between Peter Leigh, the elder, of High Leigh, co. Chester, Esq., Peter Leigh, the younger, of the same, gentleman, son and heir apparent of the said Peter Leigh, the elder, Richard Leigh, Thomas Leigh, John Leigh, William Leigh, Samuel Leigh, Edmond Leigh, and James Leigh, gentlemen, younger sons of the said Peter Leigh, the elder, and Elizabeth Leigh, daughter of the said Peter Leigh, the elder, on the one part, and Edward Holbrooke, of Manchester, Esq., upon the other part. The former, on behalf of a certain covenant made between the said parties on the 15th of this instant month, agree to levy a fine at the next assizes at Lancaster, of all that messuage, &c., in Manchester, at or near a certain way that leadeth between Manchester and the Ancoats, late in the tenure of one William Dawson, and now in the tenure of the said Edward Holbrooke, together with certain closes of land, that is to say, the Diggles meadow, the Cawsey field, the two Yarne Croft, and the little field next the lane, otherwise called the Butlersfield, and also other closes of land late in the tenure of Richard Halliwell, vintner, that is to say the Great Meadow, having a footway through it leading between the town ot Manchester and Bexwick Bridge, the middle field and the Croft field, lying next to the said Yarne Croft, being one messuage, one barne, two gardens, one orchard, 8 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, and 8 acres of pasture. The fine was levied at Lancaster 24th March, 1654-5. These lands, &c., were sold in 1685 to Thomas Minshull, the younger, of Manchester.

Manchester and the Ancoats in the possession of William Dawson and the said Edward Holbrooke is to come into Court to doe his suite and service to to [*sic*] the Lord of the Manno^r^

The Jurie doe finde that James Lancashire[1] hath purchased a Messuage in the Toadlane from Lawrence Pimlott and William Greenhalgh which were lately the inheritance of George Grimshawe and is to come into Courte to doe his suite and service &c..... *appeared and sworne.*

The Jurie doe finde that Mr Arthur Bulkeley hath purchased a Messuage in the Deansgate from Mr Robert Twyford[2] and is to come into Court and Doe his service.

The Jurie doe finde that Mr William Byrom[3] [hath purchased] all the Messuages of John Knowles which are scituate in the ffennell street and Toadlane and is to come to Court to doe his suite and service.....*appeared...sworne formerly.*

The Jurie doe finde that Robert Slater hath purchased one Messuage lyeing in the Deansgate from Mr Arthur Bulkeley which was the Land of Mr Lambert Smethurst and is to come into Court to [do] his suite & service.....*appeered & sworne.*

Att the Court Leet Houlden att Manchester the 9th of October in the yeare of our Lord one thowsand sixe hundred fiftie and five afforesaid.

The Jury doe Order George Thorpe to Cleanse his Ditch betwixt the Poole and the Acres within twentie daies vnder the paine of six shillings eight pence.....*it is donne.*

The Jurie doe Order that neither any inhabitant of this Towne nor any of those that are imployed to make cleane the streets Doe sweep the dirt of the streets before their doores or in any other place att the falling of any Raine into the Channell, But that they carry it forthwith out of the street vnder the paine of 3^s^ 4^d^ for eich Default and all the scavengers of the Towne are required to take notice hereof, for the inhabitants are much annoyed hereby.

There being manny Complaynts made vnto the Jurie that the Markettstedds are ought of repaire the Jurie doe Order that the Lord of the Manno^r^ Doth forthwith cause them to bee repaired, As alsoe that hee cause the streets before his Land in the Hanging

---

[1] See p. 61 *n.*

[2] Mr. Robert Twyford was for some years Steward of this Court. (See Introduction to vol. iij.)

[3] See p. 14, note 2.

Ditch and ffennell street to bee made and kept cleane and that the Lords pound in the Withingreave bee forthwith put in sufficient repaire.

The Jurie doe Order the Constables to p^r^cent [present] all persons for playing att foote-ball[1] within the streets of the Towne.

Whereas there is a hedge or fence Decayed lyeing att the head end of the Deansgate betwixt the Land of Richard Radclyffe Esqr and the Land of the heires of Joseph Gee[2] which is now in the occupac̃on of Anne Gee widdow the Jurie doe Order the said Anne Gee to amend and sufficiently to repaire the said Hedge before the last of November next vnder the paine of fortie shillings.....*Amersed at Michalmas Leete 1656.*

Whereas there is a pale that is broken downe and all Decayed being the fence betwixt Joseph Wood and the Lands of Edward Glover which is now in the occupac̃on of Nathaniell Chadwicke this Jurie Doe therefore order the said Nathaniell Chadwicke to repaire the said ffence or pale before the last of November next vnder the paine of Twentie shillings.

Whereas there haue beene many former orders made concerneing the way to the Lady Loade[3] which way Thomas Baxter ought to repaire and make hee haueing neglected to doe the same Wee Doe therefore Order the said Thomas Baxter to repaire the said way for the vse of the inhabitants of the Towne before the last of November vnder the paine of 20^l^.....*it is done.*

Whereas there haue beene severall Complaynts made to this Jury that the bakers of bread within this Towne Doe not observe the Assize of bread nor marke the same accordinge to the Statute, Wee Doe therefore order that that [*sic*] they shall make their bread of Due weight and goodnes and sett on theire severall names or markes on their bread sett to sale and that they Doe all of them provyde themselves of weights for the weighing of their bread and that they doe still neglect to make their bread aright according to the rate of Corne, That the officers for Assize of bread Dispose of the same accordinge to the statute.

---

[1] This is the only reference to the playing of football in the streets which has occurred since 1618, when "officers for ye ffootball" were appointed. (See vol. iij., p. 4.) These officers had to see that the "order concerninge the ffootballe" made in 1608, and printed in vol. ij., p. 239, was carried out. This order showed that the playing of football in the streets of the town had become a great nuisance, and strict injunctions were given for stopping the practice.

[2] Joseph Gee was the younger son of John Gee, of Manchester, whose death was announced at the Court held 13th April, 1630. (See vol. iij., p. 168.)

[3] See p. 8.

Whereas the Acres Ditch belonging to the Lands of Mr Henry Shawe William Stockdale Nathaniell Chadwicke for Glovers Land and that in the occupacon of Joseph Wood and that in the occupacon of Hamnett Deane Mr Baguley and Mr Samuell Sandford and Alice Hill and others are all vncleansed Wee Doe order all those owners or occupants to Cleanse the same Ditches before the first of January next vnder the paine of Tenn shillings a peece.

The Jury Order that Richard Walker Sadler shall haue the Keeping of the Key of the Conduit and that hee doe locke and open the same att vsuall tymes and that hee shall take notice of the Decayes and want of Repaire thereof and give notice thereof to the Overseers of [the] Conduit and see it repaired by their Appointment and that hee take care that good Order bee kept and the Conduit not spoiled and that the Constables for the yeare shall for his paines therein pay him three shillings fowerpence a quarter.

Whereas Mr John Roberts being Constable of this Towne of Manchester borrowed of Mr William Sunderland and Mr John Browne Twentie musketts for the vse of the Towne, vpon wch there hath arisen a Controversie betwixt the said parties and Mr Robert Johnson the matter being referred to this Jury for the finall Determining of the difference this Jurie Doth Order the p^r^sent Constables with their Conveniency to pay to Mr William Sunderland or Mr John Browne the sume of three pounds in full satisfaccon of the said musketts the said Mr Sunderland and Mr Browne or either of them giveing full Discharges for the said Musketts and all suits therevpon Comenced.....*it is donne.*

The Jurie Doe finde vpon a Complaynt made to them by Elizabeth Radclyffe late Wife of William Radclyffe Esqr[1] that there is owne Ginnell[2] leading from her Lands in the occupacon of Raph Woollen and John Rylands which Ginnell[2] appeares by Evidence to bee her owne way and is wrongfully shutt vp and her Tenants Debarred of the vse thereof by the erecting of a paire of staires, Therefore doe Order that those persons who make vse of those staires Doe take them downe before the 25th of December next vnder the paine of twentie shillings.

The Jurie doe finde Lawrence Williamson hath layd his Dunge vpon the Wall of Mr Michaell Dickonson['s] Messuage to the great Damage of his Tenants Therefore Doe Order that the said Lawrence Williamson shall remove his Dunge from the said Wall within a month vpon paine of twentie shillings.....*obserued.*

---

[1] See p. 4, note 1.
[2] See p. 10.

The Jury doe finde that Richard Martinscroft hath letten his hedge fall to Decay lyeing betwixt him and Mr Radleys Land in the hanging Ditch Therefore doe Order that the said Richard Martinscroft shall make vp his hedge within one month vpon paine of Tenne shillings.

The Jurie doe finde that the ffence or hedge goeing through the Lands of Mr John Moxon lyeing in the Toadlane is in Decay and out of repaire Therefore doe Order that the said Mr Moxon shall within one Month sufficientlie repaire the same vpon paine of twentie shillings.....*obserued.*

The Jury doe Amerce all the Burgesses that haue not appeared [at] this Leet in one shillinge apeece and all the inhabitants in three pence a peece [if they] Continue it.

This Jurie doe order that the Constables shall from tyme to tyme pay to the Overseers of the Conduit all such moneys as shalbe necessarie for the Repair thereof and doe hereby Confirme the former Orders made for the Repaire thereof.

This Jurie Doe order the Constables to pay to their Deputie Tenn pounds for his yeares wages for the service of the Towne.

This Jurie doe order the Constables to see the Butts[1] repaired and the Winter watch[2] continued as formerlie from the Eleaventh of November to the seacond of ffebruary.

This Jurie doe Order that noe Cheese butter or any such provision bee bought by wholl sale by any fforrainor or Hucster before Tenn of the Clocke of the Markett Day in the afforenoone to the intent the inhabitants may first provyde for their families.

Whereas there are severall sumes of moneys belonginge to the poore of this Towne and Burrow of Manchester onely amounting to the sume to the sume [*sic*] of five hundred Seaventie five pounds[3] or thereabouts which money is out vpon interest in severall hands the profitt whereof yearly ariseing hath beene and ought to bee Distributed to the poore inhabiting within this Towne and Borrow onely the care and Mannaging thereof belonging to the officers and other Cheife persons of this Towne; ffor the better setlinge and secureing of the same moneyes for the vse and benefitt of the poore of this Towne; The Jurie Doe Order that the prsent Churchwardens shall take good securities for the said sumes in the names of Richard

---

[1] See pp. 19, 25, &c. [2] See p. 12, &c.

[3] This would appear to be the money resulting from the many small legacies which had been bequeathed to the town from time to time. It seems to have been in the hands of the churchwardens of the Collegiate Church.

Radclyffe Esqr, Mr Richard Meare, Mr Michaell Buxton and Mr William Byrom with the Borrowreeve and twoe Constables for this p^{r}sent yeare and in the names of the Church-wardens and Overseer of the poore inhabitinge in the Towne and Burrow of Manchester, and the said securities to bee taken before the five and twentieth Day of March next comeing and soe from tyme to tyme as often as shalbe thought Convenient by such persons in whose names the securities shalbee soe taken successively and the said securities soe given shalbe layd vp in the Townes Chest with other of the Townes writeings and evidences, And that the yearlie p̊fitt of the said money shalbe Disposed of yearly to the poore of the said Towne by or with the Consent of the persons in whose names the securities are to bee taken or the greatest number of them, and that an account of the Distribuc̃on thereof shall from tyme to tyme bee given to the Jurie of the Leet Court for this Manno^{r} and that speedy care bee taken for the laying out of the said Money vpon the purchase of soe much Lands as the same will buy to bee setled for the sole vse of the poore of the said Towne and Borrow for ever, and in the meane while vntill such purchase and setlement shalbe made the said persons in whose names the securities for the said Moneys shalbe taken as abovesaid shall renue from tyme to tyme and take new securities vnto and in the names of such persons as shalbe the Churchwarden or Churchwardens and overseer of the poore inhabiting and resideing in the Towne and Borrow of Manchester for the tyme being and vnto three or foure more Cheife inhabitants of the same Towne as shalbe thought Convenient by such as shall take such new securities as afforesaid successively and alsoe to the Borrowreeve and the twoe Constables of the said Towne for the tyme beinge all which persons shall from tyme to tyme Dispose of the profitt or interest thereof as afforesaid.

Ordered that the street sweepers findinge any swine either trespasseinge or wandringe abroad in the streets or any vnyoked or vnringed shall imediatly bringe the same vnto the Lords pound and for their paines therein they shall receive of and from the owners thereof the sum̄e of six pence for every swine they shall soe impound and that the Keeper of the said pound shall not release the swine soe impounded vntill such tyme as the impounders bee first satisfied vnder paine of looseing his office.

Whereas there was a former Order made impowering the Constables to defend this Towne against a fine imposed on it vpon an Indictement of a Way leadinge from the Towne to Collyhurst, and some endeavours haue beene to lay the Charge of the Repaire of the said Way vpon this Towne wholly being Contrary to the Lawes

the Jurie doe therefore Order the p^r^sent Borrowreeve and the Constables Doe take care to Defend this Towne against all such proceedings and that the said officers Doe make vse of the steward of the Towne therein, and that the Defence made shalbe att the generall Charge of this Towne and that the p^r^sent Constables Doe Disburse the Charges of the same.

Whereas there was an Order that whereas the Constables of this Towne haue of late tyme beene fined in severall great fines for not appearing att the Court Leet of the Hundred of Salford,[1] there haue beene severall Distresses made on some of the late Constables and they haveing replevined their goods and the priviledge yett remaines to bee further tryed then hath yett beene, the Jurie doe therefore Order that the p^r^sent Constables Doe take care together with the Steward and Borrowreeve that Defence bee made of the priviledge of this Towne vntill it bee brought to further tryall and the right Duely setled And the Constables for this yeare to Disburse one halfe of the Charge herein both what hath beene or shalbee expended att the Charge of the Towne the Lord of this Towne haveing engadged himselfe to bee att the other halfe of the Charge therein, and that the p^r^sent Constables and the other officers Doe take all Due care that the Late Constables Charges bee payd or what for the Defence of the Townes Priviledge may fall vpon them.

It is ordered by this Jurie that William Locke to bee Beadle[2] for this Towne for this yeare to come and for his paines hee is to haue twoe shillings a weeke with a gowne and a Capp and if the Constables see cause vpon his Default in his office to put him forth and make Choice of another in his place.

Whereas there is a stone sett vp neere the Doore of Mr Alexander Greene being on the Lords Wast and is to the great Danger of passengers and the said Mr Greene haueing p^r^missed to take it vp and yett neglected to Doe it the Jurie Doe therefore Order the said Mr Greenes to take vp the said stone before the end of this Month vpon paine of twentie shillings.

This Jurie Doe Order that Mr Robert Marler Borrowreeve for the last yeare shall Deliver the Townes Chest withall the Townes writeings and his accounts and bonds taken the last yeare by him vnto James Lancashire Borrowreeve and the Constables for this yeare with a

---

[1] See p. 126.

[2] See vol. iij., p. 163, where the appointment of a Beadle is recorded. He was to be employed "continuallye in walkinge through the streets of this Towne to prevent Roagues and other wandringe beggers from cominge and begginge within this Towne and also for restrayneing the native poore of this Towne from begginge." The gown and cap are here for the first time ordered to be given him.

schedule of all the writeings and bonds and that Mr Michaell Buxton Mr Phillip Stampe Mr James Johnson and Mr Arthur Scholefeild shalbe p^r^sent att the Delivery of the same and Witnes the said Schedule.

The Jury Doe Amerce William Chorlton of the Milnegate for not appearing to the Court to take his oath for the office of Bylawman for the last yeare in five shillings.

The Jury Doe Amerce Mr Joseph Werden James Hinde and Isaac Mosse for not takeing their oathes to the office of Bylawmen for the last yeare in five shillings a peece.

The Jurie Doe p^r^sent John Hopwood of the Milnegate for a Rescow [rescue] takeing forcibly from the Lords Bayliffe the goods Distreyned by him for the Lords Rent fin 3^s^ 4^d^

The Jurie Doe finde a bridg built vpon the Lords wast leading to Traves Milne for which Thomas Deane is att the Mercy of the Lord of this Manno^r^

The Jurie Doe finde that James Platt hath sett vp a stone in the Deansgate vpon the Lords wast for which hee is in the Mercie of the Lord.

The Jurie Doe p^r^sent the Constables of Hulton Heaton Norres Rumworth als Lostocke, Heaton and Hallywell, Wrightington, Aspull, Westhaughton, Turton, Pilkington, Dalton cum Parbold, Harwood, Asheton vnderlyne, Gorton, Moston, Droylsden, failsworth, both Ardwicks, Openshaw, Bradford, flixton, Stretford, and Prestwich who haue not appeared att this Leet Court as of right they ought to Doe.

Manchester [15th April, 1656.]

Wth its members.

.....

The Court leet and Veiw of franck pledge

of Sr Edward Mosley Barronet Lord of the Mannor of Manchestr houlden att Manchestr the ffifteenth day of Aprill in the yeare of our Lord One Thousand Six hundred ffifty and Six before William Heawood gent Steward of the same Court.

THE INQUIRIE TAKEN VPON THE OATHES OF

Michaell Buxton gent	sworne	Robert Hill gent
Richard Meare gent		ffrancis Jepson gent
Thomas Minshall gent		Joseph Higham gent
John Chorleton gent		George Booth gent
James Johnson gent		Raph Poole gent
Thomas Becke gent		John Chorleton gent Junior
Robert ffleetcroft gent		Edward Byrom gent
Thurston Digles gent		Lawrance Gardner gent
John Barlowe gent		

	ł	s	d
Wee the Jurie of this prsent Court Leet doe Amerce George Birch for a false waight in...	0	1	0
The Jurie Amerce Mr Thurston Digle for the like In ...	0	0	4
The Jurie Amerce Thomas Bayley for the like In	0	0	4
The Jurie Amerce John Hopwood for the like in	0	0	6
The Jurie Amerce Margaret Bowker for the like in ...	0	0	6
The Jurie Amerce Richard Bradshaw for the like in ...	0	0	4
The Jurie Amerce Thomas Greaues for the like in... ...	0	0	4
The Jurie Amerce Robert Shelmerdyne for the like in ...	0	0	4
The Jurie Amerce Henry Mason for the like in	0	0	4
The Jurie Amerce James Hibbert for the like...	0	0	4
The Jurie Amerce William Anckers for the like in... ...	0	0	4
The Jurie Amerce James Barett and Thomas Bradshaw markett Lookers for White meats for default of not bringinge in their prsentmts in	0	4	0
The Jurie Amerce Raph Hunt John Sawrey and Richard Walker for deliuing an Imperfect prsentmt in 4d a peece	0	1	0
The Jurie Amerce John Barlow for sellinge hafe a hide wett in	0	3	4

The Jurie Amerce Joseph Slato[r] for makeinge Spice-bread and light, for 2 p[r]sentments...	0	3	4
The Jurie Amerce Susan Widowes for the like	0	1	0
The Jurie Amerce Barnett Clay for the like in	0	3	0
The Jurie Amerce George Wadsworth for the like in ...	0	1	6
The Jurie Amerce Raph Bewrdsell for the like in	0	13	4
The Jurie Amerce John Brooke for the like in	0	1	0
The Jurie Amerce Elizabeth Sundiforth for the like in ...	0	2	0
The Jurie Amerce Peter Walkeden for the like in	0	1	6
The Jurie Amerce Samuell Mort for the same in	0	1	0
The Jurie Amerce William Bowker for the like in	0	1	0
The Jurie Amerce Nicholas Walworke for the like in ...	0	1	0
The Jurie Amerce John Hulton for the like	0	1	0

The Jurie of this p[r]sent Leet doth [order] S[r] Edward Mosley to repayre the pound, And alsoe that he cause the streets and Markitt places to be clensed As alsoe within the hanginge ditch within a Month.

	£	s	d
The Jurie Amerce James Barrett for not cleansinge his street in	0	0	4
The Jurie Amerce Peter Dickson for the like in	0	0	4
The Jurie Amerce Samuell Berry for the like in	0	0	4
The Jurie Amerce Gyles Hardman for the like in	0	0	4
The Jurie doth Amerce M[r] John Johnson for not bringing in his p[r]sentment as scaveng[r] in	0	10	0
It is Attested vpon Oath against William Stockdale that he made a rescue when the seruants of the Lord of the Leet came to distraine for a former amercm[t] ffor which contempt the Jurie Amerce him in	0	5	0
The Jurie Amerce M[r] Stampe for not Muzleinge his dogge in	0	0	6
The Jurie Amerce Richard Haworth esq[r] for the like in...	0	0	6
The Jurie Amerce James Hibert for the like	0	0	6
The Jurie Amerce M[r] Haliwell for the like in...	0	0	6
The Jurie Amerce Joseph Gilman for the like in	0	0	6
The Jurie Amerce John Hilton for the like in...	0	0	6
The Jurie Amerce Adam Hibert for the like in	0	0	6
The Jurie Amerce Henery Wharmby for the like in ...	0	0	6
The Jurie Amerce Joseph Higham for the like in	0	0	6
The Jurie Amerce Thomas Leeds for the same in	0	0	6
The Jurie doth Amerce Raph Bewrdsell being elected an officer att Last Leet and not bringinge in his p[r]sentm[t] in	0	2	6
The Jurie Amerce John Higenson and William Berry for forestaleinge[1] of hens and Geese in 2[s] 6[d] a peece ...	0	5	0
The Jurie Amerce Roger Marsland for makeinge bread for sale light in...	0	1	0

[1] That is buying them before they came into the open market, so as to get a higher price there for them.

The Jurie Amerce James Digley for the like in	0	1	0
The Jurie Amerce William Mosson for the like in	0	0	6
The Jurie Amerce Jane Jackson for the like in	0	0	6
The Jurie Amerce Alice Lightbowne for the like in ...	0	0	6
The Jurie Amerce Robert Costerdyne for sellinge vnwholsome meats in	0	3	4
The Jurie Amerce Hugh Dawson for the like in	0	3	4
The Jurie Amerce Adam Hibert for the like in	0	3	4
The Jurie Amerce John Smyth for the like in...	0	3	4
The Jurie Amerce Thomas Walmsley for the like in ...	0	3	4

The Jurie doth Amerce theise persons ffollowinge for sufferinge their swine vnyoaked and their fences insufficient in xij^{d} a peece.

Widdow Harrison	William Radclife
Robert Costerdine	William Mores
John Bewrdsell	Elizabeth Sundiforth
Richard Ingham	Edward Potter
Robert White	Henery ffogge
Elizabeth Oldham	Raph Chorlton
George Percifall	George Percevall
	John Hopwood

The Jurie Amerce Roger Barlow for the default of his swine In	0	3	4
The Jurie Amerce William Cooke for the like in	0	3	4

The Jurie Amerce theise ꝑsons ffollowing for not keepeinge the true asize of Ale and beere in xij^{d} a peece.

Widdow Plumley	Richard Halliwell	William Mores
Widdow Chapman	John Hall	Thomas Sum̄est^{r}
Widdow Mather	William Owen	Ann Morton
Robert Walworke	Alice Martinscroft	Thomas Atkinson
Edward Neeld	James Barnet	William Dowson
Edward Adkinson	Edward Tarr	Mrs Baguley
James Platt	John Sundiford	Samuell Owen
Thomas Keirke	James Hinde	Robert Houlte
Joane Cooke	Philipe Stampe	Gerrard Hognett
Lawrance Williamson	Alexander Greene	Edward Grime
William Cooke	Richard Collsell	Thomas Cooke
Widdow Tonge	Raph Marler	James Chadwicke
John Welch	Ellin Kely	Robert Greenhough
William Cley	William Dunne	Peter Dixon
Elizabeth Parkinson	George Grimshawe	Widdow Digles
Mathew Symcocke	William Renshawe	Widdow Proudloufe
Robert Harrison	John Collier	William ffletcher
Robert Slater	Richard Parke	Widdow Hoult
vxor Gabriell Browne	Edward Rosterne	John Bruce
John Barber	Thomas Bridock	Titus Marsh
John Lightbowne	Widdow Harrison	M$^{[r]is}$ Mosley
John Rowlenson	Richard Hall	Widdow Hunte

James Coppocke	Raph Chorlton	Widdow Hill
Richard Marsden	Robert White	Widdow Kenion
George Cheetham	George Ouldam	Widdow Pendleton
Rodger Maykin	William Spencer	
	William Ratcliffe	

	ł.	s.	d.
The Jurie Amerce Samuell Hollinworth and George Ears beinge appointed bylawmen for the Hunts bancke and not bringinge in their p^r^sentm^ts^ in 2^s^ 6^d^ a peece	0	5	0
The Jurie Amerce John Barber for the like in	0	2	6
The Jurie Amerce George Gee for not cleansinge his street in	0	0	6
The Jurie Amerce William Gee for the like in	0	0	6
The Jurie Amerce Raph Woolen for the like in	0	0	6
The Jurie Amerce Richard Gymney for the like in ...	0	0	6

Whereas there hath beene severall orders made by former Juries of this Court Leet, that Mr Alexander Greene should remoue a stone standinge att his doore on the Lords waste, to the great preiudice and danger of Passingers in the night season Wee the Jurie of this p^r^sent Leet findinge the neglect of the aforesaid order formerly made, order the said stone to be remoued before the tenth of May next or Amerce him in xxxx^s^ and in case the said stone bee not removed accordingly Wee order that the p^r^sent Constables cause the same to bee taken vpp and remoued within the space of A monthe.

The Jurie doth order the Constables to repaire the shootinge butts within the space of a Month vpon payne of xx^s^

The Jurie doth order that the psons ffollowinge be nominated and appointed to Joyne with the Burareeve and Constables in transactinge of the affairs of and belonginge to this Towne till the next Leet.

Richard Radcliffe esq^r^	Mr James Lightbowne
Mr William Byrom	Mr Samuell Harmer
Mr Robert ffletcroft	Mr Thurstan Digle

	ł.	s.	d.
The Jurie Amerce Raph Pendlebury of Manchester for drawinge blood from Thomas Scidall the Twentie seacond day of Aprill 1656 In	0	3	4

The Jurie doth finde that Mr Michaell Buxtone hath purchased two Mesuages of Mr John Lomax of Chetham Hill the father and Mr Richard Lomax the sonne the one Messuage in the Markettstedlane in the possesion of Mr John Barlowe Attorney and the other Messuage in deansgate and in the possesion of William Pendlebury and is to come into Court to doe his Suite and seruice..... *performed.*

Whereas certaine Gentlemen haue by the Townesmens consent, And wth their moneys and for the onely behoofe of the Towne haue purchased of Henery Pendleton late of Manchest^r^ Gent. And others Interested therein, The place or Chappell on the South side of Manchest^r^ Church, Comonly called Pendletons chappell[1] as by writeinges drawne to that effect may more att Large appeare, And there vppon by virtue of an ordinance of Parliam^t^ made in the yeare of our Lord 1647 for repayre of Churches And the Towne stands liable to the repacon of the said place or Chappell so purchased, as well as the said Henry Pendleton and other former Owners weare whilst it was theirs, Therefore wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe order that the said ordinance be put in execucon, And the aforesaid Chappell or place be accordingly repayred as for an English Library, soe alsoe for keepeing the pish Church warme and safe from molestacon And wee alsoe order that the mizelayers doe lay a tax vpon the Inhabitants of the Towne for repayre thereof, And doe desire Mr Henery Dickonson and Mr James Lancashire to oversee and order the repaire of the same.

Whereas there is a Complaint made to the Jury of a dunghill layd and a swine Coate erected to the stable wall of the heirs of Mr William Buckley att the Hunts bancke by James Sheppard or Alexander Williamson Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe order the aforesaid James Sheppard or Alexander Williamson to remoue the dunghill and swine Coate before the first of June next in payne of xx^tie^ shillings.

The Jurie of this p^r^sent Leet doe Amerce all the Burgesses that did not appeare att this Leet in xij^d^ a peece and the Inhabitants that did not appeare in iij^d^ a peece.

Whereas there is a complaint made of a Dungehill lieinge on the backe of Mr Robert Hoults (being Mr William Byroms land) to the great anoyance of Samuell Owen the Jury therefore doth order Mr William Byrom or Mr Robert Hoult or there order to remoue the said Dunghill before the ffirst of June next in paine of x^s^..... *factum est.*

Whereas there is a complaint made to this Jury of seuerall dunghills lieinge att the Markett stead lane end neare adioyneinge to the wateringe poole[2] to the great anoyance of many of the Inhabitants of this Towne and Coruptinge the water, This Jurie therefore doth

---

[1] See pp. 91-9, where the deed of purchase of this chapel is printed in full, with short notes of the "gentlemen" who were made feoffees, and who had all probably subscribed towards the purchase money. See also p. 156.

[2] That is, the horse pool, where the cucking stool was placed. (See p. 19).

order the said dunghills to be remoued before the first of July next and noe more dunge to be laid there vpon paine of xx^{s} a peece for every ꝑson soe offendinge.

Whereas Complaint is made to this Jurie by Widdow Haddfeild of great preiudice receiued by the fallinge of dust and dirt into the well on her backeside occasioned by the default of Ellen Coppocke in not makeinge good her cover over the said well Wee the Jury of this Leet doe order the said Ellen Coppock shall remoue all such dust, and make good her cover soe as the water may receiue noe harme from the said Ellen Coppock within the space of 10 daies vpon paine of x^{s}

This Jurie vpon Complaint of wronge and preiudice sustained by the lord of this Leet an[d] a certaine buildinge called the Booths[1] from some lands of Richard Rattcliffe Esqr vpon veiw of the same, this Jurie doth finde that the said Lord of this mano^{r} and Richard Rattcliffe doe trespasse each vpon other.

Vpon Severall complaints made of Layinge of Muck to the Churchyard wall, to the great offence and anoyance of the Inhabitants of the Towne, This Jurie doth order that every ꝑson that hath Laid any Muck there shall before the 10th of May next remoue the said Mucke vpon paine of every ꝑson soe offendinge therein 20^{s} Apeece and that noe ꝑson or ꝑsons shall lay any Mucke there for [the] future, vpon paine of 20^{s} Apeece for every ꝑson soe offendinge.

The Jurie doth Amerce Lawrance Williamson for Añoyances by his Dunghill vpon Mr Bexwicks Lands now in the occupac̃on of John Prince And for want of repaire of his pale and ffence In xxxx^{s} if hee remoue not the dunghill and repaire his ffence before the first of June next.

Ordered by the Jurie that whereas there are severall Cellars Dangerous to passengers and severall orders Issued out for Amendinge of them and noe reparac̃on made Wee therefore doe order them whose names are vnderwritten that they shall fence raile or cover or otherwise make good their Seller holes betweene this and the first of June next vpon paine of 26^{s} 8^{d} apeece.

Mr William Synderland	Mr Roger Barlow
Mr Robert ffleetcroft	Mr Samuell Birch
Mr Rathband	John Hinde
William ffletcher	Mrs Haugh
William Bowker	Mr James Marlar
Peter Dixon	Mr Robert Marlar or Mr Gathorne
Mr Holbrooke	the heirs of Robt Beswicke.

[1] The meetings of the Courts Leet and all public meetings of the inhabitants were held at the Booths, which was a large wooden building in the Market Place. (See vol. iij., p. 24.)

The Jurie doth order Mr William Jackson to make cleere the Water Course betweene him and John Soondiforth before the first of June next vpon payne of xxs

The Jurie doth order that William Cooke shall remoue his Dunghill lyeinge to the wall of Mr Robert Hills Barne to his great Anoyance hurt and priudice before the first of June next vpon payne of xxs And it is further ordered that he shall lay noe more Mucke or dunge to that wall to the priudice or Anoyance of the said Mr Robert Hill.

Whereas there was an order att Michalmas Leet 1655[1] for the better secureinge of the poores stocke pticularly belonging to the poore of the Towne & borough of Manchestr att which tyme it was ordered that the Church wardens of that prsent yeare should Indeavour to take good securitie for the said severall Sumes let out for the poores vse abouesaid And that in the name of severall psons therein menconed, now this prsent Jurie doth order that the prsent Churchwardens with the ouerseer shall Indevor to psecute the said order accordinge to the true Intent and Meaninge thereof And that Mr James Lightbowne Mr Thomas Mynshall And Mr Robert fflitcroft be added to those that are therein menconed as trusties and feoffees adioyned to and with the Churchwardens dwellinge within the Towne of Manchestr the Burrareeve and Constables thereof.

Vpon Complaint made to this Jurie that away is stoped and diched vpp by John Hulme Gent which Leads to the lands of Sr Edward Mosley and Richard Haworth Esqr and others beinge an accustomed way for thirtie or ffourtie years, or more as is affermed to the aforesaid Lands comonly called Tue feilds[2] and other Lands Wee the Jury of this prsent Leet vpon vew of the stoppage of the aforesaid Way doe order that the aforesaid John Hulme Gent shall lay open the aforesaid way betweene this and the first of June next vpon payne of fyue pounds It is Alsoe further Ordered that the said John Hulme and Mr Phillip Stampe occupant of Mr Dickesons lands And William Williamson of Mr Kilshawes[3] lands and Mr Thomas Illingworth and Mr Alexander Greene occupant of Mr Haworth[s] Lands shall clense every one their respectiue ditches before their Lands.

---

[1] See pp. 145-6.

[2] The Tuefeilds or Tewfields have occasionally been mentioned in these Records. Thus, in 1620, "the nearer Tew Field" was purchased by William Spark from Ralph Hulme, gent., and in 1626 resold by him to George Tipping. (See vol. iij., pp. 22 and 124.) Six acres of land, called "Les Tuefeilds," are mentioned in the Inquisition *post mortem* of William Hulme, taken 1641. (See vol. iij., p. 265*n.*) They seem now to have passed to Richard Haworth, as heir (by marriage) to George Tipping.

[3] That is, Mr. *Culcheth's* lands, Kilshaw being the local pronunciation of Culcheth.

It is Ordered that Henry Wrigley[1] Esqr shall remoue his dunghill out of the street in the Milgate and Make A sufficient fence between the street and the dunghill, before the first of June next vpon payne of xx^{s}

This Jurie doth order that Elizabeth fflecher with her sister shall make good the pale and hedge and remoue the dunge which lyes betweene them and the heirs of Robert Bexwicke late of Manchest^{r} before the first of June next vpon paine of 5^{li}

This Jurie vpon Informac̃on being giuen and finding that the sum̃e of Two Hundred pounds which in tyme of the late warrs was giuen vnto the Towne by diuers of the well afected of our frends and Inhabitants, wthin and near the Cytie of London, which said sum̃e of two hundred pounds was intrusted and deposited (as doth appeare) into the hands of Mr Richard Heyrick Warden of the Colledge of Manchest^{r} And Rowland Hunt of the same Esqr to be disposed of and imployed for the publick good of the said towne att their discression and appoyntm^{t} and for as much as it doth appeare that there doth onely remaine of the aforesaid two hundred pounds vndisposed of the Just sum̃e of fortye pounds that is to say in the hands of Mr Herick aforesaid the sum̃e of Twentie pounds as alsoe in the hands of Rowland Hunt Esqr or his assignes the like sum̃e of Twentie pounds.

The Jurie vpon consideac̃on that whereas the sum̃e of fiftie and fiue pounds or there abouts of the aforesaid Money hath beene and is allredy employed and bestowed for the purchase of and towards the repayring and prepareinge of a certaine place adioyneinge to the Quire part of the p̃ish Church of Manchest^{r} formerly knowne by the name of Pendletons Chappell,[2] intended for and towards the vse of the Towne of Manchest^{r} and perticularly for the placeing and fixinge of some English Bookes there, for Publick benefitt and now for the further promoteinge and encourageing soe good a worke wee the Jurie of this p^{r}sent Leet Doe order that the said Richard Heyricke Warden and Rowland Hunt be intreated and desired to pay in the remainder of the aforesaid two hundred pounds for the vses and intents aboue specified into the hands of Mr James Lancashire and Mr Henry Dickonson who are intrusted as Overseers of the said worke And this Jurie doth order that the said Richard He[y]ricke vpon his payment of the said sum̃e of Twentie pounds beinge the whole remainder that is in his hands of the said two hundred pounds into the hands of the aforesaid overseers, shall be well and sufficiently

---

[1] Henry Wrigley, Esq., of Chamber Hall, near Oldham.

[2] See p. 153.

acquitted and discharged therof by receipt or release vnder their hands and seales, And alsoe that the said Rowland Hunt or his assignes vpon his or their payment of the sume of twentie pounds beinge all the remainder of the aforesaid Two hundred that is in his hands into the hands of the afforesaid Overseers in the like maño[r] shall be sufficiently discharged by receipt or release vnder the hands and seales of the said overseers.

This Jurie doth order that Mr William Radley shall cleanse his ditches lieinge on the backe of his new buildinge in the Markett place downe to the hanging ditch before the tenth of May next vpon paine of xx[s]

Affayrors of the Co[rt]

Richard Meare gent
John Chorleton gent
James Johnson gent
Robert Hill gent
} sworne

1655. Ane accompt of moneys receiued and payd by M[r] Robert Marler Burroreeve for the yeare 1655 beinge of M[r] Clarkes money.

		ł	s	d
1654. ffebruary 20th	Receiued of M[r] Ra: Worseley	35	00	00
Sep[t] 28th 1655	Receiued of M[r] Rap: Worseley	37	00	00
		72	00	00

Paid by M[r] Marler to the poore people of Manchest[r]	35	00	00
Paid by him to M[r] Scholfeild Churchwarden	37	00	00
	72	00	00

Bonds[1] taken by M[r] Robert Marler Bur[] [Boroughreeve]

1 One bond from Abraham Jackson of Manch[r] Hoosier Thomas Bayley of the same silkeweiuer[2] and Barnett Clay.
2 One bond from William Owen ffra[n]cis Jepson and John Browne.
3 One bond from Thomas Worthington & Robt Walworke.
4 One ffrom Robt Hardey James Hardey John Bradshaw of ffallowfeild.
5 [One from] Robert Tettlow and ffrancis Bowker.
6 one bond ffrom Alexander ffletcher Richard ffletcher William Sidebothom of Withington.

[1] See vol. iij., pp. 271-2 notes.

[2] The occurrence of the trade of a "silkweaver" in the town is noteworthy. One other reference to the same trade will be found in 1637 (vol. iij., p. 260).

7 One ffrom John Holden and Robert Holden of Osweldtwisle.
8 One ffrom Edward Cowp and George Cowp of Hopwood and Witt Plungeon.
9 One ffrom Thomas Rothmell and John Hardey.
10 One ffrom Rebecca Oldham George Oldham and Isacke Hibbert of Gorton.
11 One ffrom Alice Dyson William Dyson of Openshaw and John Dyson.
12 One ffrom Joseph Lowe and John Lowe of Denton.
13 One ffrom Thomas Bury Ralph Bury of Moston John Jackson of Newton.
14 One ffrom Arthur Hurst John Gee of Stretford John Winterbothom of Reddish.
15 One ffrom William Allen and John Rowlenson.

An accompt of James Lancashire Gent Burr [Boroughreeve] for the yeare 1656 for moneys receiued and payd by him as ffolloweth.

1655 :56		ł	s	d
March	Receiued of Mr Ralph Worseley ...	32	00	00
Sept 29th	Receiued of the said Mr Worseley ...	44	00	00
		76	00	00

Disbursed by the said Burr

March 6th: 1655	Payd to the poore in moneys	25	00	00
Octobr 9th :56	Paid more to the poore	26	00	00
March 6th .55 Sept 29—56	Paid to the Churchwardens	25	00	00
		76	00	00

Bonds taken by the said Burr [Boroughreeve] the same yeare from seuerall Inhitants to saue the Towne harmelesse.[1]

1 Witt Brooke Robt Assheton gent Thomas ffletcher of Withington in 20li, dated the 4th of Octobr 1656.
2 John Jackson George Jackson of Droylsden and George Street in 20li, dated 25th March : 56.
3 Witt Parr John Maddocke Ralph Bewrdsell in 20li, dated 25th Sept 1656
4 John Wittson Thomas Williamson of Broghton James Williamson of Newton in 20li, dated 5 aprill 1656
5 Witt Buckley James Bewrdsell of Blackeley & Rich: Ingham in 20li, dated 22d March :55[-56].
6 Witt Sydebothom Rich: Gilbodie of Heaton Norres and Rich: ffletcher in 20li, dated 20th Sept 1656.

[1] See vol. iij., pp. 271-2 notes.

[THE SECOND ELECTION OF A MEMBER OF PARLIAMENT FOR MANCHESTER, 12TH AUGUST, 1656.]

As the return for the election of Charles Worsley, Esq., as the first Member of Parliament for Manchester, in 1653, has been printed on p. 117, it seems only fitting that the return of the election of Richard Radcliffe,[1] Esq., in 1656, should be here given, the more especially as the original document is, like the former one, preserved amongst the muniments of the Corporation. It will be noticed that the names of the burgesses of Manchester here given are not the same as those named in the return for 1653, and it is probable that the two opposite political parties in the town are thus indicated.

This Indenture made the Twelueth day of August In the yeare of our Lord One Thousand Six hundred ffiftie Six, Betweene John Starkie Esquire, Sherriffe of the County Palantyne of Lancaster, on the one part, And John Radcliffe esq^r^, Richard Holland esq^r^, Thomas Prestwich esq^r^, James Lancashire, Henry Cockson, John Holbrooke, Robert Owen, William Byrom, Roger Barlow, Thurstan Digle, Alexander Radcliffe, Samuel Bowker, Thomas Illingworth, John Moxon, Phillip Stampe, John ffaulkner, Wiłłm ffaulkner, Nicholas Hawet, Robt Hawet, Robt Marlor, ffrancis Jepson, John Salter, Thomas Beck, Thomas Smith, John Mosse, John Ouldfield, Wiłłm Darbishire, James Ottiwell, John Knight, Robt Boardman, Anthony lock, John Gee, Robert Haulgh, Roger Gilbody, Robt Hartley, Geo Tippinge, Jo: Gee, John Johnson, George Booth, Wiłłm Rawlinson, ffrancis Wood, James Knight, ffrancis Worthington, Tho Williamson, John Chorlton, George Hampson, John Mosse, Arthur Bulkeley, William Page, and William Heawood, gentlemen, Burgesses and Inhabitants of the Towne and parish of Manchester, on the other parte, WITTNESSETH That by vertue of a warrant vnto the Constables of the Towne

[1] Richard Radcliffe, who at this time was nearly 50 years of age, was the son and heir of William Radcliffe, of Manchester, Esq., who died in 1645, and whose death was announced at this Court on the 19th October, 1647. (See p. 4.) He was baptised at Manchester 30th August, 1607, and took an active part in Manchester on the side of the Parliament during the Civil War, his name as Captain and subsequently Major Radcliffe being frequently met with. He married Millicent, daughter of Sir John Gell, of Hopton, co. Derby, Bart., by whom he had a numerous family. He died in July, 1657, and was buried at the Collegiate Church.

and parish of Manchester, from the said High Sherriffe to them directed, for the electinge and Choosinge of a Burgesse, of good vnderstandinge knowledge and discrecon, for causes concerninge the publique good of the Commonwealth, to be att his highnes Parliament, to be holden att westm^r on the Seaventeenth day of September next, Wee the said Burgesses and Inhabitants there have made Choice and elecc̃on of *Richard Radcliffe of Manchester aforesd esquire* to be Burgesse of the said Towne and parish of Manchester, to attend att the said Parliament accordinge to the Tenor of the said Warr^t, vnto the said Constables directed, in that behalfe, who, for himselfe, and all the people of the said Towne and parish, hath full power to doe and Consent vnto those things, wch in the aforesaid Parliament, shall then and there by Com̄on Councell and consent happen to be ordayned. Provided and it is hereby declared that he shall not haue power to alter the governem^t as it is now setled in one Single person and Parliament, In wittnes wee the parties abouenamed to theise p^rsents haue interchangeably sett our hands and Seales the day and yeare ffirst abouewritten . . . . . 1656[1] . . .

(Signed) JOHN STARKEY
sherife

[seal illegible]

Endorsed 20 [*sic*] Aug. 1656.

---

[1] I have inserted stops in order to make the sense clearer.

Manchester [7th Oct., 1656.]

Wth its members.

.....

The Court leet and View of ffrancke pledge

of Sr Edward Mosley Barront Lord of the Manr of Manchester houlden att Manchester the Seauenth day of October in the yeare of or Lord God 1656 before William Heawood Gent Steward there &c.

THE INQUIRIE TAKEN VPON THE OATHES OF

Michaell Buxton gent	sworne	John Moxon gent	sworne
Robert Marler gent		Thurstan Digle gt	
Nicholas Hawett gent		John Chorleton gt	
James Lightbowne gt		Phillipp Stampe gt	
Robert ffleetcroft gent		Raph Poole gent	
Thomas Becke gent		ffrancis Worthington gt	
Samuell Harmer gt		Robert Haulgh gent	
James Johnson gent		William Hunter gent	
Robert Hill gent		ffrancis Jepson gent	
		Robert Johnson gt	

The names of the Officers of the said Towne.

BURROWREEUE	MR MICHAELL BUXTON sworne	
Catchpole	Henrie Walker sworne	
CONSTABLES	MR SAMUELL HARMER MR ROBERT FFLEETCROFT	sworne
Miselayers	Mr James Lightbowne Mr Robert Hill	sworne
Misegatherers	Mr Thomas Becke Mr Raph Poole	sworne
Markett Lookers for Corne weights and Measures ...	Mr Nicholas Hawett Mr Edward Booker Mr John Chorleton Mr ffrancis Worthington Peter Lingart George Smyth	sworne

Markett Looker[s] for fish and fflesh...	Mr Robert Johnson Mr John Lightbowne Edward Potter	sworne
Searchers and Sealers of Leather	Mr John Moxon Mr Thurstan Digle Isacke Shelden Edward Rigley Robert Coppocke	sworne
Markett Lookers for white meate ffor Markett stead Lane	Mr Joseph Higham Richard Lancaster	sworne
The like for the Milgate ...	Robert Hartley Mathew Wright	sworne
The like for Hunts banke...	Edward Rosthorne John Walker	sworne
The like ffor the Deansgate..	Richard Neild Junior Joseph Woode	sworne
The like for ffennill Street Hangingditch and within-greaue	James Barrett Anthony Moore James Chadwicke	sworne
Officers for wholesome bread and for the Assize of bread	Mr James Johnson Mr Henry Barlowe Mr Edward Byrom	sworne
Aletasters and for keepinge the Assize of Ale and Beare	Thomas Walker Richard Cleaton	sworne
Bylawmen for Markett-Stead lane	Mr John Bulkley James Booth	sworne
The like for the Milgate ...	Zacariah Taylor George Andrewe	sworne
The like for the Deansgate St Mary gate both Markett Steades and Old Mealegate	Thomas Elliott Ralph Shelmerdyne Robert Crosley James Hynde William Stockdale	sworne
The like for Hunts banke and Church yard side ...	William Renshawe Thomas Borne	sworne
The like for Hangingditch Toodlane and ffennill Street	George Digle Robert Bent Nicholas Walworke	sworne
Scavengers for the Markett-Steadelane	Robert Coppocke George Thorpe	sworne
The like for Deansgate and St Mary gate	Edward Birch Lawrence Garner John Prince	sworne

The like for both Markett-Steads and Shambles ...	John Chorleton Apothecarie Roger Meyken George Richardson	sworne
The like for ffennill Street Withingreaue and Toodlane	Thomas Longworth Randle Percivell George Harrison	sworne
The like for the Mealegate and Hangingeditch ...	John Martendale John Rowlenson Peter Dixon	sworne
The like from the Boothes Smythy doore and to Salford bridge	George Hulton Ralph Burdsall	sworne
The like for the Milgate ...	Joseph Gilman John Hulton	sworne
Officers for fruite	John Worrall Ralph Baguley	
Officers for Apprizeinge ...	John Hall Edward Turner	sworne
Officers for cleanseinge the Markett streetes	Ralph Baguley John Worrell	
Officers for overseeinge the Cunduite	Richard Radclyffe Esqr Mr Michaell Buxton Mr James Johnson Mr William Byrom M^{r} ffrancis Jepson	
Officers for Muslinge Mastiffe Doggs and Bitches and Mungrills for the Millgate	John Roots Caleb Broadheade	sworne
The like for Meale gate and Markett Steads	George Barlowe Thomas Kay	sworne
The like for the Markitt-Steade lane	Edward Tarr Thomas Bradshawe	sworne
The like for the Smythy Doore	Richard Bucke Timothy Walker	sworne
The like for the Deansgate	Mr John Holden Richard Neild Junio^{r}	sworne
Officers for Measureinge of Cloth	John Hall Edward Turner	sworne
Officers to looke to p^{r}vent fforestalinge of the Markett	Mr Thomas Mynshall Mr John Broxvp Mr Robert Haulgh Mr Samuell Bowker Mr Roger Barlowe John Boardman	sworne

Officers ffor Distributeinge of Collyhurst Money ...	Mr James Lightbowne Mr Robert Marler Mr Phillipp Stampe M^r ffrancis Jepson
Bylawman for Collyhurst and Collyhurst Side	James Clough sworne
Officers to giue the Burrowreeue notice of Inmates for Markett stead lane ...	Mr Edward Gathorne Mr John Bulkeley
The like for the Deansgate..	Mr Thomas Becke Thomas Bayley Mr Robert ffarrand
The like for the Markett Steade	M^r ffrancis Jepson Mr Richard Hallywell
The like for the Smythy doore and Mealegate	Mr Raph Poole Mr Edward Bowker Thomas Pottmoore
The like for the Milgate Toode-lane and ffennill Street	Mr John Chorleton Mr William Jackson Mr William Hunter
The like for the hunts bancke Churchyard side and Hangingditch	Mr Thomas Illingworth M^r ffrancis Worthington Mr Thurstan Digle

Wee the Jurio^rs of this p^rsent Court Leet doe amerce theise ꝑsons ffollowinge for light weights.

	li	s	d
Mr John Johnson for severall weights too light beinge as ffolloweth: twoe 4^li weights one twoe pound weight twoe single pound weights and one halfe pound weight Amerced In	0	6	8
Mr Edward Bowker three pound weights too light Ame[r]c̃ In	0	1	0
Mr John Rylands one Eight pounde weight one twoe pound weight and twoe single pound to[o] light Am^r In	0	2	0
Margrett Bowker Widd one Eight pound weight one ffoure pound weight twoe single pound weights one halfe pound weight and one q^rter Amerc̃ In	0	5	0
John Prince one pounde too light Amerc̃ In	0	0	6
John Birch one seaven pounde weight and one quarter of a pound weight Amercd In	0	1	0
Thomas Bayley one three pounde weight one twoe pound weight one six pound weight one halfe pound weight one q^rter pound weight Am̃ In	0	2	4
Thomas Longworth one foure pound weight one three pound weight and one pound Am̃ In	0	3	0

The Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe Amerce theise ꝑsons ffollowinge for sellinge vnwholesome meates beinge p^r^sented by the sworne officers.

Thomas Walmesley of Chedle for sellinge one halfe sheepe vnsound Amerc̃ In	0	3	4

The Jurie of this p^r^sent Leet doe Amerce theise ꝑsons ffollowinge for not sellinge well tanned and puttinge Leather to sale not sealed.

John Barlowe for sellinge Leather vnsealed Amercd In...	0	3	4
William Chorleton for buyinge Leather vnsealed Amerced In	0	3	4
James Coppocke and Joseph Kershawe for makeinge insufficient wares Amerc̃ In 1^s^ apeece	0	2	0
Robert Coppocke William Chorlton Raph Bowrehouse and Raph Chorlton for cuttinge of Leather contrarie to the statute Ame[r]ced In 12^d^ a peece	0	4	0

The Jurie of this p^r^sent Leet doe Amerce these ꝑsons ffollowinge for not keepinge the Assize of bread and not makeinge of bread accordinge to the Statute 23 August 1656 and Sept 27th 1656.

	li	s	d
Joseph Slator spiced and Light Amercid In	0	5	0
Susan Widdowes for the like	0	2	0
Thomas Lightbowne for the like	0	1	0
Barnett Cleay for the like	0	5	0
Ralph Beurdsell for the like	0	15	0
John Brooke for the like	0	1	0
George Wadsworth for the like...	0	2	6
Elizabeth Sandiforth for the like	0	3	4
Petter Walkden for the like	0	1	6
William Bowker for the like	0	1	0
Nicholas Walworke for the like...	0	2	0
Roger Marsland for the like	0	2	6
James Wrigley for the like...	0	1	0
Robert Coppocke for the like for horse bread[1]	0	3	4
John Sowrey for the like	0	3	4

The Jurie of this p^r^sent Leet doth Amerce those ꝑsons which keepe not the Assize of Ale and beare In 1^s^ apeece.

The Jurie of this p^r^sent Leet doe Amerce theise ꝑsons ffollowinge for not keepinge their swine ringed and yoaked and their water Courses not kept cleane and ffences not good being p^r^sented by the sworne bylawmen.

Ruth Chapman Am̃ In	0	3	6
Elizabeth Mather In	0	3	6
Robert Broome	0	1	6

[1] This probably means a very coarse kind of bread, made from oats, &c. Harrison, in his *Description of England*, speaks of "horse-corn" as meaning beans, peas, oats, &c.

Edmund Neild	0	4	0
James Platt	0	6	8
Alice Keirke...	0	6	8
Edmund Adkinson	0	0	6
Robert Richardson	0	1	0
John Hamond	0	6	8
Roger Barlowe	0	3	4
William Cooke	0	1	0
William Ancors	0	6	8
Robert Percivell	0	3	4
Edmund Pendleton	0	3	4
Garrett Hocknell...	0	6	8
Robert Hoult	0	6	8
Samuell Owen	0	3	4
Robert Shelmerdyne	0	3	4
William Dawson	0	3	4
William Potter	0	3	4
Thomas Greaues	0	0	6
Richard Hall	0	3	4
Anna Harrison widdow	0	4	6
Robert Costerdyne	0	4	6
John Burdsell	0	3	4
Widdow Ingham...	0	3	4
Robert White	0	3	4
George Ouldham...	0	3	4
William Radclyffe	0	3	4
William Moore	0	5	0
Dorathy Sandiforth	0	3	4
Edward Potter	0	5	0
Mr William Radley Tytus Marsh and William ffletcher for not cleansinge their respectiue parts of the ditches Amerc̃ In 2s 6d apeece	0	7	6

The Jurie of this prsent Leet doe Amerce these psons ffollowinge for not cleansinge their streets and the Cawsey beinge broake.

	li	s.	d.
Mr John Hartley for Eight weekes together not cleansinge his street Am̃ In	0	2	0
Widdow Coppocke for the like	0	0	6
Mr John Buckley for the like	0	0	6
Mr Phillipp Stampe for the like...	0	0	6
Mr Nicholas Mosley for not cleansing his street over against his barne in the Toadlane Am̃ In	0	1	6
Sir Edward Mosley for not paueinge over against his Land in Hanging Ditch. An order made to make good the Cawsey and make cleane the street			
James Barrett for not cleansinge his street Amercd In ...	0	0	6
Peter Dixon for the like	0	0	6
Thomas Cleaton for not paueinge his street	0	0	6
John Rowlinson for not cleansinge his street	0	0	6

Isacke Shelden for the like...	0	0	6
George Birch for the like	0	0	6
George Cheetham for the like	0	0	6
Mr William Hunter for the like...	0	0	6
Mr John Rogers for the like	0	0	6
William Stockdale for the like	0	0	6
Mr Thurstan Digle for ye like	0	0	6
Mr Tonnge for the like	0	0	6
John Ogden for not paueinge the street	0	0	6
John Sorocould for the like	0	2s	6

The Jurie of this prsent Leet doe Amerce these psons ffollowinge for suffering their Masty Doggs bitches and Mungrells to be vnmusled.

John Barlowe for his Mastiue seaven tymes vnmusled ...	0	1	0
Mr Nicholas Hawetts twice	0	1	0
James Hibbert twice	0	1	0
Adam Hibbert twice	0	1	0
Joseph Gilman twice	0	1	0
Richard Haworth Esqr	0	1	0
Anne Gee widd	0	0	6
Mr Richard Hallywell	0	0	6
Mr Phillipp Stampe	0	0	6
Thomas Leeds	0	1	0
Richard Bradshawe	0	0	6

The Jurie of this prsent Leet doe Amerce for fforestaleinge and Regrating the Markett.

Anne Johnson for buyinge of Butter the 23 of August 1656 and sellinge of it the same day Ame[r]c In ...	0	1	6

Whereas there hath beene a former order made by the Court houlden here in Octobr 1655 aboute the cleansinge of the Acres Ditch and not being obserued this prsent Jurie doe Amerce theise psons ffollowing.

Mr Henry Shawe Clerke[1] William Stockdall Nathaniell Chadwicke	In ijs vjd apeece	0	7	6

Whereas there hath beene an Order made for the repayre of a ffence or a hedge decayed lyeinge betwixt the Lands of Richard Radclyffe Esqr and the lands of the heirs of Joseph Gee[2] deceased and now in the occupacon of Anne Gee widd and not beinge repaired accordinge to the fformer Order this prsent Jurie doe Amerce the said Anne Gee widdowe in the sume of oli 10s od

---

[1] Mr. Henry Shawe, clerk, is mentioned in the will of Richard Tompson, and there called his cousin. (See end of note 2, p. 122.) At the Court held 10th October, 1654, he was found to be heir to Richard Tompson. (See p. 122.)

[2] See p. 143.

The Jurie doth finde that Mr John Moxon hath purchased one certaine Messuage of Mr John Jenkinson Scituate and lyeinge in the Saint Mary gate late in the occupacon of William Cooke and is to come in to doe his suite and seruice.....*appeared and Sworne.*

The Jurie doe finde that John Holbrooke sonne of Edward Holbrooke Esqr[1] deceased is possessed of certaine Messuages scituate att the Smythy Doore and the shambles in Manchest^r and is to come in to Court to doe his suite and seruice.....*appeared and sworne.*

The p^rsent Jurie doe finde that Mr Richard Holbrooke[2] sonne of Edward Holbrooke Esqr is possest of one Messuage and certaine Lands therevnto belonginge Scituate and lyeinge betwixt the Towne of Manchest^r and the Ancoats and is to come in to doe his suite and seruice. Whereas Mr Richard Holbrooke doth not appeare att this Court to doe his suite and seruice it is ordered by this Court that he be Amer[ce]d In xx^s if he doe not come into the next and take his oath.

This p^rsent Jurie doe find that Mr James Lightbowne is possest of Certaine Lands scituate and lyinge in Moston which was giuen by the last will and Testam^t of Adam Jepson[3] of Moston to his daughter Jane now wife to Mr James Lightbowne and is to Come in to doe his suite and seruice: It is Ordered by this Court that if Mr James Lightbowne doe not come in the next Court and be sworne Burgesse for the Lands aforesaid that he be Amer[ce]d In xx^s

---

[1] Edward Holbrooke was an apothecary in Manchester, and took an active part in the affairs of the town. His name has occurred frequently in these Records. (See Index to vol. iij.) He was elected one of the two Constables 10th October, 1626, and again on the 9th October, 1639. He married Mary, daughter of Richard Fox, of Manchester, by whom he had issue. John Holbrooke was his son and heir.

[2] Richard Holbrooke, the second son of the above-named Edward Holbrooke, was for many years the incumbent of Trinity Church, Salford, and is frequently mentioned by Newcome. He married Elizabeth, the younger daughter of the Rev. Richard Heyrick, Warden of Manchester, by whom he had issue. He died about 1685.

[3] Adam Jepson was the son and heir of Robert Jepson, of Moston, whose death was announced at the Court held 8th October, 1601. (See vol. ij., p. 174.) He was then under age, but came of age before 7th October, 1619. (See vol. iij., p. 19.) He lived at Chorlton Roe, and was a dealer in yarns. By his wife, Jane, he had a family of seven daughters, of whom the eldest, Jane, as stated in the text, married James Lightbowne, of Manchester. She had the Moston estate, which thus passed into the Lightbowne family. Adam Jepson was buried at Manchester 30th July, 1632, but his death has not previously been here recorded. His will, dated 27th July, 1632, and proved at Chester 6th April, 1633, has been printed in Booker's *History of Blackley*, pp. 191-3. In it he leaves his messuages, lands, &c., in Moston to his eldest daughter, Jane, and her heirs, with remainder in tail to his other daughters, Mary, Martha, Sarah, Elizabeth, Alice, and Hannah Jepson. He mentions his wife, Jane; Jennet Hey, aunt to his now wife; his loving mother, Alice Jepson; his brother, Robert Jepson; his brother-in-law, John Birch, and his (the testator's) sister, Alice Birch; his sister, Martha Walworth, and his uncle, Robert Brooke. It may be added that his widow Jane married for her second husband Adam Holland, and that his second daughter, Mary Jepson, married William Waring.

The Jurie doth alsoe finde that Mr James Lightbowne hath Purchased one ꝑcell of Lands of Lawrence Lomaxe scituate and lyinge in Moston and another ꝑcell of Richard Ashworth lyinge in Moston aforesaid and is to come in to doe his suite and seruice.

The Jurie of this p^r^sent Leet doe finde that John Sandiforth is heire to Thomas Sandiforth[1] deceased and is possest of one Messuage in the Mylngate and is to come in to doe his suite and seruice..... *Appeared.*

And Alsoe they doe finde that the said John Sandiforth is possest of one Mesuage att Shudhill[2] and is to come in &c. It is Ordered by this Court that if the said John Sandiforth doe not come in the next Court he his [*sic*] Amer[ce]d In xx^s^.....*Appeared and sworne.*

This Jurie doth order that Sr Edward Mosley James Hynde and ffrancis Jepson shall att their Charges make cleane the Boothes gutt^r^ soe ffar as their respectiue limitts doe reach and that every ffourteene dayes it be made cleane vppon payne of ij^s^ 6^d^ for every such default and the Jurie doe order that Mr Phillipp Stampe and Mr John Alexander take a speciall care to see this order obserued.

Whereas there is A house of office Erected betwixt the house of Mr Nicholas Mosley in ffenell street and Edward Grymes to the anoyance of Mr Nicholas Mosley and others of the neighbourhood this p^r^sent Jurie doe therefore Order that the said Edward Grime shall remoue his said house of office betwixt this and the ffourth of Decemb^r^ next vpon paine of x^s^ or else to make it soe that it may not be any annoyance to Mr Nicholas Mosley or their Neighbourhood.

	£	s.	d.
Whereas there hath beene a former order made by the Leet in Aprill 1656 for Elizabeth ffletcher and her sister to repaire a Pale and to make good one hedge betwixt them and the heirs of Robert Beswicke and not beinge obserued this p^r^sent Jurie therfore doth Amerce the said Elizabeth ffletcher in xx^s^	1	0	0

The Jurie doth Amerce theise ꝑsons ffollowinge for makeinge A ffray in Octob^r^ 1656 in xij^d^ a peece.

Edward Birch seruant to Roger Maikin And John Sandiforth Masson	0	2	0

[1] The name of Thomas Sandiforth (generally spelt and indexed as Soundiforth) has occasionally occurred in these Records. (See Index to vol. iij.)

[2] This is probably the messuage bought by Thomas Sandford from George Sandford, "scituate in the sudehill in Manchester," as recorded at the Court held 21st April, 1640. (See vol. iij., p. 323.)

Whereas there hath beene a former Order made by the Jurie of the Leete in Aprill 1656[1] and by the consent of the Gent of this towne for the purchasinge of a Chappell comonly called by the name of Pendleton['s] Chappell[2] as by writeings in the fformer order Recited to that effect will appeare, And alsoe by virtue of an ordinance of Parliam^t 1647 for the repayringe of Churches and Chappells the Towne haueinge made Purchase thereof for a Publique benifitt and lyable to repayre the same vpon the Publique Charge of the towne.

Therefore wee the Jurie of this p^r sent Leet doe order that the ordinance of Parliam^t before recited be putt in Execucon and that the said Chappell be repaired by a generall taxe vpon the Inhabitants of this towne of Manchest^r and that the said taxe be layed by the present Myselayers and soe by the Myselayers from tyme to tyme soe that it may be finished for an English Liberarie for the benifitt of the towne and Countrey and that it may be repayred to keepe the Congregacon from Cold in the Winter and more wholsome sittinge in the Parish Church.

This p^r sent Jury doth Order that the bakers that liue in this Towne and all others that liue in the Countrey who are accustomed to sell bread vpon the Markett Day that they shall vpon every Munday morninge come to the officers who are elected for this p^r sent yeare to see the Assize of bread kept and alsoe that wholsome bread bee made accordinge to the statute and there to receiue a Tickett from the said officers to make their bread by of every sorte of graine as the booke of Assize doth direct and as the price of Corne goes the Markett day before and the Contemn^rs of this Order for every Contempt to pay j^s vj^d

The Jurie doth order that Ralph Baguley and John Worrell shall make cleane the Markett place att the end of the Shambles where they sell the Cabish [Cabbage] and Carretts and it is ordered that the Lord of the towne shall pay them for their paines 5^s the yeare.

The Jury doth order that every Burges not appearinge att this Leet shall pay 12^d apeece.

The Jurie doth ffurther Order that every Inhabitant not appearinge att this Leet shall pay iij^d apeece.

The Jurie doth order that every man whoe was chosen to any office and not coinge into the Court to take their Oathes be Amerce[d] In iij^s iiij^d apeece.

The Jurie of this p^r sent Leet doth order the p^r sent Constables for this yeare shall take a care to p^r vent and p^r sent the players att the

[1] See p. 153.
[2] See the deed of purchase on pp. 91-9.

ffooteball[1] in the streets and take a speciall Care to Punish the Offenders herein after the publicacon hereof accordinge to their demerritts and accordinge as the statute hath prouided.

Whereas there hath beene an Order made by this Court aboute cleanseing of the streets either by the Inhabitants or the Comon S[c]avengers for the Markett place att the ffallinge of raine, not to putt or sweepe any Dirt into the Chanell but to remoue it out of the street. This p^r^sent Jury doth Order that the former order shall be obserued and pformed and the offenders to pay iij^s^ iiij^d^ for every default and the Scavengers of the Towne to take a speciall Care therein.

Whereas there hath beene an Order made fformerly by this Court that Richard Walker Sadler should haue the keepeinge of the key of the Cunduit and that he should locke and open it att the vsuall tymes and that he should take notice of the decayes thereof and to giue notice to the overseers and see it repaired att their appoyntm^t^ and that he take care that good order be kept aboute the Cunduit and he for to haue iij^s^ iiij^d^ a quart^r^

Alsoe this present Jurie doth Order that Richard Walker shall take speciall notice of the abuses aboute the Cunduit either by ffightinge of mens seruants that come to fetch water or of those that breake of[f] the locke or by abuseinge the locke belonginge to the said Cunduit he the said Richard is forthwith to giue notice to the Constables that the offend^rs^ therein may receiue punishm^t^ according to their Demeritts.

And alsoe it is ordered that every pson shall haue his Course as they come without the disturbance one of another and whosoever shall offend or breake this order he or she for every tyme soe offendinge vpon the payne of x^s^

And alsoe this p^r^sent Jury doth order the Constables from tyme to tyme to pay vnto the overseers of the Cunduit all such moneys as shall be necessary for the repaire thereof and y^t^ all former orders concerneinge the Cunduit be obserued and pformed.

This Jury doth Order the Constables to pay vnto their Deputy tenn pounds for his years wages for the seruice of the Towne for this year to come.

This Jury doth order the Constables to see the Butts repaired and the winter watch continued from the Eleaventh of Novemb^r^ vntill the second of ffebruary next.

This Jury doth order that noe Cheese Butter or any such P'vision bee bought by wholesale by any fforreiner or huckster before nyne of the Clocke of the Markett day in the aforenoone to the Intent

[1] See p. 143.

that the Inhabitants may first ꝑvide for their ffamilies And this Jury doth order Mr Edward Bowker Mr Ralph Poole Mr Thomas Eliott and Mr Rodger Barlowe that they or any of them may take of every ꝑson soe offendinge the sum̄e of iij^s^ iiij^d^ apeece.

Whereas there hath beene an order made impowreing the Constables to defend this towne against a fine imposed on it vpon an Inditem^t^ of a way leadeinge from the towne to Collyhurst and some indeavors haue beene to lay the Charge of repaire of the said way vpon this towne wholy beinge Contrarie to the Lawes the Jurie doth therefore order the present Burrowreeue and Constables to take Care to defend this towne against all such proceedings and that the said officers doe make vse of the Steward of the towne therein, And that the defence made shall be att the generall charge of this towne and that the p^r^sent Constables doe disburse the Charges of the same.

Whereas the Constables of this towne haue beene of late fined and severall great fines for not appearinge att the Court Leet of the hundred of Salford[1] and severall distresses haue beene made of some of the late Constables and the[y] haueinge replevined their goods and The previledge yett remaynes vntryed. The Jurie doth therefore Order that the p^r^sent Constables with the Steward and Burrowreeue and that defence be made of the priueledge of this towne vntill it be brought to further tryall and the right duely setled and the Constables for this yeare to disburse one halfe of the Charges herein both what hath beene or shall be expended att the Charge of the towne the Lord of this towne haueinge Ingaged himselfe to bee att the other halfe of the charge therin and the p^r^sent Constables and other officers doe take all due care that the late Constables charges be paid or what for the defence of the townes priveledge may fall vpon them.

It is ordered by this Jury that William Locke bee Beadle[2] for this towne for the yeare to come and for his paynes to haue two shillings a weeke with a gowne and a Capp and if the Constables doe see cause vpon his default in his office to put him forth and to make choyce of a nother in his place.

The Jury doth order that if any one after the Publicac̃on hereof doe bringe vnto the Acres Midinge any Cloose stoole to bee Emptied shall for every such fault pay v^s^ and if not able to pay the said ffyne to bee punished otherwaies as is Ordered for such Contemn^rs^

Whereas there hath beene severall orders made for remoueinge of Dunge Hills about the Poole[3] att the vpp end of the Markett

---

[1] See pp. 126 and 147. [2] See p. 147.
[3] That is, the horse pool. (See p. 19.)

stead lane and not beinge obserued this p^r^sent Jury doth order that all those who haue any dungehills att p^r^sent doe remoue them before the twentyeth day of Novemb^r^ next and vpon paine of vij^s^ viij^d^

And this Jury doth further order that none hearafter lay any Dunnge aboute the Poole or betwixt the brooke att Labery ffould vpon paine of vj^s^ viij^d^ And it is ordered that Mr John Moxon Mr Gyles Edge Mr Joseph Higham and Samuell Eller take speciall care this order be obserued.

This p^r^sent Jury doe order that the p^r^sent Constables doe repaire the Iron Grate in the Hanginge ditch.

The Jury doth finde that William Ingham is heire to Richard Ingham[1] his late father deceased and is to come in to doe his suite and seruice.....*appeared and sworne.*

The Jury doth finde that Edward Hyde hath Purchased one Messuage with the appurtenances of James Hulme lyinge in a street called the Millgate and is to come in to doe his suite and seruice between this and the next Court or be Amerced In xx^s^

The Jury doth order James Radclyffe to make a pale or a wall betwixt the street and the Dungehill in the ffenill street betwixt this and the first of March next vpon payne of ffourty shillings.

The Jury doth order that the persons ffollowinge be nominated and appoynted to ioyne with the Borrowreeue and Constables in the transactinge of all the affaires belongeinge to this towne for this yeare to come.

Richard Radclyffe Esqr	Mr Richard Meare
Mr James Lancashire	Mr William Byrom
Mr James Lightbowne	Mr James Johnson
Mr Robert Marler	M^r^ ffrancis Jepson

This Jury doth order that all former orders that haue beene made shall bee obserued.

Affaired By — Mr Michaell Buxton, Mr James Johnson, Mr Robert Hill, Mr Thomas Becke — sworne

[1] At the Court held 2nd October, 1622, it was found by the Jury that Anne, the wife of William Harrison, and Cicely, the wife of Richard Ingham, were the grandchildren and heirs of Henry Adamson deceased. (See vol. iij., p. 62.)

A COPPIE OF THE LATE FFEOFFMT MADE BY MR NUGENTS FFEOFFEES [25TH OCTOBER, 1656].

This Indenture made the fiue and twentieth day of October in the yeare of or Lord God Accordinge to the Computacon of the Church of England One Thousand six hundred ffiftie and sixe Betweene Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates in the County of Lancr Esqr and Richard Radclyffe of Manchester in the said County of Lancr Esqr vpon th'one part, And Oswald Mosley Gent (sonne and heire apparent of the said Nicholas Mosley) William Radclyffe Gent (sonne and heire apparent of the said Richard Radclyffe) Henry Dickanson of Manchestr aforesaid in the said County of Lancr Lynnendrap, Michaell Buxton of the same Woollendrap James Lancashire of the same Clothyer, Thomas Illingworth of the same Clothyer William Byrom of the same Linnendrap Thomas Becke of the same Gent John Chorlton th'elder of the same Chapman And James Marlar of Manchestr aforesaid Gent[1] vpon th'other pte.

Wittnesseth That the said Nicholas Mosley and Richard Radclyffe accordinge to and in pursuance of a Trust in them reposed by Humphrey Booth th'elder late of Salford in the said County of Lancastr Gent, Robert Robinson late of Mobberley in the County of Chestr Gent And William Stanley the elder late of Woodhall within Redish in the same County of Lancastr Gent, all of them sithence deceased and menconed conteyned and expressed in one Indenture or deed beareinge date the fiue and Twentieth day of July which was in the yeare of or Lord God One Thousand six hundred thirtie and Two[2] And made between the said Humphrey Booth Robert Robinson and William Stanley vpon the one pte and the said Nicholas Mosley and Richard Radclyffe and Samuell Tippinge the yonger late of Manchester aforesaid Gent Robert Langley late of the same Gent Thomas Keley late of the same Towne and County Gent, John Marlar late of the same Gent Richard Lomax late of the same Clothyer Edward Pendleton (sonne and heire apparent of ffrancis Pendleton late of Manchester aforesaid Gent) Henry Johnson the younger sonne and heire apparent of Henry Johnson the Elder of the same mercer And Richard Hallywell the yonger late of the same Vintner all of them sithence deceased

---

[1] Of most of these feoffees some particulars will be found in the notes to this and the subsequent Volumes.

[2] Printed in full on pp. 198-204 of Volume iij. of these Records.

vpon th'other part And to and for the better execuc̃on accomplishm^t and performance of the Trusts confidencs vses Intents and purposes in the said Deed And hereafter herein menc̃oned and recited Soe as the rents and hereditam^ts with the appurtenances in the said menc̃oned Deed and in theise p^rsents hereafter menc̃oned may from time to time and att all times hereafter (as longe as it shall please Almightie God to permitt and suffer the same) bee Imployed vsed ordered and disposed of accordinge to the minde meaneinge declarac̃on and limitac̃on of Walter Nugent late of Manchest^r aforesaid Gent, deceased and Margarett Nugent widdow Mother of the said Walter and late wife of Richard Nugent late of Manchest^r aforesaid Gent deceased menc̃oned specified prescribed and appoynted in and by one Indenture beareinge date the six and Twentieth day of Decemb^r which was in the Seauenth yeare of the late Reigne of the late kinge James over England &c. And made betweene the said Walter Nugent and Margarett Nugent vpon th'one party And Edmund Prestwich of hulme in the said County of Lanc^r Esqr the said William Stanley Oswald Mosley late of Ancoates aforesaid Esqr Lawrence Langley late of Manchest^r aforesaid Gent the said Robert Robinson Edward Shacklocke of Moston in the said County of Lanc^r Gent Richard Mooreton late of Manchest^r aforesaid Robert Boulton late of Salford aforesaid Gent the said Humphrey Booth and Edward Massey late of Manchest^r aforesaid all of them sithence deceased vpon th'other p̃te ffor and concerneinge the buyinge of Turves to be yearely giuen and bestowed vpon such poore househoulders and dwellers within the said Towne of Manchest^r As for the tyme beinge shall be thought fitt by such p̃sons as are in the same deed for that purpose and in that behalfe named And for other diuers and good causes & consideraĉons them therevnto moueinge They the said Nicholas Mosley and Richard Radclyffe

Haue granted Bargained and sould and by theise p^rsents doe grant bargaine and sell vnto the said Oswald Mosley partie to theise p^rsents William Radclyffe Henery Dickanson Michaell Buxton James Lancashire Thomas Illingworth William Byrom Thomas Becke John Chorlton and James Marlar their heires and Assignes Two severall yearely rents of Twenty Shillings One of them for ever yearely yssuinge and goeinge out of a certaine Messuage or Burgage with the appurtenances scituate standinge and beinge in Manchest^r aforesaid in a certaine street there called the Markett street or Markett stidd heretofore in the severall or other tenures houldings or occupac̃ons of John Whittworth and James Hunt or of the one of them their or the one of their Assignee or Assignes and

late or heretofore the Inheritance of George Clerke of Manc^r^ aforesaid Habberdasher deceased and by him lately giuen to the vse of the poore of Manchest^r^ and now or late in the houldinge or occupac̃on of John Broxvpp or of his Assignee or Assignes And the other of the said yearely rents of Twenty shillings for ever yearely yssueinge and goeinge out of one other Messuage or Burgage with the appurtenances scituate standinge and beinge in Manc^r^ aforesaid in the said street there called the Markett street or Markett stidd heretofore in the severall or other tenures houldinges or accupac̃ons [*sic*] of the said John Whittworth and of one John Hotchins or of th'one of them their or the one of their Assignee or Assignes And heretofore the Inheritance of Richard Whitworth Gent And now the Inheritance of Raph Worseley gent and now or late in the houldinge or accupac̃on of Robert Johnson or of his Assignee or Assignes And all their and either of their Estate and Estates Rights titles Interests vses possessions trusts confidences reverc̃ons Inheritancs claymes and demands whatsoever of in and vnto the same severall yearely rents and either of them and of in and vnto every parte and parcell thereof with all fforfeitures penalties and remedies by acc̃on writt Entry or distresses and all other remedies of and for the same rents and the recoverie thereof and of either of them Together with the said herein menc̃oned Indentures and all other deeds ev[i]dences and writeings touchinge or concerninge the said severall yearely rents or either of them And now in the Custodie and possession or att the disposic̃on of the said Nicholas Mosley and Richard Radclyffe or either of them and the benefitt profitt and advantage thereof and of every grant clause Covenant or agreem^t^ therein and in every or any of them conteyned The which said severall yearely rents are payable att the feasts of the Nativety of o^r^ Lord God and St John Baptist by even and equall porc̃ons

to haue and to hould the severall yearely rents of Twenty shillings apeice with their appurtenances together with the said Indentures Deeds evidencs and writeings and all other the p^r^mises vnto the said Oswald Mosley partie to theise p^r^sents William Radclyffe Henery Dickanson Michaell Buxton James Lancashire Thomas Illingworth William Byrom Thomas Becke John Chorlton and James Marlar their heires and Assignes for ever To the onely vse and behoofe of them the said Oswald Mosley partie to theise p^r^sents William Radclyffe Henery Dickanson Michaell Buxton James Lancashire Thomas Illingworth Will: Byrom Thomas Becke John Chorlton and James Marlar their heires and Assignes for ever.

Nevertheleese to the intent and purpose and vpon speciall trust and confidence in the said severall before herein menc̃oned Indentures and hereafter herein likewise menc̃oned and expressed That is to witt that they the said Oswald Mosley partie to theise p^r^sents Will: Radclyffe Henery Dickanson Michaell Buxton

James Lancashire Thomas Illingworth Will: Byrom Thomas Becke John Chorlton and James Marler their heires and Assignes shall yearely and from henceforth for ever Imploy and bestow the said severall yearely rents of Twentie shillings apeice and every parte thereof in Turves And the said Turues shall yearely for ever giue and bestow vpon such of the poore househoulders and dwellers in the said Towne of Manchest^r as by the said Oswald Mosley partie to theise p^rsents Willm Radclyffe Henry Dickanson Michaell Buxton James Lancashire Thomas Illingworth Will: Byrom Thomas Becke John Chorlton and James Marler their heires or Assignes or the greater numb^r of them for the tyme beinge shall bee t[h]ought fitt and convenient.

And ffurther to the intent and purpose and vpon trust and confidence that whensoever soe many of the said Oswald Mosley ꝑty to theise p^rsents Will: Radclyffe Henery Dickanson Michaell Buxton James Lancashire Thomas Illingworth William Byrom Thomas Becke John Chorlton and James Marler shall be dead as that there shalbe onely three of them liueinge That then the same three of them the said Oswald Mosley ꝑty to theise p^rsents Willm Radclyffe Henry Dickanson Michaell Buxton James Lancashire Thomas Illingworth Willm Byrom Thomas Becke John Chorlton and James Marler soe suruiueinge shall within six Monthes next after the death of the other of them the said Oswald Mosley ꝑtie to theise p^rsents Will: Radclyffe Henry Dickanson Michaell Buxton James Lancashire Thomas Illingworth Willm Byrom Thomas Becke John Chorlton and James Marler by good co[n]ve[y]ance and asureance in the law convey and assure the said severall rents of Twentie shillings apeice before menc̃oned to tenn such ꝑsons dwelling within the said Towne of Manchest^r and their heires to the like intents and purposes And vpon the like trust and confidence to imploy and bestowe the same and every parte thereof to and for the releife of the poore house-houlders and dwellers in Manchest^r aforesaid for ever as formerly in theise p^rsents and in the said before herein menc̃oned Indentures is limitted appoynted and expressed and as in the discrec̃on of the said New and other grantees of the said severall rents or the greater numb^r of them shall be thought ffitt and convenient And soe ffrom tyme to tyme and as often as there shalbe onely three Grantees of the said severall rents before menc̃oned onely liuinge That the said Three suruiueinge grantees shall from tyme to tyme within sixe Monthes next after well and sufficiently convey and assure the said severall rents before menc̃oned to tenn other ꝑsons dwellinge ffor the tyme beinge within the said Towne of Manchest^r which same grantees for the tyme beinge shall imploy and bestowe the same rents and every ꝑte thereof yearly yearely [*sic*] for ever vpon turves and the same turves shall yearely for ever giue and bestow vpon such poore househoulders and dwellers in Manc^r aforesaid for the tyme

beinge as to the said Grantees for the tyme beinge or the great^r numb^r of them shall bee thought ffitt and convenient accordinge to the limitac̃on of the said Indentures.

In Wittnesse Whereof the parties aforesaid to theise p^r sent Indentures Interchangably haue sett their hands and seales the day and yeare ffirst aboue written.

NICH: MOSLEY. RICHARD RADCLYFFE.

Sealed signed and deliuered And the within named Nicholas Mosley and Richard Radclyffe did giue and pay to the likewise within named James Lancashire (ffor the vse of himselfe and [the] rest of his Coffeoffees within menconed) Six pence of lawfull money of England for and in the name of possession and seisin of the yearely rents of Twenty shillings within menc̃oned In the presence of vs

Raphe Worseley
Alexander Greene
Arthur Bulkley
Nathan Leech.

An accomp^t taken ffrom Mr Raph Worseley by the Jurie att Michaellmas Leet in Octob^r 1656 of the names of those p̣sons who att this p^r sent Leet bee Tenan^ts vnto the lands of Mr George Clarke deceased Giuen by the said decead^t for the vse of the poore of Manchest^r

Ten^ts in the Country bee theise & their yearly rents.

	ł	s	d
John Vnsworth of Tetlow	16	00	00
Thomas Tettlow	04	00	00
Widdow Tettlow	01	00	00
Widdow Dowson.....	01	00	00
Widdow Pendleton.....	02	06	00
Widdow Chorlton of Cheetam	26	00	00
yearly in ye Country	50	06	00

Giuen to bee in Arrer̃s bee theise p̣ties

	ł	s	d
Capt John Whitworth:	15	:0	0
Richard Vnsworth ...	8	0	0
Widdow Chorlton ...	09	00	00

Ten^ts in Manch^r and their yearly Rents.

	ł		
Mr John Broxvp	10	00	00
Captaine John Whittworth	09	00	00
M^r ffrancis Worthington	08	10	00
Mr Thomas Minshall ...	09	12	00
Zachariah Taylio^r.....	02	00	00
George Andrew	02	00	00
Roger Smyth	00	14	00
yearely in Manchest^r..	41	16	00

Mr Worseley accompts p̣vsed and allowed by vs foure of the Jurio^rs for 2 yeares last past.

N[i]cholas Hawett
Samuell Harm^r
Phillipp Stampe
Raph Poole.

Manchester [7th April, 1657.]

Wth its members.

.....

The Court leet and Veiw of ffrancke pledge

of Sr Edward Mosley Barront Lord of the Manr of Manchester houlden att Manchester the Seaventh day of Aprill in the yeare of our Lord 1657 Before William Heawood Gent Steward of the said Court.

THE INQUIRIE TAKEN VPON THE OATHES OF

Thomas Illingworth Gent	sworne	John Alexander Gent	sworne
Richard Meare Gent		Thomas Bayley Gent	
William Byrom Gent		Emory Oldfeild Gent	
John Johnson Gent		Roger Neild Gent	
John Barlowe Gent		Richard Bradshawe Gent	
Giles Edge Gent		Henery Barlowe Gent	
Edward Booker Gent		John Bulkley Gent	
Thomas Bradshaw Gent			

Wee the Jurie of this prsent Leet doe Amerce theise psons ffollowing for false weights.

George Birch	xijd
John Prince	xviijd
Roger Barlowe	xijd
Raph Woollen	xijd
John Riland	vjd

Wee the Jurie of this prsent Leet doe amerce the officers of ffish and flesh for bringing in neither prsentmts nor blanckes in xijd apeece (to witt)

Mr Robert Johnson	xijd
Mr John Lightbowne	xijd
Edward Potter	xijd

Wee the Jurie of this prsent Leet doe Amerce theise psons followinge beinge chosen officers for lookeinge to whitemeats for the Deansgate and bringinge in noe prsentmts Richard Neild Junior Joseph Wood in xijd a peece ... ... ijs

ffor spiced bread and ¾ Manchet.[1]

Bernard Clay Amerced In	vj^{d}
Joseph Slato^{r} ffor the like...	vj^{d}
Peter Walkden for the like	vj^{d}

Wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leet doe Amerce theise ꝑsons followinge for spiced & too light Manchett[1] bread.

Raph Bewrdsall In	ij^{s} vj^{d}
Nicholas Walworke for the like	ij^{s} vj^{d}
Elizabeth Sandford for the like	ij^{s} vj^{d}
Dorathy Sandford for the like	ij^{s} vj^{d}
Ann Johnson for very light oaten bread	v^{s}

The Jurie of this p^{r}sent Leet doe Amerce theise persons followinge for sellinge ale and beere contrarie to the statute in vj^{d} apeece.

John Lightbowne	William ffletcher
John Barber	Widdow ffish
Richard Marsden	Widdow Digle
George Cheetham	Widdow Pendleton
John Sandeford	James Barnett
Widd̄ Chapman	Peter Dixon
Widd̄ Mather	John Woodworth
Widd̄ Plumley	James Chadwicke
Widd̄ Bageley	Robert Greenehough
Edward Neild	Gerrard Hocknel
James Platt	Robert Parcevall
Thomas Kirke	Mr Robert Hoult
Widdow Cooke	Mr Samuell Owen
William Cooke	William Dawson
Widd̄ Tonge	William Potter
Edward Adkinson	Edward Rosterne
Matthew Symcocke	Thomas Briddocke
William Clay	Widdow Harrison
John Welch	Richard Hall
Elizabeth Parkinson	Raph Chorlton
Mrs Mossley	Robert White
Lawrence Williamson	George Ouldham
John Moulton	William Spencer
Robert Harrison	Thomas Stott
Widdow Browne	William Radclyffe
John Rowlinson	William Moore
Tytus Marsh	Anne Moreton
Richard Cowsie	Thomas Nicholson
Ralph Marler	Tho: Somester
William Dunn	George Grymshawe
John Bruce	William Renshawe

[1] Manchet was the finest white bread, generally made in rolls. It was a word in common use in the 17th century.

Widdowe Hoult
Widdow Hunt
Widdow Hill
John Hall

John Collyer
James Coppocke
Roger Makin
Mr Mossley
Richard Hallywell
Mr Phillipp Stampe
Mr Alexander Greene
Edward Rhodes
William Owen
Edward Tarr

Wee the Jurie of this p^r^sent leet doe Amerce theise psons followinge beinge Chosen officers for the Hunts Bancke and bringing in noe p^r^sentm^ts^ Tho: Browne... ... ... — xij^d^

William Renshawe for the like ... ... — xij^d^

William Potter for sufferinge his swine to goe abroad not ringed or yoaked Amerced in ... ... — xij^d^

Elizabeth Proudlowe [Proudlove] for the like ... ... — xij^d^

William Dawson for the like ... ... — xij^d^

John Wright for the like... ... ... — xij^d^

Robert Shelmerdyne for the like ... ... — ij^s^

Wee the Jurie of this p^r^sent leet doe Amerce theise psons ffollowing for suffering their pauem^ts^ to lie broaken in xij^d^ apeece.

Mr John Ogden — Mr John Hartley ... ... — iiij^s^
Mr Hulme — Mr. Parr ... ...

Mr Nicholas Mosley of Collihurst for the like in Toadlane Am In ... ... — xviij^d^

The Jurie Amerce theise psons ffollowinge for not cleansinge the streets before their houses and shoops in the Ould Mealgate in iij^d^ apeece.

Mr Thurston Digle — George Birch ... ...
Mr John Leadbeater — Ralph Shelmerdine ...
Mr John Browne — Robert Tettlowe... ...
Mr William Stockdale — George Barlowe ... ... — ij^s^

Samuell Bury & George Cheetham for not cleanseinge the street before their houses in Hanginge ditch and Meale gate Amerc In vj^d^ a peece ... ... — xij^d^

ffor the like default in the St Marie Gate Mr ffrancis Moseley Mr George Peake widdowe Tonge William Crompton Amercied In six pence a peece ... ... — ij^s^

The Jurie Amerce the officers of the Ould Mealegate and ma[r]kett stead for bringing in noe p^r^sentm^ts^ beinge Choosen to looke to the Muzleinge of Mastife Doggs and bitches, George Barlowe xij^d^ Mr Thomas Kaye xij^d^ ... ... — ij^s^

The Jurie Amerce theise psons ffollowing for not muzleinge their mastiffe Doggs and Bittches in vj^{d} a peece.

Richard Haworth Esqr	Mathew Symcocke ...	iij^{s}
Widdow Boulton	Thomas Wharmby ...	
Richard Gymney	John Hilton	

The Jurie Amerce James Platt for buyinge and sellinge a Pigg vpon one and the same day in ... ... xij^{d}

Katharine Birch for the like Amerc̃ In... ... ... xij^{d}

The Jurie Amerce James Clough beinge sworne Bylawman for Collyhurst and Collyhurst ffoote and bringing in noe p^{r}sentm^{t} In ... ... xviij^{d}

Whereas John Martindale p^{r}sents severall psons for not sweepinge their streets the 18th of January which he saith was a great snowe and confesseth that there was diuers Defaults in that kinde by the same psons att other times when there was no such snowe, which he did not p^{r}sent we therefore fine him in ... ... ij^{s} vj^{d}

The Jurie Amerceth every Burgesse that appeared not in xij^{d} a peece and every other inhabitant in iij^{d} a peece.

Whereas an Order was made att the leet Court by the Jurie Aprill One thousand six hundred ffiftie and six that John Hulme Gent should lay open a ditch and hedge he hath made vp att this end of a lane neare the Sued hill stoppinge the Ancient way to certaine lands called Tuefeilds[1] and other Lands belonginge to Sr Edward Mossley to Richard Haworth Esqr &c. betwixt that and the first of June then next to come vpon the paine of ffiue pounds, And wee the Jurie of this p^{r}sent Leet vpon veiw thereof finde the said Order is not obserued but the way is still hedged vpp, and that he hath incroached by a new Garden into the said lane, and that he letteth his fence lie downe and com̃on betwixt his land and the said lane, whereas other mens hedges to the said lane are sufficiently kept vpp, and whereas his neglect hinders the cleanseinge of the ditches by the rest concerned and named in that order, Wee therefore the Jurie of this p^{r}sent Leet, doe amerce the said John Hulme in fiue pounds for his neglect and contempt of laying open and freeing the said lane. And wee doe further order the said John Hulme to lay that new Garden he hath hedged in out of the said lane to it againe betwixt this and the tenth of June next in paine of xx^{s} And wee doe further Order the said John Hulme to lay open the said lane and make good his fence that lieth downe betwixt his land and the said Lane before the said tenth of June next vpon paine of ffiue pounds.

[1] See p. 155.

Wee the Jurie of this p^r^sent Leet findinge a water passage stoped out of Alport[1] lane to the great river,[2] which is to be cleared by John Moulton and Mr John Rogers; from the feild that is now in the occupacon of Lawrence Williamson wee there vpon [view thereof] doe order the said John Moulton and John Rogers to cleare open and make free passage for the water through their severall and respectiue parts and pcells of Land now in their severall houldings betwixt this and the tenth of May next vpon paine of twenty shillings a peece.

Wee the Jurie of this p^r^sent leet doe finde that a passage of water goeinge from the dwellings of Mr Richard Meare and Widdowe Siddall is stopped and hindred att the land of Mr Henery Dickinson in the Shambles wee doe therefore order the said Mr Dickinson shall by fallinge the ground and other fitt meanes cause a free passage and conveyance of the water to be made vpon his land by the tenth of June next vpon paine of twenty shillings, And that Mr Arther Bulkley shall take care to make and keepe free passage for the water vpon his land vpon the like penalty.

This Jurie doth order that whatsoever psons were the last Leet Elected to any office and haue not coume neither to their office nor to this Court to take their Oathes shall for their contempt and neglect pay 3^s^ iiij^d^ a peece.

Whereas two p^r^sentm^ts^ were giuen into this Jurie by the Lords Seruant Richard Crowther; one concerneing an incroachm^t^ pretended to be made in a buildinge of Mr Arthur Bulkleys in the Deansgate & an anusance in [a] hanging over the Lords wast in the same house, the other to be an anusance of a porch hanginge over the Lords wast att the dwellinge house of M^r^ ffrancis Jepson. Wee the Jurie of this p^r^sent Leet haueinge considerately veiwed the said house and porch find noe default encroachm^t^ nor anusance vpon the lords wast.

The Orders concerneinge the Conduit made the last leet wee conferme.

This Jurie doth finde that Mr John Sandford[3] late of Liverpoole now of Manchest^r^ is heire to certaine percells of land in Manchester

---

[1] Alport Lane was at the end of Deansgate, and a continuation of that street.

[2] That is, the river Irwell, as contrasted with the Irk.

[3] On the death of Mr. Robert Neild, of Manchester, in 1631 (see vol. iij., p. 179), he left a widow, Anne, and four daughters, Anne, Mary, Ellen, and Katherine Neild, all infants. Mrs. Neild died in 1647, and in her will, dated 5th June, and proved at Chester 20th December, 1647, she mentions her three daughters then living, and it would appear that Anne Neild had married Mr. William Page; Mary Neild had married Mr. Sandford; and Ellen was then unmarried. The Mr. John Sandford mentioned in the text was probably the husband of Mary Neild.

formerly appertaineinge to Mr Robert Neild[1] of Manchester deceased, if therefore the said Mr Sandford doe not come into this Court to doe his suite and seruice [at] the next Court he is to be fined in xx^s

The Jurie doth find that Mr Samuell Sandford[2] of Manchester is heire to certaine ꝑcells of land lyeinge in the Deanes gate in right of Elin his wife if therefore the said Mr Samuell Sandford doe not come into this Court to doe his suite and seruice hee is to be fined in xx^s

Whereas George Thorpe vsed to Sawe Timber neare the Poole[3] or mote about the house belonginge to the heires of John Radclyffe Gent deceased the Sawe dust haueinge some times beene preiudiciall to the moate and the fish therein wee doe therefore order the said George Thorpe shall soe dispose of his Sawe dust that itt may not hereafter bee preiudiciall to the said Moate or Poole vpon paine of vj^s viij^d

Whereas an order was made att the Leet Court by the Jurie October the Ninth one Thousand six hundred ffiftie fiue[4] that the then Church wardens and overseers of the poore, should succsessiuely [*sic*] (as all or any of the money belonginge to the poore of this towne became due) renue the bonds and take them in the names of Richard Radclyffe Esqr, Richard Meare, Michaell Buxton, William Byrom, with the Borrowreeue and two Constables, for the time beinge, as alsoe in the names of the Churchwardens and overseers of the poore inhabitinge and resideinge in Manchest^r aforesaid and that the profits of the moneys appertaineinge to the poore should be yearely disposed of by such Churchwarden and overseers of the poore as should be from time to time (elected out of the Inhabitants of this Towne or Borough) with the consent of the aboue named ꝑsons.

Wee the Jurie of this p^rsent Leet doe approue of and confirme the said order in all the ꝑts of it, And whereas wee find ꝑte of the

---

[1] The death of Mr. Robert Neild was announced at the Court held 27th April, 1631 (see vol. iij., p. 179), where an account of him will be found. Anne Neild, his widow, was then living at Warrington.

[2] Mr. Samuel Sandford (?the brother of Mr. John Sandford, named in note 3, page 183) was the son of Mr. John Sandford, of High Ashes, in the parish of Ashton-under-Lyne. He married, at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 19th March, 1652-3, Ellen, the youngest of the three surviving daughters and co-heirs of Mr. Robert Neild, of Manchester. (See previous page, note 3.) This Mr. Samuel Sandford lived at Nuthurst, an estate in Moston, which he purchased from the Jenkinsons, and which afterwards passed by sale to the Chethams.

[3] "The Poole or mote" was the moat round the house in Manchester called the Pool, Pool Fold, or Radcliffe Hall, and it is clear from the entry in the text that this house had belonged to Mr. John Radclyffe, which is confirmed by a previous entry in 1654 (see p. 115, and a long note on the same).

[4] See p. 145.

bonds are soe renued, wee order the rest to be renewed accordingly by the p^r^sent Church-wardens and overseers of the poore, (viz) Mr Richard Meare and Mr Thomas Illingworth of Manchest^r^ and soe successessiuely from time to time, till for the whole sum̄e beinge in all 575^l^ or thereabouts bonds be taken where yett the[y] are not for the respectiue sum̄es in the hands of such p̣sons as yett haue not giuen bonds in the names of such p̣sons as are aboue named, And wee doe further order that if it shall soe happen or come to passe that att any time hereafter, there should not be a due ellecc̄on or none att all of any Churchwardens and overseers, or churchwarden and overseer of the Poore resideinge and inhabitinge in this towne and Borough that then the p̣sons in whose names the bonds are or shall be taken shall with the aduice of the Borrowreeue and Constables for the time beinge dispose of all the profitts ariseing from the poores stocke, as aboue said, And that hence forwards the accompts of the disposall thereof shall be giuen to the Jurie att every Michaelmas or easter Leet.....[Added in another hand in the margin:—there is since 40^li^ Laid out vpon ye Coll: Barne for ye poore so y^t^ bonds now are but 535^l^ as by ye Burowreeues Account booke Mich: 1657: appeares.]

The Jurie doth finde that Mr Raph Hough M^r^chant is heire to his ffather Mr Raph Hough[1] deceased, of the Garrett Hall[2] and demeasne Lands there vnto appertaineinge in Manchest^r^ ffor which he is to come into this Court and doe his suite and seruice, it is ffurth^r^ ordered that if Mr Hough doe not come into this Court the next Leet to doe his suite and seruice, that he be Amerced in xx^s^

The Jurie doth alsoe finde that the said Mr Raph Hough of Manchest^r^ Merchant hath bought one Mesuage or dwellinge house wherein he now liueth in the Deanesgate for which he is to come into this Court to doe his suite and seruice or be Amerc̄ in xx^s^

The Jurie doth ffinde vpon veiw of the Colledge wall att hunts bancke vnder and in the way to the Colledge Barne lately purchased by Mr Michaell Buxton Churchwarden and Mr James Lightbowne overseer of the poore in Manchester, But neverthelesse to and for the onely vse, and proper behoofe, of the poore of the same Towne

---

[1] At the Court held 27th April, 1631, it was stated that "Mr Raphe Hough hath purchased Certaine Lands of Mr Samuel Mossley of the Garrett." (See vol. iij., p. 179.) These lands evidently included Garrett Hall. No will of Mr. Ralph Hough is now preserved in London, and I have not at present been able to ascertain any particulars of his family.

[2] The Garrett Hall, a large black and white, timber and plaster building in the then suburbs of Manchester, has been frequently mentioned in these Records. (See Indexes to previous volumes.)

and Borough, (which purchase for the said vse wee doe approue) wee say vpon veiw of some defect in the said wall which tend to ffurther decay, and may shortly be verie dangerous to Passengers that way; wee doe therefore order that the p^r^sent Constables shall with all convenient expedicon take a sufficient Mason to veiw what is fitt to be repaired and made firme in the said wall, and that the Charge shall be defrayed by the towne, and wee doe order the Miselayers to lay the same amongst the Townes layes.

Wee the Jurie of this p^r^sent Leet doe confirme all the orders made the last Leet, and others before not in any order now made pticularly related vnto.

A Coppie of a Deed concerneing the Colledge Barne [14th April, 1657].

This Indenture made the fourteenth day of Aprill In the yeare of our Lord God Accordinge to the Computacon of the Church of England One Thousand Six hundred ffiftie and seaven Betweene Edmund Hopwood[1] of Hopwood Esqr Lawrence Rawstorne[2] of Newhall Esqr Robert Hide[3] of Denton Esqr Richard Haworth[4] of Manchester Esqr and Thomas Birch[5] of Birch Esqr all of them Justices of the peace and some of them of the Quorum within the County of Lancast^r^ and all of them Inhabitants within the hundred of Salford in the same County, and Henery Wrigley[6] of Chamber

---

[1] Edmund Hopwood, of Hopwood, Esq., was the son and heir of Mr. John Hopwood, and succeeded his grandfather, Edmund Hopwood, of Hopwood, Esq., in 1612, when he was nearly 14 years of age, having been baptized at Middleton 23rd May, 1597. (See vol. ij., p. 275.) He married Dorothy, daughter of Edward Ashton, Rector of Middleton, by whom he had a large family. He was living at the time of the Lancashire Visitation of 1664-5, when his son and heir apparent, John Hopwood, then 41 years of age, entered his pedigree.

[2] Lawrence Rawsthorne, of Newhall, Esq., was the youngest son of Edward Rawsthorne, of New Hall, Esq., who died about the year 1653. He succeeded his elder brother, Edward Rawsthorne, Esq., who died about 1655, and was living at the date of the Lancashire Visitation of 1664-5, when he entered his pedigree, being then 45 years of age. He was twice married, first to Elizabeth, daughter of George Murray, Rector of Bury, and secondly to Mary, daughter of Richard Bold, of Bold, co. Lanc., Esq., and the widow of John Atherton, of Atherton, co. Lanc., Esq.

[3] For a note about Robert Hyde, Esq., see p. 93, note 5.

[4] See p. 93, note 4. [5] See p. 93, note 6.

[6] Henry Wrigley, of Chamber Hall, in Oldham, Esq., was the son of Richard Wrigley, of Manchester, who was engaged in the fustian trade there. He was the High Constable of Salford Hundred in 1642, and High Sheriff of Lancashire in 1651. He purchased Chamber Hall in 1646, and Langley Hall and other estates in or near Oldham subsequently. He died on the 22nd July, 1658, and was buried in London on the 26th. By his wife, Alice Knott, whom he married at the Collegiate Church 7th August, 1622, he had a numerous family.

hall within Ouldham in the said County of Lancast^r^ Esqr John Lightbowne[1] of Salford in the same County Esqr John Hartley[2] of Strangwaies in the same County Esqr Raph Worseley[3] of Russhulme in the same County Gent, John Lomax[4] of Chetham Richard Meare Henery Dickanson Thomas Minshall James Lightbowne and James Lancashire of Manchest^r^ aforesaid Gentlemen all of them Inhabitants within the said Hundred of Salford in the said County of Lancast^r^ vpon th'one part, And Richard Radclyffe of Manchest^r^ aforesaid Esqr Michaell Buxton of the same Woollendrap, Thomas Illingworth of the same Clothier, William Jackson of the same Hosier Samuell Harmer of the same Ironmonger and William Byrom of the same Linnendrap vpon th'other part

Witnesseth That the said Edmund Hopwood Lawrence Rawstorne Robert Hide Richard Haworth Thomas Birch Henery Wrigley John Lightbowne John Hartley Raph Worseley John Lomax Richard Meare Henery Dickanson Thomas Minshall James Lightbowne and James Lancashire aswell for and in Consideraĉon of the sum̄e of ffiue shillings of good and lawfull money of England vnto them already in hand by the said Richard Radclyffe Michaell Buxton Thomas Illingworth William Jackson Samuel Harmer and William Byrom or some of them before the sealeinge and deliuery of theise p^r^sents well and truely paid the receite whereof they doe hereby acknowledge and thereof and of every part and percell thereof doe clearely acquitt exonerate and discharge them the said Richard Radclyffe Michaell Buxton Thomas Illingworth William Jackson Samuell Harmer and William Byrom, their heires executo^rs^ administ^rs^ and assignes and every of them by theise presents, as alsoe for diuers other good causes and consideraĉons them therevnto moueinge They the said Edmund Hopwood Lawrence Rawstorne Robert Hide Richard Haworth Thomas Birch Henry Wrigley John Lightbowne John Hartley Raph Worseley John Lomax Richard Mear Henry Dickanson Thomas Minshall James Lightbowne and James Lancashire,

Haue bargained and sould and by theise presents doe bargaine and sell vnto the said Richard Radclyffe Michaell Buxton Thomas

---

[1] See p. 94, note 3. [2] See p. 93, note 9.

[3] Ralph Worsley, of Platt Hall, in Rusholme, gent., was the son and heir of Charles Worsley, of Manchester, who died in 1641. By his first wife, Isabel, daughter and heir of Edward Massey, of Manchester, gent. (see vol. iij., pp. 90 and 352), he was the father of Charles Worsley, the well-known Parliamentary commander, elected M.P. for Manchester in 1654 (see p. 117), and who died in 1656. Mr. Ralph Worsley survived his son for many years, and died 6th November, 1669, aged 77.

[4] For notices of most of the other trustees, here named, see the index to this and other volumes.

Illingworth William Jackson Samuell Harmer and William Byrom all those ffower Bayes of the South end of the great Barne in Manchester aforesaid now late or heretofore caled the Colledge great Barne beinge the end towards the parish Church of Manchester aforesaid containinge by estimacon Twenty yards or there abouts in length and tenn yards and an halfe or thereabouts in breadth, as the same is now parted severed and devided from the other end of the said Barne called the Colledge great Barne Together with all that part of the yorde or fould lieinge neare to the said Barne and begininge att the lower gate next to the street or place called the Hunts-bancke which leadeth from the vpper end of the said street or place called the Huntsbanck next to the Church yard towards the said Colledge Barne and from the said Lower gate ffollowinge the wall of a certaine buildinge called the Colledge gate house towards the Church now in the occupacon of John Wigan[1] Clerke or of his Assignes vnto a certaine stoope[2] standinge Northward from the said lower gate twelue yards distant from the said lower gate, And from the said Stoope[2] Eastward to the corner of the said gate house, on the north parte thereof beinge ffiue yards and an halfe And from the said corner of the said gate-house followinge the foundacon of the said wall next to the said great Barne Eastwards all a longe soe farr in length as the said Twenty yards beinge the length of the said ffower Bayes of the South end of the said barne or there abouts extendeth. And alsoe all and singuler wayes waters watercourses pathes gates passages liberties and easments vnto the said hereditaments and premisses hereby bargained and sould or ment or menconed to be herein or hereby bargained and sould and to every or any of them belonging or appertaineinge with thapurtenances (except and alwaies reserued out of this present bargaine and sale aswell vnto George Chetham[3] of Turton in the said County of Lanc^r Esquire and Edward Chetham

---

[1] Mr. John Wigan was the most active Congregational minister in Manchester at this period. He was for a time minister at Gorton, and from there he went to Birch Chapel about 1644, and remained there till 1649 or later. In that year he and others formed an Independent church in Manchester, and made use of one of the barns belonging to the College in which to hold their services. From the deed here printed it would appear that Wigan lived in the College gate-house. He also at one time served in the army, and, as Martindale states, "became a Captaine and afterwards a Major." An interesting notice of Mr. John Wigan was contributed to *Local Gleanings*, 8th September, 1876, by Mr. J. E. Bailey.

[2] "Stoop," a Lancashire word for post.

[3] George Chetham, of Turton and Clayton, Esq., was the son and heir of James Chetham, of Crumpsall (see p. 134), and the nephew and one of the executors of Humphrey Chetham, "the Founder." He married for his first wife, Mary, daughter of Henry Johnson, of Manchester, mercer. (See p. 104.) Edward Chetham, of Chetham and Smedley, Esq., was his half brother, his father James Chetham having been twice married.

of Chetham in the said County of Lancast^r Gentleman (brother of the said George Chetham) and their heires and assignes inheritors owners and occupiers of the Capitall Mesuage in Manchester aforesaid called the Colledge or Colledge house with the Courts yoards and appurtenances there vnto belonginge As alsoe vnto the said Edmund Hopwood Lawrence Rawstorne Robert Hide Richard Haworth Thomas Birch Henry Wrigley John Lightbowne John Hartley Raph Worseley John Lomax Richard Mear Henry Dickanson Thomas Minshall James Lightbowne and James Lancashire and their heires and assignes inheritors owners occupiers and assignes of one other Mesuage or dwelinge house in Manchester aforesaid standinge and beinge neere vnto Irkes bridge there now or late in the houldinge or occupac̃on of Edward Rawstorne or of his assigne or assignes and intended to be for a house of correcc̃on,[1] And likewise of the other end of the said great barne called the Colledge great barne towards the said river of Irke and the which are not ment and intended to be bargained and sould in or by theise presents ffreedome and free libertie of way and passage with and for Carts Cariages drifts of Cattell and otherwise on horse backe or on foote for all vses and purposes co[n]venient necessary or fittinge and att all times vnto and through the said lower gate and the said part or percell of the said yord or fould in or by theise presents bargained or sould or ment or menc̃oned to be herein or hereby bargained and sould as aforesaid vnto the great Court yorde or fould of or belonginge to the said Colledge or Colledge house before menc̃oned with th'appurtenances and vnto the said other Mesuage or dwelinge house intended to be vsed for a house of correcc̃on and vnto the said other part of the said great barne which is not intended to be bargained or sould in or by theise p^rsents And soe backe againe att the wills and pleasures of the said George Chetham Edward Chetham Edmund Hopwood Lawrence Rawstorne Robert Hide Richard Haworth Thomas Birch Henry Wrigley John Lightbowne John Hartley Raph Worseley John Lomax Richard Mear Henry Dickanson Thomas Minshall James Lightbowne and James Lancashire their heires and assignes Inheritors owners occupiers and assignes thereof or of any part or percell thereof)

To haue and to hould the said hereditaments and premises in or by theise presents bargained or sould or ment or menc̃oned to be herein or hereby bargained and sould as aforesaid

[1] This is the first time the House of Correction has been referred to in these Records, although it is mentioned in the Constables Accounts for 1615-16, printed at the end of vol. ij., pp. 333-5. An interesting account of "The Old House of Correction at Hunt's Bank," by Mr. William Harrison, was printed in Vol. III. of the *Transactions of the Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society*, 1885.

and every of them and every part and parcell thereof with their appu[r]tenances (except as is before herein excepted) vnto the said Richard Radclyffe Michael Buxton Thomas Illingworth William Jackson Samuell Harmer and William Byrom and their assignes from the day next before the date of theise presents for and dureinge the terme and time and dureing all the time and terme of one yeare from thenceforth next ensueinge and fully to be compleat expired and ended **yeildinge** and payinge therefore vnto the said Edmund Hopwood Lawrence Rawstorne Robert Hide Richard Haworth Thomas Birch Henry Wrigley John Lightbowne John Hartley Raph Worseley John Lomax Richard Meare Henry Dickanson Thomas Minshall James Lightbowne and James Lancashire their heires or assignes the rent of six pence of good and lawfull money of England in or vpon the feast day of St Michaell the Archangell now next ensueing after the day of the date of theise presents (if the same shalbe demanded) **And** it is declared That theise presents are made to the intent and purpose That by vertue of theise presents And of the statute of transferringe vses into possessions the said Richard Radclyffe Michael Buxton Thomas Illingworth William Jackson Samuell Harmer and William Byrom may be in the actuall possession of the premisses And may be inabled to take a grant of the reverc̃on and inheritance thereof to them and their heires **In witnes** whereof the parties aforesaid to theise present Indentures haue interchangeably sett theire hands and seales the day and yeare first aboue written.

Sealed signed and deliuered by the within named Edmund Hopwood Robert Hide Thomas Birch Henry Wrigley Raph Worseley Richard Mear and Henry Dickanson in p^r^sence and sight of vs,

Josh: Partington
George Smith
Nathan Leech

Sealed signed & deliu̅ed by the within named Richard Haworth & Lawrence Rawstorne in the presence of,

Samuell Booker
Tho: Haworth
Mathew Simcocke

Sealed signed & deliu̅d by the within named John Lightbowne Thomas Minshall James Lightbowne & James Lancashire in the p^r^sence of vs,

John Wickyns[1]
John Chorlton
Jeremy Hargreaues

Sealed signed and deliu̅ed by the within named John Lomax in the p^r^sence of vs

John Wollen
Thomas Valentine
John Buxton

[1] See p. 197.

A Coppie of anothr Deed concerneing the Colledge Barne [17th April, 1657].

This Indenture made the seaventeenth day of Aprill in the yeare of our Lord god accordinge to the Computacon of the Church of England one thousand six hundred ffiftie and seaven Betweene Edmund Hopwood of Hopwood Esquire Lawrence Rawstorne of Newhall Esquire Robert Hide of Denton Esquire Richard Haworth of Manchester Esquire and Thomas Birch of Birch Esquire all of them Justices of the peace and some of them of the Quorum within the County of Lancaster and all of them Inhabitants within the hundred of Salford in the same County and Henry Wrigley of Chamber Hall within Ouldham in the said County of Lancaster Esquire John Lightbowne of Salford in the same County Esquire John Hartley of Strangewaies in the same County Esquire Raph Worseley of Russhulme in the same County Gent John Lomax of Chetham Richard Mear Henry Dickanson Thomas Minshall James Lightbowne and James Lancashire of Manchester aforesaid Gentlemen all of them Inhabitants within the said hundred of Salford in the said County of Lancaster vpon th'one part And Richard Radclyffe of Manchester aforesaid Esqr Michael Buxton of the same Woollendrap Thomas Illingworth of the same Clothyer William Jackson of the same Hosier Samuell Harmer of the same Ironmonger and William Byrom of the same Lynnendrap vpon th'other part

Witnesseth that the said Edmund Hopwood Lawrence Rawstorne Robert Hide Richard Haworth Thomas Birch Henry Wrigley John Lightbowne John Hartley Raph Worseley John Lomax Richard Mear Henry Dickanson Thomas Minshall James Lightbowne and James Lancashire accordinge to the power and libertie in such behalfe limitted reserued or provided for the said Edmund Hopwood Lawrence Rawstorne Robert Hide Richard Haworth Thomas Birch Henry Wrigley John Lightbowne Raph Worseley John Hartley John Lomax Richard Mear Henry Dickanson Thomas Minshall James Lightbowne and James Lancashire in and by one Indenture beareinge date the fourth day of June now last past and made betweene George Chetham of Turton in the said County of Lancaster Esquire and Edward Chetham of Chetham in the said County of Lancaster Gentleman (Brother of the said George Chetham) vpon th'one part And the right Honorble Charles Worseley Maior generall for the Counties of Lancaster Chester and Stafford

since deceased the said Edmund Hopwood Lawrence Rawstorne Robert Hide Richard Haworth Thomas Birch Edward Holbrooke of Manchester Esquire since deceased the said Henry Wrigley John Lightbowne Raph Worseley John Hartley John Lomax Richard Meare Henry Dickanson Thomas Minshall James Lightbowne and James Lancashire vpon th'other part, And aswell for and in consideracon of the sume of ffourtie pounds of good and lawfull money of England vnto them already in hand paid by the Churchwardens and overseers of the poore for the parish of Manchester and inhabitinge within the Burrough or Towne of Manchester out of the stocke of moneys belonging to the Poore of the same towne and to be vsed imployed or disposed towards the fittinge and prepareinge of the house of correccon hereafter herein menconed by force and vertue of an order made att the Court Leet houlden att Manchester aforesaid in the said County of Lancaster for the Manno^r and Burrough of Manchester aforesaid vpon or about the Nynth day of October which was in the yeare of our Lord god One Thousand six hundred fiftie and fiue[1] and by and with the consent of the inhabitants of the same towne or Borrough assembled together within the same towne vpon notice giuen for that purpose The receite of which said sume they doe hereby acknowledge, as alsoe for diuers other good causes and consideracons them there vnto moueinge They the said Edmund Hopwood Lawrence Rawstorne Robert Hide Richard Haworth Thomas Birch Henry Wrigley John Lightbowne John Hartley Raph Worseley John Lomax Richard Mear Henry Dickonson Thomas Minshall James Lightbowne and James Lancashire

Haue granted aliened enfeoffed released and confirmed and by theise presents doe grant alien enfeoffe release and confirme vnto the said Richard Radclyffe Michaell Buxton Thomas Illingworth William Jackson Samuel Harmer and William Byrom and their heires and assignes for ever, All those ffower Bayes of the South end of the great Barne in Manchester aforesaid now late or heretofore called the Colledge great Barne beinge the end towards the parish Church of Manchester aforesaid containeinge by estimacon twentie yards or there abouts in Length and tenn yards and an halfe or there abouts in breadth as the same is now parted severed and devided from the other end of the said Barne called the Colledge great Barne Together with all that part of the yard or fould lieinge neer to the said Barne and begininge att the lower gate followinge the wall of a certaine buildinge called the Colledge gate house towards the Church now in the said street or place called the huntsbancke next to the Church yard towards the said Colledge Barne,

[1] See p. 145.

And from the said lower gate followinge the wall of a certaine buildinge called the Colledge gatehouse towards the Church now in the occupacon of John Wigan Clerke or of his Assignes vnto a certaine Stoope standinge northward from the said lower gate twelue yards distant from the said lower gate And from the said stoope Eastwards to the corner of the said gate house on the North part thereof being fiue yards and an halfe And from the said corner of the said gate house followinge the foundac̃on of the wall next to the said great Barne Eastwards all a longe soe farr in length as the said twenty yards, beinge the length of the said fower bayes of the South end of the said Barne or thereabouts extendeth and alsoe all and singuler waies waters watercourses pathes gates passages liberties and easements vnto the said hereditam^ts^ and premisses hereby granted or ment or menc̃oned to be herein or hereby granted or released and to every or any of them belonging or appertaineinge with th'appurtenances (except and alwaies reserued out of this present grant or feofm^t^ as well vnto the said George Chetham and Edward Chetham and their heires and Assignes inheritors owners and occupiers of the Capitall Mesuage in Manchester aforesaid called the Colledge or Colledge house, with the Courts yards and appurtenances therevnto belonginge, As alsoe vnto the said Edmund Hopwood Lawrence Rawstorne Robert Hide Richard Haworth Thomas Birch Henry Wrigley John Lightbowne John Hartley Raph Worseley John Lomax Richard Mear Henry Dickanson Thomas Minshall James Lightbowne and James Lancashire and their heires and assignes inheritors owners occupiers and Assignes of one other mesuage or dwellinge house in Manchester aforesaid standinge and beeinge neere vnto Irkes Bridge there now or late in the houldinge or occupac̃on of Edward Rawstorne or of his assigne or assignes and intended to be for a house of Correcc̃on And likewise of the other end of the said great Barne called the Colledge great Barne towards the said river of the Irkes and the which are not ment and intended to be granted or convayed in or by theise presents ffreedome and free libertie of way and passage with and for Carts cariages drifts of Cattell and otherwise on horsebacke or on foote for all vses and purposes convenient necessary or fittinge and att all times vnto and through the said lower gate and the said part or percell of the said yard or fould in or by theise p^r^sents granted or ment or menc̃oned to be herein or hereby granted conveyed or assured as aforesaid vnto the great Court yard or fould of or belonginge to the said Colledge or Colledge house before menc̃oned with th'appurtenances and vnto the said other Messuage or dwelling house Intended to be vsed for a house of Correcc̃on, and vnto the said other part of the said great barne which is not intended to be granted or conveyed

in or by theise presents, And soe backe againe att the wills and pleasures of the said George Chetham Edward Chetham Edmund Hopwood Lawrence Rawstorne Robert Hide Richard Haworth Thomas Birch Henry Wrigley John Lightbowne John Hartley Raph Worseley John Lomax Richard Mear Henry Dickanson Thomas Minshall James Lightbowne and James Lancashire their heires and Assignes Inheritors owners occupiers and assignes thereof or of any parts or percell thereof)

To have and to hould the said hereditamts and premisses in or by theise presents granted or released or ment or menconed to be herein or hereby granted or released as aforesaid and every of them and every parte and percell thereof with their appurtenances (except as is before herein excepted) vnto the said Richard Radclyffe Michaell Buxton Thomas Illingworth William Jackson Samuell Harmer and William Byrom and their heires for ever To the vse and behoofe of them the said Richard Radclyffe Michael Buxton Thomas Illingworth William Jackson Samuell Harmer and William Byrom and of the aforesaid Richard Haworth Richard Mear Henry Dickanson Thomas Minshall James Lightbowne and James Lancashire and of their heires and assignes for evermore. To hould of the cheife Lord or Lords of the ffee or ffees thereof by the rents and seruices thereof due and of right accustomed. **And** alsoe payinge yearely one penie vnto the cheife Lord or Lords of the premisses hereby granted or ment or menc̃oned to be hereby granted as aforesaid or to such other p̣son or p̣sons to whome the same shall be due for and as the proporc̃onable part of the cheife or other rent for the said premisses hereby granted as aforesaid **And** neverthelesse vpon trust and confidence and to the intent and purpose That the same hereditamts and premisses hereby granted or released as aforesaid shall be and remaine for and as a worke house for settinge poore people resideinge or dwellinge within the said Borrough or towne of Manchestr aforesaid on worke or imploymt accordinge to the forme of the Statute in that case made and provided or shall be otherwise imployed vsed or disposed for the benifitt of poore people resideinge or dwellinge within the said Borrough or towne of Manchester aforesaid as shall be from time to time thought fitt by the Churchwardens and overseers of the poore of and for the parish of Manchester aforesaid and inhabitinge within the same Borrough or towne of Manchester aforesaid accordinge to their wisdomes and discrec̃ons **And** every of them the said Edmund Hopwood Lawrence Rawstorne Robert Hide Richard Haworth Thomas Birch Henry Wrigley John Lightbowne John Hartley Raph Worseley John Lomax Richard Meare Henry Dickanson Thomas Minshall James Light-

bowne and James Lancashire by and for himselfe and his heires severally and respectiuely and not otherwise nor for the heires of one another doe grant by theise presents That they and their heires severally and respectiuely as aforesaid All and singuler the aforesaid hereditaments and premisses in or by theise presents granted or released or ment or menconed to be herein or hereby granted or released as aforesaid and every of them and every part and percell thereof with their and every of their appurtenances (except before excepted) vnto the said Richard Radclyfe Michael Buxton Thomas Illingworth William Jackson Samuell Harmer and William Byrom their heires and assignes for ever in manner and forme aforesaid and accordinge to the tenor and true intent of theise presents Against them the said Edmund Hopwood Lawrence Rawstorne Robert Hide Richard Haworth Thomas Birch Henry Wrigley John Lightbowne John Hartley Raph Worseley John Lomax Richard Meare Henry Dickanson Thomas Minshall James Lightbowne and James Lancashire and their heires severally and respectiuely as aforesaid and not otherwise shall and will warrant and for evermore defend by theise presents

And for the better asureance of the continuance for ever in and towards the due performance of the premisses It is agreed by and betweene the said parties to theise presents And every one of them the said Richard Haworth Richard Radclyffe Richard Mear Henry Dickanson Thomas Minshall James Lightbowne James Lancashire Michaell Buxton Thomas Illingworth William Jackson Samuell Harmer and William Byrom severally and not otherwise doth promise to and with the other of them To be att all times hereafter ready and willinge from time to time vpon reasonable request for his and their part and porc̃on to make or ioyne in the conveyinge over of the said premisses accordinge to the true intent and meaneinge hereafter herein nextly menc̃oned and specified (That is to witt) And the true intent vse trust and meaning of theise presents is That whensoever any six of the said Richard Haworth Richard Radclyffe Richard Meare Henry Dickanson Thomas Minshall James Lightbowne James Lancashire Michael Buxton Thomas Illingworth William Jackson Samuell Harmer and William Byrom shall be deceased or oftner and sooner if the survivors shall thinke fitt That then the six survivors of them the said Richard Haworth Richard Radclyfe Richard Meare Henry Dickanson Thomas Minshall James Lightbowne James Lancashire Michaell Buxton Thomas Illingworth William Jackson Samuell Harmer and William Byrom and the survivors of them and his heires or oftener and sooner if the said survivors shall thinke fitt shall and will within six monthes then next

following Grant convey and assure all theire and every of their estate right title interest and inheritance whatsoever of in and vnto the said hereditaments and premisses in or by theise presents granted or released or ment or menc̃oned to be herein or hereby granted or released as aforesaid with th'appu[r]tenances and every part and percell thereof vnto some other twelue substantiall and discreet persons inhabitinge within the same Borrough or Towne such as the survivors or survivor of them shall in his or their discrec̃ons thinke most meet in that behalfe to be chosen in the roomthes and stidds of those that are deceased To haue and to hould to them their heires and assignes vnto the vse and behoofe of the same survivors and the other new grantees or feoffees And their heires and assignes And neverthelesse to and for the perpetuall performance of the intents and purposes And vnder and vpon the trust and confidence in theise presents menc̃oned and to noe other vse intent trust confidence or purpose whatsoever. And it is thought fitt and assented vnto by all the said parties to theise presents That the same or the like order and course of grant feofm[t] conveyance and assureance of and concerneinge the premisses shall from time to time successiuely and att all times for ever be obserued performed and made when and as often as there shall happen to be but six ffeoffees concerneinge the premisses in full life or oftner and sooner if the same survivors shall thinke fitt To the end intent and purpose that the said hereditam[ts] and premisses in or by theise presents granted or released or ment or menc̃oned to bee herein or hereby released as aforesaid with th'appurtenances and every of them shall and may be preserued and kept at all times hereafter to Gods good will and pleasure to the vses intents and purposes before menconed

Provided alwaies neverthelesse and vpon condic̃on And it is the true intente and meaneinge of theise presents and of the parties vnto the same is and soe for ever hereafter shalbee and be adiudged deemed and taken to be That it shall and may be lawfull to and for the said Richard Haworth Richard Radclyffe Richard Meare Henry Dickanson Thomas Minshall James Lightbowne James Lancashire Michael Buxton Thomas Illingworth William Jackson Samuel Harmer and William Byrom and their heires and assignes new grantees or feoffees of the aforesaid premisses and the survivors or survivor of them or the greater number of them that shall be liueinge att any time or times hereafter to grant alien sell away demise convey or assure all or any part or percell of the before menconed to be hereby granted premisses for any terme or termes of yeares or estate or estates of freehould or inheritance to the vse of any person or persons whatsoever And nevertheles it is ment agreed and intended

that the money to be raised or receiued by or for such grant alienac̃on sale demise conveyance or assurance as is last menc̃oned shalbee wholly Imployed converted and disposed of to and for the benefitt of the poore people resideinge or dwelling within the said Borrough or Towne of Manchester aforesaid as shall be thought fitt by the Churchwardens and overseers of the poore of and for the parish of Manchester aforesaid and inhabitinge within the same Burrough or towne of Manchester aforesaid for the time beinge accordinge to their wisdoms and discrec̃ons **In witnes** whereof the parties aforesaid to theise present Indentures haue interchangably sett their hands and seales the day and yeare first aboue written.

Sealed signed and deliu̅ed by the within named Edmund Hopwood Robert Hide Thomas Birch Henry Wrigley Raph Worseley Richard Mear and Henry Dickanson in the presence of
John Partington
George Smith
Nathan Leech

Sealed signed & deliu̅ed by the within named Richard Haworth and Lawrence Rawstorne in the presence of
Samuell Booker
Tho: Haworth
Mathew Simcocke

Sealed signed & deliu̅ed by the within named John Lightbowne Thomas Minshall James Lightbowne and James Lancashire in the p^r^sence of vs,
John Wickyns[1]
John Chorlton
Jeremy Hargreaues

Sealed signed and deliu̅ed by the within named John Lomax in the presence of vs
John Wollen
Thomas Valentine
John Buxton

[1] John Wickyns was the High Schoolmaster of the Manchester Grammar School at this time, an office he held till about 1675 or 6. He was buried at the Collegiate Church 8th December, 1676, being described as "John Wickens M^r^ of Arts and head school M^r^ of the ffree school in Manchester." He may have resigned his appointment the year before his death, as his successor, Mr. William Barrow, is said to have been appointed in 1675.

Manchester [6th Oct., 1657.]

Wth its members.

The Court leete and Veiw of ffrank pledge

of Sr Edward Mosley Barronett Lord of the Mannor of Manchestr houlden att Manchester vpon Tuesday the Sixth day of October in the yeare of our Lord One Thousand Six hundred ffiftie and Seaven Before William Heawood Gent Steward there &c.

THE NAMES OF THE JUROrs ATT THE SAID COURT.

Robert Marler gt	sworne
James Lancashire gt	sworne
William Byrom gt	sworne
Thurstan Digle gt	sworne
John Chorlton sen gt	sworne
William Page gt	sworne
James Johnson gt	sworne
Phillipp Stampe gt	sworne
ffrancis Jepson gt	sworne
John Barlowe gt	sworne
Raph Poole gt	sworne
George Booth gt	sworne
ffrancis Mosley gt	sworne
Joseph Higham gt	sworne
Richard Waite gt	sworne
Roger Barlowe gt	sworne
John Browne gt	sworne
William Williamson gt	sworne
John Chorlton gt	sworne

The names of the officers of the said Towne.

BURROWREEUE	WILLIAM BYROM gent sworne
Catchpoole	Henry Walker sw:
CONSTABLES	MR PHILLIPP STAMPE, MR FFRANCIS JEPSON — sworne
Miselayers	Mr William Page, Mr Robert ffleetcroft — sworne
Misegatherers	Mr Thomas Elliott, Mr Edward Byrom — sworne
Markettlookers for corne waights & Measures ...	Mr James Johnson, Mr Samuell Harmer, Mr Thurston Digle, Mr Richard Waite, George Smith, Robert Hardie — sworne

Markèttlooker[s] for flesh and fish	Mr John Barlowe George Hilton Adam Hibbert	sworne
Sealers and searchers of Leather	Mr Robert Marler Mr Robert Hill Christopher Hanbey George Oldham William Booker	sworne
Markettlookers for white-meats for Markettsteed lane	Mr John Buckley James Barnett	sworne
The like for the Milnegate	Thomas Walker Peter Barlowe	sworne
The like for Huntsbanke ...	John Curtis John Collyer	sworne
The like for Deansgate ...	William Claye Joseph Whittaker	sworne
The like for ffenell street Hanging ditch & within-greaue	Mr Robert Hoult James Chadwicke Henry Jackson	sworne
Officers for the asize of bread and wholsome bread ...	Mr Raph Poole Mr John Browne Mr John Chorlton Jun Mr Joseph Higham	sworne
Aletasters & for keepeinge of the size of Ale & beare accordinge to the statute & presentinge of Drunkards	Robert Shelmerdine Anthony Moore	sworne
Bylawmen for Markettstead Lane	Gyles Edge Richard Clayton	sworne
The like for the Milnegate ...	Kaleb Broadhead William Williamson	sworne
The like for deansgate St Marygate both Markett-steads and the old Meal-gate	William Parr Edward Neild ffrancis Mosley George Richardson Richard Marsden	sworne
The like for Hunts banke and Church yard side ...	William Makin John Walker	sworne
The like for Hanginge ditch Toad lane and fenil street	James Barrett Richard White William Dutton	sworne
Scavengers for Markett stead lane	Richard Lancaster Randle Walker	sworne

The like for Deansgate & St Mary: gate	Joseph Heald Richard Neild Junio^{r} } sworne John Gardner
The like for both Markett-places and Shambles ...	Mr Nathaniell Heathcoate James Hinde } sworne William Mather
The like for fenillstreet Withingreaue and Toad-lane	Peter Lingert John Hudson } sworne Henry Heaton
The like for the Mealgate and Hangingditch ...	Thomas Pottmore Junr William ffletcher } sworne Christopher Burne
The like from the Boothes to the Smithy doore and soe to Salford bridge ...	John Walker Timothy Walker sworne
The like for Milnegate ...	John Roots Mathew Wright } sworne
Officers for fruite	Raph Baguley John Worrall his assistants
Officers for apprizeinge & measureing cloath ...	John Hall Robert Leeigh } sworne
Officers for overseeinge the Cunduit	Mr William Byrom Mr Samuell Harmer Mr Michaell Buxtons Mr John Alexander Mr James Johnson Mr Thomas Becke
Officers for cleanseinge the Markettstead	Raph Baguley and his assistants
Officers for Musleinge Mastife Doggs & bitches and Mun-grills for the Milnegate ...	John Hilton Henry ffogge } sworne
The like for the Mealegate & Markettsteads... ...	Robert Tetlowe Richard Wright } sworne
The like for Markettsteadlane	Nathan Garside Richard Kersley } sworne
The like for the Smithy doore	Richard Beven Thomas Drinkwater } sw:
The like for Deansgate and St Mary-gate	Richard Hogill Robert Slater } sworne
Officers to looke after fore-stalers of the Markett ...	Mr John Holbrooke Mr Henry Barlowe Mr Samuell Winter Mr Thomas Bayliffe Mr William Plungen John Barber } sworne

Officers for distributinge Collyhurst money ...	Mr Richard Meare Mr Thurstan Digle Mr Thomas Becke Mr George Booth
Bylawman for Collyhurst side	George Towneley
Officers to giue the Borrowreue notice of Inmates in the Markettstead lane ...	Mr James Johnson Mr John Moxen
The like for Deansgate ...	Mr William Page Mr Samuell Booker Mr Thomas Becke
The like for the Markettsteads	Mr John Alexander Mr John Chorlton
The like for Smythy doore and Mealegate	Mr John Lightbowne Mr James Marler Mr Richard Bradshawe
The like for the Milnegate Toadelane & fenill street	Mr William Jackson Mr John Chorlton Mr Robert Hartley
The like for Hunts banke Church yard side & hanging ditch	Mr Thomas Illingworth Mr James Lancashire Mr Thurstan Digle

The Jury doth order that the persons followinge be nominated and appointed to transact all the affaires of the Towne wth the Borrowreeue and Constables for the yeare to come (viz)

Mr Henry Dickenson	Mr Samuell Harmer
Mr Richard Meare	Mr Robert ffleetcroft
Mr Thomas Minshall	Mr James Johnson
Mr James Lightbowne	Mr Robert Hill
Mr William Page	Mr Thomas Becke
Mr James Lancashire	Mr Thurstan Digle
Mr Robert Marler	Mr John Chorlton senr

The Jurie of this prsent Leet doth order James Barrett to make vp his fence both pale and hedge betwix William Mores and him beinge att the end of a Croft lieinge att the backe of William Moores house in the hanging ditch before the twentieth of Novembr next vpon paine of twentie shillings.

Vpon severall complaints made to this Jurie that some Butchers and other people doe cast into the Ackers ditch and other ditches aboute the Towne Garbage and Carrion beinge noysom to the Inhabitants, it is ordered by the said Jurie that any pson offendinge

therein shall forfeite for every such offence tenn shillings. And it is further ordered that the Bylawmen in their respectiue places doe take care therein, As alsoe accordinge to form^r orders that noe close stoole Jackes[1] Carrion or garbage be cast vpon the Ackers Middinge vpon paine of Two shillings six pence for every such offence, And that the cleansers of streets be to looke to it And that they or any other that shall informe the Jury vpon oath shall haue paid by the Constables for every pson soe convicted foure pence.

Whereas vpon complaint to this p^r sent Jurie and alsoe vpon their owne viewes they finde there is great abuse concerneinge the horse poole[2] by divers psons castinge in dunge and thatch and strawe and other noysome matter to the corruption of the water and greatly preiudiciall to the towne wee the said Jurie doe order that noe person from hence forward shall cast in any dunge thatch strawe or garbage chafe or any other offenciue matter vpon the paine of Tenn shillings for every default And whereas wee are informed Mr John Browne Raph Worrall James Taylor Mary Worrall widdow Henry Heys haue beene faultie herein and that which the[y] haue cast in is there remaineinge it is ordered the said persons shall clense the said poole before the twentie first of November next vppon paine of six shillings eight pence for every pson shall neglect. And it is ordered Mr John Moxon Mr Joseph Higham Mr Gyles Edge shall see this order executed.

The Jurie of this Leet doth order that all the Bakers that liue in the Towne and all others that liue in the Countrey who [are] accustomed to sell bread vpon the Markett day or any other day that they shall vpon every Munday morneinge come to the officers who are elected for this p^r sent yeare to see the assize of bread kept and alsoe that wholsome bread be made accordinge to the statute, there to receiue a Tickett from the said officers to make their bread by of every sort of graine as the booke of Assize doth direct and as the price of Corne goes the Markett day before and the contemners of this order for every contempt to pay eighteene pence a peece.

The Jurie of this Leet doe finde that Robert Coppocke and George Thorpe haue beene negligent in their office of scavengers and haue brought in a blanke whereas there was default vpon veiw of the Jury the Jury doe therefore Amerce them in three shillings foure pence a peece ... 6^s 8^d

[1] "Jacks," or "jakes," an old word for nightsoil, &c. (See vol. j., pp. 54, 59, 80, &c., where it is used for "a privy.")

[2] The Horse Pool was situate in Marketstid Lane, near to the present High Street. (See p. 19.)

The Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doth order that George Cheetham of Manchest^r^ Inholder shall att or before the twentieth day of November next ensueinge remoue att his owne proper costs one coale heape lyeinge to the wall of Mr John Holbrooke or for the contempt thereof to pay 5^s^

The Jurie of this p^r^sent Leet doth finde that the wall att the Hunts bancke vnder the greate Barne att the Colledge is very much decayed and alsoe parte of the wall belonginge to the house of Correcc̃on,[1] and is in much danger of fallinge to the great danger of the people of this Com̃onwealth this p^r^sent Jury doth order that one porc̃on of the wall belonginge to the poore shall be made good and sufficient by the p^r^sent Churchwarden[s] & overseer[s], And the other pte to be repaired by the overseer for the house of Correcc̃on[1] and the said Jury doth order that the parties beforesaid shall after publicac̃on hereof take notice of the p^r^misses and sufficiently repaire the wall att or before the twenty fifth day of March next ensueinge or for such default each of them to pay ffiue pounds And that they forthwith take care to p^r^vent dang^r^ thereof.....[In the margin :—ffor the Churchwardens: itt is done.]

The Jury doth finde that George Barlowe of Harpur Hey hath made an encroachment vpon the wast of Collyhurst in Length twenty seaven yards in breadth att one end ffourteene yards and a halfe in the other end Nine yards, which wee leaue to the mercy of the Lord.....[In the margin :—Agreed wth the Lord &c.]

The Jury doth finde that George Leigh of Barton[2] Esqr is deceased and doe finde that George Leigh Esqr his sonne is heire and is to come to doe his suite and service to the lord of this Man^r^ for his lands in Manchest^r^

---

[1] See p. 189, note. This entry is clear proof that the House of Correction was in use at this date.

[2] At the Court held 1st October, 1617, George Legh was returned as the son of his father, George Legh, Esq., and the heir of his mother (Anne, daughter and co-heir of John Booth, of Barton, Esq.), to her lands in Manchester, Openshaw, and Barton. (See vol. ij., p. 322.) He married for his first wife Frances, one of the daughters of Thomas Brooke, of Norton, co. Chester, Esq., by whom he had issue George, the son and heir named in the text, two daughters who died young, and a daughter, Elizabeth. He married, secondly, Susan, daughter of Gilbert Domville, of Lymm, co. Chester, Esq., who predeceased him. His will, dated 12th February, 1649-50, was proved at Chester, 8th November, 1662. In it he desired to be buried "within the chapel of the parish church of Eccles, belonging to Barton Hall, as near to my wife as conveniently may be." He confirmed a grant to his daughter, Elizabeth Legh, of £900 out of the capital messuage called Barton Hall, in Barton-upon-Irwell, and his other messuages there, and bequeathed to his son, George Legh, £50 and all his arms and books, stating that he did not give him more because he was his heir and would succeed to all his lands. This George Legh was at this time about 39 years of age.

The Jurie doth finde that John Hulme of Hulme[1] Gentleman is deceased and that William Hulme now of Hulme Gent is heire to his land in Manchester and is to doe suite and service to the Lord of this Mano^r^

The Jurie doth finde that John Rogers[2] is deceased and that Roger Rogers is heire and is to come to doe his suite and service to the Lord of this Leet.....*appeared and sworne.*

The Jurie doth finde that Thomas Baxter is deceased and that John Baxter is heire and is to doe suit and service to the Lord of this Leet.

The Jurie of this Leet doe find that Daniell Hopwood[3] gent is deceased and that Edmund Hopwood Esqr is heire and is to doe suite and service to the Lord of this Leet.

The Jurie doe finde that Edward Sheapard[4] is deceased and that Thomas Percevall is possessed of those lands and is to come in to doe his suite and service to the Lord of this Leet.....*sworne.*

The Jurie doth finde that the thatch of one house in the Deansgate now in the possession of the heires of M^r^ ffox late of Manchester gent doth annoy the house of William Sunderland, the Jury doth

---

[1] John Hulme was the younger of the two sons of Ralph Hulme, gentleman, whose death was announced at the Court held 9th October, 1623 (see vol. iij., p. 72, note 6), by his wife, Thomasine, daughter and heir of John Marler, of Manchester, gent. He succeeded to his mother's lands on her death in 1627, and was living at the death of his elder brother, William, who died in December, 1637. (See vol. iij., p. 265.) His lands now passed to his nephew, William Hulme, of Hulme, gent., the son and heir of his deceased brother William. John Hulme died without issue, and, I believe, unmarried. His will is not known.

[2] This John Rogers is probably to be identified with the John Rogers of Swinton, gentleman, whose will dated 31st October [?], 1653, was proved in London 9th April, 1658. He mentions Ellen, his wife; his children, James and Mary Rogers; "Thurstan and Ellen Eckersall, the children of my wife;" "Roger Boulton, son of my cousin, Hugh Boulton, of Ashley;" and the children of Thomas Dunster, of Ashley, to whom he leaves certain legacies. He appointed his loving friends, Mr. Edward Johnson, Mr. Robert Marler, Hugh Boulton, and Edmund Hayhurst feoffees of his lands, and gives small legacies to Mary Rogerson, daughter of his cousin, Mr. John Rogerson, of Salford, and to the poor of Worsley, Barton, Clifton, Pendlebury, Pendleton, Astley, and Leigh, and also to the poor of Manchester, Salford, and Bolton-in-the-Moors. He appointed Roger, his son, and his brother-in-law, John Browne, his executors and the guardians of his children, James and Mary, during their minority.

[3] I have not been able to identify this Mr. Daniel Hopwood. His name does not occur in any Hopwood pedigree which I have consulted, and I have not found his will either at London or Chester.

[4] At the Courts held 5th October, 1620, and 10th April, 1627, Edward Shepherd is mentioned as having married Margaret, daughter of Thomas and Jane Winter. (See vol. iij., pp. 29 and 128.) He appears to have died before the 7th October, 1651, for at the Court then held it was stated that a messuage had been purchased from Jane Shepherd and her two sisters, daughters of Edward Shepherd, late of Crumsall. (See p. 60.) Thomas Perceval may have married one of these three co-heiresses.

therefore order the heires of the said Mr Richard ffox to remoue the said thatch att or before the twentieth day of the next Month of Novemb^r or else to pay for such default 10^s

The Jury doth finde that George Thorpe hath made an encroachm^t vpon the land of the heires of John Radclyffe[1] late of Manchest^r Gentleman in buildinge an outshaue[2] vpon the land of the said heires of John Radclyfe the Jury doth therefore Order the afores^d George Thorpe to pull downe the said outshaue[2] att or before the Twenty fifth of December next ensueinge vpon the penaltie of fiue pounds.

The Jury of this p^r sent Leet doth order that the two former orders made concerneinge the Poores stocke of this Burrough of Manchester the one order made the Ninth of October 1655[3] and the other made the seaventh of Aprill 1657[4] be still continued and that the said orders be further psecuted by the Burroreeue, Two Constables Churchwarden and overseer for the Poore dwellinge in this Towne for this p^r sent yeare, soe as the said orders may be fully obserued & accomplished, And whereas the sum̄e of ffourtie pounds is disbursed vpon the purchase of foure bayes of the Colledge barne beinge in pursueance of the former orders The Jury doe order that the remaineinge money amountinge to the sum̄e of ffiue hundred thirtie fiue pounds Nineteene shillings be with all speed laid forth in the purchase of lands for the vses in the aforesaid orders menc̄oned And whereas Richard Radclyffe[5] Esqr is since the time of the said orders deceased, wee order that new securities be taken or land to be purchased in the name of Thomas Minshall and James Lancashire Gent together with those persons named in the said orders.

Whereas there were former orders made impoweringe the Constables of this Towne to take care to defend the priveledge of this

---

[1] See p. 115, note.

[2] I cannot trace this word "outshawe," clearly meaning an outhouse, in any of the Glossaries I have consulted.

[3] See p. 145. [4] See p. 184.

[5] Richard Radcliffe, of Manchester, Esq., was returned as son and heir of William Radcliffe, of Manchester, Esq., deceased, at the Court held 19th October, 1647, the latter having died in 1645. (See p. 4.) He was baptised at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 30th August, 1607, and married, about 1636, Millicent, daughter of Sir John Gell, of Hopton, co. Derby, Bart., by whom he had issue four sons and five daughters. He took up arms on behalf of the Parliament, during the Civil War, and was known as Captain and subsequently Major Radcliffe. On the 12th August, 1656, he was elected Member of Parliament for the town and parish of Manchester. (See p. 159.) He died in July, 1657, and was buried at the Collegiate Church. His son and heir, William Radcliffe, was then under age, having been baptised at Manchester, 9th March, 1636-7. (See *postea*, 9th October, 1660.) I have not found the will of Richard Radcliffe, Esq., either at London or at Chester.

Towne against severall fines imposed vpon the Constables of this towne by the steward of the Court Leet of the hundred of Salford[1] and the same Course is still held by the steward of the said Court The Jury doth order the p^r^sent Constables, with the Burroreeue for this yeare to take care to defend the right of this Towne and that they doe pay forth to M^r^ steward and others the Townes ꝑporc̃onable parte of charge in defence of the same accordinge to the former orders.

This Jury doe order the p^r^sent Constables to take care to defend this Towne against any fine or fines which haue beene or shall be this p^r^sent yeare imposed vpon the Towne concerneinge a way leadeinge to Collyhurst and that therein they doe obserue the former orders made in this busines.

This Jurie vpon veiw doe finde that there is a gutter vpon the house of Richard Haworth Esqr att the Smithy doore wherein Mrs Holbrooke doth now dwell: which doth much damage to the poores land beinge the house wherein John Maddocke and others dwell The Jurie doe order the said Richard Haworth shall soe repaire the said gutter or alter it and soe make it as that it may be noe anoyance or damage to the said house of the poore Lands and that he cause the same to be done before the twentieth of November next vpon paine of twentie shillings.

This Jury doth order that Mr William Byrom Burroreeue for this yeare to come shall cause to be entred a breviate in the townes booke faire written all the deeds of the poores land (by way of Inventorie) and of all the other writeings that are in the Townes Chest which shall be deliuered vnto him.

This Jury doe order that the Burroreeue shall cause to be entred in the Townes booke faire written a coppie of the Charter of this towne in the English tonge.[2]

This Jury doth order that Katharine Powell or any ꝑson who doth or shall liue in the late house of Edward Cheetham att the signe of the Beare & Dogge[3] att Salford bridge end shall constantly make and keepe cleane the stone staires att the bridge end goeinge downe to Irkwell, (or Salford water) & that a doore be sett att the heade of the said staires with a locke and key which doore shall be kept locked in the night and sett open in the morneinge by the occupants of the sd̃ house.

---

[1] See p. 126.
[2] See p. 214.
[3] This is one of the very few house signs noticed in these Records.

This Jury doe finde that Mr Edward Johnson[1] is deceased & his sonne John Johnson is his heire & att age [and] ought to come into the Court to doe his service.....*sworne.*

This Jury doe prsent Sr Edward Mosley the Lord of this Leet for that he hath suffred his house att the end of the hanging ditch to fall and doth not repaire & build vpp the same, and doe likewise prsent William Hulme[2] of Broadstone gent for sufferinge his house in the Toadlane & Mr Joseph Werden for two houses in the lower end of the Millegate all which are fallen downe & not repaired to the great defaceinge & damage of the Towne.....*ffor Mr Hulme its repaired.*

---

[1] Edward Johnson's name has occurred frequently in these Records. (See Index to vol. iij.) He was Boroughreeve in 1638-9, and one of the two Constables in 1640-1. He was the brother of Henry Johnson, of Manchester, who died in 1637 (see p. 104), and, like him, was a mercer in the town. He was twice married, his first wife being Elizabeth, daughter of Edward Tickhill, of Manchester, apothecary (see vol. iij., pp. 128*n* and 140*n*), to whom he was married at the Collegiate Church on the 30th January, 1626-7, and by whom he had issue. His second wife was also named Elizabeth, the widow of Thomas Lancashire, of Manchester, clothier, who died in 1651. (See p. 61.) His death occurred in 1654, but has not previously been recorded. His will, dated 3rd April, 1654, was proved at London 26th September, 1654. He desired to be buried in the Collegiate Church, in the upper end of the south aisle, "as near as possible to the place where Elizabeth, my [first] wife lies buried." He refers to the marriage settlement of his second wife, and the sum of £700 she was to receive in lieu of dower, and mentions his sons, Edward and Richard Johnson, and his daughter Elizabeth. To John Johnson, his son and heir, he bequeathes £5, and to his loving friends and kinsfolk, John Hartley, the elder, of Strangwaies, and Alice, his wife, Edward Holbrooke, of Manchester, Esq., and Mary, his wife, and to his loving friends, Mr. Heyrick and Mr. Hollinworth, preachers of God's word at Manchester, 40s. each, to buy them gold "*in memoriam*" rings. To his loving friends, John Hartley, junior, of Strangwaies, and Ellen, his wife, and to George Peake, 30s. each to buy them similar rings. To his brother, Robert Johnson, 30s. a year for his life, and to his cousin [*i,e.*, his nephew], Hamnett Johnson, 20s., and to his nephews, Thomas and John Johnson, sons of his late deceased brother, Henry Johnson, and to his cousin [*i.e.*, his nephew by marriage], Master Richard Mynshull, of Chester, and Katherine, his wife, daughter of his said late brother, and to his loving friend, Mr. John Lightbowne, 40s. each to buy gold *in memoriam* rings. To Lieutenant-Colonel Roseworme £10, if he give to the executors such security that nothing more shall be demanded, concerning an obligation made by the testator to him. [Mr. Edward Johnson was one of the leading citizens of Manchester, who guaranteed Col. Roseworm a fixed amount for his services, and which sums he complains so bitterly he could not get paid.] To his son Edward one of his least silver "kannets," and other plate, the remainder of his plate to go to his three children, John, Richard, and Elizabeth. To the poor of Manchester £20. His eldest son, John, to have all his lands, &c., charged with £20 per annum payable to his younger son, Edward. He appoints Mr. Edward Holbrooke and Mr. Arthur Bulkley, of Manchester, woollen draper, his executors, and gave them the tuition of his children. He leaves 40s. to his cousin Elizabeth, the wife of Arthur Bulkley, and appoints John Hartley, the elder, Mr. John Owen, of London, Mr. John Lightbowne, Mr. James Lightbowne, of Manchester, woollen draper, and Mr. Richard Meare, overseers of his will.

[2] Mr. William Hulme, of Hulme, and Mr. William Hulme, of Broadstone, were one and the same individual. Hulme Hall, in Reddish, was then, as now, known by the name of Broadstone Hall. (See vol. iij., p. 265.)

This Jury doth order Sr Edward Mosley shall repaire & make cleane the pauem^ts before his lands, and the [*sic* for that] he or the ffarmor of his toule[1] shall forthwith sufficiently repaire the two markett places.

This Jury doth order that Mr Michaell Buxton late Burrowreeue for the last yeare shall forthwith deliu̅ the Townes Chest with all the Townes writeings & bonds taken by him the last yeare & his accounts vnto Mr William Byrom Burrowreeue for this yeare to come, And the Constables for this yeare with a scedule of all the said writeings and that Mr James Lancashire Mr William Page Mr Thurstan Digles Mr James Johnson Mr Raph Poole Mr Roger Barlowe be p^rsent att the deliuery thereof & wittnes the said schedule.....*obserued.*

This Jury doth order that whereas there is a ditch lately made betwixt the land of Mr John Hartley & Mr John Johnson in a high way which hath soe straitned the way that it is scarce passable & is anoyance to the Inhabitants it is therefore ordered by the said Jury that the aforesaid ditch be filled vpp by Mr John Hartley before the 20th of Novemb^r next vpon paine of tenn shillings.

This Jury doth order that all former orders made for the good of this towne shall be obserued & kept.

The Jury doth order that all Cellors not beinge sufficiently covered or railed accordinge to former orders by this Court shall make sufficient fence before the last of Novemb^r next vpon paine of six shillings Eight pence a peece.

Whereas alsoe wee finde that the former Jury did order Henry Wrigley Esqr to make vp his fence sufficiently in the Milgate betwixt his dunghill & the street vpon paine of 20^s and that order not beinge performed this p^rsent Jury doth Amerce him in the su̅me of ... } 20^s

The Jurie of this p^rsent Leet doth Amerce all Constables which ought to appeare att this Co^rt and haue made default therein In the su̅me of twentie shillings a peece. ... ... } 20^s a peece

Whereas alsoe the Jury of this p^rsent Leet doth finde that Mr John Hulme deceased hath beene divers times Amerced in severall su̅mes for not layinge open a way goeinge from Shude hill to Tue feilds & other lands of Sr Edward Mosley & Richard Haworth Esqr & still the way not beinge opened nor his ditches clensed nor a certaine garden laid open accordinge to former order wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leet doe therefore order Mr William Hulme successor & heire apparent to the afores^d John Hulme to open the afores^d way & clense the ditches before the 25th of Novemb^r next in paine of ffourtie shillings.

---

[1] That is, the "toll" collected by the lord of the manor, or by the "farmer" or person to whom he had leased or let the same to farm. In vol. iij., p. 24, note 4, there is a long note about a dispute concerning the tolls of Manchester, between John Hunt and Sir Nicholas Mosley, Knt.

The Jury doe Amerce all Burgesses who haue not made their appearance att this p^r^sent Leet in the sum̄e of... ... ... } xij^d^ apeece

The Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe amerce every Inhabitant that did not appeare att this p^r^sent Leet in... ... ... } iij^d^ apeece

The Jury doe Amerce all such officers as were Ellected att this p^r^sent Leet & haue not come in to take their Oathes in ... ... } iij^s^ iiij^d^ apeece

The Jury doth order George Gee shoomaker to keepe the keys of the Cunduit & to open & shutt the same att such times as the overseers shall appoint & to giue notice to the overseers of the decay thereof that it may be repaired att their appointm^t^ as alsoe to see that good order bee kept about it, that there be noe fightinge of servants or breakeinge of the Locke or the Cocke of the s^d^ Cunduit & to giue informac̄on of the abuses to the p^r^sent Constables that they may receiue condigne punishm^t^ Alsoe it is further ordered that every p̲son shall haue there course as they come without disturbance one of another & who ever shall offend shall pay for every such offence twelue pence a peece.

It is further ordered that the p^r^sent Constables shall pay vnto the aforesaid George Gee iij^s^ iiij^d^ a quarter for lookeinge to the said Cunduit & that all former orders concerneinge the said Cunduit shall be obserued.

The Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doth order the p^r^sent Constables to see the butts be repaired and that the winter watch be continued from the 11th of November next till the 2^d^ of ffebruary Ensueinge accordinge to the former orders.

It is Ordered by the Jury of this p^r^sent Leet that William Locke bee Beadle for this towne for the yeare to come & for his paym^t^ to haue ij^s^ a weeke & a gowne & a capp, And if the Constables see cause they may putt one in his place vppon his default.

The Jury doth order the Constables to pay vnto their Deputy the sum̄e of Tenn pounds for the yeare to come for his service for the Towne.

The Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe order the Constables to obserue the former orders concerneinge playinge att footeball in the streets.

The Jurie doth Amerce George Harrison for not cleansinge his street ... ... } xij^d^

Mr Nicholas Mosley of Collyhurst for not paueinge and cleanseing the street before his Barne ... ... } in ij^s^

Mr Radley for the same Am^r^ced in... ... ... xij^d^

Docto^{r} Haworth[1] for the same	xij^{d}
William Bardsley for the same	xij^{d}
Mr John Johnson for Joseph Healds pauem^{t}	xij^{d}
Nathaniell Chadwicke for the pauem^{t} before Daniell Halls house	xij^{d}
Mr Cheetham for the pauem^{t} before the house where Mr Keley liueth Am̃ in	xij^{d}
Mr Gathorne for the broken pauem^{ts} before the house where Robert Birch liueth in Am^{rc} in	xij^{d}
Bylawmen for ffenellstreet hanging ditch and withingreaue p^{r}sent Widdow Proudlow for twice trespasse for swine not lawfully ringed and yoaked in	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Gerrard Hocknett for the like	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Robert Shelmerdine for the like	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Widdow Marsh for the like	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Peter Dickson for the like	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
William Dawson for the like	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
William Bowker for the like...	iij^{s} iiij^{d}

The Jurie of this p^{r}sent Leet doe Am^{rc} all the person[s] herevnder named for breakeinge the Assize of Ale and beere in xij^{d} a peece.

Widdow Chapman	William ffletcher	John Hall
Widdow Mather	Widd ffish	Mr Greene
Widd Plumley	Christopher Burne	Widd Hill
Edward Neild	Peter Dixon	Widd Hunt
Mrs Bagaley	Robert Greenehalgh	Mr Phillipp Stampe
George Oldom	James Chadwicke	Mr Hallywell
James Platt	Gerrard Hognett	Mrs Mosley
William Clay	Mr Hoult	Roger Maken
Thomas Keirke	Mr Owin	John Walker
Widd Cooke	Wiłłm Dawson	George Cheetom
Wiłłm Cooke	Edw: Rosterne	Richard Marsden
John Welch	John Collyer	James Coppocke
Mr Mosley	Wiłłm Renshall	William Owin
Lawrence Williamson	George Grumshaw	Raph Eares
Widd Tonge	Tho: Somester	Widd Pendleton
Mr Simcocke	Tho: Nicholson	
Elizabeth Parkinson	Anne Morton	
John Moulton	William Moore	
Robert Harison	Wiłłm Radclyfe	
Widd Browne	William Spencer	
Mr John Lightbowne	Robert White	
John Barber	Raph Chorlton	
Widd Rowlinson	Widd Harison	
Richard Cowsy	Richard Hall	
Widd Marsh	John Soundiforth	
Raph Marlor	Edw: Roodes	
John Bruce	Edw: Tarr	
Widd Hoult	James Barnitt	

[1] Doctor Howorth was Theophilus Howorth, doctor of medicine, a younger son of Edmund Howorth, of Howorth, co. Lanc., Esq. He was 50 years of age in 1664, and died 9th April, 1671, aged 57.

The Jurie of this p^r^sent Leet doe Amerce theise persons followinge for breakeinge the Assize of bread and not makeinge whollsome bread.

Joseph Slater spiced and light Am^red^ in	5^s^
Raph Burdsell for the like	10^s^
Nicholas Walworke for the like...	3^s^
Elizabeth and Dorathy Soundiforth for the like	5^s^
Barnett Clay for the like	5^s^
George Boardman of ffallowfeild for makeinge two paire of shoose of insufficient Leather Am^red^ in	ij^s^
Mary Kempe for sellinge stinckinge herrings Am^red^ in	ij^s^

Wee the Jurie of this p^r^sent Leet doe Am^re^ theise psons followinge for not takeinge away of their mucke vpon every saturday night.

Ellen Renshaw Amerced in	6^d^
Widdow Tonge for the like...	6^d^
William Crompton for the like	6^d^
Lawrance Williamson for the like	6^d^
Roger Barlowe for the like	6^d^
ffrancis Mosley for the like...	6^d^
John Seddon for the like	6^d^
Wee p^r^sent and Am^re^ George Cheetham for sufferinge his Bitch to goe vnmuzled in	xij^d^
Alsoe Mr Hallywell and George Cheetham for raiseinge a Hubub about the ffightinge of their doggs in 6^d^ apeece...	xij^d^
Mr Joseph Werden is Am^red^ for sufferinge a dunghill to lie before his land in...	xij^d^
John Sorocold for the like	xij^d^
Mr John Peake for the like, Joseph Page inhabitant	xij^d^
Mr Boardmans land for the like John Burdsell inhabitant ...	xij^d^
Mr William Leaver of Kersall for the same Nicholas Marler inhabitant	xij^d^
Mr Hartley for the same att the schoole end	xij^d^
Collonell Birch[1] for the like Raph Travis beinge inhabitant ...	xij^d^
John Ogden for not mendinge his street before John Harrison shopp	xij^d^
Katharine powell for the like	xij^d^

Wee the Jurie of this p^r^sent Leet doe Am^re^ theise psons followinge for not cleanseinge their streets in 6^d^ apeece.

Mr William Hunter	Mr Thurstan Digle
Samuell Bury	Mr John Rogers
John Parcifull	George Cheetham

The Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe Amerce theise persons followinge for false waights and measures.

Mr John Johnson for 3 halfe hundreds Am^c^ in	3^s^ 4^d^
Mr John Prince for one 15^li^ too light	xij^d^

[1] See p. 93, note 6.

Mr Samuell Harmer for 3 foure pounds waights and 2 pound waights too light	ij^{s} 6^{d}
Mr John Alexander one 28^{li} too light...	xij^{d}
Mr Richard Bradshaw one 26^{li} 3[o]z too light	xij^{d}
John Abram for 7 waights over waight	ij^{s}
Margarett Bowker for 3 waights vnder waight	ij^{s} vj^{d}
Mr Thurstan Digles for 2 waights	xviij^{d}
Mr Edward Byrom for a short cloath yard...	xij^{d}
Wee p^{r}sent and Am^{rc} Mary Kempe for forestaleinge and regrateing[1]	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Katharine Birch for buyinge and selling pullen[2] both of one day	iij^{s}
Thomas Ravald[s] wife of Assheton of Mercy bancke for sellinge butter short of waight	vj^{d}
Wee the Jury of this present Leet doe Am^{rc} Mr Michaell Buxton for not muzleinge his dogge	xij^{d}
Thomas Leeds for the same...	xij^{d}
Mrs Mosley of the corner for the same	xij^{d}
Mr Hallywell for the like	xij^{d}
Mr Stampe for the like...	xij^{d}
This Jurie doth Am^{rc} Ellen Pilkington otherwaise called Gynger wife and Margarett Seddon widd for emptieinge cloase stooles in the Acres middinge to the great anoyance of the inhabitants in 2^{s} apeece.	iiij^{s}
The Jury of this p^{r}sent Leet doth Amerce John Millington of this towne for beinge a Com̄on drunkard in the sume of	5^{s}
The Jurie of this p^{r}sent Leet doth Amerce William Kenyon of Millgate for a Com̄on hedge breaker in the sum̄e of	5^{s}

Affaired by vs

James Lancashire
William Page
Thurstan Digle
James Johnson } sw:

Left forth of the former entries and affaired by the aforesaid affairo^{rs} and to be collected together wth the other estreats.

---

[1] That is, buying commodities on their way to the market, or before they arrive there, in order to get higher prices for them, and also buying them in the market and selling them again either in that or some adjacent market.

[2] An old word for chickens.

The Constables vnderwritten are amerced by the said Jury in xx^{s} a peice for not appearinge att the said Co^{rt} and to be leauied on euy towne &c.

The Constables of Westhaughton amerced in ... ... xx^{s}
The Constables of Writhington for the like in ... ... xx^{s}
The Constables of Turton for ye like in ... ... xx^{s}
The Constables of Dalton & Parbold for ye like in ... ... xx^{s}
The Constables of Hulton for ye like in ... ... xx^{s}
The Constables of Heaton and Hallywell for ye like in ... xx^{s}
The Constables of Harwood for ye like in... ... ... xx^{s}
The Constables of Ashton vnderlyne for ye like in ... ... xx^{s}
The Constables of Withington for ye like in ... ... xx^{s}
The Constables of Blakeley for ye like in ... ... xx^{s}
The Constables of Crumpsall for ye like in ... ... xx^{s}
The Constables of Gorton for the like in ... ... xx^{s}
The Constables of Moston for ye like in ... ... xx^{s}
The Constables of Droylsden for ye like in ... ... xx^{s}
The Constables of both Ardwicks for ye like in ... ... xx^{s}
The Constables of Openshawe for ye like in ... ... xx^{s}
The Constables of Bradford for ye like in ... ... xx^{s}
The Constables of heaton norris for ye like in ... ... xx^{s}
The Constables of Pilkington for ye like in ... ... xx^{s}
The Constables of ffailsworth for ye like in ... ... xx^{s}
The Constables of fflixton for ye like in ... ... xx^{s}
The Constables of Stretford for ye like in ... ... xx^{s}
The Constables of Prestwich for ye like in... ... ... xx^{s}

A Coppie of the Charter of the Burrow of Manchester[1]

translated out of the Origenall by order of the Co^rt Leet Mich̃ 1657.

All they that be present and to come shall know that I Thomas Grelle haue given granted, and by this my present Charter haue confirmed to all my Burgesses of Manchester That is to say that all the Burgesses shall pay of every Burgage twelue pence by yeare for all service and if the Burgreaue[2] Governour or Ruler of the said Towne, sum̃on any Burgesse of any plaint, and he soe sum̃oned come not, nor none for him att the day within the Laughmott,[3] he shall forfett to the said Lord twelue pence, and the said Lord shall haue his acc̃on vpon him in the Portmott,[4] if any Burges doe sue any

[1] The original charter, of which the translation is here given, is in the possession of the Corporation, and a reduced photograph of it was given as a frontispiece to Mr. Harland's *Mamecestre*, printed by the Chetham Society in 1861. The original charter measures about 14 inches in width by 9½ inches in length from top to bottom. The seal is of dark green wax, and bears the letters, S : R : GRELLE : SECRET, the secret seal of R. Grelle. The translation here given is the first that was made, and it has been several times copied. It appears in Whitaker's *History of Manchester*, 1775 (4to edition, Book II., pp. 581-86); in Dr. Aikin's *Description of Forty Miles round Manchester*, 1793 (pp. 591-97), where Whitaker's corrections, &c., are followed, and it is by mistake ascribed to him; and in Baines's *History of Lancashire*, first edition (vol. ij., p. 175). Whitaker states that "the original charter was secretly taken out of the Boroughreeves' chest about forty years ago and destroyed," but that he had fortunately found a translation in "an old Borough-reeve's book of accounts, kept by Mr. William Byrom, Boroughreeve in 1657," which had been given him by "his descendant the late Edward Byrom Esq." He adds in a note that it appears that Mr. Heawood received a fee of 10s. 6d. for this translation. A few years later, in 1787, the original charter, which had in the meantime been found, together with other records, was sent by a Committee of Manchester gentlemen to Mr. Whitaker to be translated for legal purposes, in connection with some trials about the tolls of the town. Mr. Whitaker's translation was printed in a thin pamphlet in 1838, entitled, "*The Charter of Manchester Translated: with Explanations and Remarks*, by the Rev. John Whitaker. 1787. Manchester, 1838." Dr. Hibbert-Ware, in the fourth volume of his *History of the Manchester Foundations*, 1848 (pp. 70-76), printed a copy of this charter and a translation, with numerous notes, &c., and it is also referred to at some length by Messrs. Merewether and Stephens in their well-known *History of Boroughs and Municipal Corporations*, 1835 (vol. j., pp. 541-45). Mr. John Harland in his *Mamecestre*, published by the Chetham Society in 1861, printed a copy of this charter in the original Latin, as had been previously done by Dr. Aikin (pp. 585-91), and by Mr. Whatton, in his *Observations on the Armorial Bearing of the Town of Manchester*, privately printed, 1824 (pp. 28-32). Mr. Harland supplied a careful translation, enriched with numerous elaborate notes, in which the errors and misreadings of his predecessors are discussed and corrected. Mr. Heawood's translation has several misreadings, which are referred to in the following notes.

[2] That is, the Boroughreeve *(prefectus ville)*.

[3] The Lagh-mote, or Law Court, was a court held between the times of holding the Portmote Courts, and was of inferior rank to the latter.

[4] The Portmote, or Town's Court, was held four times in each year, and at it all the burgesses had either to attend personally or by their wives or their eldest sons.

Burges of any debt, and he knowledge the debt Then shall the said Governour or Ruler Assigne him a day (To witt the Eight) and if he come not att the day he shall pay to the Lord twelue pence, for forfeiture of the day, and he shall pay the debt, and to the said Governour or Ruler Eight pence, And if any man make claime of any thinge and shall not finde sureties or pledges and afterwards would leaue his claime he shall be without forfeiture. Item if any Burges in the Burrough doe hurt any Burges of the Sunday or from Noone of the Saturday vntill Munday, he shall forfeite Twentie shillings, and if vpon Munday or any other day of the weeke doe hurt any persone he shall forfeite to the Lord twelue pence, Item if any Burges striue with any man, and with anger stricke without any effuc̃one of blood, and afterwards may flee to his owne house without any Attachm^t^ of the said Governour or Ruler or of his servants, he shall be free for any plaint of the Ruler, And if he can agree with the partie of whome he maketh the fray (well be it) but otherwise lett him make his peace with the partie by the Councell of his freinds and that without forfeiture of the Governour or Ruler and if any man be impleaded in the Burrough of any plaint, he shall not answer, neither to a Burges nor to a Townsman[1] vnlesse in the Portmott Except plaints pertaineinge to the Kings Crowne or to theft, Item and if any man doe Challendge any Burges of theft the said Governour or Ruler shall Attach him, for to Answere att the Lords Court, and to stand to the Judgem^t^ And if any man be impleaded by his Neighbour or by any other, and followe the same three Court daies, if he haue wittnes of the Ruler & his Neighbors of the Portmott that his Adversary is in default att those three dayes, the said defendant shall make noe Answere vnto him after of the same plaint.

Alsoe the said Burgesses shall followe to the Lords Milne and his com̃on Oven, and shall pay their customes to the said Milne and Oven, as they ought and were wonte to doe, Item the Burgesses ought and may choose a Reeue of themselues, whome they will, and to remoue the Reeue, Item noe man may bringe his Neighbour to any Oath vnlesse he haue suite of some claime, Item noe man may receiue any thinge w^th^in the Towne but by the veiw of the Reeue, Item it shall be lawfull to every man to sell or giue his lands which is not of his Inheritance if need be to whome he will except his heire will buy it, but the heire ought to be the next to buy it, Item every man may sell of his Inheritance be it more or lesse, or all by the

[1] The word here translated "townsman" is "*villanus*," meaning a "villein." Mr. Heawood has omitted to translate the words "*nec etiam vauasori*," which follow after Portmote. The translation should read, "unless in his Portmote nor even to a vavasour except plaints," &c. A "vavasour" was a lord of a manor holding under another lord, and not direct from the Crown or the King.

consent of his heire, and if paradventure the heire will not Notwithstandinge if he fall in necessity it shall be lawfull for him to sell of his inheritance what age soever the heire bee, Item the Reeue ought to lett to every Burges and stander[1] his stall in the Markett and the said Reeue ought to receiue for every standinge a penny, to the vse of the said Lord, Item if the Burges or stander[1] will stand in the stalles of the Markett[2] they ought to giue vnto the said Lord as much as a stranger, and if he stand in his owne stall he ought to giue nothinge to the said Lord, Item every Burges may nourish his Hoggs of his owne bringing vpp[3] in the Lords woods (except the forest and Parkes of the said Lord) vnto the time of Pannage, and if they will att that time goe their way, it shall be laufull for them without licence of the Lord, and if they will tarry the time of that pannage they shall agree or recompence the said Lord for their pannage, Item if any man be impleaded before the day of the Laughmott and then cometh he must answer and ought not to be assoined[4] without Amercim[t], and if it be the first time, that he be impleded he may haue the first day, Item the Burgesses may arrest men, whether he be knight, preist or Clarke for their debt, if he be found in the Burrough, Item if necessity fall that any sell his Burgage, he may take another Burgage of his neighbour and every Burges may lett his Burgage to his Neighbour by the sight of his ffellow burgesses, and it shall be lawfull to the said Burgesses to lett their owne proper cattell[5] to whome they will, freely without lycense of the said Lord Item if the Burgesses leand[6] any thinge vnto any Townsman[7] in the Burrough and the day be expired he may take a gage of the said Townsman And by his gage he shall certifie, and deliuer the gage[8] vpon suretie vnto the tearme of Eight dayes, and then the sureties shall answer either the gage or money, Item if a Burges doe either buy or sell to any man, within the fee of the said Lord, he shall be free of the Toule,[9] And if any of any other shire come the which ought to pay custome if he goe away with the towle, and retaine it from the governour or Ruler other his deputy, he shall forfeite twelue shillings to the vse of the Lord, and pay his towle, And if any persone doe leand any thinge to another without wittnes, he shall answere him nothinge, without he haue witnes and if he haue wittnes the partie may denie it and putt it to the Oathes

---

[1] The word here, and later on, translated "stander" is "*censarius*," which means a farmer or tenant, one holding land by payment of rent.

[2] A wrong translation, the Latin being "*seudæ mercatorum*," the shops or sheds of the merchants.

[3] This is a bad translation, the Latin being "*porcos suos prope nutritos*," *i.e.*, his swine which are nearly fattened.

[4] That is, "essoined," or excused.

[5] That is, "chattels," or goods.

[6] That is, "lend." [7] Villein. [8] Or distress. [9] Toll.

of two men, Item he that breaketh Assize either of bread or Ale he shall forfeite twelue pence to the vse of the Lord, Item if any man hurt another in the Burrough the Governour or Ruler ought to Attach him, if he may be found without his house, by gage or by suretie, Item every man ought and may answer for his wife and his house-hould and the wife of every man may pay their farme to the Reeue, and follow any plaint or acc̃on for her husband if he paradventure be absent in another place, Item if any Townsman shall sue burgesses for any thinge, the Burgesse is not bound to answer him except it be att the suite of Burgesses, or of other lawfull men, Item if a Burges haue noe heire he may bequeath his Burgage and cattell when he dyeth to whome he will, saueinge onely service of the Lord, Item if any burges die his wife ought to remaine in the house and there to haue necessaries as longe as she will be without a husband and the heire with her, And when she will marie she shall departe, And the heire shall dwell there with the Lord, Item if any Burges shall die his heire shall pay noe other releife to the Lord but some Armes Item if any Burges sell his burgage and will departe from the Towne, he shall giue to the Lord ffoure pence and shall goe free where he will, ffurthermore all plaints aforesaid shall be determined before the steward by the enrollm^{t} of the said Lords Clarke, And all the said liberties I the said Thomas and my heires, shall hould to the said Burgesses & their heires for ever saueinge to me and my heires reasonable Tallage or taxes, when the Lord the kinge maketh tallage or taxeth his free Burgesses through England And that this my gift and grant may be ratified and established to this my p^{r}sent writeinge I haue caused my seale to be sett Theise beinge wittnesses Sr John Byron Richard Byron knights Henry of Trafford Richard of Hiltonn Adam of Prestwich Roger of Pilkinton Geffrey of Chaderton Richard of Moston John of Prestwich and others, dated att Manchester the ffourteenth day of May in the yeare of o^{r} Lord One Thousand three hundred and one And in the yeare of the Raigne of Kinge Edward sonne of kinge Henry the Twentie Ninth.

Ex^{r} By me William Heawood Steward
of the Manno^{r} of Manchest^{r}
aforesaid &c. &c.
&c.

A Coppie of the late Deed of ffeoffment made by the ffeoffees of Mr George Clarkes lands Decembr 16th 1657.

This indenture occurs later on in this MS. volume, pp. 295-8, and is here printed so as to be under its proper date. George Clarke's deed of gift is printed in Volume iij., pp. 301-14, where a short notice of this Manchester benefactor will be found.

This Indenture made the Sixteeneth day of December In the year of our Lord God According to the computacõn of the Church of England One thousand six hundred fifty and seaven, Betweene Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates in the County of Lancaster Esquire ffrancis Mosley of Manchester in the said County of Lancaster, Gentleman, William Radley late of Manchester and now of the Hall of the Hill in the same County Gentleman, And Raph Worsley of Platt within Rusholme in the said County of Lancaster, Gentleman upon th'one part. And George Chetham of Cleyton in the said County of Lancaster Esquire William Radclyffe of Manchester aforesaid Esquire John Hartley of Strangewayes in the same County Esquire John Johnson of Manchester aforesaid mercer, James Marler of the same gentleman Michael Dickenson of the same gentleman James Lancashire of the same Clothier Michaell Buxton of the same Wollendraper William Byrome of the same Linnen draper and Thomas Becke of the same Gentleman[1] upon th'other part **Witnesseth** that they the said Nicholas Mosley ffrancis Mosley William Radley and Raph Worsley According to and in performance of a certeine trust in them reposed by George Clarke late of Manchester aforesaid Haberdasher deceased and menc̃oned conteyned and expressed in and by one Indenture or deed bearing date the thirteenth day of December which was in the year of our Lord God one thousand six hundred thirty and Six And made betweene the said George Clarke upon th'one part And Humfrey Chetham of Cleyton aforesaid Esquire since deceased the said Nicholas Mosley Richard Radclyffe of Manchester aforesaid Esquire since likewise deceased (late father of the said William Radclyffe) Samuell Tipping of Manchester aforesaid gentleman since likewise deceased the said ffrancis Mosley and Henry Johnson the elder of Manchester aforesaid mercer since likewise deceased (late father of the said John Johnson) John Hartley of the same Draper since likewise deceased and late father in law of the said John Hartley partie

[1] For notices of most of these feoffees, see the Indexes to this and the succeeding volumes.

to theise presents, John Gaskell of the same Draper since likewise deceased the said William Radclyffe Raph Worsley and John Marler of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman since deceased (late father of the said James Marler) Richard Lomax of the same Clothyer since likewise deceased Thomas Kely of the same Chapman since likewise deceased and John Griffin of the same Chapman since likewise deceased upon th'other part, And to and for the better execucon accomplishment and performance of the trusts confidences vses intents and purposes in the said Deed or Indenture expressed, And hereafter herein menconed, soe as the profitts issues Rents and Revenues of the hereditaments in the said Deed and in theise presents menconed with their appurtenances may from tyme to tyme and at all tymes hereafter (as long as it shall please Almighty God to permitt and suffer the same) be imployed used ordered and disposed of according to the mind meaneing declaracon and lymitacon of the aforesaid George Clarke menconed specified prescribed and appoynted in and by the said Deed or Indenture for and concerneing the said premisses from and after the decease of the said George Clarke and hereafter herein likewise expressed and declared They the said Nicholas Mosley ffrancis Mosley William Radley and Raph Worsley

HaBe granted enfeoffed conveyed and assured And by theise presents Grant Enfeoffe convey and assure vnto the said George Chetham William Radclyffe John Hartley partie to theise presents John Johnson James Marler Michaell Dickenson James Lancashire Michaell Buxton William Byrom and Thomas Becke all and every the estate and estates rights tytles Interests and demands whatsoever of them the said Nicholas Mosley ffrancis Mosley William Radley and Raph Worsley and of every of them their and every of their heirs of in and unto all those the mesuages Burgages lands tenements Rents Revercons services and hereditaments with their and every of [their] appurtenances scituate lyeing and being in Manchester Crumsall and Tetlow and in every or any of them or else where in the said County of Lancaster in whose tenures possessions or occupacons soever the same and every or any of them is are or haue beene whereof or wherein the said George Clarke at the time of the makeing of the said Deed or Indenture had any estate of Inheritance in possession Revercon use remainder or otherwise And which were granted enfeoffed or confirmed by the said George Clarke unto the aforesaid Humfrey Chetham Nicholas Mosley Richard Radclyffe Samuell Tipping ffrancis Mosley Henry Johnson John Hartley of Manchester John Gaskell William Radley Raph Worsley John Marler Richard Lomax Thomas Kely and John

Griffin and their heirs and Assignes or any of them in or by the aforesaid Deed or Indenture And the Reverc̃on and revercons remainder and remainders of all and singuler the said Hereditaments and premisses before menconed and of every part and parcell thereof.

To have and to hould the said messuages Burgages lands tenements hereditaments and all and singuler other the premisses whatsoever and every of them and every part and parcell thereof with their and every of their appurtenances and all the said estate and estates rights titles interest and demands whatsoever of them the said Nicholas Mosley ffrancis Mosley William Radley and Raph Worsley and of every of them their and every of their heirs of in and unto the aforesaid hereditaments and premisses and every of them and of in and unto every part and parcell thereof unto the said George Chetham William Radclyffe John Hartley party to theise presents John Johnson James Marler Michaell Dickenson James Lancashire Michaell Buxton William Byrom and Thomas Becke their heirs and assignes for ever To the use and behoofe of the said Nicholas Mosley ffrancis Mosley William Radley Raph Worsley George Chetham William Radclyffe John Hartley partie to theise presents John Johnson James Marler Michaell Dickanson James Lancashire Michaell Buxton William Byrom and Thomas Becke their heirs and assignes for ever Charged and chargeable nevertheless to and with the payment of the yearly rent charge or sum̃e of two shillings of good and lawfull monie of England Reserved and to be due and payable unto the said George Clarke his heirs and assignes out of the aforesaid premisses in or by the aforesaid Indenture at or upon the yearly ffeast dayes of the Birth of St John Babtist and the nativity of our Lord God by even and equall porc̃ons with a Clause and power of distresse for non payment of the same Rent or any part thereof and alsoe Charged and Chargeable to and with the payment of the yearly Rent or sum̃e of twenty shillings Issueing and goeing out of one of the messuages parcell of the premisses in Manchester aforesaid heretofore in the houlding of Michaell Dickenson deceased late father of the said Michaell party to theise presents **And** furthermore neverthelesse it is further agreed by and betweene all and every the parties to theise presents And the further intent of theise presents and of all and every the parties thereunto was and is and for ever shalbe, and be taken to be that all and every the estate interest remaind^r^ and inheritance which by force and meanes of theise presents or of any thing herein conteyned shall or may in any wise belong or apperteyne unto the said Nicholas Mosley ffrancis Mosley William Radley Raphe Worsley George Chetham William Radclyffe John Hartley partie to theise presents John Johnson

James Marler Michaell Dickanson partie to theise presents James Lancashire Michaell Buxton William Byrom and Thomas Becke and their heirs and assignes and to every or any of them of or in all and every or any the said mesuages Burgages lands tenements hereditaments and premisses Is and for ever shalbe remaine and continue unto the said Nicholas Mosley ffrancis Mosley William Radley Raph Worsley George Chetham William Radclyffe John Hartley partie to theise presents John Johnson James Marler Michaell Dickanson partie to theise presents James Lancashire Michaell Buxton William Byrom and Thomas Becke their heirs and assignes for ever **vnder** and upon the speciall trust and confidence and to and for the due performance of all and every the intents agreements and purposes in the said Deed or Indenture in such behalfe and hereafter herein declared or specified, and in manner and forme as thereof or concerneing the same is in or by theise presents lymited expressed or appoynted

That is to Witt immediately from and after the makeing of theise presents all and singuler the Cleere yearly Rents issues revenues comodities and profitts of all and every the said mesuages burgages lands tenements hereditaments and premisses before menconed with their appurtenances which yearly from tyme to tyme for the time being shall or may be raised or levied out of the same mesuages lands hereditaments and premisses (the formerly herein menconed Annuall or yearly Rents or sumes of twenty shillings and two shillings and all other reasonable and necessary charges and reprises being allwayes allowed and deducted) shalbe for ever hereafter yearly from tyme to tyme justly truely carefully faithfully and wholly disposed of distributed converted and imployed towards or for the succour ayd and releife of such poore aged needy or impotent people as for the tyme being shall inhabitt or dwell within the said towne of Manchester aforesaid and by the judgments and good discrecons from tyme to tyme for ever of the Burrowreeue and the two cunstables of the said towne of Manchester successiuely for the time being takeing unto them only as an assistant yearly for ever some such one of the Churchwardens for the Parish Church of Manchester for the time being as they shall thinke fitt, And as from tyme to tyme shall happen to be dwelling and inhabiteing within the said towne of Manchester or of any three of them whereof the said Burrowreeue or some one of the Cunstables aforesaid to be one shalbe deemed and conceived to haue need or want thereof and in such sort and manner as is in the aforesaid deed or Indenture limited and herein hereafter in that behalfe declared specified limited and expressed **And** for the better declaracon and effecting thereof the

said George Clarke did by his said Deed or Indenture limit ordeyne declare and appoynt and it is by theise p^r^sents likewise declared limited and appointed That they the said Nicholas Mosley ffrancis Mosley William Radley Raph Worsley George Chetham William Radclyffe John Hartley partie to theise presents John Johnson James Marler Michaell Dickenson partie to theise presents James Lancashire Michaell Buxton William Byrom and Thomas Becke their heirs and assignes for the tyme being shall yearly and from year to year for ever well and carefully to their best endeavours and knowledges dispose of or lett to farme from year to year and for noe greater terme or estate All and every the said mesuages burgages lands tenements hereditaments and premisses to the best yearly profitt thereof and therein soe far forth as in them shalbe to haue care and provide that the said Cleere yearly Rent and profitt thereupon to be from time to tyme reserued or had shall and may be from tyme to tyme yeilded and Payable soe and in such manner and forme unto them the said Nicholas Mosley ffrancis Mosley William Radley Raph Worsley George Chetham William Ratclyffe John Hartley partie to theise presents John Johnson James Marler Michaell Dickenson partie to theise presents James Lancashire Michaell Buxton William Byrom and Thomas Becke their heirs and assignes for the tyme being as that thereby and therewithall the said Nicholas Mosley ffrancis Mosley William Radley Raph Worsley George Chetham William Radclyffe John Hartley partie to theise presents John Johnson James Marler Michaell Dickenson partie to theise presents James Lancashire Michaell Buxton William Byrom and Thomas Becke their heirs or assignes or some of them shall and may yearly and every year from and after the makeing of theise presents for ever well and truely deliver and pay unto such the Burrowreeue and two Cunstables of the said towne of Manchest^r^ and such Churchwarden aforesaid as are aforemen̄coned or to some of them (the which same delivery and receipt for the time being the sayd George Clarke did by his said Indenture will and appoynt for the better apparance thereof upon the accomp^t^ thereof to be made to be sett downe in bookes or notes in writeing to be from tyme to tyme made whereof one part to remaine with the receivers or th'one of them and the other wth the deliverers or payers or the one of them untill the last accompt for that year and then both the same bookes or notes to be produced and shewed for the perfecting of that yeares accompt at the Court Leete for the towne or mannor of Manchester aforesaid to be yearly their kept after the ffeast of St Michaell th'Archangell) the severall rates and proporc̄ons of the same cleere yearly rent or profitt (deducting to be deducted as aforesaid) at such severall yearly tymes and in such manner and forme and to

the intent and purpose thereof in the said Indenture and in or by theise presents hereafter limited limited or declared That is to say the entire and whole cleere yearly rent or profitt for the time being to be yearly and for every year from henceforth successiuely to be reserued or had for the said mesuages Burgages lands tenements and premisses (The sayd yearly Rents or sum̃es of monie being first payd and deducted as alsoe deducting from tyme to tyme to be deducted as aforesaid) to be well and truely yearly for ever satisfied and payd by and from the said Nicholas Mosley ffrancis Mosley William Radley Raph Worsley George Chetham William Radclyffe John Hartley partie to theise presents John Johnson James Marler Michaell Dickenson partie to theise presents James Lancashire Michaell Buxton William Byrom and Thomas Becke their heirs and assignes or some of them unto such the Burrowreeue and Cunstables for the said towne of Manchester as aforesaid for the tyme being or some of them yearly and for ever at or before the two severall ffeast dayes of St James th'Apostle and the purificac̃on of the blessed Virgin Mary by even and equall porc̃ons of intent and purpose that the same payments of the said Cleere yearly rent or profitt soe to be yearly or in every year from and after the makeing of theise presents paid or received as aforesaid shall and may accordingly in or upon the same severall yearly ffeast dayes of the payment and receipt thereof soe had and made unto and by such the Burrowreeue and Cunstables as aforesaid Bee by them the said Burrowreeue and Cunstables or some of them with the assistance of such the Churchwardens aforesaid respectiuely from tyme to tyme alsoe distributed and disposed of to and amongst such the poore of the said towne of Manchester as aforesaid and after such rates and proporc̃ons as by the good discrec̃ons of the same Burrowreeue and two Cunstables by and with the advice and assistance of such the Churchwardens as aforesaid for the same Towne of Manchester or at any two of them for the time then being whereof the said Burrowreeue or some one of the said Cunstables to be one shall seeme good and convenient

And for the better assurance of the continuance for ever in and towards the due performance of the premisses It was limited in and by the said Indenture And it is agreed And assented unto by and betweene the said parties to theise presents and every one of them the said Nicholas Mosley ffrancis Mosley William Radley Raph Worsley George Chetham William Radcliffe John Hartley partie to theise presents John Johnson James Marler Michaell Dickenson partie to theise presents James Lancashire Michaell Buxton William Byrom and Thomas Becke for himselfe and his heirs severally and not otherwise doth covenant and grant to and with the other of them

and his heirs to be at all tymes hereafter willing and ready from tyme to tyme upon reasonable request for his and their part and porc̃on to make or joyne in further assureance of the said mesuages lands tenements hereditaments and premisses and every of them according to the true intent and meaneing hereafter herein nextly specified (That is to witt) And the true intent trust use and meaneing of theise presents and of the said parties unto the same is and for ever hereafter shalbe adjudged and taken to be That whensoever any Tenn of them the said Nicholas Mosley ffrancis Mosley William Radley Raph Worsley George Chetham William Radclyffe John Hartley partie to theise presents John Johnson James Marler Michaell Dickanson partie to theise presents James Lancashire Michaell Buxton William Byrom and Thomas Becke shalbe deceased as that there shalbe only four of them liueing that then the four survivours of them the said Nicholas Mosley ffrancis Mosley William Radley Raph Worsley George Chetham William Radclyffe John Hartly partie to theise presents John Johnson James Marler Michaell Dickanson partie to theise presents James Lancashire Michaell Buxton William Byrom and Thomas Becke and the survivour of them and his heirs shall within six moneths then next following Grant convey and assure all their and every of their estate and estates right tytle interest and demand whatsoever of in and unto the said mesuages burgages lands tenements hereditaments and premisses with their appurtenances and every part and parcell thereof unto some other Tenn substantiall and discreete persons such as the said survivour or survivours shall in his or their discrec̃ons thinke most meete in that behalfe. **To have** and to hould to them their heirs and assignes to the use and behoofe of the same survivors and the other Tenn Grantees their heirs and assignes and neverthelesse to and for the perpetuall performance of the intents and purposes and under and upon the trust and confidence in theis presents menc̃oned And to noe other use trust confidence intent purpose or imployment whatsoever (The same Grant conveyance or assurance to be discharged of all charges and incumbrances whatsoever comitted or done or hereafter to be comitted or done by the said ffeoffees for the time being other then such lease or leases as shall be made according to the true meaneing of theis presents)

And it was thought convenient and expedient and soe accordingly limited Declared and appoynted by the said George Clarke in and by the said Deed and was soe accepted of by the feoffees or grantees therein named And is now assented unto by all the other parties to theis presents that the same or the like Order and course of grant conveyance and assurance of and concerneing the premisses

shall from time to time successiuely and at all times for ever be obserued performed and made when and as often as there shall happen to be but four feoffees concerneing the premisses in full life, to the end intent and purpose that the said mesuages burgages lands tenements hereditaments and premisses with their appurtenances and every of them shall and may be at all times for ever to Gods good will and pleasure to the uses intents and purposes aforesed preserued and kept **And** it was further limited and appoynted by the said George Clarke in and by the said Indenture and is now soe assented unto by and betweene all the said parties to theis presents and the true intent use trust and true meaneing of theis presents is and soe for ever shalbe taken to be That aswell the said Nicholas Mosley ffrancis Mosley William Radley Raph Worsley George Chetham William Radclyffe John Hartley partie to theis presents John Johnson James Marler Michaell Dickanson party to theis presents James Lancashire Michaell Buxton William Byrom and Thomas Becke and the survivors of them as alsoe their succeeding feoffees of and concerneing the premisses together wth such the Burrowreeue and Cunstables for the time being of the towne of Manchester aforesaid as shall haue receiued or distributed any of the rents sum̄es or profitts shall yearly from year to year for ever at the Court Leete to be yearly houlden for the said Towne and Mann^{r} of Manchester after the ffeast of St Michaell the Archangell and before the Jury of the same Court make and yeild up a just and true reckoning and accompt of all such sum̄es of monie and other things as they shall haue then receiued disbursed or done in for or by reason of the Premisses or any part thereof **In witnes** whereof the parties aforesaid to theis present Indentures haue interchangeably sett their hands and seales the day and year first aboue written.

NICHOLAS MOSLEY. FFRANCIS MOSLEY. WILLIAM RADLEY.
RAPH WORSLEY.

Sealed signed and delivered
in the presence of us

John Lightbowne
Richard Meare
Raph Goulborne
Nathan Leech
Jeremy Hargreaues

Bee it remembred that the 16th day of Decembr in the year of our Lord god 1657 within written Richard Meare barganee and tenant of all and every the hereditaments within granted or menconed or agreed to be within granted by force and virtue of one Indenture or deed beareing date the 14th day of this instant moneth of Decembr and made betweene the wthin named Nicholas Mosley ffrancis Mosley William Radley and Raph Worsley upon th'one part And the said Richard Meare upon the other part did take notice and knowledge of this present wthin written deed or Indenture And did Atturne consent and agree thereunto, And alsoe for more evident manifestacon thereof did giue and pay to the within named John Hartley partie to the deed within written James Marler James Lancashire Michaell Buxton William Byrom and Thomas Becke for the use of themselues and of the likewise within named George Chetham William Radclyffe John Johnson and Michaell Dickenson party to the Deed within written Six pence of lawfull English monie for and in the name of Attornement in the presence of us

This I wittnesse
Rich : Meare.

John Lightbowne
Raph Goulborne
Nathan Leech
Jeremy Hargreaues

Manchester [22nd April, 1658].

[With its members]

The Court Leet and Veiw of ffranckepledge of

Sr Edward Mosley Barrt Lord of the Mannr of Manch:[1] houlden att Manchester vpon Thursday the Two and Twentieth day of Aprill in the yeare of our Lord One Thousand Six hundred ffiftie and Eight Before William Heawood gentleman Steward there &c.

THE INQUIRIE TAKEN VPON THE OATHES OF

Thomas Illingworth gent	sworne	John Buckley gent	sworne
John Barlowe gent		Thomas Bradshawe gent	
John Chorlton gent		William Bardsley gent	
John Johnson gent		Henry Beamond gent	
ffrancis Worthington gent		John Leadbeter gent	
Richard Bradshawe gent		Emory Oldfeild gent	
John Woollen gent		Thomas Walker gent	
Robert Coppocke gent		Thomas Elliot gent	
Thomas Nicholson gent		Lawrance Gardner gent	
		James Bradshawe gent	

[1] Since the last meeting of the Court the death of SIR EDWARD MOSLEY, BART., lord of the Manor of Manchester, had occurred, and merits notice here. On the death of his father, Rowland Mosley, of Hough End, Esq., in March, 1616-17 (see vol. ij., p. 318 *n*), he was only a few months old, having been baptized at Didsbury in September, 1616. His mother, Anne (the daughter of Francis Sutton, Esq., and sister and co-heir of Richard Sutton, of Sutton, near Macclesfield, Esq.), having purchased his wardship and marriage from the King by deed dated 9th June, 1617, had charge of his estates, and seems to have attended to them very carefully. (See vol. iij., p. 168 *n.*) He married on the 15th November, 1636, Mary, daughter of Sir Gervase Cutler, Knt., of Stainborough Hall, co. York, and heiress to her mother of lands in co. Derby, &c., by whom he had an only son and heir, Edward, and two daughters, Anne, who died unmarried in 1659, and Mary, who married Joseph Maynard, of Ealing, co. Middlesex, Esq., son and heir of Sir John Maynard, Serjeant-at-law. He was created a Baronet 20th July, 1640. He inherited the manors of Manchester, Withington, Heaton Norris, the capital messuage called Alport Lodge, and certain messuages, lands, &c., in Withington, and in Kersley, Prestowe, and Farnworth from his father, and on the death of his uncle, Sir Edward Mosley, of Rolleston, Knt., about the year 1638, he succeeded to that estate and lived there. He espoused the Royalist cause on the outbreak of the Civil War, and is credited with having spent a very large sum of money on behalf of the King. During the siege of Manchester, his house, called Alport Lodge, was burnt to the ground, and his estates were subsequently sequestrated, and he had to pay a fine of one-tenth of their value, amounting to £4,874. He was buried at Didsbury 4th December, 1657, leaving his only son and heir, Edward, a minor, about 18 years of age. He became the second Baronet, and died without issue in 1665. (See *postea.*)

This present Jury doe finde that theis persons hereafter named doe owe their suites and services to this Cour[t] Leet and doe Order the same persons shall come into Court & doe their suits and services att the next meetinge of this Court (to witt) vpon ye Nine and Twentieth day of this instant Aprill vpon paine of xx^s apeece.

The heires of ffrancis Anderton[1] Esqr	George Leigh[6] of Barton Esqr
The heires of John Culcheth[2] Esqr	William Hulme[7] of Hulme gent
The heires of Daniell Hopwood[3] gent	Nathaniell Owen[8]
John Lightbowne[4] Esqr	
William Radclyffe[5] Esqr	

Appeared & sworne—Abraham Clegge[9] gent discharged by order of ye Court from beinge Burgesse for that he houlds noe lands of the Lord of this Mannor within this Man^r

The Jury of this present Leet findeinge that Adam Hibbert of Manchest^r Butcher made a seizure of Halfe a sheepe not Markettable but vnwholsome meate from the hands of ffrancis Gorton of Stopford [Stockport] Butcher And that the said ffrancis Gorton hath since Comenced A suite against the said Hibbert in Maxfeild Court for the executeinge of his said office vpon him Wee the said Jury do order that ye said Hibbert in the defendeinge of the said suite

---

[1] This is I think a clerical error, and that instead of "The heires of Francis Anderton, Esq.," we should read simply "Francis Anderton Esq." The Andertons of Lostock held lands in the manor of Manchester, and the death of Christopher Anderton, Esq., in 1593, is referred to in these Records. (See vol. ij., p. 64.) He was succeeded by his son, James Anderton, Esq., who died without issue in 1613 (see vol. ij., p. 284), leaving his brother, Christopher Anderton, Esq., his heir. The latter is said to have died in 1619, and was succeeded by his son of the same name. This Christopher Anderton, Esq., died in 1650, leaving a son and heir, Francis Anderton, Esq., who is the person mentioned in the text. He was created a Baronet in 1677, and died the following year, aged about 50.

[2] The John Culcheth, of Culcheth, Esq., who succeeded his father of the same names in 1625, and who is mentioned as his son and heir at the Court held 10th October, 1626 (see vol. iij., p. 122), died at Culcheth on the 17th July, 1640. His will, dated 11th July, was proved at Chester 12th October, 1640. His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken at Preston on the 12th October, 1641, when it was found that he had died seised *inter alia* of 2 messuages, 16 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, and 2 acres of pasture, with their appurtenances, in Manchester, held of Sir Edward Mosley, Bart., as of his manor of Manchester, in socage. John Culcheth, his son and heir, was aged 15 years on the 8th January last past. This John Culcheth is stated, in Dugdale's Visitation of Lancashire, taken in 1664, to have "died of his wounds, received in the fight in the late wars, fighting on the King's part." He was succeeded by his brother, Thomas Culcheth, of Culcheth, Esq., who was 36 years of age in 1664.

[3] See p. 204.

[4] See p. 94, note 3. It is not clear for what lands Mr. Lightbowne owed suit and service at this time.

[5] See p. 205, note 5. [6] See p. 203. [7] See p. 204.

[8] This is the first time the name of Nathaniel Owen has occurred, so that there appears to be no record for what lands he owed suit and service.

[9] I cannot trace any previous mention of Abraham Clegg in these Records.

comenced by Gorton as aforesaid shall be kept vndemnified Att the Publique Charge of the Towne and the present Constables shall take care hereof.

Whereas there was an Order made the last Court Leet that the present Churchwarden and Overseer of the poore should take care for repaire of the wall att the Hunts bancke leadeing to the Colledge Barne and such ꝑte of the wall as lyeth vnder the said Barne soe far of it as was purchased for the vse of the poore of Manchest^r Before the 25th of March last, And also an order was made by the said Jury that the overseer of the house of Correcc̃on[1] should take care for the repaireinge of such ꝑte of the wall att the Huntsbancke as lyeth vnder parte of the Colledge Barne or the said house of Correcc̃on att or before the said ffiue and twentieth day of March last the said Jury findeinge that the weather hath beene soe vnseasonable that the said order could not be ꝑformed in that time The Jury therefore of this present Leet doe Order that the present Churchwardens shall take Care of the said wall soe farr of it as belongeth to the poore y^t ye see it sufficiently repaired and the said Jury doth order that the oth^r ꝑte of the wall belonginge to the house of Correcc̃on shall be sufficiently repaired by the Overseer of the house of Correcc̃on And the said Jury doth ord^r that the ꝑties aboue said shall after Publicac̃on hereof take notice of the p^rmisses & suficiently repaire the said wall before the 1st of July next or for such default each of them pay the sum̃e of fiue pounds. [In the margin :—this is done as to the Churchwardens.]

The Jury finds that George Barlowe of Harpur Hey still continueth an Encroachm^t vpon the wast of Collyhurst in the length twenty seaven yards in breadth att one end ffoureteene yards att the other nyne yards for which wee leaue him to the Mercie of the Lord.

The Jury of this present Leet findeinge an ord^r of the last Leet requireinge James Barrett to make vp the fence both pale and hedge betwixt him and William Moores att the end of a Croft lyeinge att the backe of William Moores house not obserued but the said Pale hedge of [*sic* for or] ffence still lyeth downe and Com̃on betwixt them the said James Barrett and William Moores wee therefore the Jury of this present Leet doe Amerce the said Jame[s] Barrett in the sum̃e of twenty shillings for his neglect and contempt in keepeinge downe the said Pale hedge or fence ... ... } xx^s

And wee the said Jury doe further order the said James Barrett to make vp the said Pale hedge and fence betwixt him and the said Moores betwixt this and the Tenth of May next vpon paine of ffourty shillinges.....*obserued.*

---

[1] See pp. 189 and 203.

Wee the said Jury of this p^r^sent Leet ord^r^ that the Constables out of the Publique charge of the Towne shall satisfie whome the present Borrowreeue shall apoint to enter the deeds of the poores lands and those other writeings in the Townes Chest that concerne the Towne with the Charter of the Towne in the English Tongue for his paines in soe doeinge.

This Jury findeth that Sr Edward Mosley the Lord of this Leet suffereth a wast in the hanginge ditch by not buildinge vp his house fallen ther[e] to the greate defaceinge and damage of the Towne, And doe likewise p^r^sent Mr Joseph Werden for sufferinge Two houses in the Lowerend of the Millgate to lye wast.

Whereas there was an Order made the last Co^rt^ Leet that all Cellars not beinge sufficiently covered or railed out accordinge to former ord^rs^ of this Court should be sufficiently secured and fenced from the danger of all passengers And it appeares to this Jury that there is a Cellar vnder Mr James Tildsleys shopp in the Old-mealgate And Two Cella^rs^ vnder the Bricke[1] buildinge in the Deansgate are still open and lye very much to the danger of the Inhabitants or oth^rs^ that passe by them It is therfore ordered by the said Jury that all such owners of those Cellars or of any other that are not secured as aforesaid shall make sufficient fence before the Twentieth day of May next vpon paine of Thirteene shillings foure pence a peece.

The Jury of this present Leett findeth that Mr John Hulme deceased hath divers times been Amerced in severall sum̄es of money for not layinge open a way goeinge from Sudehill to Tuefeilds[2] and other lands of Sr Edward Mosleys and Richard Haworth Esqr and that the way still remaines stopped vp and not layd open neither a certaine Garden adioyneinge to the lane accordinge to former ord^rs^ laid open wee the said Jury of this present Leet doe therefore order that Mr William Hulme successor and heire apparent to the said John Hulme doe open the aforesaid way and lay open the said Garden soe farr as is encroached vpon the Lane betwixt this and the first day of June next vpon paine of ffower pounds.

And all those ditches that are vncleansed beinge not cleansed within this moneth shall pay twentie shillings each of them.

The Jury of this present Leet doe Order the present Constables to see the Butts repaired and that they see the Cookeinge stoole in Order accordinge to the statute vpon paine of twentie shillings.

---

[1] Most of the houses in the town at this time being of "raddle and daub," a *brick* building became noticeable at once.

[2] See p. 155.

The Jury of this present Leet doth Order that whatsoever persons were the last Leet elected to any office and haue not comne [*sic*] into this Court to take their Oathes nor executed their offices shall for their neglect and contempt pay three shillings foure pence apeece.

Whereas Two presentm^{tts} were giuen in to this Jury by the lords servant John Scoales one concerneinge an Anusance of a Poarch hangeinge over the Lords wast att the dwellinge house of M^{r} ffrancis Jepson The other concerneinge an Anusance of a Pentice[1] hangeinge over the Lords wast att the dwellinge house of Alice Hill widd: both within the Markett place wee the Jury of this present Leet haueinge considerately veiwed the said Porch and Pentice finde noe default nor Anusance.

Whereas there was by the Jury of the last Leet an Order made that Richard Haworth[2] Esqr should amend a gutter betwixt the house where Mrs Holbrooke[3] liueth and the poores land which John Maddocke and others dwell in before the twentieth of Novemb^{r} last, which is to the great damage and Anoyance of the said poores land vpon paine of Twentie shillings. Wee the Jury of this present Leet finde the said order not obserued therefore wee doe Amerce the said Richard Haworth Esqr in the sum̄e of Twentie shillings And doe order that the said Richard Haworth Esqr shall amend the said gutter betwixt this and the first of June next vpon paine of ffourtie shillings. } xx^{s}

Whereas vpon complaint of Mr John Chorlton Junr to this Jury as alsoe vpon their owne veiws they finde that Mr Richard Hallywells house of office the draught thereof which formerly hath beene accustomed to be remoued in vessells the said vessells are now taken away And the said draught now falls into the ditch to the Anoyance of the said John Chorlton Wee the said Jury doe therefore Order that Mr Richard Halliwell shall remoue the draught as formerly it hath beene vpon paine of fiue shillings.

Whereas it appeareth vnto this Jury that the Markitt Crosse and the staires leadinge to the water att Salford Bridge end are in decay therefore this present Jury doth order That the Miselayers shall amongst other Townes layes lay a tax for the repaire of the said Crosse and staires and for settinge of A doore att the Topp of the

---

[1] See p. 127, note 1.

[2] See pp. 73 and 93, note 4.

[3] Mrs. Holbrooke was the widow of Edward Holbrooke, Esq., who died in 1656. (See p. 168.)

said staires betwixt this and the first day of July next and the present Constables are to take Care that this present order be performed And the said Jury doth desire that Mr William Byrom Borrowreeue and Mr Henry Dickonson will be pleased to be Overseers of the worke.....*factum est.*

Vpon Complaint made to this present Jury of a dangerous Bridge adioyneinge to the further wheat Mill that those that passe over it are in great danger of their liues and att present it doth not appeare to this Jury whome it concernes to repaire It is therefore Ordred by this present Jury that Mr Willm Barsley and Mr John Barlow shall make enquirie who hath formerly repaired it and that notice be given to the said parties to repaire it within a Moneth after notice thereof giuen to them as aforesaid vpon paine of fiue pounds.

Wee the Jury of this present Leet doe Amerce theise persons ffollowinge for breakeinge the Assize of bread And makeinge bread contrary to the statute.

Joseph Slater for spice bread	00	00	06
Barnett Clay for the like	00	00	06
Raph Burdsell for the like	00	00	06
Samuell Mort for spiced and light	00	01	06
Nicholas Walworke for spice bread	00	00	06
Wee the said Jury doe Amerce theise persons followinge for sellinge vnwholsome flesh... ... ... — Willm Potter of Northerdine	00	03	04
William Walmesley of Chedle for the like...	00	03	04
John Costerdine for the like twice	00	04	06
Robert Costerdine for the like	00	03	04
George Wadsworth for ye like	00	03	04
George Hilton for the like	00	02	06
ffrancis Gorton of stopporte for ye like	00	05	00
Robert Shelmerdine for forestaleinge & regrateinge[1] halfe a Calfe Am^r^ced in	00	03	04
John Costerdine for buyinge two Calfes and sellinge them the same day	00	04	00
John Smith of Burnage for sellinge vnwholsome meate	00	03	04
Thomas Wharmby yonger for the like	00	03	04
Thomas Wharmby yong^r^ againe for the like	00	03	04
The same Jury doth Am^re^ Robert Chorlton of Stopporte for sellinge vnwholsome flesh in	00	03	04
Thomas Wharmby sen^r^ for the like	00	03	04
Henry Wharmby for the like.....fiue shillings... ...	00	05	00
Wee the said Jury doe Amerce Joseph Slater for buyinge Corne before the Markett Bell runge ...	00	01	06
Mary Stringer of Ecles for sellinge by a false measure	00	01	00

[1] See p. 212.

Wee the said Jury doe Amerce theise severall persons followinge in the severall sumes hereafter named for theise severall fault[s] foll:

Thomas Kerke for sufferinge his Swine to be vnyoaked	00	01	00
Peter Dickson for the like	00	01	00
Thomas Nicholson for the like	00	01	00
Mr Paule Amijs[1] for not make[ing] cleane his street nor in repaire	00	01	06
Mr Will: Bardsley for not mendinge his pauemt ...	00	01	00
Mr Edward Cheetom for the like	00	01	00
Mr Willm Sunderland for the like	00	01	00
The heires of Mr ffox land for the like	00	01	00
Mr ffrancis Mosley for the like	00	01	00
John Ogden for not mendinge his Pauement ...	00	01	00
Cysley Briddocke for not mendinge her Pauemt and not cleanseinge her street and lettinge Daube lie severall weekes	00	02	00
Robert Tettlow beinge elected an officer for Musleinge Mastife doggs and Bitches in the Millgate and bringeinge in noe presentmt Amrc	in 00	01	00
Richard Wright for the like	00	01	00
Richard Kearsley for the like	00	01	00
ffrancis Birche for forestallinge and Regrateinge[2]...	00	01	06
John Bowerhouse for the like	00	01	00
Christian Clayton widd for the like	00	01	00
George Towneley Bylawman for Collyhurst side not bringeinge in his prsentmt	00	01	00
Sr Edward Mosley Barrt for not paueinge the Markett place	00	03	04

Wee doe Amerce all Burgesses who haue not made their appearance att this present Leet in the sume of twelue pence apeece.

And all inhabitants that haue not made their appearance att this Leet in three pence apeece.

Mr Nicholas Mosley of Collyhurst for not sweepeinge and paueinge before his land in Toadlane ...	00	03	04
Mr John Moxon for not paueinge before his land in Toadlane	00	01	00
William Potter for not paueinge before his house in the ffenell street	00	00	06
Thomas Williamson for lettinge dounge lye before his doore and not cleanseinge the street ...	00	01	00
Mr William Hulme for not sweepeinge before his land att Hyde Crosse and not paueinge before his land in Toadlane...	00	03	04
Mr James Lancashire for not cleanseinge before his land in the Toadlane...	00	01	00

[1] This Mr. Paul Amyas seems to have been the second husband of Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Byrom, of Salford, gent. She married for her first husband Mr. Thomas Cranage, of Manchester, and on his death married, secondly, "Mr. Amyas." She is mentioned in the will of her brother, George Byrom, D.D., made in 1656, and was living in 1668.

[2] See p. 212.

Wee the Jury of this present Leet doe Amerce theise persons followinge for breakeinge the Assize of Ale and beare in six pence apeece.

John Sandiforth
Widdow Mather
Widdow Chapman
William Cooke
Edward Wyld
Mr Baguley
George Ouldham
James Platt
William Clay
Thomas Kirke
Widdowe Cooke
John Walch
Widdowe Tonge
Lawrance Williamson
Widdow Parkinson
Mathew Symcocke
Robert Harrison
John Molton

George Grimshawe
William Renshawe
John Collyer
Edward Rostorne
Widdow Harrison
Richard Hall
Raph Chorlton
Robert White
William Spencer
William Radclyffe
Anne Moorton
Thomas Somester
Thomas Nicholson
James Coppocke
Richard Marsden

John Barber
John Lightbowne
Widdow Rowlingson
Richard Cowsie
Raph Marler
William Dunn
Widdow Marsh
John Bruce
William ffletcher
William Moores
Christopher Burnes
Peter Dickson
James Chadwicke
William Dawson
Mary Hoult
Mr Hoult
Gerrard Hocknett
Samuell Owen
John Sheardley
George Chetham
Mrs Mosley
Mr Hallywell
Mr Stampe
John Walker
Roger Meaken
Widd Hunt
Widd Hill
Mr Greene
John Hall
William Owen
James Barnett
Edward Tarr
Raph Lees
Widd Plumley
Widd Pendleton

Wee the Jury of this present Leet doe Elect and Choose Robert Richardson Att Walworke an Apprizer and measurer of Cloth in the roome of John Hall[1] deceased.....*Sworne.*

The said Jury Accordinge to a former Order haue called before them Thomas Illingworth late Churchwerden and Mr Richard Meare late Overseer of the poore to deliver vpp their accompts of all such moneys as the said Thomas Illingworth and Richard Meare haue

[1] Elected 6th October, 1657. (See p. 200.)

receiued and disbursed for the vse of ye poore of Manchester for ye yeare 1657 And are by vertue of that Order accomptable to this Jury And vpon pervsall of the said Accompts wee the said Jury doe finde them right and doe approue the same.

Wee the said Jury haueinge likewise examined an Accompt delivered vpp by Mr Richard Meare and Mr Thurstan Diggle officers appointed for the distributinge Collyhurst money to the poore of Manchester vpon pervsall of the said accompts wee approue the same.

This present Jury doe Amerce the severall Townes & Constables of the severall villages and Townes hereafter named in the sum̄e of xx^s apeece for not appeareinge att this p^rsent Leet.

The Constables of Worthington & Coppull	The Constables of Harwood	xx^s a peece
The Constables of Horwich	The Constables of Assheton vnderline	
The Constables of Rumworth and Lostocke	The Constables of Withington	
The Constables of Aspull	The Constables of Blackley	
The Constables of Westhaughton	The Constables of Crumpsall	
The Constables of Wrightington	The Constables of Moston	
The Constables of Turton	The Constables of Droylsden	
The Constables of Dalton & Parbold	The Constables of both Ardwickes	
The Constables of Hulton	The Constables of Openshawe	
The Constables of Heaton & Hallywell	The Constables of Bradford	
	The Constables of Heaton Norres	
	The Constables of Pilkington	
	The Constables of Prestwich	

This Jury doth Order that all former Orders made for the good of this Towne shall be obserued and kept:

Affairors of the said Co^r

Thomas Illingworth
John Barlowe
John Chorlton
Thomas Bradshawe
} sw:

Manchester [12th Oct., 1658.]

With its members.

The Court leete and Veiw of ffrancke pledge

of Sr Edward Mosley Barrt Lord of the Mannr aforesaid, houlden att Manchester vpon Tuesday the Twelfth day of October in the yeare of our Lord one Thousand six hundred ffifty and Eight Before William Heawood gt steward there &c.

THE INQUIRIE TAKEN VPON THE OATHES OF

Henry Dickonson gt	sw.	Raph Poole gt	sworne
Alexander Greene gt		ffrancis Worthington gt	
Richard Meare gt		John Barlowe gt	
James Lancashire gt		John Chorlton Junr gt	
James Lightbowne gt		Roger Neild Junr gt	
Robert ffleetcroft gt		Joseph Higham gt	
Robert Hill gt		John Browne gt	
William Page gt		Henry Barlow gt	
John Holbrooke gt		Robert ffarrant gt	
John Johnson Junr gt		Edward Byrom gt	

The names of the officers of the said Towne.

BORROWREEUE	MR THOMAS ILLINGWORTH sworne
Catchpoole	Henry Walker sworne
CONSTABLES	MR JAMES LIGHTBOWNE, MR JOHN CHORLTON senr — sworne
Miselayers	Mr Phillipp Stampe, Mr ffrancis Jepson — sworne
Misegatherers	Mr John Chorlton Junr, Mr Roger Neild Junr — sworne
Markett lookers for Corne waights and Measures ...	Mr Robert Hill, Mr ffrancis Worthington, Mr Raph Poole, Mr Edward Byrom, Mr James Barrett, George Thorpe — sworne

Markett Lookers for fflesh and ffish	Mr George Booth Mr Samuell Bowker James Thorpe	sworne
Sealers and searchers of Leather	Mr Robert fflitcroft Mr Henry Barlow James Coppocke Isack Shelden John Sowrer	sworne
Markett Lookers for white-meate for the Markett-stead lane	Mathew Wright Richard Lancaster	sworne
The like for the Milnegate	William Williamson John Roots	sworne
The like for Huntsbancke...	John Walker Henry Barnes	sworne
The like for Deansegate ...	Edward Williamson Bernard Clay	sworne
The like for ffenellstreet Hangingditch Within-greaue and Toadlane ...	George Digles Samuell Owen James Hilton	sworne
Officers for wholesome bread and keepeinge the Assize of bread	Mr John Holbrooke Lawrance Gardner Thomas Elliott Mr Richard Bradshawe	sworne
Ale Tastors for keepeinge the Assize of Ale & beare &c.	Robert Coppocke Thomas Pottmore sen	sworne
Bylawmen for the Markett-stead lane	James Barnett Thomas Bradshawe	sworne
The like for the Milnegate	Robert Hartley Thomas Walker	sworne
The like for the Deansgate St Mary-gate both Markett-steads and Old Mealegate	Richard Gymney Thomas Bayley John Seddon James Tildsley George ffell	sworne
The like for Hunts bancke and Church yard side ...	George Eares John Curtis	sworne
The like for Hangingditch Toadlane and ffenellstreet	Edmund Tetlow Nicholas Walworke Henry Jackson	sworne
Scavengers for Markettstead lane	Giles Edge George Birch	sworne

The like for the Deansgate and St Marygate... ...	John N[e]ild sen Robert Harrison Robert Crosley	sworne
The like for both Markettsteads and Shambles ...	William Stockdale Roger Maken Mr Thomas Kay	sworne
The like for ffenell street Withingreaue and toadlane	Robert Shelmerdine Richard Hopwood Anthony Moores	sworne
The like for the Old Mealegate & Hanging ditch ...	Robert Dutton George Chetham Samuell Davie	sworne
The like from the Boothes Smythy doore to Salford bridge	Charles Manweringe Edward Woollen	sworne
The like for the Milnegate...	John Barlow sw. John Hinde[1]	
Officers for ffruite	Raph Baguley & Widdow Worrall his assistant	
Officers for Apprizeinge and measureinge of Cloath ...	Robert Richardson Robert Leigh	sworne
Officers for overseeinge the Cunditt	Mr Alexander Greene Mr James Johnson Mr Michaell Buxton Mr Richard Meare Mr William Byrom	
Officers for Cleanseing the Markettsteads	Raph Baguley & Widd Worrall his assistant	
Officers for Muzleing of Mastife doggs & Bitches and Mungrills for the Milnegate	Raph Boardman William Radclyffe	sworne
The like for the Mealegate and both Markettsteads...	Richard Marsden John Martindale	sworne
The like for Markettstead lane	Raph Hunt sworne Samuell Ellor	finde in six shillings Eight pence for not takeinge his oath.
The like for Smythy Doore	Raph Buerdsall Richard Bucke	sworne
The like for Deansgate and St Marygate	Joseph Heald William Clay	sworne

[1] See p. 248.

Officers for fforestaleinge the Markett	Mr John Alexander Mr Robert Johnson Mr John Rylands Mr William Hunter Mr Roger Barlow	sworne
	Mr Samuell Butler	find in xs for not takeinge his oath.
Officers for distributeinge of Collyhurst Money ...	Mr Samuell Harmer Mr William Jackson Mr ffrancis Worthington Mr Ralph Poole	
Bylawman for Collyhurst and Collyhurst side ...	Adam Buerdsell[1]	
Officers to giue the Borrowreeue notice of Inmates for the Markettstead lane ...	Mr James Johnson Mr Joseph Higham	
The like for the Deansgate..	James Bradshawe William Parr Raph Shelmerdine	
The like for both Markettsteds	Mr ffrancis Jepson Mr Richard Hallywell	
The like for Smythy Doore and Mealegate	Mr Thomas Minshall Mr John Browne	
The like for the Milnegate Toadlane and ffenellstreet	Mr John Barlow Mr John Roots Calebb Broadhead	
The like for the Hunts banke Churchyardside and Hangingditch	Mr Henry Dickonson Mr Thurstan Digles Mr Robert ffarrant James Barrett	

The Jury of this present Leet doe finde that Mr Samuell Sandford[2] of Manchester hath beene formerly found burges for certaine Lands in the Deansgate he houlds in right of Ellen his wife he is therefore ordered to come into Court and take his Oath and doe his suite and service vpon paine of 40s

Wee finde that Mr Henry Dickonson of Manchester hath purchased certaine Lands neere the Shambles of Richard Radclyfe[3] Esqr deceased, and is to come into the Court to doe his suite and service .....*formerly sworne att ye leet 7th of Octobr 1651.*[4]

---

[1] See p. 248. [2] See p. 184, note 2.

[3] See p. 205. This entry shows that the Shambles had belonged to Richard Radcliffe, Esq.

[4] See p. 60, where it is stated that he had purchased "a certaine Mesuage of Robert Symond Clerke in the halfe street neere the Churchyard," and had duly appeared and been sworn.

Wee finde that Mr Ralph Poole of Manchester possesses certaine lands in the old mealegate lately purchased from Richard ffox[1] of Manchester deceased or from ffeoffees impowred or intrusted by him, and is to come into Court to doe his suite & service..... *Appeared and sworne.*

Wee finde M^r^ ffrancis Worthington hath purchased certaine Lands in the Old mealegate now in the possession of James Coppocke of Mr Richard Birkenhead and therefore is to come into the Court to doe his suite and service.....*Appeared and Sworne.*

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leet beinge informed that there is a nusance done to the lands of Mr Edward Gathorne by a buildinge of Mr Michaell Buxtons And accordingly wee haue veiwed the same and finde the same informac̃on to be true, wee doe therefore order that the said Michaell Buxton shall amend his buildinge soe as the said Edward Gathorne['s] buildinge shall not be further anoyed by it, before the first day of January next vpon paine of xx^s^

---

[1] At the Court held 8th April, 1624, Richard Fox was returned as son and heir of his father, Jasper Fox, and then under age. (See vol. iij., p. 77.) He came of age before the 25th April, 1637, when he did his suit and service in the Court. (See vol. iij., p. 251.) He was baptized at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 26th November, 1615. He married a certain Mary Wright, who was living at the time of his death, and by whom he had issue. His will, made 28th February, 1653-4, was proved in London on the 11th May, 1655, by Mary Fox, his widow. He devised to his wife, Mary, in lieu of her dower, the two chambers and shops, with their appurtenances, standing in or near the Smithy door, in Manchester, in the tenure of Edward Bowker, haberdasher, and the shop near the Smithy door, in the tenure of Robert Marler, hosier, and the cellar under the same, in the occupation of Samuel Winter, and all the gardens, with their appurtenances, in or near a certain place in Manchester called the Parsonage, and two messuages or burgages in Deansgate, in the tenure of Edward Williamson and James Smethurst, to have and to hold to the said Mary, his wife, for her life, together with the sum of £100, which her mother, Mrs. Wright, owed him. He also devised to John Hartley, the elder, of Strangwayes, Esq., Edward Holbrooke, of Manchester, Esq., John Whitworth, of Chester, Esq., John Hartley, the younger, of Strangwayes, gent., and John Holbrooke, gent., son and heir-apparent of the said Edward Holbrooke, all his messuages, burgages, shops, &c., in the several tenures of George Barlowe, Francis Hay, Thomas Barker, Thomas Allen, Mrs. Cogan, widow, John Whitticker, and Elizabeth Halliwell, widow, situate in or near a certain street in Manchester called the Old Meale Gate [*i.e.*, the Old Millgate], to hold the same in trust, to sell the same as well for the payment of the money advanced on the same by his cousin, Rowland Hunt, Esq., as also for the payment of his debts, and the balance to be paid to his younger son James Fox. He also devised to the same trustees all his other messuages, lands, &c., not previously mentioned, upon trust, that they shall spend £15 a year for the education and bringing up of his eldest son, Richard Fox, and with the residue to educate and bring up his younger son, James Fox, and to bind him apprentice or bring him up to learning, and to provide a portion for him. His wife, Mary, was made sole executrix. The witnesses were John Lightbowne, Ralph Poole, and Perven (?) Marsh. The death of Richard Fox, although it occurred in or before 1655, has not previously been noticed in these Records. The messuages, &c., in the Old Millgate, referred to in the will, are those mentioned in the text.

The Jury doth order that Richard Haworth Esqr doe cause his Ditch att the end of the Parsonage to be cleansed and that he lay open the Ditch adioyneinge to the lands of the heires of Mr Richard ffox deceased as formerly befor[e] Candlemas next vpon paine of x^{s}

	li	s	d
Whereas there was a former order made that Mr Richard Hallywell should remoue a nusance about his house of office adioyneinge to Mr Radley['s] lands and it is not done we therefore Amerce him in iij^{s} iiij^{d}...	0	3	4

The Jury finde there is a incroachm^{t} by a paire of staires errected by the Tenants of Thomas Birch[1] Esqr in a ginell[2] or way leadeinge to the buildinge in the possessions or occupac̃ons of Mr Raph Woollen and Mr John Rylands it is ordered that they shall be taken downe within this two monethes vpon paine of xx^{s}

Whereas there hath beene former orders that Sr Edward Mosley Barr^{t} should cause his streete to be paued and Cleansed before his land in the Hanginge ditch and the Markettsteads and they haue beene neglected it is ordered that they shall be forthwith paued and Cleansed.

The Jury of this p^{r}sent Leet doe amerce the Burgesses that did not appeare att this Court Leet in every one xij^{d}

The Jury of this p^{r}sent Leet doe Amerce the Inhabitants that did not appeare att this Court Leet in iij^{d} apeece.

The same Jury doth Amerce the Constables that did not appeare att this Leet who owed service in xx^{s} apeece.

The Jury doth Amerce theise persons followinge for not bringinge in theire p^{r}sentm^{ts} for the yeare past in ij^{s} apeece.

Richard Marsden beinge elected Bylawman for Oldmealegate Richard Kersley beinge elected Dogmuzler for Markett-steadlane	iiij^{s}

Whereas theise severall persons followinge haue beene formerly ordered to make fence about their Cellors and haue not performed accordinge to order we Amerce them in v^{s} apeece.

	li	s	d
Mr William Sunderland Mr Samuell Birch for bricke buildinge[3] John Lightbowne Esqr Mr Radley for W^{m} ffletcher['s] Howse Mr Haworth for Mr Holbrookes Cellor	1	5	0

[1] See p. 93, note 6. [2] See p. 10, note 2.

[3] Probably "the Brick building" in Deansgate referred to on p. 230.

Whereas vpon veiw of some other Cellors that may be dangerous to passengers in the night for want of Covers or railes wee therefore order that the persons followinge Cover or fence their Cellars before the 25th of December next vpon paine of iij^{s} iiij^{d} a peece.

Isacke Mosse Samuell Burie James Barrett Mr Bell where Robt Dutton liueth Mr Minshall.

The Jury of this p^{r}sent Leet doe order a continuance of the Deputies wages for the yeare to come and that Henry Walker shalbe continued Deputy and haue his Salary continued. And the officers to remoue him att their discrec̃on.

This p^{r}sent Jury doe Elect Robert Lee Bedle in [the] place and stead of William Locke deceased and we order that he shall haue as the last Bedle for his wages and a Capp and a gowne and stafe suitable to his office and that it shall be in the power of the p^{r}sent Constables to remoue the said Lee vpon Insufficiency or default if any such be att theire discrec̃on.

This Jury doth order a continuance of the Winter Watch for the Winter quarter accordinge to former Costome.

The Jury doth order that Mr William Byrom Borrowreeue for the last yeare doe deliṽ to Mr Thomas Illingworth Borrowreeue for the yeare to come and the two present Constables Imediately after takeinge his oath the Townes Chest with all the writeings bonds evidences & his accompts taken the last yeare, and that a schedule be taken thereof and that Mr Robert Hill Mr John Holbrooke Mr Raph Poole and M^{r} ffrancis Worthington be p^{r}sent att the deliṽy and wittnes the said schedule.[1]

Whereas there hath beene some late suites Comenced ag^{t} John Barlow Adam Hibert and other Markettlookers for flesh and fish and wee finde that they haue done nothinge but what was accordinge to their office wee therefore order that the said officers shall be defended from the said suites att the com̃on Charge of the Towne, & to be paid by the Constables.

The Jury doth finde that the ditch belonginge to James Barrett is stopped and plattinge broaken & a great Anoyance to the Neighbourhood wee therefore order that the ditch be cleansed and the platinge repaired before the six and Twentyeth of November next vpon paine of v^{s}.....*performed.*

---

[1] There is in the possession of the Corporation a roll containing "A true and perfect Inventory of all such Writinges that are found in ye townes Chest Receued ffrom Mr William Byrom Late Burrow Reeve this 16th Day of November 1658 and Delivered to Mr Thomas Illingworth p^{r}sent Burrow Reeve." These were delivered in the presence of the four persons named in the text. Additional entries and receipts have been made on this roll, coming down to the year 1725.

The Jury haue veiwed a Pale betwixt the lands of Mr Samuell Sandford and Mr Henry Shaw in the Deansgate and they finde the Pale of Mr Sandford is incroached a foote aboute the midle of the Pale and att one end and that Mr Sandford is to cause it to be remoued within 2 Monthes next comeing vpon paine of x^s

The Jury of this p^rsent Leet doe Amerce theise persons followinge in the severall sum̄es hereafter named for the severall faults by them comitted as followeth—

	l^i	s.	d.
Anne Costerdine for buyinge halfe a lambe and sellinge it againe the same day Amerced in	0	1	6
Robert Costerdine for buyinge halfe a beefe and sellinge it againe the same day Am̄ced in	0	2	0
John Costerdine for the like Am̄^rcd in	0	2	0
Thomas Wharmby for bying a sheepe and sellinge it the same day in	0	2	0
William Ancker for sellinge parte of a Turne[1] which was not Markettable Am̄cd in	0	2	6
Henry Shawe for settinge to sale and sellinge fish that was not Marketable Am̄d in	0	1	0
Robert Chorlton for settinge to sale one halfe Calfe that was not Markettable Amerc̄d in...	0	2	6
Katharine Hall for buyinge and sellinge Cheese both of one day	0	0	6
Anne Rishton for buyinge and sellinge butter the same day Am̄rcd in	0	3	0
Christian Clayton for the like Am̄cd in	0	1	6
Christopher Keeley John Chorlton & Mr Haman for not repaireinge the pauem^t over ag^t the late house of Emory Oldfeild Am̄cd in	0	2	0
		apee[ce]	
Mr Nicholas Mosley of Collyhurst for not causeinge his street in the Toadlane to be made Cleane Am̄d in	0	1	0
Mr James Lancashire for the like fault Am̄d in	0	0	6
John Barlow of Manc^r Tanner for buying hydes & sellinge the same day	0	2	0
William Bowker of the Hanging ditch for sufferinge his Swine to goe abroad in the streets vnyoaked Amerced in	0	2	0
James Platt for the like Am̄d in	0	2	0
George Oldham for the like Am̄d in...	0	2	0
Barnett Clay for not keepeinge the Assize of bread and makeinge Spiced breed [bread] Am̄d in	0	1	6

[1] See p. 51.

	li	s	d
Joseph Slator for the like	0	1	6
Susan Clarke for the like	0	1	6
George Birch for the like	0	1	0
Robert Widdowes for makeing spiced	0	0	6
Mary Barrs for the like	0	0	6
Raph Buerdsall for the like...	0	0	6
Elizabeth Soundy for the like	0	0	6
Anne Marland for the like...	0	0	6
Richard Walworke for the like	0	0	6
John Brooke for spiced & light...	0	1	6
Samuell Mort for the like	0	1	6
Robert Coppocke for light Horse bread[1]...	0	1	0
Thomas Massey['s] wife for buyinge a load of pease and sellinge them the same day Amerced in	0	1	0
Nathan Cundliffe widd for buyinge a load of Carriotts & sellinge them againe the same day	0	1	0
Mrs Mosley for not causeinge the street over agt her Barne in the Deansegate to be kept Cleane Amd in	0	2	6
Abraham Clagg for the like	0	1	6
William Bardsley for the like	0	1	6
Mr Edward Cheetham for not mending his pauemt ...	0	1	0
The heires of Mr ffox for not mendinge the pauemt Amre in	0	1	0
Mr ffrancis Mosley for not Clenseinge the street	0	1	0
Richard ffallowes for sellinge Haire by a old halfe hoope which wants an old halfe pecke...	0	5	0
Mr Samuell Harmar for sellinge Malt before the Markett Bell Runge & his man for measueringe malt	0	3	4
Raph Hall Junr for the like	0	3	4
James Walker for the like	0	2	0
John Leech for sellinge with vnsealed measures	0	1	0
John Moulton for the like	0	1	0
Mr Richard Bradshawe for a Lead waight 56li wanting 2 oz:	0	1	0
Elizabeth Darbyshire for sellinge Eiles with vnlawfull waights Amd in	0	2	0
The wife of Thomas Massey for sellinge pease with a false measure	0	1	0
Abraham Clegg for buyinge a Cart Load of Oates before the Markett bell runge Amercd in	0	6	8
John Barlow Tannr for sellinge Haire with a false measure Amercd in	0	2	6
Mr Michaell Buxtons for keepeinge a Cloath yard that is not sufficient in	0	2	0

[1] See p. 165. Horse-bread was also a coarse kind of bread made in large cakes to feed horses.

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe Amerce theise persons following for not sellinge ale and beere accordinge to the Statute in xij^d^ apeece.

John Sandiforth
Widdow Mather
Widdow Chapman
Widdow Plumley
Edward Neild
Mr Baguley
George Oldham
James Platt
William Clay
Thomas Keirke
Joan Cooke
Lawrance Williamson
Widdow Tonge
John Walch
Widdow Parkinson
Mathew Symcocke
John Moulton
Raph Eares
John Barber
John Lightbowne
Robert Dutton
Richard Cowsey
Raph Marler
William Dunn
John Bruce

William ffletcher
Widdow Marsh
Widd Hoult
William Moores
Christopher Burnes
Peter Dixon
William Dowson
James Chadwicke
Samuell Owen
John Sherdley
Raph Lees
Gerrard Hocknett
George Grimshawe
William Renshawe
John Collyer
Edward Rostorne
Richard Hall
Widd Haringson
Robert White
Raph Chorlton
William Chorlton
William Spencer
William Radclyfe
John Walker
Anne Moreton
Thomas Somester
Thomas Nicholson
Robert Harrison

James Coppocke
Richard Marsden
George Cheetham
Roger Meaken
Mrs Mosley
Mr Hellywell
Mr Stampe
Widd Hume
Widd Hill
Mr Greens
Willm Cooke
Widd Hall
William Owen
James Barnett
Edward Tarr
Widd Pendleton

The Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe Amerce John Milington and William Kenyon for beinge Comon Drunkards in 5^s^ apeece ... ... } 10^s^

Edward Chorlton of the Millgate for beinge a comon Tipler Am^rcd^ in ... ... } 0 3 4

This p^r^sent Jury order that all former orders made for the good of this Towne shall be obserued and kept.

Affaired by

Mr Henry Dickonson
Mr Alexander Greene
Mr William Page
Mr Raph Poole
} sworne

Manchester [12th April, 1659].

[With its members]

****

The Court leet and Veiw of ffranckpledge of Sr Edward Mosley Barrtt Lord of the Mannr of Manchester houlden att Manchester for the Mannor of Manchester the Twelfth day of Aprill in the yeare of our Lord One thousand six hundred ffifty & Nyne before William Heawood Gent Steward there &c.

THE INQUIR) VPON THE OATHES OF:

James Johnson Gent	sworne	Alexander Davie Gent	sworne
John Moxon Gent		Samuell Holland Gent	
Samuell Owen Gent		Edward Ellor Gent	
Robert Hartley Gent		Thomas Ellyott Gent	
ffrancis Jepson Gent		William Williamson gt	
William Hunter Gent		James Barrett Gent	
Samuell Dickonson Gent		Thomas Bayley Gent	

Wee the Jury of this prsent Leet doe Amerce theise persons vnder written for sellinge vnwholsome meat in three shillings foure pence apeece.

James Hibbert William Anckers Henry Wharmeby George Hilton & John Seddon of Withington ...	0	16	08

Wee the Jury of this prsent Court Leet doe Amerce theise persons ffollowinge for makeinge insufficient wares in iijs iiijd apeece.

Edmund Bradshaw George Oldham Roger Rogle Ralph Hunt George Boardman	0	16	08

Wee the Jury of this prsent Leet doe Amerce Thomas Collinson & Edward Barrett for Tanning Insufficient Leather in 5s apeece	0	10	0

Wee the Jury of this prsent Leet doe Amerce theise persons following for spiceinge of bread in six pence apeece.

Joseph Slater William Clay Barnett Clay Raph Rixon William Plooman John Sale...	0	3	0

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe Amerce Raph Buerdsall for makeinge too Light bread in one shillinge six pence...	0	1	6
wee Amerce Roger Marsland Peter Walkden Susan Clarke Robert Widdowes Robert Diggle for the like in xij^d^ apeece	0	5	0

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe Amerce theise persons followinge for suffering their Swine to goe vnyoaked in the streets in xij^d^ apeece.

Mr Richard Hallywell Richard Hall Robert White James Hibbert Richard Brooke George Grymshawe William Dawson William Bowker Christopher Burne	00	09	00

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe Amerce theise persons followinge for not sweeping before theire houses in xij^d^ apeece.

James Gilbody Thomas Bradshawe Mr Edward Byrom Mr William Radclyfe every one xij^d^ apeece ...	0	4	0
Mr Richard Hallywell & Mary Hunt for the like in vj^d^ apeece	0	1	0

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe Amerce theise persons followinge for not paueinge before their houses in Eighteene pence apeece.

	li	s	d
Mr Nicholas Hawett Mr Ralph Worseley Mr Bell Mr Leaver Mrs Ratclyffe Thomas Hulme Mr Wrigley Mr Joseph Werden Mr Stampe	00 :	13	06

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe Amerce theise persons following for not Muzleing their Mastiue doggs & Bitches & Mungrills &c. in xij^d^ apeece.

	li	s	d
Mr Stampe Robert Boardman Mathew Symcocke Mrs Gee Richard Gymney	00	5	0

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe Amerce every Burges that did not appeare & owes suite & service to this Court in xij^d^ apeece & all others that owe suite & service to this Court & did not appeare in iij^d^ a pson.

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe find Mr Samuell Holland Burges for lands he hath by his wife & that he ought to take his oath as Burges.....*Sworne.*

This Jury doe order y^t^ Edmund Hopwood[1] Esqr George Leigh[2] of Barton Esqr Samuell Sandford[3] Esqr & William Hulme[4] Gent come into Court & take the Oath of Burges befor[e] the xxviij^th^ of Aprill Instant vpon paine of 50^s^ apeece.

---

[1] See p. 204. [2] See p. 203. [3] See p. 184. [4] See p. 204.

This Jury doe Amerce Mr John Hynd[1] & Adam Buerdsall[2] for not takeinge their oathes for performance of their office wherevnto they were ellected in iij^s iiij^d a peece.

This p^rsent Jury doe Amerce theise persons following for false waights & measures.

James Hibbert Amerced in	xviij^d	Mr John Buckley 2 yards to[o] short...	ij^s
Thomas Attkinson	o vj^d	Richard Ellor	ij^s
Robert Hoult	xij^d	Richard Bradshawe	vj^d
Henry Mason	vj^d	Roger Barlow	vj^d
William Ancors	iiij^d	Henry Leeds	iiij^d
George Hilton	xviij^d	Mr Greene...	xij^d
Henry Wharmeby	vj^d	M^r ffrancis Jepson	vj^d
John Hilton	iiij^d	Mr Hallywell	iiij^d
Edward Potter	xij^d	Mr James Tildsley	vj^d
James Thorpe	iiij^d	Widdow Bowker	iiij^d
Thomas Stephenson... ...	iiij^d	Mr Minshall	iiij^d
Robert Shelmerdyne ...	iiij^d	Anne Loe	vj^d
Adam Hibbert	iiij^d	Edward Parcivall	iiij^d
Widdow Hall	iiij^d	Mr John Holbrooke... ...	xij^d
		Mr Edward Byrom	vj^d

This present Jury vpon complaint by Mr Alexander Green against Mr Morris for the continuance of a nusance which formerly was erected to the lands of Richard Radclyfe Esqr & now in the possession of the said Mr Greene by which there is an Auncient watercourse staid which is to runn into the street called St Mary Gate, doe order the said nusance shalbe taken downe & remoued by Mr William Morris from the said lands betwixt this & the 24th of June next vpon paine of xx^s — 20^s

This Jury doth likewise order that Mr Alexander Greene shall repaire & sett straight ye pale complained on by Mr Morris which stands betwixt the Garden of Mr Greene & Mr Morris before the 24th of June next vpon paine of xx^s ... — 20^s

Vpon complaint of a nusance of William Stockdale by the errecting of a Bellcony this Jury doth order the said William Stockdale shall remoue & take downe ye said Bellcony betwixt this & the 24th of June next vpon paine of 40^s.....*done.* — 40^s

Whereas we the Jury of this p^rsent Leet find that there were former orders made that Mr Richard Hallywell should remoue a nusance by his house of office adioyneing to Mr Radleys Lands & he not obse[r]veinge the same This p^rsent Jury doe further order he shall remoue the anusance by the said house of office before the Eleventh of June next vpon paine of 6^s 8^d

[1] See p. 238. [2] See p. 239.

Whereas there hath beene severall Orders made concerneinge the Acres Ditch vpon Penaltyes & many of the Inhabitants not pformeing the same, This p^r^sent Jury doe order that William Stockdale Edward Glover Thomas Prestwich Esqr or the tenant to the Messuage & Mr Samuell Sandford or the Tenan^ts^ of Baguley['s] Lands, doe before the first of June next make cleane the ditch before the said messuages according to their proporconable parts vppon paine of every one offending 20^s^ apeece.

The Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe order that Lawrance Williamson shall remoue his Donge from the house of Mr Michaell Dickonson betwixt this & the first of June next vpon paine of xx^s^

Vpon Complaint of Mr Richard Meare & Mr Edward Byrom vpon the Anoyance of a watercourse by Mr John Bulkley not haueinge it[s] free passage accordinge to Auncient custome This p^r^sent Jury doth order that Mr John Bulkley shall make cleane the passage obstructed by the said Mr Bulkley before the first of June next vpon paine of vj^s^ viij^d^

Whereas there hath beene complaint made by Edward Glover against George Oldham for not repaireinge a fence by Pale or hedge betwixt the said Edward Glover & the said George Oldhame scituate in the Deansgate & by the veiw of the said Jury it is therefore Ordered that the said George Oldham doe make vpp his fence before the tenth of May next vpon paine of 5^s^

Whereas there hath beene Complaint by Mr Richard Hallywell vpon the Anoyance of one house of Office vpon Mr Radley['s] lands neare vnto the Markett place, & now belonginge vnto Mr John Chorlton Apothecary This p^r^sent Jury doth order that the said Mr John Chorlton doe remoue his said Anoyance by cleansing of his Ditch within his said limitts for the better passage of the water, before the 24th of June next vpon paine of vj^s^ viij^d^.....*done.*

Whereas formerly there hath beene severall orders made att the Leet Courts here houlden att Manchester & for the further confermac̃on thereof severall orders hath beene made by the Judges att the Generall sessions of Assizes for the County of Lancaster & severall persons Elected att the Court Leet once a yeare to Informe the p^r^sent Borrowreeue of all new Inhabitants or Inmates by Bu[r]gesses or their Tenants receiued, as are poore or of weake estate, as alsoe of Lewde qualitie and of base or dishonest condic̃on or conversac̃on, vpon due Examinac̃on & Just ground, By reason soe many of theise latter tymes haue come in, by giueing security to the Borrowreeue, & haue fallen out to be very poore afterwards, & soe are become Chargable to the Towne, This p^r^sent Jury doth order that the p^r^sent Borrowreeue doth looke over the bonds that hath beene formerly giuen for security to saue the Towne Indempnified

from the Charge that hath fallen vpon the said Towne of Manchester, & forthwith to putt the said bonds in suite vpon the Publicke Charge of the Towne & the p^r^sent Constable[s] to defray the charges that may come in suite And for the future this p^r^sent Jury doth order that if any Burges or other Inhabitant shall hereafter receiue any Inmates without first accquainting this p^r^sent Borrowreeue & soe from tyme to tyme the succeedinge Borrowreeues every pson soe offendinge shall forfeite 40^s^

This Jury doth order that the p^r^sent Constables shall cause the Butts to be repaired in the Accostomed place betwixt this & the sixteenth day of May next According as the statute hath provided.

This p^r^sent Jury doth order that Mr Samuell Birch Junio^r^ doe make a sufficient ffence before his Two Sellors in the Deansgate before the tenth day of May next, that danger may be p^r^vented vpon paine of x^s^

	li	s	d
This Jury doe Amerce William Bardsley for not sweeping before his Barne in the Deansgate in	0	1	0
Mr Sunderland for the like Amerced in	0	0	6

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe Amerce theise persons followinge for selling Ale & Beare contrary to the Asise appointed in vj^d^ apeece.

John Sandiforth
Widdow Chapman
Widdow Mather
Widdow Plumley
Edward Neild
George Oldham
William Clay
James Platt
Thomas Keirke
Widdow Cooke
John Welch
Widdow Parkinson
Mathew Simcocke
Robert Harrison
John Moolton
Widdow Tonge
Lawrance Williamson
Ralph Evars
John Barber
Widdow Lightbowne
Robert Dutton
Richard Cowsie
Ralph Marler
William Dunn
Widdow Marsh
John Bruce
William ffletcher
William Dawson
Widdow Hoult
William Moores
Christopher Borne
Peter Dixon
James Chadwicke
Ralph Lees
Samuell Owen
Gerrard Cooke
William Radclyffe
Richard Hall
Widdow Harrison
Raph Chorlton
Robert White
William Spencer
John Walker
Edward Rostorne
William Renshawe
George Grymshawe
Thomas Somester
Thomas Nichollson
Anne Moreton
James Coppocke
Richard Marsden
George Chetham
Roger Makin
Mrs Mosley
Richard Hallywell
Mr Phillipp Stampe
Widdow Hunt
Widdow Hill
Mr Alexander Greene
William Cooke
Widdow Hall
William Owen
James Barnett
Edward Tarr
Widdow Breadbury

[In the margin:—1li 12s 6d, being the amount of the above fines.]

The Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe Amerce those Constables which ought to haue appeared att this Court & made default in xx^s^ apeece.

This p^r^sent Jury doe find that John Leech of Hurst in the Parish of Ashton vnderlyne hath purchased a certaine Messuage of Mr Hamond Mr Gryffine & the rest of the ffeoffees in trust for Mr John Gryffins[1] Children scituate att Smythy Doore banke & doe order the said John Leech shall come into this Court to doe his suite & service vnto the Lord of this Mann^r^ for the said lands.....*Appeared & Sworne.*

This Jury doe find that John Lightbowne[2] of Salford Esqr hath Purchased a certaine Messuage scituate & lyeinge att the Hunts-Bancke & is to come into Court & doe his suite & service ... ... } formerly Sworne

This Jury doe order that all orders made for the good of this Towne shalbe observed.

Affairo^rs^ of this Court James Johnson, John Moxon, ffrancis Jepson, William Hunter } sworne

---

[1] From a subsequent entry (see p. 261) it appears that the names of the feoffees in trust for Mr. John Griffin's children were Robert Hammond, Christopher Keeley, Thomas Griffin, and John Chorlton. Mr. John Griffin, of Manchester, gentleman, was married before 1630 to Mary, the only daughter of Henry Keeley, of Manchester, chapman, whose death was announced at the Court held 13th October, 1640. (See vol. iij., p. 329, where an account of him is given.) He had a son and heir, Thomas Keeley, who married Elizabeth, one of the daughters of the Rev. William Bourne, B.D., but who died without issue before 1647. By his death his sister, Mary Griffin, became her father's heir, and succeeded to all his property in Manchester. Mr. John Griffin was dead before the 10th November, 1647, when his widow entered into a marriage settlement with Nicholas Hawett, of Manchester, mercer, whom she shortly afterwards married. In this marriage settlement it was agreed that he should pay the sum of £400 each to Mary, Anne, Sarah, Rebecca, and Ester Griffin, the daughters of the said John Griffin, when they attained the age of 21 years, and the messuages and lands of the said Mary Griffin in Manchester and Salford were then settled on him for life, with remainder to his heirs. Mr. Hawett subsequently appears to have got into difficulties, and these premises had to be sold.

[2] See p. 94, note 3.

Manchester [26th April, 1660.][1]

With its members.

****

The Court Leete and Veiw of franckpledge of Sr Edward Mosley Barrtt Lord of the Manner of Manchester houlden att Manchester the six and Twentieth day of Aprill in the yeare of our Lord God One Thousand six hundred and sixtie Before William Heawood Gent Steward there &c.

THE INQUIRIE VPON THE OATHES OF

James Lancashire Gent	Sworne	John Chorlton gent	Sworne
Michaell Buxton gent		Robert ffarrant gent	
Thomas Becke gent		Roger Neild Jun gent	
Robert Hill gent		Samuell Holland gent	
Robert ffleetcroft gent		Thomas Bradshaw gent	
John Holbrooke gent		John Oldfeild gent	
Raph Poole gent		John Sandiforth gent	
James Marler gent		Thomas Davie gent	
ffrancis Worthington gent			

The names of The Officers of the said Towne.

BORROWREEVE	MR HENRY DICKENSON sworne	
Catchpoole	Henry Walker sworne	
CONSTABLES	MR SAMUELL BUTLER MR WILLIAM HUNTER	sworne
Mizelayers	Mr Thomas Becke Mr Raph Poole	sworne
Mizegatherers	Mr Samuell Holland Mr John Holbrooke	sworne
Market lookers for Corne waights and Measures ...	Mr James Marler Mr Robert ffleetcroft Mr Robert ffarrant Mr John Chorlton Richard Johnson	sworne
Markett Lookers for fflesh and ffish	Mr John Moxon vnsworne William Stockdale Robert Shelmerdyne	sw[orne]

[1] For some reason or other no Court was held at Michaelmas, 1659, and the election of the Boroughreeve and Officers did not take place till the Easter Court, 1660.

Sealers and searchers of Leather	Mr ffrancis Worthington vnsworne Mr John Browne Thomas Byrom William Stockdale Edward Neild	vnsworne sworne
Markett Lookers for white-meates for the Markett-sted Lane	Richard Clayton George Birch	sworne
The Like for the Milnegate	John Pendlebury vnsw[orne] James Rowsone sworne	
The like for the Huntsbancke	Peter ffletcher Andrew Williamson	sw[orne]
The like for the Deansgate	Edward Glover John Neild yongr	sworne
The like for ffanell street withingreave Hanginge Ditch and Toadelane ...	Richard Moreton yongr John Hudson James Turner	sw[orne]
officers for wholsome bread and keepinge the Assize of bread	Mr Robert Hill Mr John Oldfeild Mr William Plungen Mr John Broxopp	sworne
Officers for keepeinge the Assize of Ale and Beere	George Digle Abraham Clegge	sworne
Bylawmen for Markettsted Lane	George Thorpe vnsworne William Owen sworne	
The like for Milnegate ...	John Barlow Robert Digle	sworne
The like for Deansgate St Mary gate both Markett-steeds and Old Mealegate	James Bradshawe Lawrance Garner sw[orne] Myles Bradshawe sw[orne] Robert Tettlowe sw[orne] John Prince	
The like for Huntsbancke and Church yard side ...	George Grymshawe William Wrenshawe sworne	
The like for Hangingditch Toadelane ffenellstreet and withingreave ...	Joseph Gillman John Bruce Richard Hopwood	sw[orne]
Scavengers for the Markett-sted Lane	Mathew Wright William Cooke	sworne
The like for Deansgate and St Mary Gate	Thomas Rodes Henry Leeds Richard ffletcher	sworne
The like for both Markett Steds and Shambles ...	Robert Coppocke Richard Walker William Pendlebury	sw[orne]

The like for ffenell street Withing Greaue and toad-lane	Robert Bent, William Dutton, James Chadwicke — sworne
The like for oldmealegate and Hanginge Ditch ...	Isacke Shelden, George Barlow, John Boardman — sworne
The like from the Boothes to Smythy doore and Salford Bridge	Raph Buerdsell, Richard Bucke — sworne
The like for Milnegate ...	William Ratclyfe sworne, ffrancis Cartwright
Officers for fruite	Raph Baguley, Widd Worrall
Officers for Apprizeinge ...	Robert Richardson, Robert Lee — sw[orne]
Officers for overseeinge the Cunduite...	Mr Michaell Buxton, Mr William Byrom, Mr Robert ffleetcroft, Mr Alexander Greene, Mr Edward Byrom
Officers ffor clensinge both Marketsteds	Raph Baguley, Widdow Worrall
Officers for Musleinge Mastife Doggs and Butches and Mungrills for Milnegate	William Spencer, Robert Baxter — sworne
The like for oldmealegate and both Markettsteds :..	James Coppocke, Robert Dutton — sworne
The like for Markettsted Lane	Thomas Worthington, Charles Cooke — sw[orne]
The like for Smythy Doore	George Hilton sw[orne], Thomas Drinkewater
The like for Deansgate and saint Mary Gate	Edmund Neild, Robert Harison — sworne
Officers for fforestallinge and Regrateinge the Markett..	Mr Raph Woolen, Mr Phillipp Stampe, Mr Edward Byrom, Mr Roger Neild Junr, Mr Richard Hallywell — sworne; Mr Samuell Winter
Bylawman for Collyhurstside	George Towneley
Officers for distributing Collyhurst money	Mr William Byrom, Mr John Moxon, Mr James Marler, Mr Joseph Higham

Officers to giue the Burroreeue notice of Inmates for Marketsted Lane ...	Mr John Moxon Mr John Alexander
The like for the Deansgate..	Thomas Elliott Lawrance Garner Roger Neild Junr
The like for both Markettstids	Mr Richard Meare Mr Phillippe Stampe
The like for the S[m]ythy doore and Oldmealegate	Mr George Booth Mr James Marler
The like for the Millgate Toadlane and ffenill streete	John Hynde Zachariah Tayler Thomas Walker .
The like for the Hunts Bancke Churchyard side and Hanginge Ditch ...	Mr James Barrett Edward Platt Mr Samuell Owen Mr James Hilton

The Jury of this present Court Leet doe Amerce all the Burgesses that haue not appeared att this Court and owe suite and service there vnto in every one Twelve pence a peece.

The same Jury doe Amerce all the Inhabitants of this Towne that haue not appeared att this present Court in Three pence apeece.

The Jury of this present Leet doe Amerce the Constables of the severall Villages hereunder named for not appeareinge att this Court in every one Twenty shillings apeece.

		ł	s	d
The Constables of Worthington and Coppull Constables of Horwich Constables of Rumworth and Lostocke Constables of Aspull Constables of Westhaughton Constables of Wrightington Constables of Turton Constables of Dalton and Parbold Constables of Hulton Constables of Heaton and Hallywell Constables of Harwood Constables of Assheton vnderlyne Constables of Blackley Constables of Crumpsall Constables of Gorton	Constables of Droylsden Constables of both Ardwickes Constables of Openshawe Constables of Bradford Constables of Heaton Norres Constables of Pilkington Constables of Prestwich Constables of ffailsworth Constables of fflixton Constables of Stretford	25	00	00

The Jury of this present Leet doe Amerce theise persons followinge for not bringinge in their presentm^{ts} dureinge the tyme of theire offices in 2^{s} apeece.

	£	s	d
Robert Crosley and William Stockdale beinge elected scavengers William Williamson and John Rootes beinge officers for whitemeates Joseph Heald and William Clay beinge officers for muzleinge Mastifes in 2^{s} apeece	00 :	12	00
The same Jury doth Amerce John Hynde for not takeinge his oathe to performe the office of scavenger beinge therevnto elected in	00 :	05 :	00
By the same Jury Mr John Alexander Mr John Ryland Mr William Hunter beinge officers to looke after fforestaleinge the Markett and bringeinge in noe presentm^{ts} Amerced in ffoure shillings apeece ...	00	12	00
The same Jury doth Amerce Mr William Jackson for not observeinge a former order in layinge open ye watercourse betweene him and John Sandford in Twentye shillings	01	00	00
The same Jury doe Amerce William Stockdale for not takeinge downe his Belconie accordinge to former order in ffourtie shillings.....*done*	02	00	00

The Jury of this present Leet doe order that Joseph Gillman Richard Hopwood and John Bruce Bylawmen for the hanginge ditch doe take care that noe Rubbish be cast into the watercourse or Channell in the said Hanginge Ditch wch leadeth downe to the River Irwell And that John Barber Thomas Podmore Thomas Drinkewater and the rest of the neighbourhood shall not cast any thinge into the said watercourse vpon paine of Tenn shillings a peece for every one soe offendinge And that John Leech shall make good his sisterne vpon the said watercourse before the Last of this instant May vpon paine of Tenn shillings.

The Jury of this present Court Leet doe confirme an order made the [two and] Twentyeth day of Aprill 1658 for Carrieinge on a suite in Maccle[s]feild Court[1] wherein ffrancis Gorton is plaintiffe against Adam Hibbert Defend^{t} and that the present constables doe take care thereof.

The Jury aforesaid Doe order the present Constables to take care that the Butts be forth^{wth} repaired and the Cuckstoole in good order accordinge to the statute in that case ꝑvided.....*done.*

The aforesaid Jury doe confirme Henry Walker and Robert Lees in their office of Deputye and Beadle and that the present Constables doe take care to pay them theire wages and Henry Walker his Areares for Nyne weekes past.

---

[1] See p. 228.

This Jury doe order Raph Baguley and Widdow Worrall to cleanse the Boothes Gutter els[e] the present Burrowreeue to putt them out of their places.

The Jury aforesaid doe order that p^r^sent Constables shall forthwith repaire the Markett Crosse with a Crowne as formerly it hath beene and that Mr Henry Dickenson present Burrowreeue Mr Michaell Buxton and Mr James Marler doe assist them in overseeinge the worke.....*done.*

The aforesaid Jury doe order William Stockdale to take downe and remoue his Belcony before the ffoure and Twentyeth day of June next vpon paine of ffive pounds. And if the said William doe not performe the same accordingly the present Constables are hereby required to see the said Belcony pull[ed] downe and remoued.....*done.*

The same Jury doe order that Mr Ralph Worseley shall cleanse one Ditch or watercourse betwixt his lands and the Lands of Mrs Sara Radclyffe[1] before the last of May next vpon paine of Tenn shillings And that Mr John Browne and the rest of the Tenants of the said Mrs Sara Radclyffe shall before the said Last of May remoue their Dunghills which doe obstruct the aforesaid watercourse vpon the paine of Tenn shillings.

The Jury aforesaid Doe order ye present Mizelayers to Assesse and tax such severall sum̄es of money as by order of the said Jury is to be paid by the Constables to severall persons for the necessary vses of this Towne dureinge the tyme of their office.

The aforesaid Jury doe further order That Mr Thomas Illingworth late Borrowreeue shall Deliv̄ the Townes Chest with all the Deeds and Townes writeings with an Inventorie of them to Mr Henry Dickonson now present Borrowreeve before the Twentieth day of May next And that Mr James Lancashire Mr Thomas Becke Mr Raph Poole Mr Robert Hill and Mr John Holbrooke or any three of them shall bee present att ye Delivery thereof.

The Jury aforesaid doe Amerce Abraham Clegge for not makeinge cleane the street before his house...	in xij^d^
Edward Glover for not Paueinge before his Lands Amerced in	xviij^d^
George Chetham of Turton Esqr for the same Am^re^ in ...	xviij^d^
John Hartley Esqr for the same Am^red^ in	vj^d^
Mr Henry Wrigley for the like in	vj^d^
Mr Nicholas Hawett for the like in	vj^d^
Mr William Bell for the like in	vj^d^
Thomas Strangwayes Esqr for the like in	vj^d^
Mr George Cheetham for the like Amerced in	xij^d^

[1] Mrs., or as we should now say Miss, Sara Radcliffe was the only surviving daughter and heiress of Mr. John Radcliffe, of the Pool Fold, of whom an interesting account is given in the note on p. 115.

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce Ralph Evares for sufferinge his Swyne to goe vnyoaked and vnrunge in	00 : 05 00
George Grimshawe for the like offence Amerced in	00 : 05 : 00
Robert Costerdyne for the like Amerced in	00 : 05 : 00
Robert White for the like Amerced in	00 : 05 : 00
The aforesaid Jury doe Amerce Raph Rixon for his wife buyinge and sellinge the same day ...	in 00 : 02 : 00

The aforesaid Jurie Doe Amerce theise persons ffollowinge for not keepinge the Assize of Ale and beere in Twelve pence apeece.

John Sandiford	Robert Dutton	
Edward Tarr	Richard Cowsey	
James Barnett	Ralph Marler	
William Owen	William Dunn	
Ann Hall	Widdow Marsh	
William Cooke	John Bruce	
Alice Hill Widdow	William ffletcher	
William Davie	Widdow Hoult	
Phillipp Stampe	Christopher Burnes	
Richard Hallywell	William Moores	
Widdow Mosley	William Dawson	
Roger Mechin	James Chadwicke	
Mr Alexander Greene	Raph Lees	
Lawrance Williamson	Samuell Owen	
Widd Tonge	Gerrard Hocknett	
George Chetham	William Radclyfe	
Richard Marsden	William Spencer	ł s d
James Coppocke	Robert White	03 : 03 : 00
Alice Lightbowne	Raph Chorlton	
John Barber	Widdow Harison	
Raph Evars	Richard Hall	
Widdow Massy	John Walker	
Robert Harrison	Edward Rostorne	
Widdow Moulton	Ellen Scowcroft	
Mathew Simcocke	Andrew Williamson	
Widdow Parkinson	George Grimshawe	
John Walsh	Thomas Somester	
Widdow Cooke	Thomas Adkinson	
Thomas Keirke		
James Platt		
George Oldham		
Edward Neild		
Widdow Plumley		
Widdow Mather		
Widd Chapman		

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce George Birch for sellinge of spiced breade in...	xij^{d}
Robert Widdowes for the like	xij^{d}

Joseph Slator for the like...	xviij^{d}
Barnett Clay for the like	xviij^{d}
Richard Platt for the like	xij^{d}
George Gee for the like	xij^{d}
George Wadsworth for the like	xij^{d}
William Clay for the like	xij^{d}
Raph Beurdsall for the like	xviij^{d}
John Brooke for the like	xij^{d}
Robert Diggle for the like	xviij^{d}
Roger Marland for the like	xij^{d}
Samuell Mort for the like	xij^{d}
Nicholas Walworke for the like	xij^{d}
William Bowker for the like	vj^{d}
William Plowman for the like...	xviij^{d}
John Bowrehouse for the like...	vj^{d}
Katharine Wilkingson for the like...	vj^{d}

The aforesaid Jury Doe Amerce Roger Marland William Plowman and Raph Rixon in Two shillings apeece for sellinge bread not waight	00 : 06 : 00
The same Jury doth Amerce John Sawray for sellinge horsebread not waight in	00 : 01 : 06
William Stockdale for the like Amerced in	00 : 01 : 06
The Jury aforesaid doe Amerce John Barlow for sellinge one hyde vnsealed november the fifth 1659 in	00 : 05 : 00
Robert Coppocke for sellinge and Cuttinge of Leather Am^{red} in	00 02 00
George Gee ffor makeinge Insufficient wares Am^{r}ced in	00 01 00
Isacke Hall for the like Amerced in	00 02 00
John Goodier for sellinge one Hyde not sufficiently tanned	00 05 08
John Goodier for sellinge Lether att another tyme insufficiently tanned	00 02 06
Isacke Shelden for buyinge a skynn not sufficiently Tanned Amerced in	00 02 06
James Coppocke for makeinge one paire of shooes of Calves Leather in	00 02 00
The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce Henry Shaw and John Duckworth for sellinge of stinckeinge vnsound ffish in Eighteene pence apeece	00 03 00
John Nickson for the like Default Amerced in... ...	00 01 06
ffrancis Gorton and James Williamsone of stockporte for sellinge of vnwholsome meate Amerced in Two shillings six pence apeece	00 05 00
Edward Clayton of Manchester for the like Amerced in	00 02 06
John Costerdyne for forestaleinge a Calfe Dressed Amerced in...	00 02 06

The Jury aforesaid doe Amerce Richard Haworth Esqr for neglectinge to lay open a ditch adioyneinge to the lands of the heires of Mr Richard ffox deceased which the said Richard Haworth was formerly ordered to lay open, in...	00 : 10 : 00

This present Jury doe order that Mr Thomas Illingworth late Borrowreeve shall on Weddensday the nynth day of May next bringe in his accounts to the said Jury, and that Mr James Lightboune and the Executors of Mr John Chorlton deceased shall bringe in their accounts to the aforesaid Jury vpon the Third Day of May next ensueinge.

The Jury aforesaid Doe Order that Mr Samuell Harmer and Mr James Johnson shall bringe in their accounts to this Jury vpon the Third Day of May next.

The aforesaid Jury doe finde That George Corbeshley hath purchased one messuage or tenem^{t} of William & Elizabeth Ravald neere Irke bridge for which he is to come into Court and doe his suite and service to the Lord of this Mannor.....*appeared and sworne.*

The Jury Doe order that Mr Henry Dickenson now Burrowreeue shall pay and allowe to Mr Thomas Illingworth the sum̄e of six pounds ffifteene shillings due to him vpon his account for the last yeare.

The said Jury doe approue and allowe of the accounts of Mr James Lancashire concerneinge Pendletons Chappell[1] and Doe order Mr Samuell Butler and Mr William Hunter present Constables forthwith to pay vnto him the sum̄e of six pounds Thirteene shillings and foure pence beinge due to him vpon account.

It is likewise ordered by the same Jury that the present Constables shall in Convenient tyme pay vnto Mr Henry Dickonson and Mr James Lancashire soe much money as will fence and flagg the ffloore of the said Chappell who are desired to see the same done Accordingly, And that if any p̄son be desireous to make vse of the same for a buryinge place, They are to pay vnto the Clarke the sum̄e of ffifteene shillings for every buriall to be Disposed of by the aforesaid Mr Dickonson and Mr Lancashire for the reparac̄on of the said Chappell.

The Jury accordinge to a former order haue called before them Mr William Jackson & Mr Thomas Becke Churchwardens and Mr Henry Dickonson late overseer of the poore to Deliver vp their accounts of all such moneys as the said Churchwardens and overseer

[1] See p. 91.

haue receiued and Disbursed for the vse of the poore of Manchester for the yeare 1658 and are by vertue of the said order accountable to this Jury and vpon pervsall of their said accou[n]ts the said Jury doe find them right and Doe approue of the same.

The aforesaid Jury Doe order that the present Constables shall assist Mr Steward in the carryinge on a suite comenced vpon a Replevin for the regaineinge the stoopes[1] railes Chaines Gates Armes Cannons and other goods belongeinge to this Towne and that the Constables Doe from tyme to tyme pay vnto M^r^ steward what moneys shalbe expended therein, and the said Constable[s] are hereby required to vse their vtmost endeavour for the obtaineinge the said goods, and to se[e] that there be noe neglect therein, And the mizelayers to taxe the Inhabitants of this Towne with moneys to redeeme the said good[s] by suite.

The Jury Doe finde that Mr John Chorlton hath purchased of Robert Hammond Christopher Kealey Thomas Griffin and John Chorlton[2] severall Messuages and Tenem^ts^ in or neere a street called the Smithy Doore which were late the lands of Mr Nicholas Hawett for wch he is to come into this Court and Doe his suite and service to the Lord of this Manner.....*Apeared and sworne.*

The aforesaid Jury doe find that Edmund Heywood Sadler is heire to Peter Heywood[3] of some lands in the Milnegate, and is to come into this Court to [do] his suite and service to the Lord of this Mannor.....*Apeared and Sworne.*

The said Jury Doe order George Thorpe to remoue his rubish and cleans the street before his house in the Hanginge Ditch and fenell street before the last of May next vpon paine of x^s^

The Jury aforesaid Doe order that Mr Michaell Buxton and his Tenant John Hamond shall cleanse his Ditch vpon his lands in the Deansgate and soe from tyme to tyme keepe it that it may bee noe anoyance vpon paine of Tenn shillings.

---

[1] A Lancashire word for posts.

[2] The four persons here named were acting as trustees for the children of Mr. John Griffin, late of Manchester, deceased, who is mentioned on p. 251.

[3] Peter Heywood succeeded his brother, Robert Heywood, whose death was announced at the Court held 10th October, 1637. (See vol. iij., p. 261.) He was the son of Edmund Heywood, of Manchester, miller, and Margaret, his wife. The latter made her will on the 14th November, 1638, and in it mentions her son, Peter Heywood, Mary, his wife, and his son (her grandchild), Edmund, who is now returned as heir to his father. A certain Peter Heywood, who is described as having been "a Captain in Lancashire for the Parliament," but who appears to have been a spy, is referred to in the accounts of the Civil War proceedings in Manchester and the neighbourhood. (See Hibbert-Ware *Foundations in Manchester*, vol. i., p. 218.) It is doubtful if this Peter Heywood is the same as the one mentioned in the text.

The Jury aforesaid Doe order That William Dawson of the Hanginge Ditch shall lay open one watercourse betweene his house and the Tenem[t] of Edward Williamson And that the said Edward Williamson shall remoue his Dungehill and house of office for beinge any anoyance vnto the said William Dawson before the last of May next vpon paine of Tenn shillings.

The Jury aforesaid Doe finde that Richard Moreton hath incroached vpon the Lords wast by settinge a paire of staires and Two stoopes for which he is in the mercie of the Lord.

The aforesaid Jury Doe order that all Landlords or Tenants haueinge Leases who haue not vpon former orders rayled and made Doore[s] to the staires of their Cellors in the streets of this Towne shall Raile and sett Doores to them or otherwise make them Defensiue that the way be not dangerous to passeng[rs] before the ffoure and Twentyeth day of June next vpon paine of Twenty shillings apeece.

The said Jury Doe order that the occupants of M[r] Gartside['s] lands att Boothes Gutter shall repaire one spoute or watercourse adioyneinge to the roofe of the Towne hall[1] on or before the sixteenth day of May next vpon paine of Twentie shillings.

The aforesaid Jury haue seene and pervsed the accounts of M[r] James Lightbowne M[r] John Chorlton M[r] Samuell Harmer and M[r] James Johnson And Doe allowe the said M[r] James Lightbowne to gather the arreares of Three Bookes in his tyme and that M[r] Harmer and M[r] Johnsone may gather the Arrears of the bookes in their tyme And that they shall giue an account to the next Jury of the same.

The aforesaid Jury doe conferme all former orders made for the good of this Towne.

Affairo[rs] of this Court

Michaell Buxton
Thomas Becke } Sworne
Raph Poole
ffrancis Worthington

[1] This is, I believe, the first occasion in which the *Town Hall* is so called in these Records. It has previously been called "The Boothes." (See vol. iij., p. 24.)

A Coppie of the late ffeoffment made by the ffeoffees of Mr Edward Mayes Lands June 26th 1660.

This Indenture, which occurs later on in the MS. Volume, pp. 283-5, is here printed so as to be in its proper place chronologically. Mr. Edward Mayes' Will, dated 7th May, 1621, has been printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 39-41, and another deed, relating to the purchase of lands on behalf of the trust, dated 10th December, 1635, is given in that volume, pp. 231-9.

This Indenture made the Six and Twentith day of June in the year of our Lord God According to the Computacõn of the Church of England One thousand Six hundred and sixty Betweene Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates in the County of Lancaster Esqr and ffrancis Mosley of Collihurst in the said County of Lancaster Gentleman upon th'one part And Oswald Mosley Gentleman (sonn and heir apparent of the said Nicholas Mosley) James Marler of Manchester in the said County of Lancaster, Gentleman, James Lancashire of the same Clothier, John Chorlton of the same Apothecarie, William Radcliffe of Manchester aforesaid Esqr and Thomas Beck of the same Gentleman[1] upon th'other part, **witnesseth** that the said Nicholas Mosley and Francis Mosley According to and in pursuance of a Certaine Trust in them reposed by the Executors of the last Will and Testament of and ffeoffees of the lands purchased with the monie of Edward Mayse late of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman deceased to and for the uses and under and upon the trusts hereafter herein menc̃oned or by some of them And menc̃oned conteyned and expressed in & by one Indenture or Deed beareing date the Tenth day of December which was in the year of our Lord God one thousand six hundred Thirty and ffiue and in the Eleaventh yeare of the late Reigne of the late King Charles of England &c. And made betweene Robert Robinson of Mobberley in the County of Chester Gentleman since deceased And Nathaniell Robinson, Gentleman, (sonn and heir apparent of the said Robert Robinson) upon th'one part And William Radcliffe of Manchestr aforesaid Esquire since deceased, the said Nicholas Mosley Samuell Tipping of Manchester aforesaid Gentleman since likewise deceased the said Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley of the same Gentleman (late sonn

[1] For notices of most of these feoffees, see the Indexes to this and subsequent volumes.

and heir apparent of the same Francis and since likewise deceased) And Thomas Lancashire of Manchester aforesaid Clothier (late ffather of the said James Lancashire and since likewise deceased) upon th'other part, And to and for the better execution Accomplishment and performance of the Trusts Confidences uses Intents and purposes in the said Deed or Indenture expressed And hereafter herein menc̃oned, Soe as the profitts issues Rents and Revennues of the hereditaments in the said Deed and in theise presents menc̃oned with their appurtinances may from time to time and at all times hereafter as long as it shall please Almighty God to permitt and suffer the same Bee imployed vsed ordered and disposed of According to the declarac̃on and limitac̃on of the aforesaid Deed or Indenture and the mind and meaneing of the parties thereunto and therein Expressed for and concerneing the said premisses and hereafter herein likewise expressed and declared They the said Nicholas Mosley partie to theise presents and Francis Mosley

haBe granted enfeoffed Conveyed and Confirmed and by theise presents doe Grant enfeoffe convey and confirme unto the said Oswald Mosley James Marler James Lancashire John Chorlton William Radcliffe and Thomas Becke and their heirs and Assignes for ever, All those ffoure messuages or dwelling houses with their and every of their appurtinances and all and every the ediffices buildings tofts Gardens and hereditaments thereunto belonging or therewithall usually occupied as thereunto appertaineing scituate standing and being in Manchester aforesaid in or near unto two severall places there called the Milnegate and the Milners lane heretofore in the severall or other houldings or occupac̃ons of Raph Johnson John Hope and John Smith or of their Assignee or Assignes, and now or late in the severall or other tenures houldings or occupac̃ons of Robert White Inkeeper and Henry Thorpe or of their Assignee or Assignes. And all those three Closes Clausures and parcells of land with their and every of their appurtinances lying and being in Manchest^r aforesaid neere to the aforesaid place Called the Milners lane containeing by estimacon four acres of land or thereaboutes be they more or lesse as they are now severally included without hedges fences and Ditches heretofore in the tenure or occupac̃on of the said Francis Mosley or of his Assignes and now or late in the tenures houldings or occupac̃ons of Ann Mosley and Ann Wright or of their Assignee or Assignes And alsoe all and singular wayes waters watercourses paths gates liberties easments profitts Comodities and hereditaments whatsoever unto the said messuages or dwelling houses Closes Clausures and parcells of land and to every or any of them belonging or in any wise apperteyneing, And

the Reverc̃on and Reverc̃ons Remainder and Remainders of all and singular the same premisses and of every part and parcell thereof and all and every the estates Rights Tytles Interests Inheritances claymes and demands whatsoever of them the said Nicholas Mosley partie to theise presents and Francis Mosley and of either of them their and either of their heires of in and unto the said premisses and in and unto every part and parcell thereof with their appurtinances

To haBe and to hould all and every the said messuages lands hereditaments and premisses before menc̃oned wth their and every of their appurtenances, And all the said estates rights tytles interests Claymes demand[s] and inheritances of them the said Nicholas Mosley partie to theise presents and Francis Mosley and of either of them their and either of their heirs of in and unto the aforesaid hereditam^ts^ and premisses and every of them with th'appurtenances unto the said Oswald Mosley James Marler James Lancashire John Chorlton William Radcliffe and Thomas Beck & their heirs and Assignes for ever To the use and behoofe of them the said Nicholas Mosley partie to theise presents Francis Mosley Oswald Mosley James Marler James Lancashire John Chorlton William Radcliffe and Thomas Beck their heirs and Assignes **vnder and vpon** neverthelesse the speciall Trust and confidence and to and for the due performance of all and every the intents agreements and purposes in the said Indenture in such behalfe limited or appointed and herein declared or specified and to noe oth^r^ use trust confidence intent purpose or imployment whatsoever (That is to witt) That all and singular the Cleere yearly Rents issues Revennues Comodities and profits of all and every the said messuages land hereditaments and premisses with their appurtenances which yearly from time to time shall or may be levied raised or made out of the same messuages lands and premisses (All necessarie Charges and reprizes alwayes allowed and deducted) shall for ever hereaft^r^ yearly and from year to year upon every friday next before Easter comonly called Good ffryday be iustly truely Carefully faithfully and wholly disposed of distributed converted and imployed to and for the succor aid and Releife of such poore aged needy or impotent people as for the time being shall inhabit and dwell within the Towne of Manchester aforesaid and shalbe deemed or conceiued to haue need or want thereof ffor the better accomplishment in such behalfe of the last Will and Testament of the aforenamed Edward Mayse

And further to th'intent and purpose and upon trust and confidence That whensoever soe many of them the said Nicholas Mosley party to theise presents Francis Mosley Oswald Mosley James Marler James Lancashire John Chorlton William Radcliffe

and Thomas Becke shalbe dead as that there shalbe only two of them Liveing That then the same Two of them the said Nicholas Mosley party to theise p^r^sents Francis Mosley Oswald Mosley James Marler James Lancashire John Chorlton William Radcliffe Thomas Beck soe surviueing shall within six monthes next after the death of the other of them the same Nicholas Mosley partie to theise presents Francis Mosley Oswald Mosley James Marler James Lancashire John Chorlton William Radcliffe and Thomas Beck by good conveyances and assureances in the law convey and assure the said messuages lands hereditaments and premisses with their and every of their appurtenances to six such persons dwelling within the said Towne of Manchester and their heirs to the like intents and purposes and upon the like trust and confidence, to imploy or bestowe the issues Rents Revennues profits and Comodities thereof and of every part and parcell thereof to and for the releife of such poore aged needy and impotent people as for the time then being shall dwell within the Towne of Manchester aforesaid and shalbe conceived to haue need thereof as formerly is in theise presents menc̃oned and as in the discrec̃ons of the said new and other Grantees or ffeoffees of the said messuages lands and premisses or the greater number of them shalbe thought fitting and convenient and soe from time to time and as often as there shalbe two Grantees or ffeoffees of the same mesuages lands and premisses before menconed only liveing That the said two surviveing Grantees shall successiuely from time to time w^th^in six monthes next after well and sufficiently convey and assure the said mesuages lands and premisses before menc̃oned to six persons dwelling for the time then being within the said Towne of Manchest^r^ which said Grantees for the time then being shall giue distribute imploy and bestow the Rents issues Revennues profitts and Comodities of the said messuages lands and premisses and of every part thereof yearly for ever upon every Good Fryday unto amongst and upon such poore needy aged and impotent people in Manchester aforesaid for the time then being as to the said Grantees or ffeoffees for ye time then being or the greater number of them shalbe thought fitt and convenient.

And the said Nicholas Mosley partie to theise presents doth Grant for him and his heirs That he the same Nicholas Mosley and his heirs All and every ye aforesaid messuages tenements lands hereditaments and premisses before menc̃oned and every of them and every part and parcell thereof with their appurtenances unto the said Oswald Mosley James Marler James Lancashire John Chorlton William Radclyffe and Thomas Beck and their heirs to and for the uses intents and purposes aforesaid and in manner and forme afore-

said against him the said Nicholas Mosley partie to theise presents and his heirs and against all and every person and persons claymeing by from or under him them or any of them shall and will warrant and for evermore defend by theise presents **And the said** Francis Mosley doth grant for him and his heirs that he the same Francis Mosley and his heirs all and every the aforesaid messuages tenements lands hereditaments and premisses before menconed and every of them and every part and parcell thereof with their appurtenances unto the said Oswald Mosley James Marler James Lancashire John Chorlton William Radclyffe and Thomas Beck and their heirs to and for the uses intents and purposes aforesaid and in manner and forme aforesaid against him the said Francis Mosley and his heirs and against All and every person and persons claymeing by from or under him them or any of them, shall and will Warrant and for evermore defend by theise presents. **In witnes** whereof the parties aforesaid haue to theise present Indentures Interchangeably sett their hands and seales the day and year first aboue written and in the twelfth year of the Reigne of our Soveraigne Lord Charles the second by the Grace of God King of England Scotland France and Ireland defendor of the faith &c.

NICH: MOSLEY FRANCIS MOSLEY.

Sealed Signed and delivered
in the presence of us
John Lightbowne
Alexander Greene
Raph Heaton
Jeremy Hargreaues.

BEE it remembred that the six and twentith day of June in the year of our Lord God 1660 [the] within written Jeremy Hargreaues being tenant and Barganee of all and every the hereditam^{ts} within Granted did take notice and Knowledge of this p^{r}sent within written Deed or Indenture and did Atturne consent and agree thereunto according to the tenor purport forme effect and true meaneing thereof. And alsoe for more evident manifestac̃on thereof did giue and pay to the within named William Radcliffe James Marler and Thomas Becke four pence for and in the name of Attornement in the p^{r}sence and wittnesse of us.

Witnesse
for ye use of themselues and their Cograntees wthin named
John Lightbowne
Alexander Greene
Raphe Heaton.

Soe I witnesse Jeremy Hargreaues.

Manchester [9th Oct., 1660.]
cum membris.[1]

.....

Curia cum Visu ffranci pledgii Edwardi Mosley Barronett Dñi Manerij de Manchestr pr^d^ct tent ibm die Martis viz: Nono die Octobris Anno Regni Dñi nri Caroli scdi Dei gratiæ Angł Scocie ffrancie et hibnie fidei defensor &c. Duodecimo Annoq; Dñi 1660 Coram Willmo Heawood gen Scenłm [*sic*] Cur ibm.[2]

JURATOR' NOĪA.

Willms Byrom gen	Jur	ffranciscus Worthington gen	Jur
Ricus Meare gen		Samuel Holland gen	
Michael Buxton gen		Edrus Byrom gen	
Robtus Marler gen		Robtus Hartley gen	
Thomas Minshall gen		Johes Rylands gen	
Thomas Becke gen		Johes Alexander gen	
Radus Poole gen		Rogus Barlowe gen	
Johes Chorleton gen		Johes Ouldfeild gen	
Samuel Owen gen		Johes Soundiforth gen	
		Robtus Hill, gen	

Nōia Officiar' Ville Manchestrie. 1660.

BUROWREEVE	MR ROBERT HILL Jur	
Catchpole	Henry Walker Jur	
CONSTABLES	MR THOMAS MINSHALL MR RAPH POOLE	Jur
Miselayers	Mr Richard Meare Mr William Hunter	Jur
Misegatherers	Lawrence Gardner Raph Shelmerdine	Jur

[1] The headings of the entries for each Court, after having been in English since 1651, in accordance with an Act of Parliament passed in 1650 (see p. 56), are now, after the Restoration of Charles II., once more in Latin.

[2] Court, with view of frank pledge, of Sir Edward Mosley, Baronet, Lord of the Manor of Manchester aforesaid, held there on Thursday, the 9th day of October, in the twelfth year of the reign of our Lord, Charles the Second, by the grace of God, of England, Scotland, France, and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c., and in the year of our Lord 1660, before William Heawood, gent., Steward of the Court there.

Markett-lookers for Corne waights and Measures ...	Mr Robert Marler Mr John Ouldfeild Mr John Alexander Mr Robert Hartley George Smyth	Jur
Markett-lookers for flesh and fish	Mr Richard Halliwell Jur John Seddon Jur Edward Potter Jur	
Sealers and searchers of Leather	Mr Thomas Becke Mr Samuell Holland George Gee Robert Antrobus Edmund Heywood	Jur
Markettlookers for whitt-meate for Markettstead lane	Mathew Wright William Cooke	Jur
The like for the milnegate...	Thomas Walker James Rawson	Jur
The like for the Huntsbancke and Churchyarde side ...	Edward Rosterne William Wrenshawe	Jur
The like for the Deanesgate	George Ouldham Shoomaker Joseph Slater	Jur
The like for ffenne[l]streete withingreaue hanginge Ditch and Toadelane ...	Anthony Moore John Bruice Edward Platt	Jur
Officers for wolsome bread and keepeinge the Assize of bread	Mr John Moxon Mr John Sandiforth Mr John Buckley Mr Samuell Bowker	Jur
Officers for keepeinge the Assize of Ale and beere...	Robert Bent Joseph Whittacker	Jur
Bylawmen for the Markett-steadlane	Mr John Browne Jur Mr Joseph Highiam Jur	
The like for the Milnegate...	Caleb Brodhead John Pendlebury	Jur
The like for Deanesgate St Mary-gate both Markett-steads and Ould Mealegate	Abraham Clegge Joseph Wood ffrancis Rideings Mr Thomas Kay John Martindale	Jur
The like for Hun[t]sbancke and Church yarde side ...	George Ouldham John Cortice	Jur
The like for hanginge ditch toade lane ffenelstreete and Withingreaue ...	Henry Jackson James Hilton Samuell Davy	Jur

Scavingers for the Markett-stead lane	Robert Hilton, Thomas Barlowe } Jur.
The like for Deanesgate and St Marygate	William Poynton Jur., Robert Harrison Jur., Robert Crosley Jur.
The like for both Markett-steads and Shambles ...	George Richardson, William Mather } Jur., Roger Makin Jur.
The like for ffenelstreet With-ingreaue and toade lane...	John Bybby, John Lees, Thomas Longworth } Jur.
The like for ould Mealegate and hanginge ditch ...	William Stockdale, William ffletcher, John Heghes (?) } Jur.
The like from the Boothes downe the Smithy doore to Salford bridge ...	George Hilton Jur., Thomas Drinckwater
The like for Milnegate ...	John Hinde, Nicholas Dearnely } Jur.
Officers for fruite and sweepe-inge both Markettsteads	Raph Baguley, widdow Worrall
Officers for apprizeinge ...	Robert Richardson, Robert Lee } Jur.
Officers for overseeinge the Conduit	Mr Michaell Buxton, Mr Alexander Greene, Mr Samuell Harmer, Mr William Byrom
Officers for Muzleinge Mastie dogs bitches and for the Milne-gate	William Radclyffe, Richard Neild the yongr } Jur.
The like for the ould meale-gate and both Markett-steads	Richard Marsden, James Scolefeild Jur.
The like for Markettstead lane	Richard Ellor, Samuell Ellor
The like for Smytheydoore	Timothy Walker, Raph Buardsall } Jur.
The like for the Deanesgate and St Marygate... ...	Henry Leeds, John Neild Junior Jur.
Officers for forestaleinge and regrateinge the Markett...	Mr John Johnson Mercer, Mr Henry Barlowe, Mr Samuell Owen, John Boardman, George Cheetham } Jur.

Bylowman for Collyhurst and Collyhurst ffoote... ...	Adam Buardsall Jur
Officers for Destributinge Collyhurst money ...	Mr Samuell Harmer Mr William Byrom Mr Thomas Becke Mr ffrancis Worthington Mr John Alexander
Officers to Informe the Borrowreeue of Inmates for the Markettstead-lane ...	Mr Michaell Buxton Mr James Johnson
The like for the Deanesgate	Mr William Page Mr Robert Marler Mr Thomas Bayley
The like for both Markettsteads	Mr Edward Byrom Mr John Chorleton
The like for Smithy doore and Ouldmealegate ...	Mr John Holbrooke Mr Thomas Davy
The like for the Milnegate toadlane and ffenelstreete	Mr Samuell Holland Mr Robert Hartley Mr William Williamson Mr John Barlow Mr John Sandiforth
The like for Huntsbancke Church yard side and hanginge Ditch	Mr ffrancis Worthington Mr William Hunter Mr James Hilton John Walker

The Jury of this prsent Cort Leete doe amerce all the Burgesses that haue not appeared att this Cort And owe Suite and Service therevnto in every one Twelue pence apeece.

The Jury of this prsent Leet doe amerce all the Inhabitants of this Towne that haue not appeared att this prsent Court in three pence apeece.

The same Jury doe Amerce the Constables of the severall villages here vnder named for not apeareinge att this Court in every one Twenty shillings a peece.

The Constables of Worthington & Coppall	Constables of Crumpsall
Constables of Horwich	Constables of Gorton
Constables of Rumworth & Lostocke	Constables of Moston
Constables of Aspull	Constables of Droylsden
Constables of Westhaughton	Constables of both Ardwickes
Constables of Wrightington	Constables of Openshawe
	Constables of Bradford
	Constables of Heaton Norres

Constables of Turton
Constables of Dalton & Parbold
Constables of Hulton
Constables of Heaton & Hallywell
Constables of Harwood
Constables of Asheton vnd^{r} line
Constables of Withington
Constables of Blackley
Constables of Pilkinton
Constables of Prestwich
Constables of ffailsworth
Constables of fflixton
Constables of Stretford

[In the margin :—27^{li} : 00 : 00, being the amount of the above fines.]

The aforesaid Jury doe finde that William Radclyffe Gent is heire to Richard Radclyffe[1] late of Manchest^{r} Esqr deceased And is to come into Co^{rt} to doe his suite and Service to the Lord of this Manner.....*sworne.*

The same Jury doe order the p^{r}sent Constables Mr Thomas Minshall & Mr Raph Poole to see that the Butts bee forthwith repayred And the Cuckestoole in good order accordinge to law .....*done.*

The same Jury doe order the Continuance of the Deputie Constables Salary accordinge to custome And hee to [be] remoued or altered att the discrec̃on of the Constables for the yeare to come.

The same Jury doe continue the Beadle Robert Lee and order the Constables to pay him his wages accordinge to former orders And vpon any insufficiencie or default to place or displace him att their discrec̃on.

The same Jury doth order continuance of the Winter watch to bee sett by the constables from the first of November vntill the third of ffebruary next comeinge.

The same Jury doe order that all Tanners and other sellers of Tanned leather shall accordinge to lawe bringe their Leather to the Towne hall[2] and to no other place there to be searched and sealed by the officers ellected and sworne for the sealeinge and searchinge of Leather.

The Jury aforesaid doe finde that the Markett att the Conduit is soe filled with the stalls of fforraigne[3] butchers and otherwise to the greate Anoyance of the neighbourehood and hinderance and stoppinge of the high way vpon Markett dayes; As alsoe they doe finde the place in the Smithy doore att the Shambles end where Turneps carretts & cabetches are sould is soe thronged that it both

[1] Richard Radcliffe, Esq., died in July, 1657 (see p. 205, where an account of him will be found.)

[2] See p. 262, where the *Town Hall* is so called for the first time.

[3] That is to say, butchers who were not inhabitants of the town.

stopps the high way and annoyes the Markett, Therefore the same Jury doth order the p^r^sent Burowreeue to take to his assi[s]tance the p^r^sent Constables And that they shall order both those Marketts as they shall see cause And for the best conveniencie thereof.

The Jury aforesaid doth Order that all fforraigners that come to sell meale shall bringe it to the Lords Mealehouse[1] there to expose it to Sale & to noe other place, And alsoe that all mann^r^ of hardcorne which shalbe brought to this Towne to bee sould shalbe brought into the vsuall & accustomed markett place, there to be sould att the ringeinge of the Markett Bell and not in private Shopes or places.

Whereas some threateninge words haue beene spoaken by severall ꝑsons against the late Constables Mr Samuell Buttler and Mr William Hunter tendinge to the Molestinge or sueinge the said late Constables for the due execuc̃on of their office; The Jury aforesaid doth order that if any ꝑson or ꝑsons whatsoever shall or doe sue Molest or trouble them the said Constables for any matter cause or thinge which they or either of them haue caused com̄itted executed or done in the Legall execuc̃on of their office That then they shalbe Indempnified [and] saved harmelesse and the suite Answered att the charge of the whole Towne And the said charge to bee taxed in the Towneslayes by the Miselayers of the same Towne.

Whereas alsoe the same Jury haueinge it proved vpon oath before them That William Jackson of Manchest^r^ aforesaid Hosier did vpon the ninth day of october in the yeare of our Lord god One thousand six hundred and sixety vtter pronounce and declare divers opprobrious and Scandalous words against the Jurisdic̃on of this Court (To witt) That the Steward and Jury are all Rogues Therefore the Jury aforesaid doe amerce the said William Jackson for that abuse of the said Court in 02^li^ : 10^s^ 00.

Whereas the Jury aforesaid doe finde that the staires att the end of Salford Bridge leadeinge downe to the River Irwell are out of repayre And that the Dunge and mucke cast therevpon or neare therevnto is disposed & made vse of by some ꝑticular ꝑsons who haue noe right therevnto Therefore the aforesaid Jury doe order the p^r^sent Constables and their successors in the said office from tyme to tyme to take care for the repayreinge amendinge and keepeinge in repayre the said stayres And that the Dunge mucke or manure there soe found shalbe by them taken away and disposed on or sould att their discrec̃on in order to the repayre of the aforesaid stayres.....*done.*

[1] This is one of the few references to the "mealhouse" of the lord of the manor which have occurred in these Records. It is also mentioned on p. 16.

The aforesaid Jury findinge some inconveniances about the tymes of ringinge the Market Bell for sellinge of corne; therefore they doe order that the bell shall ringe for the oate markett to begine att Twelue a clocke and for the harde corne markett att one a clocke every vsuall Markett day from the nyne and Twentieth of September vntill the ffiue and Twentieth day of March, And from the ffiue and Twentieth day of March vntill the nyne and Twentieth Day of September The aforesaid Jury doe order the Oate markett to begin att one of the Clocke And the hard corne markett att Two of the clocke vpon the vsuall Markett dayes as aforesaid.

The aforesaid Jury doe confirme all former orders made against footballe playinge in the Streets And doe desire the p^r^sent constables to see them putt in execuc̃on.

The aforesaid Jury doe order the p^r^sent Burowreeue to proceede against those Landlords that haue taken any Strangers or inmates into this Towne and haue not accquainted the Burowreeue And likewise against those straingers which are comne into this Towne and haue Giuen no securitie to beare the Towne harmelesse Accordinge to the severall and respectiue orders heretafore made by his Maties Late Justices of Assize houlden att Lancast^r^ And other orders made by former Jurys of this Co^rt^

The aforesaid Jury doe order the late Constables Mr Samuell Butler & Mr William Hunter to bringe in and perfect their Accompts to the p^r^sent Constables Mr Thomas Minshall and Mr Raph Poole to bee by them and the affayrers of this Court ꝑused [perused] & examined on Thursday the xxv^th^ of october instant who are to report their examinac̃on thereof to the next Jury held att this Court for their allowance or disalowance thereof as they shall see cause.....*done.*

Whereas there was a p^r^sentm^t^ of an incroachm^t^ reported to be made by George Corbesley vpon the Lords waste att the Hunts Bancke wee the aforesaid Jury vpon veiw of the buildinge and Measureinge how farr hee ought to goe of right by his antient Deed doe finde hee hath kept within Due bounds and hath not incroac[h]ed vpon the Lords waste.

The aforesaid Jury doe order the late Churchwardens and overseer of the poore for the yeare one thousand six hundred ffiftie and nyne (That is to say) Mr James Lancashire M^r^ ffrancis Worthington and Mr John Alexand^r^ Churchwardens And Mr Phillipp Stampe overseer for the poore shall bringe in and perfect their accompts that concerne the Cognizance of this Jury to the p^r^sent Churchwardens Mr William Byrom Mr Raph Poole and Mr John Moxon And Mr Thomas Minshall overseer for the poore And to the

affayrers of this Court on this side or vpon the ffirst day of November next that they may report the same to the next Jury for their allowance or disalowance of the same as cause shall require.....*done.*

A perfect certaine and true Accompt of the rents giuen by Mr George Clarke togethe[r] with the ten^ts^ names taken the sixteenth day of October in the yeare of our Lord god 1660: as ffolloweth.

	℔	s	d
The Millnor & Tayler rent is	00	14	00
George Andrews	02	00	00
Zackariah Tayler	02	00	00
Mr Thomas Minshall...	09	12	00
M^r^ ffrancis Worthington.....	08	10	00
John Whitworth	09	00	00
John Broxvp.....	10	00	00
	41	16	00

	℔	s	d
Widdow Tetlow	01	00	00
Widdow Pendleton ...	02	04	00
Richard Vnsworth ...	16	00	00
Thomas Tetlow.....	03	10	00
Widdow Chorleton ...	24	00	00
Widdow Dawson.....	01	00	00
	47	14	00
	41	16	00
sume is	89	10	00

A certayne schedule of waights & measures belonginge to this Towne And ordered by the aforesaid Jury to bee Recorded in this Booke as followeth.

Inprimis one beame & scales
It^m^ one waight is ... 28℔
It^m^ one waight is ... 14℔
It^m^ one waight is ... 08℔
It^m^ one waight is ... 04℔
It^m^ one waight is ... 02℔
It^m^ one waigh[t] is... 01℔
It^m^ one waight is ... 01℔
It^m^ one waight is ... ½℔
It^m^ one waight is ... ¼℔

It^m^ one waight is two ounces
It^m^ one waight is one ounce
It^m^ one halfe ounce
It^m^ one hamer
It^m^ two seales
It^m^ two Cloath y^rds^ or Standerds
It^m^ one new halfe hoope
It^m^ one brasse pecke
It^m^ one burne for markeinge of measures

The aforesaid Jury doe Amerce doe amerce [*sic*] John Hopwood of Manchester aforesaid for makeinge a blood wipe[1] vpon Richard Crowther in ... ... — iij^s^ iiij^d^

The aforesaid Jury doe amerce theise p^r^sons followinge for not takeinge their oathes to ꝑforme the severall offices wherevnto they were ellected.

Mr John Moxon beinge elected Marketlooker ffor fish and flesh in ... ... — ij^s^ vj^d^

John Pendlebury beinge elected an officer ffor forestaleinge of white meate for the Milnegate in ... ... — j^s^

Mr Samuell Winter for the like ... ... — ij^s^

[1] That is, a blow drawing blood.

George Thorpe beinge ellected a Bylowman for the Markettstead lane amerced in	2^s 6^d
James Bradshawe for the like	ij^s
John Prince for the like	ij^s
George Grimshawe for the like	ij^s
Richard Hoppwood vnsworne & takeinge p^{r}sentm^{ts}	iij^s $iiij^d$
William Pendlebury beinge ellected a scavinger for the like	ij^s
Richard ffletcher for the like	ij^s
James Chadwicke for the like	ij^s
ffrancis Cartwright for the like	ij^s
George Townely Bylowman for the Collyhurst foote for the like	ij^s
The aforesaid Jury doe Amerce theise persons ffollowinge for neglect of their severall offices wherevnto they are elected & sworne in two shillings apeeice—Mr Robert Hill Mr John Oldfeild Mr Wm Plungen Mr John Broxvp Marketlookers for the Assize of bread and Peeter ffletch^r and Andrew Williamson beinge Markettlookers for whitmeates for the Huntsbanke	xij^s
The aforesaid Jury doe Amerce Richard Haworth Esqr for not keepinge his Mungrell mussiled in	j^s
Robert Coppocke for the like in	ij^s
Robert Shelmerdine for the like	j^s
Thomas Stephenson for the like	xij^d
The aforesaid Jury doe Amerce theise psons ffollowinge for not makeinge cleane their streetes before their houses and shopps in vj^d apeece John Byby Anthony moore George Thorpe William Dowson Edward Williamson Christopher Burne William Moore John Bruice Joseph Lowe George Birch Samuell Bury and Thurstan Eccersall	vj^s
Joseph Gilman for the like	vj^d
Mrs Anne Mosley for the like	vj^d
Mr James Lancashire for the like	vj^d
Mr Robert Lever for the like	vj^d
Mr Richard Halliwell for not Amendinge and clenseinge his Cosie [causeway] before his Garden in the Markett stead lane	$xviij^d$
The aforesaid Jury doe Amerce Mr Alexander Greene for sufferinge his swine to goe vnyoaked and vnwringed in	v^s
Gerrard Hocnell for the like	iij^s $iiij^d$
Robert Shelmerdine for the like	iij^s $iiij^d$
John Barber for the like	iij^s $iiij^d$
William Dunn for the like	iij^s $iiij^d$

William Dawson for the like			iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Anne Travis for the like			iij^{s} iiij^{d}
The aforesaid Jury doe Amerce Robert Coppocke for convayinge ffoure payre of shooes out of his shoppe after [being] Seased on for insufficient by the sealers and searchers of leather in			viij^{s}
And for makeinge insufficient wares the[y] amerce him the said Robert Coppocke in			iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Isaacke Bayley for makeinge insufficient wares			iij^{s}
And for affrontinge the officers in the Due execuc̃on of their office in			x^{s}
The aforesaid Jury doe amerce Joseph Slater for makeinge spiced bread in			vj^{d}
Raph Buardsall for Makeinge manchetts[1] too light in ...			v^{s}
The aforesaid Jury doe Amerce James Williamson of Stockport for sellinge vnwholsome meate in			v^{s}
Edmund Greaues of Ouldham for the like			v^{s}
John Costerdine for the like...			v^{s}
Roger Burges for the like for sellinge a turney[2] beast ...			v^{s}
	li	s	d
The aforesaid Jury doe Amerce Thomas Wharmeby for forestaleinge the Markett in	00	02	06
Edward Rodes for the like	00	02	06
Widdow Wharmeby for the like	00	02	06
John Costerdine for the like...	00	02	06
The aforesaid Jury doe Amerce Robert Digle for his cloath yard too longe	00	02	00
John Leadbeater for his Cloath yard & Ell too shorte in	00	02	06
John Boardman fflaxman ffor a sixe pounde waight a quart^{r} of a pound and an ounce too lighte in ...	00	00	06
Richard Ellor ffor an Eight pound waight & two other single waights too lighte in	00	00	06
George Birch ffor ffoure pounde & two pounde waig[h]ts too lighte in	00	00	06
Thomas Bayley for a halfe pound waight too lighte in	00	00	06
John Travice for a halfe pound waight too lighte in...	00	00	06
Mr Samuell Winter for a ffoure pound and a quarter of a hundred pound too light in	00	00	06
Thomas Drinkewatter ffor a pound and a halfe pound waight too lighte in	00	00	06
Mr John Rylands ffor a brasse halfe pound too lighte in	00	00	06
The aforesaid Jury doe Amerce John Millington for beinge a Com̄on Drunckard in	00	05	00

[1] See p. 180. [2] See p. 51.

The aforesaid Jury doe Amerce theise psons followinge for not keepeinge the Assize of ale and beere in sixe pence apeeice.

Alice Plumley	William ffletcher	George Cheetham
Widdow Mather	Mary Hoult	Roger Makin
Widdow Chapman	William Moores	Mrs Mossley
Edward Neild	Christopher Burnes	Mr Richard Hallewell
James Platt	John Cowe	Mr Phillipp Stampe
William Bowker	William Dowson	William Davie
Joane Cooke	John Lowe	Alice Hill
Alice Kirke	James Chadwicke	Mr Alexandr Greene
John Welch	Mr Samuell Owen	William Cooke
Widdow Tonge	Garret Hocknell	Anne Hall
Lawrence Williamson	Raph Chorleton	Thomas Barlowe
Elizabeth Parkinson	Robert White	William Owen
Mathew Sympcocke	Robert Lever	James Barnett
Widdow Moulton	Daved Houldfeild	Edward Tarr
Robert Harrison	Widdow Perkery	John Soundiforth
Robert Slater	William Spencer	John Tongue
Raph Evers	William Radclyffe	
John Barber	John Walker	
Alice Lightbowne	Richard Mooreton	
Robert Dutton	Thomas Somester	
Richard Cowsey	George Grimshawe	
John Bruise	Thomas Nicholson	
Raph Marler	William wrenshawe	
William Dunne	William Potter	
James Coppocke	George Ouldham	
	Richard Marsden	

[In the margin :—1li 12s 06d, being the amount of the above fines.]

	li	s	d
The aforesaid Jury doe order that all those persons which haue formerly layd or caused to bee laid any Earth vnder the Church yard walls that they or some of them remoue or cause the said Earth to bee remoued before the last day of December vpon paine of...	00	10	00
Whereas Robert Ouldham hath incroached vpon the Lands of Mr Samuell Holland in Newton lane by a ditch there The aforesaid Jury doe order the said Robert Ouldham to lay open the aforesaid ditch and sett his hedge where it formerly stood betweene [this] and the last of December vppon paine of	00	05	00

The aforesaid Jury doe order that George Warbutton accordinge to his ingadgm[t] to them and as occupant of the Lands lately Thomas Baxters shall make good the Cisterne vpon the watercourse comeinge out of the hanginge Ditch towards the river Irwell and to make the watercourse betweene [this] and the last of November next vpon paine of	00	10	00
The aforesaid Jury doe order that M[r] John Moxon doe make good his fence betweene his Lands and the lands of M[r] William Byrom in or neare the Toade lane betweene [this] and the last of November next vpon paine of	00	10	00
			factum est
Whereas Richard Brooke in the Milnegate Baker hath two bay[s] of buildinge there filled with Gorse and one Gorse stacke neare adioyneinge to the house, Therefore the aforesaid Jury doe order the aforesaid Richard Brooke to remoue all the aforesaid Gorse for the better securitie of the Towne and preventinge of Danger before the last of this Instant October vpon paine of	00	10	00
Whereas the the [*sic*] railes are taken away from before M[r] Marlers Cellor in the Ould mealegate And Two Lowe Stones sett in the roome to the Greate danger of passingers stumbleinge and fallinge vpon them The Jury aforesaid doe order the said M[r] Marler to remoue the aforesaid stones and leaue the said way playne or else sett vpp A fence soe high as may be convenient for the p[r]ventinge of Danger att or before the 20[th] Day of December next vpon paine of	00	06	08
			..... *done*
The aforesaid Jury doe order that all the Cellars belonginge to M[r] ffox['s] Land Lyeinge in the Smythy Doore (To witt) M[r] John Holbrooke['s] Cellar M[r] Thomas Minshall['s] Cellar One Cellar where M[rs] Haulgh liues shalbe made defencible accordinge to former orders by the Landlords or tenants haueinge Leases betwixt [this] and the last of December next vpon payne of	01	00	00
The aforesaid Jury doe fynde an Anusance of an house of office belonginge to M[r] Richard Halliwell into the ditch belonginge to M[r] John Chorleton is not remoued accordinge to former orders and amerciam[ts] Therefore the aforesaid Jury doe order the said M[r] Halliwell to remoue the said house of office before the last of Novemb[r] vpon payne of...	00	10	00

The aforesaid Jury doe finde that Mr Morris hath not made Good the water passage from his Garden to the Streete betweene his house And the house of Mr Alexand^r^ Greene accordinge to former orders for the which hee stands amerced Now therefore the aforesaid Jury doe order the said Mr Morris to make good the said watercourse betweene [this] and the last of Decemb^r^ vpon paine of	00	10	00
The aforesaid Jury doe order that William Stockdale and Henry Barlow shall neither of them cast any filth Garbadge or filthy noysome water into the Ginnell[1] which lies betwixt their severall Dwellings so as to annoy either the other nor the streete (viz) the Ould mealegate into into [*sic*] which the watercourse Issues vpon paine of eith^r^ of them x^s^	01	00	00
And the and the [*sic*] aforesaid Jury doe further order that the said Henry Barlowe or whome else it may concerne shall forthwith cleanse and and [*sic*] raise vpp the paym^t^ [pavement] of the said Ginnell[1] soe as to cary ye water clearely away as it falls vpon paine of	00	05	00

The aforesaid Jury doe confirme all former orders made for the good of this towne.

Affayre[r]s of this Co^rt^

Mr William Byrom
Mr Richard Meare
Mr John Chorleton
Mr Samuell Holland
} Jur^r^

[1] See p. 10, note 2.

[THE FESTIVITIES IN MANCHESTER AT THE CORONATION OF CHARLES II., 23RD APRIL, 1661.]

The following account of the festivities which took place in Manchester on the day of the Coronation of King Charles II., 23rd April, 1661, is not only extremely valuable by itself, as giving a very graphic picture of the times and of the then small town of Manchester, but a special interest attaches to it in connection with these Court Leet Records, as it was written by Mr. William Heawood, the Steward of the Court Leet. It is in the form of a letter to a relation, probably living in London, and is dated from Manchester, May 7th, 1661. It was printed at the time in a thin quarto pamphlet of eight pages, which is now of the greatest rarity. There is a copy in the Chetham Library, which is here very carefully reprinted.

THE

MANNER

OF THE

SOLEMNITY

OF THE

KINGS CORONATION

AT

MANCHESTER

in *Lancashire, April* 23, 1661.[1]

Worthy Sir,

Hitherto I perceive the actings of your Friends in this place, upon the day of his Majesties Coronation, hath not bin communicated by any Pen to a publick view, and least that silence might eclipse their loyall observing of that day, or you otherwise [be] perswaded of it, be pleased to accept of this accompt from a

[1] This is copied *verbatim et literatim* from a small quarto pamphlet of eight pages, preserved in the Chetham Library (press mark No. 9928). There is no title page, the heading as given above occupying the upper half of the first page (A). This pamphlet is of great rarity. The copy in the Chetham Library was in the White Knights' sale in 1819, and also bears the stamp of the Bibliotheca Heberiana. This account was printed in Aston's *Manchester Guide* in 1804, and also in Hibbert-Ware's *Foundations in Manchester*, vol. j., p. 350, &c. It was reprinted in a thin quarto pamphlet in 1861, with a few notes, "for private circulation only," 4 copies on vellum, 49 on small and 23 on large paper. Some copies have the imprint of J. C. Hotten, and the date 1863.

rude Hand. On Monday the 22. of *April*, being the day before his Majesties Coronation, that worthy and valiant Gentleman Maj. *John Byrom*,[1] (whose fidelitie hath bin sufficiently testified by his great sufferings for his constancy in his Majesties service) did command his Foot Company being Freeholders, and consisting of an hundred and fourtie men, well arm'd and disciplin'd to attend the Solemnization of the day; who all being in readiness, the next morning drew forth into the Field;[2] whither likewise *Nicholas Mosley*[3] Esq.; a sufferer for his late Majestie, Captaine of the Auxilliaries raised in the Towne for the defence of his Majesties most Royal Person and Prerogative, did march into the same Field with his Company, consisting of above two hundred and twentie men, most of them being of the better sort of this place, and bearing their own Armes, in great gallantrie and rich Scarffes, expressing themselves with many great acclamations of joy and freeness to serve his Majestie: The Ensigne for the Auxilliaries was blew and white; and in the middle a very rich Crown of Gold on both sides, with this mottoe under written, *Vincit qui Patitur:* carried by Mr *William Byrom*[4] of this Town,

---

[1] Major John Byrom was the third son of Adam Byrom, of Salford, Esq., who died at Chester 30th January, 1644-5, *æt* 58. His two elder brothers, Adam Byrom and Ralph Byrom, B.D., were both at this time dead, without issue, the former having died in January, 1641-2, and the latter in April, 1651, so that he was at this time the representative of that old local family and the possessor of the family estates. He was baptized at the Collegiate Church 5th September, 1619, and married Mary, daughter of Sir William Radcliffe, of Foxdenton, co. Lanc., Knt., by whom he had issue. He was buried in the Derby Chapel, in the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on the 11th March, 1677-8, and is described in the register as "Major John Byrom of Salford." He took up arms on the Royalist side during the Civil War, and held the rank of Sergeant-Major in the regiment of Lancashire Militia, commanded by Colonel Roger Nowell. His estates were sequestrated in 1646, and he was fined for his "delinquency" in the sum of £201 16s. 6d.

[2] "The Field" here referred to was most probably the Acres Field, where the present St. Ann's Square is, and which was then open and unbuilt upon.

[3] Nicholas Mosley, Esq., was the son and heir of Oswald Mosley, of Ancoats, Esq., who was buried at Manchester 11th November, 1630. (See vol. iij., p. 197.) He was baptized at the Collegiate Church 26th December, 1611, and was buried there the 28th October, 1672. He married Jane, daughter of John Lever, of Alkrington, Esq., by whom he had issue, and who survived him till 1707. At the outbreak of the Civil War he took up arms on the Royalist side, and his estates were confiscated and he was heavily fined for his delinquency. In 1653 he wrote and published a book entitled, "Psuchosophia: or Natural and Divine Contemplations of the Passions and Faculties of the Soul of Man," divided into three books.

[4] Mr. William Byrom was the then representative of the family of Byrom, of Manchester. He was the son and heir of Edward Byrom, of Manchester, gentleman, who was buried at the Collegiate Church 28th June, 1655. He was baptized at Manchester in 1616, and was married at the Collegiate Church 7th April, 1640, to Rebecca, daughter of Captain John Beswicke, of Failsworth, by whom he had issue. He was buried at Manchester 24th December, 1665, aged 48 years. His leanings appear to have been towards the side of the Parliament. His name occurs as one of those who promoted the election of Mr. Richard Radcliffe as M.P. for Manchester, in 1656 (see p. 159), and he was elected Boroughreeve of the town on 6th October, 1657. (See p. 198.)

and at whose charge the said Ensigne was wholly made. In their marching off the Field, and so to the Church, Major *Byrom's* Company had the Van; and before Captain *Mosley's* Company marched in honour of the day fourtie young Boyes about the age of seven years, all cloathed in white Stuffe, Plumes of Feathers in their Hatts, blew Scarffes, armed with little Swords hanging in black Belts, and short Pikes shouldred; and in the Rear of the said Captains Companie, another Company of elder Boyes about twelve years of age, with Musquets and Pikes, Drums beating, and Colours flying marched in order; all which being decently drawn up in the Church-yard, laid down their Armes, and so passed into the Church to hear the Sermon prepared for that day, at which time there was such a concourse of people, who civilly and soberly demeaned themselves all the whole day, the like never seen in this, nor the like place. The Reverend *Richard Heyricke*[1] Warden of this Colledge, made an Orthodox Sermon upon these words, *2 Kings*, 11. chap. 12. vers. *Then he brought out the Kings Son, and put the Crown upon him, and gave him the testimony, and they made him King, and anointed him, and they clapt their hands, and said, God save the KING*, which Sermon is now in Press.[2] After Sermon from the Church marched in their order the Burroughreeue, Constables,[3] and the rest of the Burgesses

---

[1] Mr. Richard Heyrick, B.D., was the well known Warden of Manchester, to which post he was appointed in 1636. He was deprived of his Wardenship about 1646, but continued to reside at Manchester, and in 1660 he was reinstated into his old office. During most of that time he was simply described as "Preacher of the Word of God."

[2] The Sermon preached on this occasion was afterwards published with the following title page :—"A Sermon preached at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on Tuesday the 23d of April 1661, being the Coronation Day of his Royal Majesty, Charles II. By Richard Heyrick, Warden of the said Colledge. London : Printed for Ralph Shelmerdine, Bookseller in Manchester, 1661." This sermon is of very great rarity. The late Dr. Hibbert-Ware, when engaged upon his *History of the Foundations in Manchester*, could only find one copy, which was in the British Museum. Of this he had a transcript made, and has printed the greater part of it in the first volume of the above named History, pp. 350-361. There is at the present time no copy of this sermon to be found in the Chetham Library, Manchester, nor in the Free Library in that city, in spite of the great attention paid to local books for some years past. The Epistle prefixed to this Sermon was addressed "to the Reverend Richard Heyrick, Warden of Christs Colledge in Manchester," and was signed by the following persons:—"John Byrom, Major of the Trained Band, John Cawsey, Lieut[enant], Hugh Johnson, Ensign, Nicholas Mosley, Captain of the Auxiliaries, William Heawood, Lieut[enant], and William Byrom, Ensign." Dr. Hibbert-Ware suggests that it was probably printed without Mr. Heyrick's authority, "nor is it improbable that its circulation was afterwards suppressed as it is the scarcest of all the Manchester pamphlets which have ever yet been published." He adds very pathetically, "A copy was once in my possession; but having gone from my hands on the representation that it might assist a late eminent writer in drawing up a history of the civil wars in Lancashire it disappeared for ever."

[3] The Boroughreeve at this time was Mr. Robert Hill, and the two Constables Mr. Thomas Minshull and Mr. Ralph Poole.

of this Town not then in Armes, accompanied with Sir *Ralph Ashton*[1] Kt. and Bar. and divers neighbouring Gentlemen of quality, together with the said Warden, Fellows of the said Colledg, and divers other Ministers, with the Town-Musick playing before them upon loud Instruments through the Streets to the Cross, and so forwards to the Conduit, Officers and Souldiers in their orders; the Gentlemen and Officers drunck his Majesties health in Claret running forth at three streames of the said Conduit, which was answered from the Souldiery by a great volley of shot, and many great shouts, saying, *God save the King:* which being ended, the Gentry and Ministers went to Dinner, attended with the Officers and Musick of the Town; the Auxilliaries dineing at the same place; during the time of dinner, and until after Sun-set, the said Conduit did run with pure Claret, which was freely drunke by all that could, for the croud come near the same: after an houre, or something more spent in dinner, the drums did beat, and the Souldiers marched into the Field again, giving three great vollies and shouts, makeing the Country therewith to Eccho; and from thence through several streets, bringing the said Major *Byrom* to his own house, where making an halt, the Major began his Majesties health in Sack to the Officers, the Souldiers standing in Rankes and Files likewise drank the same, and Ecchoed it forth with several vollies and acclamations of joy: so from the Major's house marched round about *Salford*, fireing and shouting all along; and again at the door of the Majors Ensigns house another halt was made, and the Companies were drawne round in single File in the street, there freely entertained with Sack and Claret, returning of thanks with vollies of shot and great shouts; marched back into this Town, and after some few vollies and shouts, were taken up with raine; Bonefires being in every street, and thereby prevented from marching; the Bells continued ringing night and day; some fire-works runing upon cords the length of one hundred yards, and so backwards, with crackers in the ayre, which sport continued till almost midnight, but spectators much disappointed by the raine, all the day being very clear and glorious, Bonefires burning above a week.

"Unto which suffer me to adde these ensuing lines, That after Captain *Mosley* had received intelligence of the joyful, glorious, & prosperous carrying on of the day at *London*, without prejudice in that great concourse, being honored with the brightness of the Sun, unto which day the heavens gave testimony of their assent, did upon

---

[1] Sir Ralph Ashton, of Middleton, Knt. and Bart., was at this time about 35 years of age, having been baptised at Middleton 9th July, 1626. He married Anne, the eldest daughter of Sir Ralph Ashton, of Whalley, co. Lanc., Bart., by whom he had issue. He was created a Baronet in 1660, and died 23rd April, 1665, and was buried at Middleton.

the 1. of *May* march his Company into the Field, and there in the middle of them, being drawn round, made a learned Speech, declaring *the goodness of God to this Nation in the happy restoring of his Majesty to his just Right and Priviledg, beyond all the expectation of man,* useing arguments of obedience, and grounds of thanks for his Majesties preservation, and praying *for his Majesties long and happie Reign over these Nations,* all the people cryed *God save the King,* his Speech was long, only I say he made a Speech; this ended, the Company as before with the young Boyes marched into the Town, and were civilly entertained by Dr. *Haworth*[1] and others of their march, and being drawn up at the Cross and thereabout, all bare-headed drunk his Majesties health in Sack and Claret, at the charge of *Mr Halliwel,*[2] giving a volley and shout, marched through several streets, still fireing and rejoycing until evening, then lodg'd their Colours, discharging the Company until the 29. of *May* instant, being his Majesties birth-day, and the day of his glorious returne to *Whitehall,* which is intended here with thankfulness, and all manner of rejoycing to be observed. It is desired that this should be printed, & though it come later, yet it is not inferior to many greater places. I could not give a true Narrative in fewer lines, and therefore be pleased to excuse the prolixity, and great trouble you are put unto, occasioned by your reall Friends, and subscribed by

Your affectionate Kinsman and Servant,

WILLIAM HEAWOOD.

Manchester, May 7,
1661.[3]

---

[1] Dr. Howorth was Theophilus Howorth, M.D., a younger son of Edmund Howorth, of Howorth, Esq. He was baptized at Rochdale 2nd January, 1613-14, and was educated at Magdalen College, Cambridge. He married Mary, daughter of Henry Ashhurst, of Ashhurst, co. Lanc., Esq., by whom he had two children, Henry and Elizabeth, living in 1664. He resided in Manchester and practised there, and took an active part in public affairs. He died 9th April, and was buried at Manchester 12th April, 1671, in the 57th year of his age.

[2] "Mr Halliwell" was probably Mr. Richard Halliwell, who kept the largest inn in the town at this time. His name frequently occurs in these Records, as have those of his father and grandfather of the same name. (See vol. iij., p. 287.)

[3] Henry Newcome gives the following short epitome of this day's proceedings in his *Autobiography* (printed by the Chetham Society, 1852), p. 301:—"Tuesday April 23rd [1661] They got up early this day to get ready for the solemnity of this day. We went to church about ten. Mr Heyricke preached on 2 Kings, xi. 12; a very seasonable text and sermon for the coronation. There was a very great appearance. Wine running at [the] conduit. We dined at Mr Halliwell's; and after we were in the Parsonage and at Mr Greene's. At night, there were fire-works, &c."

Manchester. [30th April, 1661.]

Cur' cum Visu ffranci plegii Edwardi Mosley Barr^tt^ Dñi Manerij de Manchester pr̃d Tenℓ ib̃m die Martis (viz^lt^) xxx^o^ die Aprilis Anno Regni Dñi nr̃i Carℓ scd̃i Anglie &c. Decimotertio [1661] Coram Wiłłmo Heawood Gen^r^ Senłm [*sic*] ib̃m &c.

JURATOR' NŌĪA AD CUR' PRD

Joħes Holbrooke gen^r^	Juℓ	Jacobus Hulton genℓ	Juℓ
Joħes Chorlton genℓ		Ric̃us Clayton genℓ	
Roƀtus ffleetcroft genℓ		Milo Bradshawe genℓ	
Samuel Booker genℓ		Wiłłms Dawson genℓ	
Thomas Elliott genℓ		ffranciscus Cartwright genℓ	
Samuel Winter genℓ		Joħes Prince genℓ	
Josephus Wood genℓ		Wiłłms Radclyffe genℓ	
Joħes Roots genℓ		Wiłłms Edmondson genℓ	
Wiłłms Plungen genℓ			

The Jury of this present Court Leet doe Amerce all Burgesses that haue not appeared att this Court and owe suite and service thereto in every one Three shillings foure pence.

The Jury likewise of this present Leet doe Amerce those Inhabitants which haue not appeared att this Court in 3^d^ a peece.

The Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe Amerce the seuall Villages herevnder named in every one Twentie shillings for their seuerall Constables not appeareinge att this Court.

Constables of Worthington and Coppull	Constables of both Ar[d]wickes
Constables of Horwich	Constables of Openshawe
Constables of Rumworth and Lostocke	Constables of Heaton Norris
Constables of Aspull	Constables of Pilkington
Constables of Westhaughton	Constables of Prestwich
Constables of Wrightington	Constables of ffailsworth
Constables of Turton	Constables of fflixton
Constables of Dalton & Parbold	
Constables of Hulton	
Constables of Heaton & Halliwell	
Constables of Harwood	
Constables of Assheton vnderline	
Constables of Withington	
Constables of Crumpsall	
Constables of Moston	
Constables of Droilsden	

[In the margin :—xxiij^li^, being the amount of the above fines.]

The said Jury doe Amerce theise persons followinge for not takeinge their oathes to performe the severall offices wherevnto they were ellected and chosen in xij^{d} apeece. Thomas Drinkwater Richard Marsden Richard Ellor Sam: Ellor & Henry Leeds ... ... } 5^{s}

This p^{r}sent Jury doe Amerce theise psons followinge for makeinge spiced bread (to witt) Robert Coppocke Joseph Slator George Birch Raph Buerdsall Katharine Potter Peter Walkden Nicholas Wallworke in six pence apeece ... ... } iij^{s} vj^{d}

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce theise psons followinge for sufferinge theire Mastiffe Doggs & Bittches & Mungrells to goe vnmuzeled in vj^{d} apeece Mrs Mosley Robert Shelmerdine Thomas Steevenson Tho: Wharmby—ij^{s}

Wee the said Jury Doe Amerce Mr Raph Poole for keepinge a cloath yard too short in ... ... } vj^{d}
Mr John Johnson Mercer for the like xij^{d}
M^{r} ffrancis Worthington for 2 too shorte xij^{d}
Mr James Lightbowne for one too longe vj^{d}
Mr Robert Johnson for one a little too short vj^{d}
John Walker for one too longe vj^{d}
The same Jury Doe Amerce Thomas Drinkwater for keepeinge a 12^{li} waight Two ounces too much in vj^{d}
Mr John Chorlton for a 6^{li} waight two oz too much xij^{d}
Edward Bowker of Markettstidlane for an 8^{li} waight 2 oz too light xij^{d} and for a 7^{li} waight halfe an oz too hevy iij^{d}
Mr Raph Woolen for a 6^{li} waight too heavy vj^{d}
Robert Hoult Butcher for a 3^{li} waight wantinge halfe an ounce vj^{d}
The said Jury doe Amerce Anne Bowker of Manchester breadbaker for buyinge two geese and sellinge the same againe the same day in xij^{d}

The aforesaid Jury doe Amerce theise psons followinge for not causeinge the street to be swept before their doores and shopps in every one vj^{d} Robert Litchford Joseph Lowe John Chadderton John Martindale Mr Raph Poole John Broxvpp Mr John Johnson Mr Samuell Winter Mr Raph Woolen Mr Thomas Valentine Samuell Bury ... ... } v^{s} vj^{d}

The said Jury doe Amerce Bryan ffell for makeinge shooes of leather insufficiently Tanned in xij^{d}
The said Jury doe Amerce George Hurst for breach of the peace and abuiseinge the Constables in ... ... } v^{s}
Peter Welch for the like Amerced in ... ... v^{s}
This p^{r}sent Jury Doe Amerce Abraham Hollinworth of Assheton Parish for Sellinge butter wantinge waight in ... ... } j^{s}
Anne Baguley of Newton for the like Amerced in xij^{d}
James Walker of Ashton Parish for the like & affrontinge of the officer in the execuc̃on of his office Amerced in ij^{s} vj^{d}

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe Amerce Raph Baguley for neglecting to sweepe and cleanse the Ma[r]kett place where they sell Cabbages the 3^d^ of November 1660 and alsoe vpon the eight of December 1660 in ... ... } 2^s^ 6^d^

The aforesaid Jury Doe Amerce Robert Shelmerdine for exposeinge to sale the head of a beefe that had turne[1] in 5^s^

Samuell Shelmerdine for the like Amerced in 5^s^

Elizabeth Wharmeby for the like Am^r^c̃d in 5^s^

John Costerdine for the like Amerced in 5^s^

The Jury aforesaid doe Amerce George Hilton Butcher for exposeinge to sale rotten and vnwholsome Mutton in ij^s^ vj^d^

John Winterbothom for the like Am^rcd^ in ij^s^ vj^d^

The Jury of this p^r^sent Court Leet doe Amerce theise ꝑsons followinge beinge ellected & sworne officers, for not bringing in p^r^sentm^ts^

Edward Rostorne William Renshawe—Markett lookers for white meats in xij^d^ apeece.

John Hind & Nicholas Darneley—scaveng^rs^ Am^r^cd in xij^d^ apeece.

Adam Buerdsall beinge bylawman for Collihurst & bringing in noe p^r^ntm^t^ Am^rd^ in vj^d^

John Browne & Joseph Higham—Bylawmen &c in xij^d^ apeece.

The Jury of this present Leet Doe Amerce Adam Holden of Mosseside in the County of Lanc^r^ for makeinge an Assault vpon Daniel ffletcher and Draweinge blood from his nose in iij^s^ iiij^d^ ... ... } iij^s^ iiij^d^

The Jury of this present Leet Doe finde that Mr Willm Jackson hath laid a great deale of Rubbish att the Church yard side adioyneinge to the Church Wall which is a great occac̃on of complaint from the neighbourhood and anoyance to all passeng^rs^ the Jury Doth therefore order that Mr William Jackson shall remoue the same att his owne ꝑꝑ [proper] charges and cause the street to be left cleane before the ffirst of July next Sub pena 10^s^.....*factum est.*

The Jury of this present Leet doe order the Deputy and Beadle that now are shall be continued and the Constables to pay them their wages vnlesse the said Constables finde iust occac̃on to the contrary.

The Jury of this present Court Leet Doe approue of the Accounts and distribuc̃on of the Collyhurst money by Mr William Byrom and Mr Samuell Harmer ffindeinge their Disbursem^ts^ accordinge to their receipts.

The Jury of this present Leet Doe finde that Lawrance Williamson doth greatly Annoye John Prince by layinge of a large Dunghill to a rotten Hedge therefore the aforesaid Jury Doe order the said

[1] See p. 51.

Lawrance Williamson to remoue the said Dunghill and make a sufficient pale or other ffence before the ffoure and Twentieth Day of July next Sub pena x[s]

The Jury aforesaid Doe likewise order That John Hartley of Strangwayes Esq[r] and John Holbrooke of Manchest[r] gent and the rest of the ffeoffees in trust for the heires of Richard ffox[1] late of Manchester gent shall cause the Ditch lyeinge betwixt the house in the occupac̃on of Robert Bancroft and of Robert Redfearne['s] house on the other side, leadeinge Downe towards the Parsonage vnto the orchard Hedge in the occupac̃on of Raph Poole of Manchester gent shall be cleansed from the filth and Rubbish betwixt this and the ffoure and Twentieth day of June next Sub pena x[s]

Whereas there hath beene great complaint made against James Barrett for that he hath errected a new buildinge vpon the lands of M[r] William Rodley neere adioyneinge vnto the Markettsted which he pretended for stableinge but hath converted it into Slaughter houses, to the great preiudice and anoyance of the neighbourhood and Danger and preiudice of the whole Towne the present Jury doth therefore order That the said James Barrett shall convert it to some other vse that may not be preiudicall nor noysome to the Neighbourhood, by or before the ffoure and Twentieth day of June next Sub pena xx[s].....*viewed and cleared.*

The Jury of this present Leet findeinge much preiudice and great Anewsance by a filthy ditch lyeinge neere to M[rs] Mosleys[2] of the Nook[3] M[r] John Chorltons and the Neighbourhood and the maine occac̃on to be by the house of office of Widdow ffletchers, as alsoe by the fallinge Downe of a plattinge belonginge to James Barrett which doth very much stopp the watercourse we therefore order that James Barrett Doe raise the said Plattinge and widdow ffletcher

---

[1] See p. 240.

[2] Mrs. [Isabel] Mosley was the widow of Rowland Mosley, of Manchester, gentleman, the youngest son of Oswald Mosley, of the Garret, gent. Her maiden name was Isabel Dodge, and she was married at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on the 6th April, 1618. She was buried there in May, 1674, and her will, dated 4th May, 1674, was proved at Chester on the 20th June in that year.

[3] This is the first time "The Nook" has been mentioned. In Mrs. Isabel Mosley's will, dated 4th May, 1674, she devises "the house, burgage, tenement and lands wherein I now dwell, commonly called the Nooke, situate in Manchester" to her grandson William Plungen. (See *postea*, 13th April, 1675.) This building is also referred to in an indenture dated 14th August, 1684, as "a messuage called the Nook House, heretofore in the occupation of Rowland Mosley, deceased and since of Isabel Mosley, widow and then of Peter Tickle." Nearly 100 years later in a deed dated 15th July, 1774, there is reference to a "messuage in Blue Boar Court near the Market Place and adjoining a mansion house, heretofore called the Nook House formerly in the possession of Peter Tickle" &c. (Raine's MSS. xxij., p. 463.) This serves to fix the situation of the Nook House.

Doe sett vessells for receite of the excrements in the said house of office that soe the water may haue passage And the said Jury doth further order that the said James Barrett shall cleanse the said Ditch as much as belongeth to him before the first of July next Sub pæna x^{s} apeece.

The aforesaid Jury doe finde Anusance of an house of office; newly errected betwixt the house belonginge to the heires of Richard Hunt late of Manchester deceased and the house of Mr Thomas Becke now in the occupac̃on of Alice Hill, to the great anoyance of William Davie tenan^{t} to Widdow Hunt & others Wee the aforesaid Jury doe therefore order the said house of office to be remoued before the ffoure and Twentyeth day of June next vpon paine of x^{s} .....*cleared.*

Whereas former order hath beene made by a former Jury for makeinge good of a watercourse betweene the house of Mr Alexander Greene and the house of Mr Morris and the said Mr Morris hath not ꝑformed the same Wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leet doe Amerce the said Mr Morris in the sum̃e of x^{s}

Whereas there is much complaint made by Mr Richard Halliwell to vs the Jury of this present Leet concerneinge the stoppinge of a water course comeinge downe from Markettstedlane and running downe through the said Mr Halliwells backside wee the aforesaid Jury doe find vpon veiw thereof that att the end of the said Mr Haliwels Croft the watercourse is wholly stopped by fillinge vp the Ditch in the new gardens belonginge to Issacke Mosse, George Chetham and William Stockdale to the great preiudice of the Neighbourhood Wee the said Jury doe therefore order that the aforesaid ꝑsons doe lay open their severall ꝑts of the said Ditch or watercourse before the ffoure and Twentyeth day of July next Sub pæna x^{s} apeece.

The Jury aforesaid findeinge a house of office in the Garden of Mr Morris adioyneinge to Mr Alexander Greene, which is a great Anewsance to the aforesaid Mr Greene, wee the aforesaid Jury doe Therefore order that the said house of office shalbe cleansed or remoued before the first of July next Sub pæna 5^{s}

The Jury of this p^{r}sent Leet doe Amerce theise ꝑsons followinge for not keepeinge the Assize of Ale and beare in every one xij^{d}

Katharine Chapman	William Owen	William Mosse
Elizabeth Mather	James Barnett	Samuell Owen
Widdow Plumley	Thomas Barlow	Samuell Barnes
Edmund Neild	Edmund Tarr	Gerrard Hognett
Elis Makin	Alice Smith	Hugh Walworke
William Clay	William Davie	Raph Chorlton

Daniell Hall
James Platt
Joan Adkinson
Edmund Kelsall
Thomas Kirke
John Welsh
Elizabeth Jackson
Mathew Simcocke
Thomas Rothwell
Robert Harrison
Robert Slater
Raph Evers
Alice Lightbowne
John Barber
Widd Tonge
Lawrance Williamson
Alexander Greene
William Cooke
Widd Hall
John Sandiforth of bancke topp
Richard Hallywell
Mrs Mosley
Roger Makin
George Chetham
Richard Marsden
James Coppocke
Robert Dutton
Richard Cowsey
Raph Marler
William Dunn
George Oldham
Widd ffletcher
John Bruce
Widd Hoult
Christopher Borne
William Moore
Peter Dickson
William Dawson
James Chadwicke
William Wadson
John Lowe
Robert White
David Oldfeild
Widd Pendlebury
William Spencer
William Radclyffe
John Walker
John Siddall
Richard Moorton
Thomas Nicholson
Thomas Somester
George Grimshawe
William Wrenshawe
Edward Walker
Edward Rostorne
John Collyer
Phillipp Stampe

Wee the Jury of this present Leet Doe finde that the psons followinge ought to come in to this Court to doe their suite and service to the Lord of this Mannor.

John Hartley[1] Esqr Mr Humphrey Marler[2] Mr John Moxon[3] formerly sworne Mr Samuell Hollinworth[4] Mr George Chetham[5] of Nutthurst for severall lands houlden by them of the Lord of this Mannor.

---

[1] It is most probable that John Hartley, Esq., was called upon to do suit and service for the lands in Manchester, Strangeways, &c., which had come to him through his wife, Ellen, the only daughter and heiress of another John Hartley, of Strangeways, Esq., who died in 1655. The latter is the John Hartley whose name has so frequently occurred in these pages. (See vol. iij. and this volume.) He was the second son of Nicholas Hartley, of Manchester, woollen draper, whose death was announced at the Court held 12th April, 1610. (See vol. ij., p. 251, where an account of him will be found.) Nicholas Hartley was succeeded by his son and heir, Richard Hartley, then under age, who was buried at Manchester 19th March, 1619-20. (See vol. iij., p. 36.) Although married, he had no issue, and was therefore succeeded by his brother, John Hartley, Esq., who subsequently purchased Strangeways Hall, and lived there. He was twice married. By his first wife, Alice, daughter of John Bradshaw, of Bradshaw, co. Lanc., Esq., who was buried at the Collegiate Church on the 2nd May, 1631, he had an only daughter and heir, Ellen Hartley, who was married on the 17th April, 1650, to John Hartley, the son of Ralph Hartley, citizen of London. By his second wife, also named Alice, who survived him, and was buried at Manchester 23rd May, 1658, he had three children, John, Alice, and Elizabeth, who all died young. His will, dated 1st May, 1655, was proved at London on the 26th November in that year. He desired to be buried "within my Chappell in the parish Church of Manchester." After deducting his funeral expenses, debts, &c., he desired that the one half of his goods should be given to Ellen Hartley, his daughter, and out of the other part he gave to Alice, his wife, the sum of £100 over

The last named psons are ordered by this Court to come and take the oath of Burgesses vpon paine of x[s] a peece att or before the afairem[t] of this Court.

The Jury aforesaid Doe confirme and continue all former orders made by former Juries for the good of this Towne.

Affaired the 12th of June 1662
By vs

John Holbrooke
Robert ffleetcroft
Samuell Booker
Thomas Elliott

---

and beside the sum of £500 which was agreed to be given her at the time of her marriage in lieu of her dower. To Richard Heyrick, clerk, now preacher of God's word at Manchester, £3, and to Richard Hollinworth, clerk, now likewise preacher there, £3. To Richard Lomax, 40s., to buy him a gold ring; to the poor of Manchester, £20. To John Holbrooke, of Manchester, gent., and to Arthur Bulkeley, of the same, woollendraper, 40s. each; and to Margaret Parr, nurse to my grandchild, John Hartley, also 40s. His daughter, Ellen, was appointed sole executrix.

[2] Mr. Humphrey Marler was the second son of John Marler, of Manchester, who was buried at the Collegiate Church 27th May, 1651. It is not clear for what lands he had to do suit and service, unless it was for the lands mentioned at the next Court which he had purchased from his elder brother, James. (See p. 298.)

[3] Mr. John Moxon purchased a messuage in St. Mary's Gate of Mr. John Jenkinson, as stated at the Court held 7th October, 1656, when he appeared and was sworn, as stated in the text. (See p. 168.)

[4] Mr. Samuel Hollinworth was, I think, the son or nephew of Mr. Richard Hollinworth, one of the Fellows of the Collegiate Church, whose name has occasionally occurred in the notes to these Records. (See vol. iij. and this volume.) He died in or before 1656, but I have not met with his will either at London or Chester, although the fact of his having made one is referred to in a document dated 24th March, 1656-7.

[5] Mr. George Chetham, of Nuthurst, was one of the younger sons of Thomas Chetham of Nuthurst, Esq., who died in 1657, and he probably owed suit and service for some lands formerly his father's. At the Court held 5th October, 1615, it was returned that Thomas Chetham was son and heir of James Chetham, of Nuthurst, gent., and was then under age. (See vol. ij., p. 305, where an account of the latter will be found.) He came of age before the 7th October, 1619. (See vol. iij., p. 19.) He was twice married, his first wife being Mary, daughter of Francis Forrester, of Watling Street, co. Salop, the licence for which marriage is dated 27th December, 1617. She was buried at the Collegiate Church on the 29th March, 1625, leaving issue. His second wife was Susan, daughter of Sir William Davenport, of Bramhall, Knt., whom he married at Bramhall 29th April, 1634, and by whom he had issue. She survived him, and was buried at Manchester 25th February, 1679-80. He was buried at the Collegiate Church 7th November, 1657. In his will dated 2nd November, 1657, he mentions his younger sons, George, John, and William Chetham, and his daughters, Mary Chadwick, and Dorothy, Margaret, and Susan Chetham. Mary, his daughter, was the wife of Jonathan Chadwick, of Chadwick, M.D., who, together with James Holland, of Hulme Hall, gentleman, were appointed trustees and executors. The testator also mentions his wife Susan.

Manchester [7th Oct., 1661.]

cum membris.

Cur' cum Visu ffranci plegij Edwardi Mosley Barrtt Dmi Manerij de Manchester prd tent ibm Septimo die Octobris Anno Regni Dmi nri Caroli Scd Anglie &c. Decimotio [1661] Coram Wittio Heawood Genro Scnlm [*sic*] ibm &c.

JURATOR' NOIA AD CUR' PRD

Henricus Dickonson gen
Wittms Byrom gen
Samuell Harmer gen
Jacobus Johnson gen
Johes Alexander gen
Josephus Higham gen
Edrus Byrom gen
Rogerus Neild gen
Georgius Tipinge gen
Johes Moxon gen
} Jur

Thomas Becke gen
Robtus Marler gen
Humphridus Marler gen
Thomas Elliot gen
Samuel Owen gen
Robtus Hartley gen
Wittms Williamson gen
Edrus Glover gen
Jacobus Heighfeild gen
} Jur

Noia officiar' Ville Mancestrie.

BORROWREEVE	NICHOLAS MOSLEY Ar Jur
Catchpoole	Henry Walker Jur
CONSTABLES	THOMAS BECKE gen Jur FFRANCISCUS WORTHINGTON gen Jur
Mizelayers	Thomas Minshall gen Jur Johes Moxon gen Jur
Mizegatherars	Matheus Wright Jur Thomas Davie Jur
Markett lookers for Corne waights and measures ...	Josephus Higham Jur Samuel Holland Jur Samuel Owen Jur Johes Browne Jur Georgius Smith Jur
Markett Lookers for fflesh and fish	Wittus Stockdale Georgius Cheetham Georgius Hilton } Jur

Sealers and searchers of Leather	Robtus ffleetcroft gen Willus Jackson gen Johes Sorer Christopherus Hauvey Robtus Harrison } Jur
Markett Lookers for white-meates for Markett-stid Lane	Thomas Walker Edwardus Bootle } Jur
The like for the Millgate ...	Johes Rootes Johes Pendlebury } Jur
The like for Huntsbancke and Churchyard side ...	Edrus Walker Thomas Stevenson } Jur
The like for Deansgate ...	Lawrencius Gardner Jacobus Bradshawe Jur
The like for ffenelstreet Withingreaue and Toad Lane	Willus Moore Henricus Jackson Thomas Longworth } Jur
Officers for wholsome bread and keepeinge the Assize of bread	Johes Johnson sen[r] gen Johes Oldfeild gen Ricus Bradshawe gen Johes Simonds gen } Jur
Officers for keepeinge the Assize of Ale and beare...	Josephus Gillman Johes Hinde } Jur
Bylawmen for Markett-stidd-Lane	Nathan Sandiford Thomas Bradshawe } Jur
The like for the Millgate ...	Jacobus Roson Hugo Wallworke } Jur
The like for Deansgate S[t] Mary gate both Markett-stidds and old Mealegate	Johes Prince Edmundus Neild Johes Neild Jun Robtus Tettlowe Jacobus Scholfeild } Jur
The like for Huntsbancke and Church yard side ...	Georgius Evars Georgius Hilton } Jur
The like for Hanginge Ditch Toadelane ffenell Street and Withingreaue ...	Jacobus Chadwicke Robert Bent Robert Sainte } Jur
Scavengers for Markettstidd Lane	Ricus Clayton Jur Samuell Ellor
The like for Deansgate and S[t] Marie gate	Johes Houlden gen Johes Runnaker Ricus ffletcher } Jur
The like for both Markett-streets and Shambles ...	James Highfeild Willms Dauie Johes Whiteheade } Jur

The like for ffenell street withingreave and Toade Lane	Anthonius Moore Robtus Shelmerdyne Edrus Platt	Jur
The like for Oldmealegate and Hangingditch ...	Ricus Marsden Thomas Wharmeby Petrus Dixon Jur	Jur
The like from the Boothes to Salford Bridge Downe Smithy doore	Raph Buerdsall Edward Woollen	Jur
The like for the Milnegate	Caleb Broadheade Georgius Andrewe	Jur
Officers for fruite and Sweepinge both Markettsteads	Radus Baguley Maria Worrall	
Officers for apprizeinge ...	Robtus Richardson Robtus Lees	Jur
Officers for Overseeinge the Cunduit	Robtus Hill gen Johes Broxvpp gen Rogus Neild gen Ricus Bradshawe gen	
Officers for Muzleinge of Mastiffe Dogges and bitches and Mungrells for the Milnegate	Johes Barlowe Jacobus Hibbard	Jur
The like for Old Mealegate and both Markettsteades	Robtus Bagshawe Georgius Barlowe	Jur
The like for the Markettstead Lane	Georgius Birch Radus Hunt	Jur
The like for Smithy doore...	Josephus Sherwin Samuel Barnes	Jur
The like for Deansgate and St Marie gate	Robtus Hyde Jur Willus Clay Jur	
Bylawman for Collyhurst foote	Jacobus Barlowe	
Officers for forestallinge and regrateinge the Markett...	Johes Leadbeater Johes Broxvpp Robtus Coppocke Jacobus Barrett Jacobus Barnett	Jur
Officers for Distributeinge of Collyhurst money ...	Samuel Sandford Gen Willus Byrom gen Michael Buxton gen Johes Holbrooke gen Edwardus Byrom gen	

Officers to giue the Borrowreeue notice of Inmates for ye Markettstiddlane ...	Jacobus Johnson Gen̄ Edwardus Gathorne gen̄
The like for the Deansgate	Edwardus Glover gen̄ Thomas Elliott gen̄ Rog̃us Neild gen̄
The like for both Markettstidds	Edr̃us Byrom gen̄ Johes Chorlton gen̄
The like for Smithy Doore and Oldmealegate ...	Rad̃us Woollen Gen̄ Rad̃us Shelmerdine gen̄
The like for Milnegate Toade Lane and ffenellstreete ...	Willus Williamson gen̄ Rob̃tus Hartley gen̄ Samuel Owen gen̄ Caleb Broadheade Thomas Evans
The like for Huntsbancke Church yard side and Hanging Ditch	Willus Hunter gen̄ Georgius Grimshawe Johes Barber Georgius Corbersall

The Jurie of this p^r^sent Court Leet vpon complainte to them made and alsoe vpon their owne veiw doe finde an auntient foote way incroached vpon by a hedge and the whole passage stoped vp with thornes, lyeinge and beinge betwixt the Lands of John Hartley[1] Esqr and Mr John Johnson,[2] Therefore the said Jurie doe order that Mr John Johnson or his Tenant in possession shall lay open the said ffoote way leadeinge out of the Deanesgate and soe through the Acres to the Marketplace, fforthwith after the publishinge of this Order in Court, Sub pena xl^s^.....*factum est.*

The same Jurie doe Order the p^r^sent Constables for the yeare comeinge ffrom time to time to disburse out of the Townes Layes all such moneys as the p^r^sent overseers of the Conduit shall haue occac̃on to lay out for the repaire thereof.

The same Jury Doe order That Mr Richard Hartley William Moore and widdow ffletcher to cleanse the Ditch over against their respectiue Dwellings, that the water may haue free passage from Mr Richard Halliwells to Percivall['s] Smithy in the Hanging ditch before the Twentieth day of November next Sub pena Tenn shillings for any of their neglects.

The Jury aforesaid Doe order the p^r^sent Constables Mr Thomas Becke and M^r^ ffrancis Worthington to see the Butts and the Cuckstoole kept in good repaire accordinge to Lawe.

---

[1] See p. 291. [2] See p. 207.

The same Jury Doe Order the continuance of the Deputie Constables Salarie, and likewise the Beadles accordinge to custome.

The Jury aforesaid Doe order that the winter watch be continued by the Constables ffrom the ffirst of November to the Third of ffebruarie next comeinge.

The same Jurie Doe order that the Constables of this Towne shall from time to time sell and dispose of all the mucke Dunge and manure which shall be found att or neare the staires leadinge Downe to the water, att the end of Salford Bridge, and shall as occacon serves dispose of the same moneys for the repaire of the said Bridge and staires And if any overplus be that then it be laid out for the publique vse of this Towne. Alsoe the said Constables are hereby impowred to Dispose of the kay of the Doore belongeinge to the said staires.

The Jurie of this p^r^sent Leet Doe order the p^r^sent Constables That fforthwith they make good the fflaggs att the Boothes Gutter which are in Decay whereby the watercourse is obstructed, and that they cause to be sett a good Iron grate to p^r^vent Strawe and garbage for [*sic* for from] goeinge downe the said watercourse, And further the said Jury Doe Order Robert Bagshawe and James Hinde to keepe open the said Channell from time to time against their respectiue houses which the[y] now Inhabite Sub pæna 5^s^ for every neglect.....*factum est.*

The same Jury haueinge veiwed and examined the Accounts of the late Borrowreeue Mr Robert Hill as alsoe the accounts of the late Churchwardens Mr William Byrom Mr Raph Poole and Mr John Moxon; belonginge to the Cognizance of this Jury; Doe finde them right and Doe hereby allowe of the same.

The Jurie aforesaid Doe order the late Burrowreeve Mr Robert Hill to deliver to the p^r^sent Borrowreeve Nicholas Mosley Esqr the Townes Chest with all the deeds and Townes writeings with a true and perfect Inventorie of all things therein accordinge to former custome before the Seacond Day of November next And that the Two Constables and Mr Samuell Harmer Mr James Johnson Mr John Alexander and Mr Edward Byrom or some Three of them see it Done accordingely And that accordinge to former custome the Borrowreeve Keepe one of the Kayes of the said Chest and the Constables the other.

Whereas the last Constables haue in their hands Eleaven pounds five shillings of the Townes money; the same Jury Doe order that the said money be Delivered to the present Constables Mr Thomas Becke and M^r^ ffrancis Worthington, who are hereby ordered with

the assistance of Mr Thomas Minshall Mr Samuell Harmer Mr Raph Poole and Mr William Byrom or any of them, [to] See [to] the Townes Chappell for the English Lybrary ioyneinge to the Church (formerly called Pendletons Chappell)[1] That the ffloore thereof be conveniently Laid and flagged, and vnder the Librarie boarded and the charge Defrayed out of the said money; And that if any Buriall places happen hereafter to be there they shall be with consent of the Constables and their assistants abouesaid, And the moneys Soe raised to be paid to the Constables for the time beinge for repaire of the Said Chappell and Lybrarie And that of the Eleaven pounds and ffive shillings they haue libertie to expend therevpon all saue ffiue pounds.

The aforesaid Jury Doe finde that Mr Samuell Somersall liueinge in Maunsfeild in Notinghamshire is possessed of severall Lands and Messuages in Manchester in right of his wife Anne Eldest daughter to William Bell[2] Clerke who is to come into this Court to Doe his suite and service to the Lord of this Mannor att the next Court Leet sub pena xxs

The same Jury doe finde that Mr Humphrey Marler[3] hath purchased Lands lyeinge in the Old Mealegate towards the Markett-steade over against the Crosse ffrom his Elder Brother Mr James Marler and that he is to come into this Court to Doe his Suite and service to the Lord of this Mannr It is alsoe ordered by this Court that the said Humphrey Marler Take the Oath of Burgesse now this prsent Court or att the next Court Leet Sub pena xxs.....*jurat'*

The same Jury Doe Order That Mr George Cheetham[4] of Nutthurst shall come into this Court to Doe his suite and service to the Lord of this Mannr for such Lands as he houlds of him..... *factum est.*

---

[1] See p. 91.

[2] "William Bell, clerk," was the only son and heir of Mr. William Bell, of Manchester and Ashton-under-Lyne, whose death was announced at the Court held 14th October, 1634. (See vol. iij., pp. 217-18, where a long note about him is given.) William Bell, the son, married about the year 1632 Anne, the daughter of Robert Hyde, of Denton, Esq., by whom he had four children, William, Mary, Anne, and Esther Bell, living in 1640. The two elder daughters, Mary and Anne, were both living at the date of their grandfather's will, 1st March, 1633-4, and he devised certain property in Manchester to each of them. Anne Bell having now married, her husband, Mr. Samuel Somersall, of Mansfield, co. Nottingham, had to do his suit and service for that property. At this time the Rev. William Bell, who was a Master of Arts, was Vicar of Huyton, near Liverpool, a living he was holding in 1646, and from which he was ejected in 1662. He lived for some years after this at Sinderland, in the parish of Ashton-under-Lyne, but in 1672 he returned to Huyton as a Nonconformist minister, where he died on the 10th March, 1683[-4], in the 80th year of his age. He was buried in the nave of Huyton Church, where a brass plate was placed to his memory. Mr. Bell was the author of several works, all of which are now very scarce and rarely to be met with. (See *postea*, 1685.)

[3] See p. 292. [4] See p. 292.

The same Jury Doth Order that Raph Baguley shall forthwith and att co[n]venient tymes hereafter, cleanse the Channell or water-course betwixt the Towneshall[1] and the Lands of William Radclyffe Esqr lyeinge over against it.

The same Jury Doe finde that John Hartley of Straingwayes[2] Esqr ought to come into this Court to Doe his suite and service to the Lord of this Mann^{r} for his Lands in Manchest^{r} And whereas former orders haue beene made for that end more especially an order made att the last East^{r} Leet that the said Mr Hartley should come in and take his Oathe att or before the affaireinge of that Court as by the records appeare vpon the penalty of Tenn shillings, which not beinge Done accordingly wee Amerce him in the said sum̄e of x^{s}.....*factum est.* } x^{s}

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce Samuell Hollinworth[3] for the like in ... ... } x^{s}

The same Jury Doe Order that Mr Samuell Harmer[4] shall att or before the next Court Leet Come into the Court and take his Oath of Burgesse accordinge to former order vpon paine of } xx^{s}

The same Jury Doe finde that Robert Lever[5] of Alkrington Esqr Mr Richard Chandler[6] Citizen of London and Mr Benjamin Wrigley[7] ought to come into this Court to Doe their suite and service to the Lord of this Manner as of Right app^{r}taineth And wee Doe order that they shall come in att or before the next Court Leete Sub pena ... } x^{s} apeece

---

[1] See pp. 262 and 272. [2] See p. 291. [3] See p. 292.

[4] This is probably the same Samuel Harmer who was stated at the Court held 24th April, 1650, to have purchased a messuage in Manchester and was then ordered to do his suit and service (see p. 35), and was again ordered to do the same at the Court held 7th October, 1651. (See p. 62.)

[5] Robert Lever, of Alkrington, Esq., was the son and heir of John Lever, of Alkrington, gent., whose death was announced at the Court held 19th October, 1647. (See p. 5.)

[6] Mr. Richard Chandler's name has not previously occurred in these Records, but it is probable that he owed suit and service for lands he had purchased in the town. On the 9th December, 1661 (two months *later* than the date of this Court), an indenture was made between Nicholas Hawett the elder, of Salford, gentleman, on the one part, and Richard Chandler, citizen and haberdasher, of London, on the other part, reciting that whereas the said Nicholas Hawett the elder and Nicholas Hawett the younger, by their indenture dated 29th September, 1657, had mortgaged to the said Richard Chandler all that messuage, burgage, and tenement in Manchester in or near a certain street called the Milnegate, heretofore in the holding of John Griffin, deceased, and since in the occupation of one John Wilson, clothier, and late in the occupation of Henry Newcome, clerk, it is now further witnessed that the said Nicholas Hawett the elder, in consideration of a valuable sum of money, hath sold to the said Richard Chandler all the said premises. The now dwelling-house of the said Richard Chandler situate in Ladd Lane, in London, is mentioned in the deed. Two of the witnesses to it are William Chandler and John Alexander.

[7] Mr. Benjamin Wrigley was one of the sons of Henry Wrigley, of Chamber, Esq., who died 22nd July, 1658 (see p. 186), and he no doubt owed suit and service for lands devised to him by his father.

The same Jury Doe find that theise ꝑsons followinge haue incroached vpon the Lords wast.

Richard Crowther for a paire of staires att Hyde Crosse...	all left in Miser cordia Domini.
Mr Richard Mooreton for a paire of stayres Two stoops[1] & formes att Hide Crosse	
Mr Robert Marler for one Poarch in the Deansgate	
Mr William Hulme by a Horseing stone[2] att Hyde Crosse...	
Mrs Digle for the like in Hanging Ditch...	
Mr George Cheetham for the like in the Hanging Ditch	
Mr Samuell Somersall for the like att George Grimshawes...	
James Barnet for the like in Markettstid Lane ...	

The Jurie of this pʳsent Leet Doe Amerce the severall Villages herevnder named in Twenty shillings apeece for that their Constables Did not appeare att this Court.

Constables of Worthington & Coppull	Constables of Withington	xxli
Constables of Horwich	Constables of Crumpsall	
Constables of Rumworth & Lostocke	Constables of Moston	
Constables of Aspull	Constables of Openshawe	
Constables of Westhaughton	Constables of Bradford	
Constables of Wrightington	Constables of Pilkington	
Constables of Dalton & Parbold	Constables of Prestwich	
Constables of Hulton	Constables of fflixton	
Constables of Heaton & Hallywell	Constables of Stretford	
Constables of Harwood		
Constables of Asheton vnderline		

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce every Burges that hath not appeared att this Court and oweth suite and service therevnto in xijd apeece And the same Jury Amerce every Inhabitant that hath not appeared in iijd

---

[1] Stoop, a Lancashire word for post.

[2] A "horsing stone" is a large stone placed near a house for the convenience of persons mounting their horses when riding.

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leet Doe Amerce John fflidcroft Robert Clayton John Jackson and John Scholes of Oldham ꝑish for Tipleinge att George Grimshawes the ffifth of October last past in every one iij^s^ iiij^d^ ... ... } xiij^s^ iiij^d^

The same Jury Doe Amerce George Grimshawe for sufferinge the said ꝑsons to Tiple in his house in ... ... } 10^s^

[In the margin :—*scdn' statut' in eo Casu p'uis'* [1]]

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce theise ꝑsons following for sellinge and offeringe to [*sic* for for] sale vnwholesome flesh not beinge ma[r]kettable in ij^s^ a ꝑson (to witt)

ffrancis Gorton
Thomas Walmesley
Edward Womersley
Robert Womersley
George Hilton
James Kay
} xij^s^

The same Jury doe Amerce John Costerdine for buyinge and sellinge Dead flesh in ij^s^ vj^d^ ... ... } xiiij^s^ vj^d^

The Jury of this present Court Leet Doe Amerce theise ꝑsons ffollowinge for fforestallinge and Regrateinge the Markett in xij^d^ a peece.

Anne Bury ... ...
Raph Worrall for his wife ...
William Bowker for his wife...
ffrancis Birch for his wife ...
Mary Kempe for the like ...
Emery Tildesley ... ...
} vj^s^.....vj^s^

The same Jury Doe Amerce Theise persons followinge ffor sufferinge their Mastiffe Doggs and Bitches and Mungrells to wander vpp and Downe the Towne vnmuzled, as ffolloweth.

Mrs Mosley of the Noocke[2] for one Dogge Amerced in xij^d^
Robert Shelmerdine for 2 Amerced in... ... ... ij^s^
Thomas Wharmeby for 1 Amerced in... ... ... xij^d^
Thomas Stephenson for 1 Amerced in... ... ... xij^d^
} v^s^

---

[1] According to the statute in that case provided. The statute or statutes here referred to would appear to be those of the 21st James I., *c.* 9, and 1 Charles I., *c.* 14, whereby any innkeepers or alehouse keepers permitting "tipling" in their houses were liable to the penalty of ten shillings for each offence. Any person convicted of drunkenness was liable to a fine of five shillings, to be levied by distress or sale of his goods, and for want of distress he was to sit in the stocks for six hours !

[2] See p. 289.

The aforesaid Jury Doe Amerce theise psons followinge for not keepeinge the Assize of Ale and beare accordinge to the Statute in xij^{d} apeece.

Hugh Walworke	John Welsh	iij^{li} xij^{s}
Raph Chorlton	Elizabeth Tonge	
Robert White	Lawrance Williamson	
David Hofeild	Elizabeth Jackson	
Widdow Pendlebury	Mathew Symcocke	
William Spencer	Thomas Rothwell	
William Radcliffe	Robert Harrison	
John Walker	Widdow Massey	
John Siddall	Samuell Barnes	
Anne Moorton	John Barber	
Thomas Nicholson	Alice Lightbowne	
Thomas Somester	William Dawson	
George Grimshawe	Peter Dixon	
Edward Rostorne	Christopher Borne	
Edward Walker	William Moore	
William Renshawe	Mary Hoult	
George Oldhame	John Bruce	
Samuell Owen	Anne ffletcher	
Gerrard Hognett	William Dunn	
William Mosse	Raph Marler	
John Lowe	Richard Cowsey	
James Coppocke	Robert Dutton	
James Chadwicke	Richard Marsden	
William Wattson	George Chetham	
James Clough	Roger Makin	
John Sundiford	Mrs Mosley	
Katharine Chapman	Mr Richard Hallywell	
Elizabeth Mather	Mr Phillipp Stampe	
John Hardie	William Davie	
Edward Neild	Alice Hill	
Ellis Makin	James Barnett	
Daniell Hall	Edward Tarr	
Edward Kersall	William Owen	
James Platt	Widdow Hall	
Joan Adkinson	William Cooke	
Thomas Kirke	Mrs Greene	

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce Mr Richard Hallywell for not mendinge the street att the pumpe in the Markettstid Lane in ... ... xij^{d}

James Bamford for not sweepeinge the streete Amerced in for severall Defaults ... ... xij^{d}

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce John Millington for beinge a Comon Drunckard in [In the margin:—sol] ... ... x^{s}

The Jury of this p^r^sent Leet Doe Amerce theise persons followinge for not causeinge their streets over ag^t^ their Houses shopps and barnes to be made cleane and amended In vj^d^ a peece.

John Worseley	Mr Beniamine Wrigley	xij^s^ vj^d^
John Cooke	Thomas Wroe	
Mr William Torner	John Abrams	
Richard Hall	Richard Neild	
Daniel Bell	Mr Edward Dent	
Hugh Worseley	Mr Nicholas Hawett	
Raph Chorlton	Joseph Gilman	
Randle Maddocke	Mrs Elizabeth Bowker	
Widdow Traves	Mr Samuell Buttler	
Peter Barlowe	Mrs Beswicke	
John Costerdine	Humphrey Peacocke	
Robert White	Anne Vnsworth	
James Hibbert		

The same Jury Doe Amerce theise psons vnder named for not paueinge their streets over against their houses shopps and Barnes in xij^d^ apeece.

Mr Hartley of Strangewayes and Mr John Holbrooke as ffeofees for Mr Richard ffox[1] Amerced in ... ... } xij^d^

Mrs Sarah Radcliffe[2] of Poole
Mr Thomas Illingworth
Mr John Broxvpp and
Mr Sandiford[3] of Liverpoole
[A name cut out here]
} all is vj^s^

The same Jury Doe Amerce Mrs Holbrooke for not causeinge the Mucke to be remoued of her Land over against the flesh shambles In ... ... } xij^d^

Raph Baguley for not makeinge the place cleane where they sell Cabages Am^r^ced In ... ... } xij^d^

The aforesaid Jury Doe Amerce Theise persons followeinge in Three shillinges ffoure pence apeece for sufferinge their Swine to goe abroad vnwrunge and vnyoaked.

Thomas Stephenson Henry Barnes George Grimshawe John Hilton George Oldham William Mosse Gerrard Hocknell Samuell Owen Robert Shelmerdine Henry Renolds William Potter Thomas Wharmeby Mary Hoult widdowe Ann ffletcher vid Richard Cowsey William Dawson James Coppocke John Barber Jane Greaves Samuell Davie Anne Saunders widd James Hibbert Robert White Robert Costerdine Raph Chorlton Hugh Wallworke John Barlowe Mr Alexander Greene Mr Richard Hallywell William Davie Alice Hill Mrs Mosley... ... ... } 5 6 8

The said Jury Doe Am^r^ce Raph Buerdsall for makeinge of spiced bread and Light in ... ... } 5^s^

[1] See p. 240. [2] See p. 257. [3] See p. 183.

George Birch for the like	ij^{s}	Joseph Slator for the like Am^{r}ced in	xij^{d}	10^{s}
Nicholas Walworke for the like in	xij^{d}	Samuell Morte for the like in	xij^{d}	
George Pilkington for the like in	xij^{d}	Barnett Clay for the like in	xij^{d}	
Robert Coppocke for the like in	xij^{d}	William Clay for the like in	xij^{d}	
John Manester for the like in	xij^{d}			

The Jury aforesaid Doe find Two Cottages reared att the vpper end of the Markettstid Lane vpon the waste in the Highway which they are informed is Done by Order from Sr Edward Mosley Barr^{tt} Lord of this Mannor without the knowledge of his Burgesses. Wee the said Jury consideringe what Damage may in time come to this Towne by such Erreccons Doe hereby order the said Cottages to be taken Downe and remoued. [In the margin :—*withdrawne.*]

The aforesaid Jury Doe Amerce theise psons followinge for false waights and measures.

Thomas Beyley for 10^{li} waight ha[l]fe an ounce to[o] light Amerced in	6^{d}
William Shrigley for 7^{li} waight Two ounces to[o] heavy Am^{r}cd in...	vj^{d}
William Hibbard for 1^{li} waight halfe an ounce to[o] light and 2^{li} waight one quarter of an ounce too light Am^{r}ced in...	vj^{d}
Edward Potter for 1^{li} waight halfe an ounce too light and ½^{li} one ⅛ pte too light Am^{r}cd in	vj^{d}
John Hilton 4^{li} ½ Two ounces too heavie And 1^{li} ¼ of an ounce too light Am^{r}ced in	vj^{d}
Mr Thomas Valentine for a yard too short Am^{r}ced in	iij^{d}
George Hilton 4^{li} ½ oz too heavy 3^{li} waight ½ oz too heavy 2^{li} waight ¼ oz too heavy Am^{r}ced in	iij^{d}
M^{r} ffrancis Worthington for a yard too short Am^{r}ced in ...	vj^{d}
Henry Masson 3^{li} waight ⅛ pte of oz too light And 1^{li} w^{tt} ¼ oz too light Am^{r}cd in	iij^{d}
Thomas Wharmeby ½^{li} ¼ oz to[o] light Am'cd in	iij^{d}
William Mosse [a word cut out] halfe hoope one pinte Measure too little Amerced in...	ij^{s} vj^{d}
Mr Joseph Werden A new halfe hoope halfe a q^{rt} too bigge...	xij^{d}
Richard Knight one yard Too shorte Amerced in...	xij^{d}
	8 6

The aforesaid Jury Doe confirme all former orders heretofore made for the good of this Towne.

Afairors of this Court

Henry Dickonson
William Byrom
Robert Marler
John Moxon
} gent sworne.

[LIST OF THOSE WHO TOOK THE OATH OF ALLEGIANCE AT THE COURT HELD 7TH OCTOBER, 1661.][1]

Memorand That att the Court Leet before menconed, The severall psons hereafter named Did in open Court Take the Oath of Legiance in theise words ffollowing (To witt)

> Yow shall Sweare that from this Day forward yo^w^ will be true and faithfull to our Soveraigne Lord the Kinge and his heires And faith and truth shall beare of life member and terrene hono^r^ And that yo^w^ shall neither know nor heare of any ill or Damage intended vnto him that yo^w^ shall not Defend. Soe helpe yo^w^ God:

Robert Hill[2] Burrowreeue of ye said Towne.

Thomas Minshull[2] gent & Raph Poole[2] gent } Constables &c.

Nicholas Somester & Thomas Wilcockson } Constables of Gorton.

Jurator eiusdm Cur

	Robert Bancroft	Bernard Clay sen
	John Hardye	John Tonge
	Robt Readfearne	William yates
Henry Dickonson gent	Edmund Neild sen	William Sydebotham
William Byrom gent	Edmund Neild Jun	James Colborne
Samuell Harmar gent	Daniell Hall	Humfrey Peacocke
James Johnson gent	James Platt	George Warburton
John Alexander gent	John Carrington	John Clay
Joseph Heigham gent	Raph Knowles	John Booth
Edward Byrom gent	William Clay	Zacheriah Taylor
Roger Neild Jun gent	William Bowker sen	Ambrose Hulme
George Tippinge gent	William Poynton	John Boulton
John Moxon gent	Edward Kelsall	William Gee
Robert Marler gent	George Boyes	Richard Marler

[1] This is the first list of the inhabitants of the town of Manchester which has appeared in these Records, and as such it is one of very great interest. With the exception of the lists of those who took the "Protestation" in Manchester in February, 1641-2 (which appeared in *The Palatine Note Book* in 1881), it is the earliest list of the inhabitants which is at present known. It has never, I believe, previously appeared in print, the one copied by the late Mr. Harland, and printed by the Chetham Society in 1862, being the list of those who took the Oath of Allegiance in 1679, eighteen years later. The present list contains 582 names in all, whilst that of 1679 contains about 800. There are ten or twelve names quite illegible at the end (see p. 311), and at the Court held in the following year, 7th October, 1662, it was ordered that those who had not then taken the Oath of Allegiance should attend at the next Court "to doe their suite royall," on pain of amerciament.

[2] It is clear from the names of the Boroughreeve and Constables, who were elected the *previous* year at the Court held 9th October, 1660, that the Oath of Allegiance was administered before the new Boroughreeve and Officers were appointed.

Thomas Becke gent
Humphrey Marler gent
Thomas Elliott gent
Samuell Owen gent
Robert Hartley gent
William Williamson gent
Edward Glover gent
James Highfeild gent

Robert ffleetcrofte gent
Richard Meare gent
ffrancis Worthington gent
Phillipp Stampe gent
Roger Barlowe gent
Robert Bagshawe
William Dawson
John Dawson
James Dawson
Thomas Assheton
ffrancis Assheton
Daniell Thorpe
Richard Gymney
Edmund Hulme
Edward Birch
William Lilley
James Lomax
Thomas Smith
John Gee
William Collinson
Edward Williamson
Raph Soundiforth

Richard Hurst
Richard ffletcher
Ellize Makyn
William Parre
Robert Gorton
Edward Moore
George Hurst
John Vnsworth
James Boardman
Thomas Heywood
ThomasRichardson
Joseph Slater
James Turner
Robert Harrison
Robert Slater
William Bardsley
Abraham Clegge
Thomas Bardsley
George ffarmer
John Hamond
Henry Leeds
Thomas Man
George Bevington
Samuell Booker
Lawrence Gardner
Thomas Bayley
John Birch
Richard Wright
John Houlden gent
John Williamson
ffrancis Browne
John Worthington
William Edge
George Grimshawe
Nathaniell Pepper
Thomas Barlowe
Richard Hill
John Jackson
Robert Hulme
Bryan ffell
James Hardye
John yates
George Whitelegge
Edward Tarr
Raph Arderne
Edward Wrigley

John Walker
William Owen
Richard Kersley
Oliver Shepheard
William Williamson glasier
Richard Platt
Edward Ellor
Richard Moreton Jun
Richard Bevan
Nicholas Bamford
Roger Stables
Randle Percival
Thomas Ockley
William Pendlebury
James Taylor
Raph Worrall
Adam Nicholson
Richard Platt
Raph Pendlebury
William Hall
James Hulme
Richard Bradshawe gent
William Hobson
Richard Smyth
John Welch
John Syddall
Robert Boardman
Thomas Clayton
Gerrard Hognett
Richard Clayton
Richard Barnes
Robert Dey
Adam Baguley
Thomas Moreton
Christopher Bourne
Thomas Craven
ffrancis Corker
William Ball
William Anchors
Robert Hardye
John Sorocold
Richard Cawsey Sen
Richard Cawsey Jun
Richard Moreton
John Horne
Raph Hunt
Samuell Nesh

ffrancis Rydings
James Bradshawe
John Leadbeater
John Neild Jun̄
John Browne gent
Robert Lichfeild
Thomas Evans
Lawrence Williamson
John Hollinworth
George Gee[1]
John Bamber
Edward Chorleton
Edward Marler
George Needham
William Dutton
Richard Johnson
William Hibbard
Evan Clarke
Samuell Hollinworth
Henry Thorpe
Robert Gilliam
James Danah
Edward Turner
William Potter
Edward Pollett
Robert Bower
Thomas Glover
George Digle
Robt Boulton
Samuell Barnes
Nathan Soundiforth
James Barrett
John Dyson
John Hudson
Nicholas Walworke
John Bamford
Peter Dixon
John Ellor
William Moore
Thomas Comby
Edward Kenyon
Richard Bucke
John Tascoe
Raph Lees
Raph Clayton
Thomas Bexwicke
ffrancis Wrigley
Thomas Vause
Jeremiah Hargreaues
Joseph Heald
James Scholfeild Jun̄
William Spencer
George Coe
George Corbesley
John Rawson
George Sutton
Abraham Gartside
John Holbrooke
Edmund Heywood
Samuell Moreton
Thomas Richardson
John Vnsworth
John Heape
Robert Hyde
William Bancrofte
Robert Jackson
William Mather
Henry Barnes
John Mason
James Bamford
Nicholas Coxon
Robert Oldham
George Boardman
William Watson
John Boardman
William Elliott
John Lees
William Plungen gen̄
Thomas Davenport
Thomas Stables
William Bowker sen̄
Richard Howgill sen̄

[1] From this name to Samuel Hollinworth, the names are very faint and required to be brought out by ammonium sulphide. The names as here printed may, however, be depended upon.

Thomas Somester
Josias Smyth
Richard Rydings
Samuell Davie
Edward Lillye
James Clayton
Raph Worrall
John Walker
William Spencer
James Buckley
Edmund Lowe
Robert Mason
Robert Baxter
Nathaniell Mosse
Raph Shalcrosse
John Johnson
Raph Evars
Henry Booker
Caleb Broadheade
Robert Worthington
Edward Turner
Thomas Wood
James Baynes
Peter Traves
John Sorer
William Hoult
Robert Rodes
Richard Towneley
Henry Bayley
John Welch Junr
James Scholfeild
Thomas Heyricke gent
James Lewis
John Boardman
ffrancis Scholfeild
Thomas Longworth

Richard Walker
Henry Walker Jun̄

John Hibbard
Robert Johnson gen̄
Henry Hulme
John Bradley
Robt Hilton
John Hilton
Edward Chorleton
Raph Blakeley
Joseph Page
Theophilus Page
Richard Spencer
James Smith
Robt Costerdine
John Lowe
Raph Rigbye
John Wilshawe
John Bentson
Daniell mosse
Thomas Briddocke
John Bibby
Adam Buerdsall
George Ouldham
John Radclyffe
William Radclyffe Jun̄
John Kenyon
Thomas Shelmerdyne
Nicholas Bradley
Robt Harrison sen̄
Alexander ffletcher
Henry Turner
Lawrence Boardman
George Hibbard
John Andrewe
George Knutsford
Richard Dawson
Robert Brooke
Thomas Rigby
George Tayler
Mathew kershawe
Waringe Crompton

Thomas nicholson[1]
Thomas Crancke[1]

[1] These two names seem to have been copied twice, as they occur at the bottom of the previous column in the original MS. of these Records. (See p. 310.)

John Dutton
Henry Heyes
Thomas kersley
John Dawson
Richard Hoult
John Tayler
James Heaton
Alexand^r Howgill
Richard Howgill Junr
James Hallywell
William kenyon
Gilbert Lowe
William Birch
Thomas Stampe
William Hallowes
Thomas Percivall
Richard Grimshawe
Robert Clegge
Peter Walkden
Henry Dickonson Junr
William ffitton
Thomas Bullocke
William Cooke
Thomas Barlowe
Jos. Birch
John Wilson
Raph Partington
Alexander ffletcher
Edward Holte
Theophilus Astle
Randle Gresty
Richard Hopwood
John Soundiforth
George Birch Junr
John Hilton
Peter Hyde
John Hindle
Richard walker Junr
Raph Baguley
John Bynns
Edward Bayley
Robert Coppocke
William Hamlett
Samuell Gorton
Richard Hall
Robert Thyah
John Sandiforth
James Wilson
William Dawson
Samuell Worthington
Hugh Walworke
John Hill
Abraham Hulton
James Hynde
James Thorpe
William Massey
Humphrey Mottershead
Christopher Hanby
Richard Ellor
James Chadwicke
William Chadwicke
Richard Rylands
Henry Jackson
Edward Antrobus
Richard Barnes
Peter Walworke
Jonathan Buerdsall
John Chadkirke
Robert ouldham
William Cocke
Oliver Lomax
John Hardye
George Bancks
John Marsland
Thomas mosse
Roger Wood
Adam Tomlinson
Raph Chorlton
Robert mason
Thomas Brasbricke
Isaacke Shelton
Robt Tetlowe
Richard marsden
John Seddon
William Blackshawe
Edward Pendleton
James Coppocke
Peter Assheton

William Cowper
Cornelius Coppocke
Richard Bexwicke
John Worsley
William oldham
Randle Walker
Edward Syddall
Edward Traues
John fforrest
Daniell Bell
Abraham Tayler
William Hunter gent
William Carter gent
William Mosse
Rowland Wright
Robert ffarrant gent
John Hilton sen
John Clayton
Henry Worstnam
Samuell Walker
Robt Bardsley
Robt Drinkewater
James Smyth
Raph Evans
Edmund Heywood
Henry Walker
Roger Makin
Myles Bradshawe
John Costerdyne
Thomas Nicholson[1]
Thomas Crancke[1]

James Kaye
John Walker
Raph Heaton
John Walker Jun
John Lowe
James Wright
Thomas Kay gen
Robert Bent
Thomas Podmore sen
William Radclyffe sen
John Neild sen
Raph Booker
John Bruce
Richard Neild
John martindale
Edward Bootle
Samuell Bury
George Birch sen
ffrancis Cartwright
Peter Cawdall
John Lees
John Seddon
Robert Wright
Robert Dutton
ffrancis Mosley gent
Richard Waite gent
William Whitle
Peter Barlowe
James Barlowe

William Gregge
Henry Rodley
Abraham Worseley
Robert mosse
George Hilton
John Hilton
Richard Lowriman
James Clegge
Thomas Parren
John Roote
Peter ffletcher
John Thompson
John Wilton
Peter Scholes

James morte
John Leach
Nathaniell Scholes
Robert Burnell
Anthony moore
John Pendlebury
Robert Broome
James Marler blacksmith
John Chaderton
Thomas Stevenson
John Scholfeild
Samuell Harmar Jun
Hugh Phillipps
Thomas Plainte

[1] These two names have been copied before. (See p. 308.)

John Chorleton gent
Richard Deane
John Harrison
Thomas Davye gent
Mathew Wright
Richard Clayton
John Symonds
Samuell Walker
Edward Woollen
Edward Rostherne
Robert Ashworth
James Turner
John Johnson senꝯ genꝯ
Alexander Barlowe
John Hughes
Thomas Bradshawe genꝯ
Joshua Walker
John Greene

Thomas Bowker
Phillipp Stampe Junꝯ
Samuell Winter genꝯ
John Soundiforth
Thomas Walker
James Rawson
Myles Bradshawe mercer
William Edmundson
Robert Shelmerdyne
Joseph Gilman
James Barlowe
Thomas Leeds
Mathew Greaues
Edward Platt
William Whitehead
Gyles Edge gent

George Chetham gent
Samuell Holland gent
Samuell Butler gent
Henry Barlowe gent
Richard Halliwell gent
George Chetham Trumpetr
Raph Boardman
John Boardman
William Wood
Robert Bent
John Asheworth
John Clegge
Henry Reynalds
Randle maddocke
William Shrigley gent
John Barlowe gent
Peter Rowbotham
Christopher Edmundson
George Andrewe
Joseph Wood
Thomas Guest
George Harrison
Samuell Broome
Benjamin Rosterne
Raph Guest
Raph Buerdsall
James Worthington
Benedict Rudyard
Raph Tayler
Thomas Worthington

Thomas Barlowe
William Sorocold
Samuell Tayler
William Byron
Robert Leigh
John Bowerhouse
ffrancis nelson
George Birch Junꝯ
Robert Digle
John Prince
Leonard Potter
William Stockdale
Richard Crowther
Samuell Booth
Joshuah Benison

[Here follow two names crossed through and about ten others, which are now quite illegible, the page having been wet at this point.]

Manchester cum membris. [8th April, 1662.]

Curia cum Visu ffrancpleg' Edwardi Mosley Barrt Dñi Manerij de manchestr̃ p'dict̃ Tent̃ ibm Octauo die Aprilis Anno regni Dñi Caroli scdi dei grã Anglie Scotie ffranc̃ et hibnie Regis fidei defensor̃ &c. Decimo quarto Annoq; Dñi milessimo Sexcentessimo Sexagessimo secundo Coram Willio Heawood gen̄oso Scenło ibidem.

JURATOR' NŌIA AD CUR' PRD.

Johes Chorleton gen̄	Jur̄	Josephus Gilman gen̄	Jur̄
Johes Johnson gen̄		Johes Bexwicke gen̄	
Josephus Werden gen̄		Jacobus Scholfeild gen̄	
Christopher Keyley gen̄		Laurenc̃ Williamson gen̄	
Johes Houlden gen̄		Thomas Drinkewater gen̄	
Thomas Bradshawe gen̄		Jacobus Rawson gen̄	
Robtus oldham gen̄		et	
Robtus Bagshawe gen̄		Willius Williamson Jun̄ gen̄	

Whereas heretofore there hath beene an order made by a former Jury att the Cort Leet heere holden for the mannor aforesaid the nynth Day of October A° 1660[1] for the Indempnifieinge and sauinge harmelesse of Mr Samuell Butler and Mr William Hunter late Constables of this Towne of manchester of from and agt the vexatious and troublesome ꝑsons who haue and still Doe threaten to implead and sue the said late Constables for some Acts done by them in the due execuc̃on of their office, Wee the p'sent Jury of this leet upon Informac̃on that some ꝑsons Doe intend to sue and molest the said Constables Doe thereupon allowe approue of and Confirme in all things the said former order.

Whereas there haue beene severall Compltes made vnto the aforesaid Jury of this Leet against Diuerse Badgers[2] and other Inhabitants

---

[1] See p. 273.

[2] A "badger" is a pedlar or a corn factor. The name is sometimes applied to a person who purchases eggs, butter, &c., at farm houses, to sell again at market. It is a word still in use, but becoming obsolete.

of this Towne for that [they] haue Departed from the schoolemilnes[1] and haue not made their meale there as of antient right they ought [to] Doe but haue gone to other milnes to the p^r^iudice and great discouragem^t^ of the ffarmers of the said schoole milnes, and whereas alsoe it hath beene [alleged] by some of the said Inhabitants that they haue beene Delayed by the milners of the said schoole milnes and could not obtaine their Corne to be ground or grinded in a Conuenient and reasonable tyme, Wee therefore the said Jury of this p^r^sent Leet Doe conceiue that the Inhabitants of this Towne of right ought to grinde their Corne and graine att the said schoole milnes and that if it shall happen to be a surplusage of Corne and graine att the said milnes wch cannot be Dispatched for the said Inhabitants in Conuenient [time] then this Jury doe order that such Inhabitant who cannot be there accomodated in a reasonable tyme, shall repaire to other of the Lords of this Towne his mills in or neere this Towne before they shall goe to any other milnes soe that the Inhabitants of this Towne may not bee too much p^r^iudiced by waitinge too longe att the Lords millnes and we likewise order that the schoolemilnes shalbe wholly p^r^ferred and first serued before the other of the Lords milnes and the Lords milnes to haue the ouerplus of what the said schoolemilnes cannot Conueniently Doe.

This p^r^sent Jury hauinge examined the Accounts for disbursinge of Collyhurst money by Mr Michaell Buxton Mr William Byrom Mr John Holbrooke and Mr Edward Byrom and Doe allowe the same.

fforasmuch as this p^r^sent Jury hath receiued informacõn and iust Complaint ag^t^ Henry leeds of this Towne Tallow Chandler for that he the said Henry hath made a noysome workehouse in or neere the place where he now Inhabiteth wch is extreamely offensiue and very p^r^iudiciall to the neighborhood, wee the said Jury Doe therefore order that the said Henry Leeds shall find another more fitt place for his workehouse and remoue it from the other place att or before the ffoure and Twentieth day of June next Cominge uppon paine of xx^s^

The aforesaid Jury of this p^r^sent Leet say that they app^r^hend very great Danger of ffire may accrue by Samuell Dauie his layinge Gorse in that part of the Colledge Barne[2] in the possession of the said Samuell ffor preuention whereof the Jury afforesaid doe order that the said Samuell shall remoue or cause to be remoued the said Gorse out of and from the aforesaid place before the ffoure and Twentieth

---

[1] The Grammar School Mills have been occasionally referred to in these Records. They were the mills originally belonging to the lord of the manor, but by a deed dated 3rd October, 1509, Sir Thomas West, Knt., Lord la Warre, the then lord of the manor of Manchester, granted them to Hugh Beswyke, clerk, and others, who by their deed dated 1st April, 1525, granted them for the maintenance of the Manchester Grammar School. (See vol. j., p. 30, note 2.) It was compulsory for all those holding lands, houses, &c., under the lord of the manor to have their corn ground at these mills.

[2] For copies of deeds relating to the College Barn, see pp. 186–97.

Day of June next Cominge upon paine of 40^{s} and not to lay any more Gorse there for tyme to come upon the like paine of 40^{s} for euie such offence.

The said Jury Doe order that from hence forward no pson or psons whatsoeuer, shall lay sett or erect any Gorsestacks within the Towne of manchester or att least within ffiftie yards of any buildinge or dwellinge house within this Towne upon paine for euie such offence by any pson x^{s}

The said Jury upon veiw Doe finde that Joseph Slator keepeth his Gorse in a buildinge neere to his Dwellinge house to the great Danger of this Towne, we the said Jury Doe therefore order the said Joseph to remoue the said Gorse forth of the said buildinge and lay or sett it [in] some more secure and Conuenient place ffull ffiftie yards Distant from any buildinge before the xxth Day of July next upon paine of xx^{s}.....*factum est.*

The p^{r}sent Jury Doe order the p^{r}sent Constables to take care and see that the Comon Butts be putt into and kept in good repaire accordinge to the lawe in that case prouided.

The said Jury Doe order the Continuance of the payment of the Sallary to the Deputy Constable and the Beadle as formerly hath beene accustomed.

The Jury of the said Leet Doe Confirme and Continue all former orders heretofore made for the good gouerninge and welbeinge of this place and order the same to be putt in Execucon accordingly.

The Jury of this p^{r}sent Leet Doe amerce the seuerall villages and hamletts vnder written for that their Constables haue not appeared att this Co^{rt} to Doe their suite and seruice as of right Doth app^{r}teyne in xx^{s} apeice.

Constables of Worthington & Coppull
Constables of Horwich
Constables of Rumworth and Lostocke
Constables of Aspull
Constables of Westhaughton
Constables of Wrightington
Constables of Dalton and Parbold
Constables of Hulton
Constables of Heaton and Hallywell
Constables of Harwood
Constables of Assheton vnderlyne
Constables of withington
Constables of Blakeley
Constables of Crumpsall
Constables of moston
Constables of Bradford
Constables of Heaton norres
Constables of Pilkington
Constables of Prestwich
Constables of ffailsworth
Constables of Stretford

} xxj^{li}

Whereas Richard Brooke hath formerly beene ordered to remoue his Gorse stacke before this tyme and we find it is not yett ꝑformed notwithstandinge the great Danger that may accrue to this Towne thereby wee therefore this p^r^sent Jury Doe amerce the said Richard in	3^s^ : 4^d^
The said Jury doe likewise Amerce for the like offence William Poynton in	x^s^
The aforesaid Jury findinge part of a fowle ditch app^r^teyninge to Mr Richard Hartley William Moore & Anne ffletcher widdowe vncleansed soe that the water cannot passe its usuall Course and whereas there was an order heretofore made by a former Co^rt^ leet that the said ꝑsons should Cleanse the said Ditch att or before a Certaine Day past uppon paine of ten shillings apeice and forasmuch as the said order hath not beene ꝑformed this p^r^sent Jury Doth therefore amerce each of the said ꝑsons in x^s^ a peice	xxx^s^
The aforesaid Jury Doe amerce James Barlowe of Collyhurst for not takinge the oath for the execuc̃on of the office of a Bylawman for the place wherevnto he was elected and Chosen in xij^d^...	xij^d^
Lawrance Gardner beinge elected & Chosen markett looker and bringinge in his p^r^sentm^t^ hauinge not taken his oath for the execuc̃on of his office the said Jury doe therefore amerce him in	ij^s^
Robt Saint beinge Elected Bylawman and hauinge not taken his oath for the Execuc̃on of his office [is] amerced by the said Jury in xij^d^	xij^d^
Samuell Ellor beinge Elected Scavinger and hauinge not taken his oath for the Execuc̃on of his said office amerced by the said Jury in xij^d^	xij^d^
Richard ffletcher for the like offence amerced in xij^d^	
The aforesaid Jury Doe amerce Richard Ellor for makinge bread extraordinary[ly] to[o] light in	vj^s^ viij^d^

The said Jury Doe amerce the persons followinge for makinge spice bread & bread too light as appeareth ouer ag^t^ their names.

Thomas Richardson for spice bread vj^d^ for light bread xij^d^	xviij^d^
Henry Barnes for breakinge ye Assize of bread & light bread xij^d^ for a seacond offence 2^s^	iij^s^
Peter Walkden for 3 seuall offences for light bread iij^s^ ...	iij^s^
Samuell Mort for light bread ij^s^	ij^s^

Edward Lowe for light bread j^{s}	j^{s}
Richard Percyvall for 2 offences for light bread ij^{s}	ij^{s}
John ffaireclough for spice bread & twice light bread ij^{s} ...	ij^{s}
Anne Johnson for light oat Cakes j^{s}	j^{s}
Nicholas Walworke for light bread	j^{s}
George Pilkington for seull Defaults in seull sorts of bread to light 4^{s}	iiij^{s}
Raph Buerdsall for seull Defaults 8^{s}	viij^{s}
Robt widdowes ij^{s}	ij^{s}
George Berry xij^{d}	j^{s}
Bernard Clay xij^{d}	j^{s}
Thomas Richardson als walworke for light oate Cakes xij^{d}	j^{s}
Thomas Harrison for the like xij^{d}	j^{s}
Jeremye Woosencroft for the like xij^{d}	j^{s}
John Hollinpreist for breakinge the Assize of Bread and makinge Coarse bread amerced in 5^{s}	5^{s}
Joseph Slator for light bread in one loafe onely vj^{d}	6^{d}
Robert Coppocke for Lightbread xij^{d}...	j^{s}
John Bowerhouse for spice bread and light bread xviij^{d} ...	xviij^{d}

The said Jury Doe amerce theise ꝑsons followinge for false weight[s] and measures (vizt)

John Bowerhouse for light weights in...	vj^{d}
Samuell Winter for the like xij^{d}	xij^{d}
Mr Robt marler for a yard wan[d] too longe xij^{d}	xij^{d}
Joseph vigors for light waights ij^{s}	ij^{s}
Mr George Booth for an C^{ll} weight too light 6^{oz} ij^{s}	ij^{s}
Mr Richard Bradshawe for a Cloth yard too short 6^{d} ...	vj^{d}
Mr John Alexander for the like	vj^{d}
Mr Edward Byrom for the like	vj^{d}
M^{r} michaell Buxton for 2 Cloth yards too short xij^{d}... ...	xij^{d}
M^{ris} Walker for one weight too light 4^{d}	iiij^{d}
William Drinkewater for an halfe pound weight too light vj^{d}	vj^{d}
The Jury aforesaid Doe amerce Thomas Syddall for sellinge Deceitfull ware in xij^{d}	xij^{d}
John Barlow for sellinge Leather vnsealed amerced in 5^{s}...	5^{s}

The said Jury Doe amerce theise ꝑsons followinge for sellinge vnwholesome meat (vizt)

John Constantyne for seull Defaults iiij^{s}	iiij^{s}
Edward Clayton for sellinge a diseased Cow ij^{s}...	ij^{s}
Robt Constantyne for sellinge vnwholsome meat xij^{d} ...	xij^{d}

Thomas Wharmeby senn for buyinge and sellinge a Calfe the same Day...	xij^{d}
Henry walker Junn for sellinge a mesled Swyne ij^{s} iiij^{d} ...	ij^{s} iiij^{d}
John Barber for buyinge and sellinge both of one day not alteringe the ppertye in vj^{d}	vj^{d}
William Anchors for sellinge vnwholesome meat xij^{d} ...	xij^{d}

The aforesaid Jury doe amerce the psons followinge for suffringe their swine to goe abroad and into the Church yard (vizt)

Alice Lightbowne widd...	ij^{s} iiij^{d}
Robt Shelmerdyne for his swyne 29° Octobr	ij^{s} iiij^{d}
Robt Shelmerdyne for his swyne 13° novembr...	ij^{s} iiij^{d}
George Grimshawe for 4 swyne 4° novembr	ij^{s} iiij^{d}
John Hilton and George oldham for their swyne 8° Decembr in ij^{s} iiij^{d} a peice	iiij^{s} viij^{d}
Thomas Stevenson for his swyne Aprill ye 7th	ij^{s} iiij^{d}

Theise psons amerced for lettinge their swyne goe abroad vnyoaked.

Richard Haworth Esqr in ij^{s} iiij^{d}	ij^{s} iiij^{d}
Thomas Kirke for the like	ij^{s} iiij^{d}
Abraham Clegge for the like	ij^{s} iiij^{d}

Theise psons followeinge are likewise amerced for sufferinge the[ir] swyne [to] goe abroad vnyoaked (vizt) in ij^{s} iiij^{d} a peice.

Henry Reynalds in ij^{s} iiij^{d}	ij^{s} iiij^{d}
Margaret Wright for the like ij^{s} iiij^{d}	ij^{s} iiij^{d}
Robt Shelmerdyne for the like ij^{s} iiij^{d}	ij^{s} iiij^{d}
William Potter for the like ij^{s} iiij^{d}	ij^{s} iiij^{d}
Edward Pendleton for the like ij^{s} iiij^{d}	ij^{s} iiij^{d}
William Dawson for the like ij^{s} iiij^{d}	ij^{s} iiij^{d}
Gerrard Hocknett for the like ij^{s} iiij^{d}	ij^{s} iiij^{d}
Thomas Wharmbye for the like ij^{s} iiij^{d}	ij^{s} iiij^{d}
Samuell Barnes for the like ij^{s} iiij^{d}	ij^{s} iiij^{d}

The said Jury Doe amerce the persons hereafter named for sufferinge the Dogs and Bitches to goe vnmuzled.

Mr Phillipp Stampe vj^{d} Mrs Issabell mosley vj^{d} John Barlowe ... vj^{d}	James Hibbert... vj^{d} John Costerdyne vj^{d}	ij^{s} vj^{d}

The Jury aforesaid Doe p^{r}sent and Amerce Raph Worrall for his wife buyinge and sellinge a hen vpon one and the same Day (to witt) 15th of December in vj^{d}	vj^{d}

The aforesaid Jury Doe amerce the persons hereafter named for breakinge the Assize of Ale and beere in six pence apeice.

William Spencer
[Blank] Pendlebury vid.
Robert White
Hugh Walworke
Raph Chorlton
James Clough
John Soundiforth
[Blank] mather wid
[Blank] Plumley vid.
Edmond (?) Neild
Edmund Kelsall
[Blank] Platt vid.
Joane Percyvall
Thomas Kirke
John Welch
[Blank] Tongue wid.
Laur̃ Williamson
Thomas Rotmeale
Robt Harrison mathew Symcocke
Raph Evars
Samuell Barnes
John Barber
Rich: marsden
George Chetham
Roger maykin
Mrs Isabell mosley vid.
Mr Rich: Hallywell
Mr Philip Stampe
Willm Davies
Alice Hill widd
Willm Cooke
Ann Hall widd
Willm owen

James Barnett
Edward Tarr
Mr Thomas Greene
Robert Dutton
Richard Cowsey
Raph marler
William Dun
Ann ffletcher wid.
John Bruce
mary hoult vid.
William moores
Christopher Burnes
Peter Dickson
Willm Dawson
John Lowe
James Coppocke
Willm watson
James Chadwicke
Gerrard Hognett
Samuell Owen
George Oldham
Edward walker
Edward Rostorne
William Wrenshawe
George Grimshawe
Thomas Nicholson
Thomas Somester
Anne moreton vx̃ Rici moreton
John Syddall
John walker
William Ratcliffe

in xij^{d} a peice iij^{li} v^{s} [£3 5s.]

John Johnson sen̄
Joseph werden
Joseph Gilman &
Robt Bagshawe

Affairors Jur̄

[LIST OF BONDS TAKEN BY THE BOROUGHREEVE.]

Bonds taken by Nicholas mosley Esqr Burrowreue of the Towne of Manchester for sauinge the Towne harmelesse (vizt)

(1) Peter Rowbotham of manchester Tayler Willm Rowbotham of macclesfeild in Com Cestr mercer bound to the said Nicholas mosley in 40^li Condicōed vt supra Dat septimo Die Novembris Anno RR. Caroli scdi Decimotertio Annoq3 Dñi 1661.

(2) Samuell Barnes of manchester Inkeep Thomas Rothmeale of the same Cooke bound to the said nicholas mosley in 40^li Condicōed vt supra Dat vicessimo nono novembr Anno R.R. Car scd Annoq3 Dñi 1661.

(3) Richard Hunter Chapman Thomas Nicholson gent & James Coulborne Tayler bound to the said nicholas mosley in 40^li ut sup Dat ij° die Decembr Anno Caroli scd R.R. Decimotertio Annoq3 Dñi 1661.

(4) John Syddall Tayler James Syddall of Crumpsall yeom & Robt White of manchester Inkeep bound vt sup in 40^li Dat 12° Decembr 1661.

(5) Elizabeth ffletcher wid Robt ffleetcroft hosier & John Sandiforth Chapman bound vt sup in 40^li Dat 17° Decembr A° 1661.

(6) John Johnson Thomas nicholson & Willm Dawson bound vt sup in 40^li Dat tertio die Januarij 1661[-2].

(7) Thomas Guest Raphe Guest & Hugh walworke bound vt sup in 40^li Dat sexto die Januarij Anno 1661[-2].

(8) Elizabeth Andrew wid John Andrew & John Jackson bound vt sup in 40^li Dat primo die marcij A° decimo quarto Car scdi Annoq3 Dñi 1661[-2].

(9) Robt Birch Adam Brooke & Robt Brooke bound vt sup in 40^li Dat tertio die martij Anno R.R. Car scd xiiij° Annoq3 Dñi 1661[-2].

(10) Willm Brooke Humphrey Radcliffe gen & Elizabeth Traues vid bound vt sup in 40^li Dat 15° die martij Anno 1661[-2].

(11) Elizabeth Halstead vid Johes Halsted de Rowley gen & Robt Coppocke of manchester shoemaker bound vt sup in C^li [£100] Dat 4° die Julij 1662.

(12) Raph Dawson John Slater & Leonard Digles bound vt sup in C^li [£100] Dat 5to die Julij Anno 1662.

(13) Joseph Vigor nathan Leech & Richard Hill bound vt sup in C^li [£100] Dat quarto die Augusti Anno 1662.

(14) Eilnor Bevan vid James Bernard & Richard Bevan bound vt sup in C^li [£100] Dat quinto die Augusti 1662.

(15) Roger Haughton James Johnson & Henr Hilton bound vt sup in C^li [£100] Dat 24° die Septembris Anno 1662.

APPENDIX No. I.

THE FIRST MANCHESTER TOWN HALL, *c.* 1656.

On page 262, in the proceedings of the Court held 26th April, 1660, "the Town Hall" is for the first time mentioned in these Records. It occurs again later on on pp. 272 and 299. Previously to this, the Courts Leet, the Quarter Sessions, and all other meetings of the inhabitants were held in the Booths, which Hollinworth, in his *Mancuniensis*, written *c.* 1650, describes as "a wooden building where the Court Leete, Court Baron of the Lord and the Quarter Sessions are now kept." (See vol. ij., p. 47, note 2, and vol. iij., p. 24, note 4, of these Records.) From an interesting document in the possession of the Corporation, which is printed in full below, it would seem as if Sir Edward Mosley, Bart., the then lord of the manor of Manchester, had erected a "Town Hall" in the town (whether or not on the site of the Booths is doubtful), in or about the year 1656. By this deed, which is dated the 15th November, 1656, Mr. Arthur Bulkeley guarantees that the Burgesses and Inhabitants of the town might at all times make use of "the Chamber in the Town Hall" for the holding of public meetings, in spite of any bargain or agreement he had made, or might make, with Sir Edward Mosley, for the regular use of the whole building.

"I Arthur Bulkeley of Manchestr. woollen Drap doe hereby
"signify and declare that if I doe make any Bargaine or
"Contract with Sr Edward Mosley for ye Chambrs in ye Towne
"Hall of Manchestr. that I will not at all hind^r^ the Inhabitants
"of ye Towne from their meetinge in ye Great Chambr. intended
"ffor that purpose, But doe hereby p̄mise undertake & ingage
"for my selfe and my heirs that they shall haue vppon all
"occasions ffull and ffree liberty (Notwithstandinge any
"Bargaine I haue or shall make with him the said Sr Edward)
"to make vse of the said Chambr. At their pleasures vppon all
"publique Occasions. And ffor ye satisfaction of all ye Burgesses

"and Inhabitants of this Towne In this behalfe I haue written "this Declaracon with my owne hand And sealed it with my "Seale, And deliued [delivered] it to the Officers of this Towne "of Manchestr. aforesaid; to the end it may bee kept with the "Records of the Towne, To bind me and my successors to the "due pformance of my pmise and Ingagem^t heerin.

"Dated the ffifteenth day of N^br in the yeare of our Lord god "one thousand six hundred ffifty and sixe, 1656.

(Signed) "ARTHUR BULKELEY."

(Seal, a chevron between three bulls' heads.)

Sealed signed and
deliued in the p^rsence of

Thurstan Diggles
Richard Bradshaw

Endorsed:—Mr Arthur Buckley promis for the Chamber in the towen hall 1656.[1]

[It may be added that in the proceedings of the Court held 5th October, 1669, this building is called "the Townes Hall or Sessions Court."]

---

[1] This document is written on paper, and is now kept among the Corporation documents, Box O, drawer 3.

APPENDIX No. II.

LIST OF THE WRITINGS, &c., BELONGING TO THE TOWN, 1658 TO 1662.

AT the Court held 12th October, 1658, the Jury ordered "that Mr William Byrom Borrowreeue for the last yeare doe deliṽ to Mr Thomas Illingworth Borrowreeue for the yeare to come and the two present Constables Imediately after takeinge his oath the Townes Chest with all the writeings bonds evidences & his accompts taken the last yeare, and that a schedule be taken thereof and that Mr Robert Hill, Mr John Holbrooke, Mr Raph Poole and Mr ffrancis Worthington be prsent att the delivy and wittnes the said schedule." (See p. 242.) As explained in a note, the "schedule" here referred to is still in the possession of the Corporation, and it seems desirable to print it here as far as the year 1662. The remainder of this schedule will be given in subsequent volumes.

A TRUE AND PERFECT INUENTORY of all such Writinges that are found in ye townes Chest Receued ffrom Mr William Byrom Late Burrow Reeve this 16th Day of Novembr 1658 and Delivered to Mr Thomas Illingworth prsent Burrow Reeve.

Inpr one Indenture beareinge Date the 26th Dec: 1609 betwixt Walter Nugent and Margret Nugent vpon the one pt and Edmund Prestwich Esqr and others vpon [the] othr pt:

Itm Two Indentures from Mrs Nugent beareing Date the 25th of July 1632 betwixt Mr Homfrey Booth of Salford and Mr Robert Robinson and Mr William Stanley on the one pt and Mr Nicholas Mosley of Ancoats and Mr Richard Radcliffe wth othrs vpon the othr pt:[1]

Itm Two Indentures more that Concrns Mrs Nugent beareing Date the 25th Day of Octobr 1656.[2]

Itm: The Copy of Edward Masse [Mayes] his will and two othr Deeds that Concrns the gift of the sd Masse beareing Date the 10th Day of Decembr 1635.[3] More three New Deeds.

---

[1] Printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 198-204.

[2] Printed in full in this volume, pp. 174-8.

[3] The will is printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 39-41, and the deed in vol. iij., pp. 231-9.

Itm: An examplification Conc^rning Collihurst[1] and [the] Decree.

Itm: One Recou^ry that Conc^rns it.

Itm: One Indenture Made the 27th Aprill 1620 betwixt Raph Hulme of Manchester gent and William Sparke Robert Barlow And George Marshall.

Itm: One Indenture made the 23th Octo^br 1624 betwixt George Marshall of Manchester vpon the one pt and William Sparke and James ffox with others.[2]

Itm: Two Indentures Made the 2th Decemb^r 1637 that Conc^rns Mr George Marshalls Lands.[3]

Itm: Two Indentures Made the 4th Septm^br 1646 that Conc^rns Mr Marshalls Lands.[4]

Itm: A Count^rpt of Mr Edward Johnsons Lease of Mr Marshalls Lands beareing Date the 1th January 1653[-4].

Itm: Mr Hartleys Deeds Conc^rning the Cunduit[5] in a box . . . . this Deed deliu^rd to Mr Edw: Sidall Constable ye 20 No: 79: [This last sentence is added in a different hand.]

Itm: 48 bonds bound vp to gether.[6]
19 bonds bound vp to gether.[7]
48 bonds bound vp to gether.[8]

Mr Buxton 18 bonds more bound vp to gether.[9]

Mr Wm Byrom 06 bonds More bound vp to gether.[10]

Itm: Two deeds for the Colledg barne y^t pt of it that Concerned the poore one beareing Date the 14th of Aprill 1657 the other beareing Date the 17th of Aprill 1657.[11]

Itm: 13 bonds of the poores Money amounting to the some of 535^li : 19^s : 00^d as by ptic Entred in the Late Borrow Reeues Bookes of Acco^tt now Deld.

Itm: An old box of writeings to bee Examined.

---

[1] Printed in full in vol. ij., pp. 328-32.

[2] Printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 104-11.

[3] Printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 290-300.

[4] Printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 335-48.

[5] Printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 251-6.

[6] See vol. iij., pp. 271-6, where a full list of them is given. Fifty Bonds are there named.

[7] See vol. iij., pp. 276-7, for 15 of these Bonds, and 10 others are given on pp. 325-6. For others see this volume, pp. 12, 132, 157-8.

[8] These are probably Bonds taken up by various Boroughreeves and not specially entered in the Court Books.

[9] These Bonds do not appear to have been specially referred to before.

[10] These Bonds are not specially mentioned before in these Records.

[11] Printed in full in this volume, pp. 186-97.

Itm: One ould Cunstables Booke of Acc^{tts} ffor the Towne.[1] The Examplification of the Charter of Manchest^{r}[2] Ould writeings bound vp to gether in a bundle.

Itm: One Indenture made by Mr George Clarke vnto Homfrey Cheatham Esqr and others ffor his Land giuen to the poore of Mancheste^{r} beareing Date the 13th of Decem^{br} 1636.[3]

Itm: One other Indenture that Concernes the sd Lands beareing Date the 16th of Decem^{br} 1657.[4]
one other Indenture that Concernes the same Lands beareing Date the 14th of Decem^{br} 1657.
An Engadgm^{tt} from Mr Arthur Bulkley Conc^{r}ning the townes Right of the Chamb^{r} adjoyning to the townes Hall.[5]

[6]Memoord^{m} The 16th Novemb^{r} 1658 That the townes Chest and all the writeings Mentioned in this Schedule which [were] therein [were] Deliuered safe by William Byrom Late Borrow Reeve to Mr Thomas Illingworth present Borrow Reeve in the presence of:

John Holbroocke
Raph Poole
ffrancis Worthington
Robt Hill

Deld the 16th of July 1659 to Mr James Lancashire Churchwarden one bond 42^{li} 8^{s} of Mr Mathew Simcocke and Mr Edward Bowkers Mr James Lightbowne Constable p^{r}sent. This Bond is Receaued and putt out to Watt of Gattley and others.
Nyne bonds taken by Mr Thomas Illingworth
Eight bonds taken by Mr Robert Hill

Memorandum this 29th of Octobe^{r} 1661 that the The [*sic*] townes Chest and all the writeings Mentioned in this Schedull were there in Delivered safe to [*sic* for by] Mr Robert Hill Late Borrow Reeue to Nicholas Mosley Esqr of Ancoates p^{r}sent Borrow Reeve in The p^{r}sence of

Samuel Harmer
James Johnson
Edward Byrom

Itm: 15 bonds taken by Nicholas Mosley Esqr[7]

---

[1] This book of Constables' Accounts is now in private hands. It certainly should be placed with the other old records in the possession of the Corporation, as it is full of very interesting information, and is well worthy of being printed.

[2] See this volume, pp. 214-17.

[3] Printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 301-14.

[4] Printed in full in this volume, pp. 218-26.

[5] See this volume, Appendix No. 1.

[6] As far as here is in one handwriting. The subsequent entries are in different hands.

[7] See this volume, pp. 319-20.

APPENDIX No. III.

LIST OF THE BOROUGHREEVES AND CONSTABLES OF MANCHESTER, FROM 1647 TO 1661.

[Modern Spelling.

	Boroughreeve.	Constables.
Elected 19th Oct., 1647, to Oct., 1648	Thomas Lancashire	Roger Nield John Roberts
Elected 10th Oct., 1648, to April, 1650	John Marler	Alexander Green Henry Dickenson
Elected 24th April, 1650, to Oct., 1650	Nicholas Hawett	Thomas Minshull William Sunderland
Elected 9th Oct., 1650, to Oct., 1651	Edward Johnson	John Wilson Edward Gathorne
Elected 7th Oct., 1651, to Oct., 1652	Richard Radcliffe	Henry Nield Thomas Illingworth
Elected 12th Oct., 1652, to Oct., 1653	William Jackson	Robert Marler James Johnson
Elected 11th Oct., 1653, to Oct., 1654	Henry Dickenson	Michael Buxton James Lancashire
Elected 10th Oct., 1654, to Oct., 1655	Robert Marler	Richard Meare William Byrom
Elected 9th Oct., 1655, to Oct., 1656	James Lancashire	William Page Arthur Bulkeley

	Boroughreeve.	Constables.
Elected 7th Oct., 1656, to Oct., 1657	Michael Buxton	Samuel Harmer Robert Flitcroft
Elected 6th Oct., 1657, to Oct., 1658	William Byrom	Philip Stamp Francis Jepson
Elected 12th Oct., 1658, to April, 1660	Thomas Illingworth	James Lightbowne John Chorlton, senior
Elected 26th April, 1660, to Oct., 1660	Henry Dickenson	Samuel Butler William Hunter
Elected 9th Oct., 1660, to Oct., 1661	Robert Hill	Thomas Minshull Ralph Poole
Elected 7th Oct., 1661, to Oct., 1662	Nicholas Mosley	Thomas Beck Francis Worthington

APPENDIX No. IV.

LIST OF UNCOMMON, OBSOLETE, AND DIALECT WORDS TO BE FOUND IN THE PRECEDING PAGES.

In the previous volumes a list of the words, which may be classified under the above heading, has been given, and as many such are contained in this volume, it seems desirable to print the following list here. The figure opposite each word gives the page on which it occurs, and in the case of most of the rarer words an explanation of their meaning will be found in the notes.

PAGE

Anenst ... ... 28 *passim*, 73
Anusance or Annusance, 11 *ter*, 183 *ter*, 231 *ter*, 290 *bis*

Badger (a dealer) 312
Blood-wipe ... 54, 108, 275
Bulk 62

Cawsey 11, 28, 29, 53, 107, 127, 166, 276
Cuckt... 25

Gibbet (a pillory) 64
Ginnell, 10, 11, 26, 81, 144, 241, 280 *bis*

Hoop (a measure) 129
Horse bread 165
Horsing stone 300

Jakes 202

Kannets 207*n*
Kids 8, 105, 124

Lay or Ley 7, 27, 38

PAGE

Manchet 180, 277
Masty or Mastie ... 88, 167
Manier (for manure)... 49, 53
Midding stidd 131

Outshave or Outshawe ... 205

Pale ... ... 10, 19, 37, 63, &c.
Pendice 127
Patches or Peeches[1] 129
Platt ... ... 73 note 2, 84, 88
Platting ... 106, 113, 242, 289
Pullen 212

Raught 47

Severall ... ... 9, 63 *passim*
Spachings[2] 16
Sparlings[3] 112
Steele (a stile) 17
Stoop... ... 116, 188, 261, 262

Turne, the ... 51, 68, 243, 288
Turney 51, 277

[1] Meaning "tanned ox hides." (See vol. iij., p. 351.)
[2] I cannot explain this word unless "Sparlings" are meant.
[3] Smelts, small fish.

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

Page 92.—With regard to *note* 6, as Thomas Prestwich, of Holme, is neither styled Bart. nor Esq. in the text, it seems most probable that it was not the Baronet of that name who was intended, but his cousin, the ancestor of the so-called Sir John Prestwich, Bart.

Page 93, *note* 7.—Add to this note:—Much information relating to John Prestwich, B.D., and a copy of his will, have been printed in "The Old Church and School Libraries of Lancashire" (Chetham Society N. S., vol. vij, pp. 12-16).

Page 99 —Delete the last paragraph of the note. The livery of seisin being made to Richard Hollinworth, his name necessarily does not appear amongst those of the other feoffees.

Page 115, *note* 1, second line.—For 1646 read 1645.

Page 123, line 5 of the first *note.*—For Grace, John, and Elizabeth [Clarke], his daughters, read Grace, John, and Elizabeth, his *son and* daughters.

Page 136, line 4 from the top.—For Edward Farr read Edward Tarr.

Page 152.—One of the deeds referring to the purchase of two messuages by Michael Buxton from Mr. John Lomax, of Chetham Hill, the father, and Mr. Richard Lomax, the son, the one messuage being in Marketsteadlane, and the other in Deansgate, has recently come to my notice, and is printed below. This document shows that his purchase deed was dated 25th February, 1655-6, and that the premises then sold were those purchased by Richard Lomax, of Manchester, clothier, 20th September, 1628, from William Haughton, clerk. (See vol. iij., p. 148.) I was not able at the time to identify this William Haughton, clerk, but from the following deed it appears that he was, in 1658, resident at Little Parnedon, co. Essex. I know now that he was the son of a certain John Haughton (of Liverpool), who was the son of Thomas Haughton, by his (Thomas') wife, Cicely Blackshawe. This Thomas Haughton was the brother of John Haughton, draper, and Humphrey Haughton, clothier, two rich Manchester traders, the former of whom died in 1578 (see vol. j., p. 201) and the latter in 1598 (see vol. ij., p. 142).

KNOW ALL MEN &c. that we William Haughton of Parnedon otherwise Litle Parnedon co. Essex, Clerk, and Thomas Raymond of Greyes Inne co. Middlesex, Esq., are firmly bound to Richard Lomax of Chetham co. Lanc. gentleman, in £520. Dated 9 Feb. 1657[-8].

The condition is such that whereas the above bounden William Haughton did by his Indenture dated the 20 Sept. 1628, made between the said William Haughton on the one part, and Richard Lomax of Manchester co. Lanc. clothier, on the other part, executed by livery and seisin thereon indorsed, for the sum of £260, grant and confirm to the said Richard Lomax his heirs and assigns for ever, all those two messuages, burgages, and tenements with their appurtenances situate in Manchester aforesaid, the one of them in or near a certain street there called the Marketstid Lane, theretofore in the occupation of John Haughton late of Liverpool co. Lanc. gentleman, deceased, and then in the occupation of the said Richard Lomax, And the other thereof in or near another street in Manchester aforesaid called the Deansgate, then in the occupation of Alice Cotterell, widow, And whereas the said Richard Lomax (being seised or supposing himself to be seised of the said messuages &c. in fee simple) did make his last will in writing bearing date the 16 Aug. 1649, and thereby (amongst other things) bequeathed all his messuages, lands &c. in Manchester or elsewhere, to Elizabeth his then wife, to hold during her widowhood,

and in case she should marry again, then only the moiety of the said premises for her life. And after the determination of such estates, he devised all the said premises to the above named Richard Lomax (one of the sons of his brother John Lomax of Chetham co. Lanc.) and the heirs of his body lawfully begotten. Remainder to George Lomax (one other of the sons of his said brother John Lomax) and the heirs of his body lawfully begotten, with remainders over as in the said will is mentioned. And the said Testator shortly after died, and the said Elizabeth is since deceased. AND whereas also since the decease of the survivor of the said Richard Lomax the brother, and Elizabeth his wife, the said Richard Lomax, the son, entered into the said premises. And afterwards the said John Lomax, Richard Lomax the son, and George Lomax, by their Indenture dated 25 Feb. 1655[-6], made between the said John Lomax, Richard Lomax the son, and George Lomax, on the one part, and Michael Buxton of Manchester aforesaid, woollen draper, on the other part, did grant and confirm to the said Michael Buxton, his heirs and assigns for ever, all the said messuages &c. And the said Richard Lomax the son afterwards suffered a common recovery at Lancaster for the better assuring of the said premises. And whereas George Sawyer Esq. pretendeth and claimeth to have a right of inheritance in the said premises, conveyed by the said William Haughton to the said Richard Lomax, deceased, under some of the Haughtons, and he or some one pretending to be his Lessee, hath commenced an action for the same or threatened so to do. If therefore the said Michael Buxton, his heirs and assigns for ever, may peaceably hold the said premises, without the disturbance or incumbrance of the said William Haughton or George Sawyer or their heirs, or any other persons claiming under them, or under John Haughton, clerk, deceased, late brother of the said William Haughton, or under Thomas Haughton, deceased, (another brother of the same William) or under the aforenamed John Haughton of Liverpool, deceased, then this obligation shall be void.

(Signed) WILLIAM HAUGHTON
THO: RAYMOND
(Seals gone)

Sealed &c. in the
presence of
(Signed) Jo: Barlowe
Tho: Pratchett
H: Smith

Page 159, second line from the top.—For 1653 read 1654.

Page 169.—The death of Thomas Sandiforth, or Sondiforth, as his name is often written, had occurred in 1651, although it has not previously been noticed in these Records. His will, dated at Manchester on the 11th June, 1651, was proved in London on the 29th of July in that year by Margaret Sondiforth, his widow. He describes himself as "a yeoman," and mentions Margaret, his wife; his children, Marie, Elizabeth, Dorothie, and John Sondiforth; his eldest daughter, Ann, the widow of Ralph Davie, deceased, and her son, Thomas Davie, then under age; and his daughter, Isabel, wife of George Grimshawe, and her three children, George, Nehemiah, and Elizabeth Grimshawe, all then under age. To his friends, Thomas Strangwayes, of Gorton, gentleman, and to Mr. Henry Neild, of the Deanesgate, chapman, legacies of 5s. each are bequeathed. He also desired that his wife and his son John should take a new lease for lives or years from George Leigh, of Barton, Esq., or his heirs, "of my and my ancestors tenement near Manchester situate beyond Barlowe Cross in or near the way to the Ancoates." He also willed that "my son John shall have one long table with the frame thereof to stand in the Hall or Common Roome or other roome of my now dwelling house in the Milne Gate in Manchester as an heirloom." To his son, John, he also devised all his lands and tenements, together with his tenant right to his tenement at or near Barlowe Cross. He appointed his wife, Margaret, sole executrix, and the said Thomas Strangwayes and Henry Neild to be supervisors of his will.

INDEX.

Names of Persons are printed in ordinary type.
Names of Places are printed in *italics*.
References to subjects, &c., referred to at the Courts Leet are printed in SMALL CAPITALS.
The word *&c.* means that the entry occurs regularly in subsequent Courts.

Abram, John, 212
Abram near Wigan, 60 n
Abrams, John, 303
ABUSE OF THE COURT, 273
ACCOUNTS, CONSTABLES, the, 61, 73, 124, 274
Accres, the, 9, 10, 85, 116, 142, 167, 201, 202, 212, 249
Accres Field, the, 282 n
Adamson, Henry, 173 n
AFFRAYS presented, 41, 152
Aires, George, 2, 139
—— *See also* Eares
Alcock, Gerard, 65
ALE AND BEER sold contrary to Statute, 18, 30, 38, *&c.*
Alexander, John, 58, 73, 78, 79, 100, 115 n, 120, 138, 169, 179, 200, 201, 212, 239, 255, 256, 268, 269, 271, 274, 293, 297, 299 n, 305, 316
—— Radcliffe, 115 n
—— Sarah, 115 n
Alkrington, 5, 5 n, 94 n, 114 n, 282 n, 299, 299 n *bis*
ALLEGIANCE, OATH OF, 305
Allen, John, 129
—— Mr., 134 n
—— Thomas, 240 n
—— William, 158
All Souls College, Oxford, 93, 93 n
Alport Lane, 183, 183 n, 227 n *bis*
Amyas, Elizabeth, 233 n
—— Paul, 233, 233 n
Anchors (Ancker, Anckers, Ancors, Ankers), William, 15, 16, 40, 136, 149, 166, 243, 246, 248, 306, 317
Ancoats, 6 n, 94, 94 n *bis*, 107 n, 141 n, 142, 168, 174, 175, 218, 263, 282 n, 323, 325, 330
Anderton, Christopher, 228 n *bis*
—— Francis, 228, 228 n *ter*
—— James, 228 n
Andrew, Elizabeth, 319
—— George, 43, 50, 59, 101, 162, 178, 275, 295, 311
—— John, 308, 319
Antrobus, Edward, 309
—— Robert, 269
Arderne, Ralph, 306
Ardwick, 6 n, 94, 94 n
—— Constables of, 148, 213, 235, 255, 271, 286
ARMS, for the use of the Town, 144, 261
Ashaw, Elizabeth, 106 n
—— Leonard, 106 n
Ashes, High, 184 n
Ashhurst, Henry, 285 n
—— Mary, 285 n
Ashhurst, co. Lanc., 285 n
Ashley, co. Chester, 93 n *bis*, 204 n *bis*
Ashton, Anne, 284 n
—— Dorothy, 186 n
—— Edward, 12, 186 n
—— John, 12
—— Sir Ralph, 284, 284 n *bis*
—— William, 47
—— *See also* Assheton
Ashton, 14 *ter*, 15, 29, 39, 287 *bis*
Ashton-under-Lyne, 184 n, 251, 298 n *bis*
—— Constables of, 148, 213, 235, 255, 272, 286, 300, 314
Ashton-upon-Mersey bank, 212
Ashworth, John, 311

Ashworth, Richard, 169
—— Robert, 122, 311
Aspull, Constables of, 148, 235, 255, 271, 286, 300, 314
Assheton, Francis, 306
—— Peter, 309
—— Robert, 158
—— Thomas, 306
—— *See also* Ashton
Astle, Theophilus, 309
Astley, 204 n
Atherton, Mary, 186 n
Atherton, 186 n
Atkins, William, 65
Atkinson, Edmund, 38, 112, 166
—— Edward, 66, 70, 72, 109, 129, 130, 136, 151, 180
—— Joan, 18, 30, 51, 66, 111, 291, 302
—— Thomas, 70, 112, 151, 248, 258
—— Widow, 38, 81, 130
Audenshawe, Anthony, 39

Bacchus (?), James, 33
Backhouse, James, 84, 89 *bis*, 102, 105, 128
Bagshaw, Robert, 295, 297, 306, 312, 318
Baguley (Bagilly), Adam, 306
—— Alexander, 23, 25, 29 *bis*, 35, 47, 67, 73, 84, 85 *bis*, 88, 90
—— Anne, 287
—— James, 23 n
—— Katherine, 136
—— Mr., 29, 41, 82, 144, 234, 245
—— Mrs., 70, 151, 210
—— Ralph, 7 *bis*, 10, 34 *bis*, 44 *bis*, 140 *bis*, 163 *bis*, 170, 200 *bis*, 238 *bis*, 254 *bis*, 257, 270, 288, 295, 299, 303, 309
—— Widow, 52, 86, 112, 128, 180
—— William, 9, 10 *bis*, 17, 23, 23 n *bis*
—— —, 249
Bagworth, Robert, 108
BAKERS, complaints against, most Courts, and particularly 143
—— regulations for, 143, 170, 202
BALCONY, a, to be taken down, 248, 257
Ball, William, 83, 306
Bamber, John, 307
Bamford, James, 302, 307
—— John, 48, 81, 113, 307
—— Nicholas, 306
Bancks, George, 309
Bancroft, Robert, 289, 305
—— William, 307
Barber, John, 21, 30, 32, 38, 48, 52, 65, 66, 67, 71, 72, 81, 83, 87, 108, 112, 128, 130, 135, 136, 139, 151, 152, 180, 200, 210, 234, 245, 250, 256, 258, 276, 278, 291, 296, 302, 303, 317, 318
Bardsley (Barsley), Robert, 310
—— Thomas, 71, 110, 306
—— William, 17, 21, 29 *bis*, 33, 43, 47, 50, 53, 63, 71, 76, 82, 85, 87, 109, 112, 130, 139, 210, 227, 232, 233, 244, 250, 306
Barker, John, 18
—— Thomas, 21, 34, 36, 45, 57, 101, 240 n
Barlow, Alexander, 93, 93 n, 95 *ter*, 96 *bis*, 97 *bis*, 98 *ter*, 99, 311
—— Sir Alexander, 93 n
—— Frances, 93 n
—— George, 2, 43, 48 *bis*, 77, 121, 125, 163, 181 *bis*, 203, 229, 240 n, 254, 295
—— Henry, 33, 64, 77, 101, 120, 162, 179, 200, 236, 237, 270, 280 *bis*, 311
—— James, 103, 295, 310, 311, 315
—— John, 3, 12, 13, 14 *bis*, 20, 21, 33, 42, 50, 57, 69, 73, 76, 79, 80, 86, 102, 109, 111, 116, 118, 129, 138, 141, 149 *bis*, 152, 165, 167, 179, 198, 199, 227, 232, 235, 236, 238, 239, 242, 243, 244, 253, 259, 271, 295, 303, 311, 316, 317
—— Jo., 330
—— Peter, 199, 303, 310
—— Robert, 15, 324
—— Roger, 47, 57, 69, 88, 101, 119, 128, 130, 136, 141, 151, 154, 159, 163, 166, 172, 179, 198, 208, 211, 239, 248, 268, 306
—— Thomas, 270, 278, 290, 306, 309, 311
Barlow, 93, 93 n
Barlow Cross, 330 *bis*
Barlow Hall, 93 n
Barnes, Henry, 30, 72, 120, 129, 237, 303, 307, 315
—— John, 132 *ter*
—— Richard, 46, 109, 306, 309
—— Samuel, 290, 295, 302, 307, 317, 318, 319

Barnett, James, 33, 43, 65, 102, 121, 139, 151, 180, 199, 210, 234, 237, 245, 250, 258, 278, 290, 295, 300, 302, 318
Barnfield, the, 45
Barrett, Edward, 246
—— James, 4, 20, 35, 43, 59, 67, 71, 76, 79, 82, 85, 102, 120, 136, 138, 149, 150, 162, 166, 199, 201, 229 *passim*, 236, 239, 242 *bis*, 246, 255, 289 *passim*, 290, 295, 307
Barrow, William, 197 n
Barrs, James, 66
—— Mary, 244
Barton, 15, 203, 203 n, 204 n, 228, 247, 330
Barton Hall, 203 n *bis*
Bateman, John, 18
Bateson, Michael, 30
Batson, Anne, 69
—— Michael, 69
Battersby, Edward, 18, 30
Baxter, John, 204
—— Robert, 2, 18, 30, 39, 52, 65, 70, 78, 83, 87, 254, 308
—— Thomas, 8, 18 *bis*, 23 *bis*, 60, 71, 86, 100, 115, 143 *bis*, 204, 279
Bayley (Baley, Bayliffe, Bayly, Bealy, Bely), Edward, 309
—— Henry, 69, 308
—— Isaac, 277
—— Thomas, 4, 12, 23, 33, 36, 50, 80, 85, 86, 100, 119, 149, 157, 164 *bis*, 179, 200, 237, 246, 271, 277, 304, 306
Baynes, James, 308
BEADLE, gown and cap for, 147, 172, 209, 242
BEADLE, the, 103, 124, 147, 172, 209, 242, 272, 288, 297, 314
Beamond, Henry, 90, 111, 227
—— Samuel, 90
Bear and Dog, sign of, 206
Beaumanor, co. Leicester, 92 n
Beck, Cicely, 91 n
—— Isabel, 91 n *bis*
—— Thomas, 74, 75, 76, 91 n, 119, 138 *bis*, 149, 159, 161 *bis*, 164, 173, 174, 175, 176 *bis*, 177 *passim*, 200, 201 *ter*, 218, 219, 220 *bis*, 221 *bis*, 222 *ter*, 223 *bis*, 224 *bis*, 225, 226, 252 *bis*, 257, 260, 262, 263, 264,
Beck, Thomas—*continued* 265 *bis*, 266 *passim*, 267 *bis*, 268, 269, 271, 290, 293 *bis*, 296, 297, 306, 327
Bell, Anne, 298, 298 n *passim*
—— Daniel, 303, 310
—— Esther, 298 n
—— Mary, 298 n *bis*
—— Mr., 28, 37, 67, 125, 242, 247
—— William, 257, 298 n *bis*
—— William, clerk, 110, 298, 298 n *passim*
Benison, Joshua, 311
Bennington, Anne, 123 n
—— George, 123 n
Bent, Robert, 63, 66, 76, 162, 254, 269, 294, 310, 311
Bentson, John, 308
Bernard, James, 320
Berry (Beary), George, 316
—— Samuel, 28, 82, 150
—— William, 150
—— *See also* Bury
Beswick, Anne, 82
—— John, 1, 82
—— Captain John, 282 n
—— Mrs., 110, 303
—— Rebecca, 282 n
—— Robert, 14, 154, 169
—— *See also* Bexwick
Bevan, Elinor, 320
—— Richard, 200, 306, 320
Bevington, George, 306
Bexwick, Catherine, 4 n
—— Hugh, 29
—— Isabel, 91 n
—— John, 4, 4 n *ter*, 5, 312
—— Mr., 154
—— Richard, 91 n *ter*, 310
—— Robert, 3, 156
—— Thomas, 307
—— *See also* Beswick
Bexwick Bridge, 141 n
Bibby, John, 270, 276, 308
Birch, Alice, 168 n
—— Ambrose, 94 n
—— Colonel, 93 n, 211
—— Edmund, 58, 140
—— Edward, 4, 12, 76, 162, 169, 306
—— Francis, 233, 301
—— George, 2, 22, 28, 44, 47, 50, 77, 82, 93 n, 120, 131, 140, 167, 179, 181, 237, 244, 253, 258, 276, 277, 287, 295, 304, 309, 310, 311

Birch, John, 94 n *bis*, 136, 168 n, 306
—— Col. John, 94 n
—— Jos., 309
—— Katherine, 182, 212
—— Martha, 5
—— Mary, 94 n
—— Robert, 210, 319
—— Samuel, 47, 67, 71, 82, 94, 94 n *bis*, 95 *bis*, 96 *ter*, 97 *bis*, 98 *ter*, 99, 154, 241, 250
—— Captain Samuel, 41
—— Thomas, 93, 93 n, 95 *ter*, 96 *bis*, 97 *bis*, 98 *ter*, 99, 186, 187 *bis*, 189 *bis*, 190 *bis*, 191 *ter*, 192 *bis*, 193, 194 *bis*, 195, 197, 241
—— William, 5 *bis*, 69, 309
Birch, 93, 93 n, 94 n, 186, 191
Birch Chapel, 188 n
Birkenhead, Richard, 240
Blackshawe, Cicely, 329
—— William, 309
Blakeley, Ralph, 54, 69, 308
—— Sisley, 69
Blakeley (Blackley), 15, 158
—— Constables of, 213, 235, 255, 272, 314
Blue Boar Court, premises in, 289 n
Boardman, Anne, 29
—— Dorothy, 104 n *bis*
—— Edward, 38, 52
—— George, 211, 246, 307
—— James, 306
—— John, 86, 163, 254, 270, 277, 307, 308, 311
—— Laurence, 308
—— Mr., 27, 211
—— Ralph, 43, 76, 101, 120, 139, 238, 311
—— Robert, 66, 88, 117, 159, 247, 306
—— Widow, 63
Bold, Mary, 186 n
—— Peter, 117 *bis*, 118
Bold, co. Lanc. 186 n
Bolton (Boulton) Anne, 60 n
—— Hugh, 204 n *bis*
—— John, 305
—— Robert, 175, 307
—— Roger, 204 n
—— Widow, 182
—— William, 2, 44, 63, 101, 111
Bolton, 104 n
Bolton-in-the-Moors, 204 n
Bolton, Little, 6 n
Bonds, taken by Boroughreeve, 12, 132, 157, 158, 249, 250, 319
Booth, Anne, 203 n
—— Elizabeth, 6 n
—— George, 12, 21, 24 *bis*, 34, 44, 65, 78, 100, 140, 149, 159, 198, 201, 237, 255, 316
—— Humphrey, 6, 6 n *passim*, 94 n, 174 *bis*, 175, 323
—— Isabel, 6 n
—— James, 162
—— John, 18, 117 n, 203 n, 305
—— Mary, 117 n
—— Robert, 6, 6 n *passim*, 90 *bis*, 94, 94 n *passim*, 95 *bis*, 96 *bis*, 97 *bis*, 98 *ter*, 99
—— Samuel, 311
—— Thomas, 12, 22
Booths, the, 154, 154 n, 321
Bootle, Edward, 294, 310
Bostock, Mary, 18, 30, 52
Bourne (Borne, Burne, Burnes), Christopher, 200, 210, 234, 245, 247, 250, 258, 276, 278, 291, 302, 306, 318
—— Elizabeth, 13 n, 251 n
—— Mrs., 17
—— Thomas, 162
—— William, B.D., 13 n, 251 n
Bowdon, co. Chester, 14 n
Bowen, Jeremiah, 129
Bower, Robert, 307
Bowerhouse, John, 233, 259, 311, 316 *bis*
—— Ralph, 129, 165
Bowker (Booker, Bouker), Alice, 15
—— Anne, 70, 287
—— Edward, 2, 23, 34, 36, 45, 52, 58, 65, 80, 102, 132, 140, 141, 161, 164 *bis*, 172, 179, 240 n, 287, 325
—— Elizabeth, 303
—— Francis, 157
—— Henry, 3, 18, 24, 30, 33, 38, 52, 65, 66, 71, 72, 82, 83, 87, 109, 112, 129, 135, 308
—— John, 20, 27 *bis*
—— Margaret, 80, 149, 164, 212
—— Martin, 2, 22, 31, 34, 39 *bis*, 42, 46 *bis*, 51, 58, 70, 77, 81, 101, 109, 112
—— Ralph, 28, 67, 71, 131, 310
—— Samuel, 4, 43, 50, 57, 65, 69, 75, 89, 101, 103, 121, 122, 128, 132, 138, 159, 163, 190, 197, 201, 237, 269, 286, 292, 306

Bowker, Thomas, 311
—— Widow, 248
—— William, 3, 16, 22, 36, 39 *bis*, 46 *bis*, 48, 52, 66, 67, 71, 72, 81 *bis*, 89, 109, 112, 136, 150, 154, 165, 199, 210, 243, 247, 259, 278, 301, 305, 307
BOWLING ALLEY, a, presented, 72
Bowring, Margery, 71
—— Widow, 16, 28, 48
Boyes, George, 305
Bradbury (Breadbury, Bredbury), John, 4, 23, 35, 59, 79
—— Widow, 250
Bradford, Constables of, 148, 213, 235, 255, 271, 300, 314
Bradley, John, 308
—— Nicholas, 308
—— Richard, 3, 24
Bradshaw, Alice, 291 n
—— Edmund, 246
—— Elizabeth, 4 n
—— James, 2, 4 n, 21, 43, 77, 120, 128, 227, 239, 253, 276, 294, 307
—— John, 157, 291 n
—— Miles, 253, 286, 310, 311
—— Richard, 140, 149, 167, 179, 201, 212, 227, 237, 244, 248, 294, 295, 306, 316, 322
—— Thomas, 7, 28, 87, 89, 139, 149, 163, 179, 227, 235, 237, 247, 252, 294, 311, 312
Bradshaw, 114, 114 n, 291 n
Bramhall, 292 n *bis*
Brasbricke, Thomas, 309
Brasenose College, Oxford, 93 n
BREAD, containing spice and butter, sold, 16, 31, 39, 46, *&c.*
—— sold contrary to assize, 16, 31, 39, 46, *&c.*
Brereton, Frances, 93 n
—— Thomas, 93 n
—— William, 93 n
Bretland, Thomas, 15
Brick building, the, 67, 230
Brick Croft, the, 18, 30
Briddock, Cisley, 233
—— Ralph, 117
—— Thomas, 17, 129, 135, 137, 151, 180, 308
Broadhead, Caleb, 163, 199, 239, 269, 295, 296, 308
Broadstone, 123, 123 n, 207, 207 n *bis*
Brooke, Adam, 319
—— Frances, 203 n
—— John, 34, 39, 46 *bis*, 51, 57, 66, 72, 81, 89, 109, 136, 150, 165, 244, 259
—— Margaret, 70
—— Margery, 39
—— Richard, 247, 279 *bis*, 315 *bis*
—— Robert, 168 n, 308, 319
—— Thomas, 203 n
—— William, 158, 319
Broome, Robert, 165, 310
—— Samuel, 311
Broughton, 29, 132, 158
Browne, Francis, 306
—— Gabriel, 18, 30, 41, 151
—— John, 3, 21, 24, 50, 57, 72, 76, 86, 111, 119 *bis*, 122, 138, 139, 144 *ter*, 157, 181, 198, 199, 202, 204 n, 236, 239, 253, 257, 269, 288, 293, 307
—— Thomas, 181
—— Widow, 38, 180, 210
Browning, George, 31
Brownsword, John, 20, 43, 50, 59, 65, 71, 79
Broxup (Broxopp, Broxupp), John, 28, 117, 121, 128, 133, 163, 176, 178, 253, 275, 276, 287, 295 *bis*, 303
Bruce (Bruice, Bruise, Bruse), John, 18, 30, 38, 52, 66, 70, 76, 83, 86, 109, 112, 129, 135, 151, 180, 210, 234, 245, 250, 253, 256, 258, 269, 276, 278, 291, 302, 310, 318
Buck, Richard, 121, 163, 238, 254, 307
Buerdsall (Beardsell, Beurdsell, Bewrdsell, Buardsall, Buerdsell, Buresell), Adam, 239, 248, 271, 288, 308
—— James, 72, 158
—— John, 130, 151, 166, 211
—— Jonathan, 309
—— Margaret, 18, 30
—— Ralph, 136, 140, 150 *bis*, 158, 163, 165, 180, 211, 232, 238, 244, 247, 254, 259, 270, 277, 287, 295, 303, 311, 316
Bulkeley (Buckley, Bulckley, Bulkely), Arthur, 43, 56, 65, 67, 69, 71, 103, 114, 117, 119, 120, 122, 125 *bis*, 129, 131, 138 *bis*, 142 *bis*, 159, 178, 183 *bis*, 207 n *bis*, 292 n, 321 *bis*, 322 *bis*, 325, 326

Bulkeley, Elizabeth, 207 n
—— James, 308
—— John, 140, 162, 164, 166, 179, 199, 227, 248, 249 *ter*, 269
—— William, 153, 158
Bullocke, Thomas, 309
Burgess, John, 40, 68
—— Reginald, 34
—— Richard, 40
—— Roger, 15, 16, 40, 70, 277
Burnage, 112, 232
Burnell, Robert, 310
Burnes. *See* Bourne
Burnett, Robert, 87
Bury, Anne, 301
—— James, 5
—— John, 5
—— Mary, 5
—— Ralph, 158
—— Samuel, 71, 101, 181, 211, 242, 276, 287, 310
—— Thomas, 158
—— *See also* Berry
Bury, Rector of, 186 n
Butler, Samuel, 239, 252, 260, 273, 274, 303, 311, 312, 327
Butlersfield, the, 141 n
BUTTS, shooting, 19, 24, 25, 36, 49, 55, 71, 90, 106, 124, 135, 145, 152, 170, 209, 230, 250, 256, 272, 296, 314
Buxton, John, 190, 197
—— Michael, 4, 12, 21, 35, 56, 57, 59, 63 *bis*, 75, 79, 83, 100 *bis*, 118, 119, 127 *bis*, 138, 140, 141 *bis*, 146, 148, 149, 152, 161 *bis*, 163, 173, 174, 175, 176 *ter*, 177 *passim*, 184, 185, 187 *passim*, 190 *bis*, 191, 192, 194 *bis*, 195 *passim*, 196, 200, 208, 212, 218, 219, 220 *bis*, 221 *bis*, 222 *ter*, 223 *bis*, 224 *bis*, 225, 226, 238, 240 *bis*, 244, 252, 254, 257, 261, 262, 268, 270, 271, 295, 313, 316, 326, 327, 329, 330 *ter*
—— Mr., 324
BUYING AND SELLING same day, 16, 31, 40, *&c.*
Bynns, John, 309
Byrom, Adam, 282 n *bis*
—— Doctor, 48
—— Edward, 1 *bis*, 14, 14 n *bis*, 20, 21, 69, 75, 117, 149, 162, 198, 212,
Byrom, Edward—*continued*
214 n, 236 *bis*, 247, 248, 249, 254 *bis*, 268, 271, 282 n, 293, 295, 296, 297, 305, 313, 316, 325
—— Elizabeth, 233 n
—— Ellen, 14 n
—— George, D.D., 233 n
—— Isabel, 6 n
—— Major John, 282, 282 n *bis*, 283, 283 n, 284
—— Laurence, 6 n, 14 n
—— Mary, 282 n
—— Ralph, 55, 60
—— Ralph, B.D., 282 n
—— Rebecca, 282 n
—— Thomas, 233 n, 253
—— William, 3, 13, 14, 14 n, 20, 26, 59, 75, 76, 78, 84 *ter*, 90 *bis*, 100, 106, 119 *bis*, 138, 140, 142, 146, 152, 153 *bis*, 159, 163, 173, 174, 175, 176 *bis*, 177 *passim*, 179, 184, 187 *ter*, 188, 190 *bis*, 191, 192, 194 *bis*, 195 *passim*, 196, 198, 200, 206, 208, 214 n, 218, 219, 220 *bis*, 221 *bis*, 222 *ter*, 223 *bis*, 224 *bis*, 225, 226, 232, 238, 242, 242 n, 254 *bis*, 268, 270, 271, 274, 279, 280, 282, 282 n, 283 n, 288, 293, 295, 297, 298, 304, 305, 311, 313, 323 *bis*, 324, 325, 326, 327
Byrom Chapel, Manchester, 92 n
Byron, Alice, 92 n
—— Sir John, 92 n, 217
—— Sir Richard, 217

Cambridge, 285 n
Carr in Bowdon, 14 n
Carrington, John, 305
Carter, John, 12
—— William, 310
CARTS not to stand in market place, &c., 6, 10, 124
Cartwright, Francis, 254, 276, 286, 310
Cawdall, Peter, 310
Cawsey. *See* Cowsey
Cawsey Field, the, 141 n
Cayley. *See* Kayley
Chadderton, Edmund, 114, 133
—— Geoffrey de, 217
—— John, 108, 127 *bis*, 310
—— Robert, 114
—— *See also* Chatterton
Chaddock, James, 86, 109

Chadkirk, John, 309
Chadwick, James, 58, 73, 79, 83, 112, 120, 128, 136, 151, 162, 180, 199, 210, 234, 245, 250, 254, 258, 276, 278, 291, 294, 302, 309, 318
—— John, 12 *bis*
—— Jonathan, M.D., 292 n
—— Mary, 292 n *bis*
—— Nathaniel, 110, 143 *bis*, 144, 167, 210
—— William, 309
Chadwick, 292 n
Chamber Hall, near Oldham, 74 n, 156 n, 186, 186 n *bis*, 299 n
Chandler, Richard, 299, 299 n *passim*
—— William, 299 n
Chapel, Jesus, 91-99, 153, 156, 170, 260
Chapel, Pendleton's, 91-99, 153, 156, 170, 260, 298
Chapman, George, 83, 87, 109, 111, 128
—— Katherine, 135, 290, 302
—— Ruth, 165
—— Widow, 151, 180, 210, 234, 245, 250, 258, 278
Chapter House, the, 95
Charles, William, 71
Charley, John, 48
CHARTER THE, of the Town, 26, 36, 45, 55, 125, 133, 206
CHARTER, THE, of the Town, translation of, 214-217
Chatterton, Anne, 114 n
—— Edmund, 114 n *bis*
—— Elizabeth, 114 n *bis*
—— Marie, 114 n
—— Richard, 114 n
—— Robert, 114 n *bis*
—— Sarah, 114 n
—— *See also* Chadderton
Cheadle, 39, 165, 232
Chester, 117 n, 168 n, 203 n, 204 n, 205 n, 207 n, 228 n, 240 n, 282 n, 289 n, 292 n
Chester, Major General *for the County of*, 191
Chester, St. Mary's, Rector of, 60 n
Chetham, Dorothy, 292 n
—— Edward, 45, 45 n *bis*, 134 n *ter*, 188, 188 n, 189, 191, 193, 194, 206, 233, 244
—— Elizabeth, 104 n *ter*, 134 n *bis*
—— George, 18, 30, 38, 52, 65, 66, 70, 71, 72, 80, 81 *bis*, 83, 87, 88,
Chetham, George—*continued*
104 n, 108, 111, 115 n, 128, 130, 134, 134 n *passim*, 135, 152, 167, 180, 181, 188, 188 n, 189 *bis*, 191 *bis*, 193, 194, 203, 210, 211 *ter*, 218, 219, 220 *ter*, 221, 222 *ter*, 223 *bis*, 224 *bis*, 225, 226, 234, 238, 245, 250, 257 *bis*, 258, 270, 278, 290, 291, 292 n *bis*, 298, 293, 298, 300, 302, 311 *bis*, 318
—— Henry, 93 n, 134 n
—— Humphrey, 91 n *bis*, 93, 93 n, 94 n, 95 *ter*, 96 *bis*, 97 *bis*, 98 *ter*, 99 n, 104 n, 134 n *passim*, 188 n, 218, 219, 325
—— Isabel, 134 n *ter*
—— James, 45 n, 134 n *passim*, 188 n *bis* 292 n
—— Jane, 134 n
—— John, 292 n
—— Margaret, 292 n
—— Mary, 188 n, 292 n *bis*
—— Mr., 125, 210
—— Mrs., 63, 67
—— Susan, 292 n *ter*
—— Thomas, 71, 292 n *bis*
—— William, 292 n
Chetham, 17, 178, 187, 188 n, 189, 191 *bis*, 329, 330
Chetham Hill, 152, 329
Chorlton, Edmund, 18
—— Edward, 30, 245, 307, 308
—— Elizabeth, 15, 31, 40 *bis*, 41, 48, 68 *bis*, 82
—— George, 40
—— John, 1, 2, 12, 32 *bis*, 42 *bis*, 50, 55 *bis*, 56, 57, 59, 73, 75, 78, 85, 100, 101, 103, 119, 121, 122 *bis*, 133, 137, 139, 149 *bis*, 157, 159, 161 *bis*, 163, 164, 174, 175, 176 *bis*, 177 *passim*, 190, 197, 198 *bis*, 199, 201 *ter*, 227, 231 *bis*, 235, 236 *bis*, 243, 249, 251 n, 252 *bis*, 260, 261 *bis*, 262, 263, 264, 265 *ter*, 266 *ter*, 267, 268, 271, 279 *bis*, 286, 287, 289, 296, 311, 312, 327
—— Ralph, 22, 51, 83, 87, 109, 110, 129, 137, 151, 152, 165, 180, 210, 234, 245, 250, 258, 278, 290, 302, 303 *bis*, 309, 318
—— Richard, 40
—— Robert, 232, 243
—— Widow, 16, 18, 67, 178 *bis*, 275

Chorlton, William, 34, 58, 70, 73, 77, 79, 80, 87, 120, 128, 129 *bis*, 136, 140, 148, 165 *bis*, 245
Chorlton Cross, 69
Chorlton Row, 6 n, 168 n
CHURCH PORCH, room over, 26
Clarke (Clerk, Clerke), Alice, 104 n
—— Anne, 123 n
—— Edmond, 123 n
—— Elizabeth, 104 n, 123 n, 329 *bis*
—— Evan, 18, 19, 98, 99 *bis*, 123 n *bis*, 307
—— George, 27, 62, 84, 84 n, 85, 90, 104 n *passim*, 176, 178, 218 *passim*, 219 *passim*, 220, 222, 224, 225, 275, 325
—— Grace, 123 n, 329 *bis*
—— Jane, 123 n
—— Joan, 104 n
—— John, 123 n, 125, 329 *bis*
—— Susan, 244, 247
CLARKE'S CHARITY, accounts of, 85, 178, 275
CLARKE'S CHARITY, new trustees for, 218-226
Clay (Claye, Cleay, Cley), Bernard (Barnard, Barnett), 22, 44, 58, 81, 87, 109, 121, 136, 150, 157, 165, 180, 211, 232, 237, 243, 246, 259, 304, 305, 316
—— John, 305
—— William, 52, 70, 77, 83, 101, 108, 111, 128, 135, 151, 180, 199, 210, 234, 238, 245, 246, 250, 256, 259, 290, 295, 304, 305
Clayton, Christian, 233, 243
—— Edward, 70, 88, 110, 259, 316
—— James, 308
—— John, 310
—— Ralph, 307
—— Richard, 47, 102, 139, 162, 199, 253, 286, 294, 306, 311
—— Robert, 301
—— Samuel, 81
—— Stephen, 12
—— Thomas, 80, 166, 306
Clayton, 93, 188 n, 218 *bis*
Clegg, Abraham, 57, 228, 228 n, 244 *bis*, 253, 257, 269, 306, 317
—— James, 310
—— John, 311
—— Robert, 309
Clifton, Ralph, 15
Clifton, 204 n
Clough, James, 164, 302, 318
Cocke, William, 1, 22, 32, 36, 42, 57, 70, 75, 81, 82, 89, 100, 109, 119, 133, 309
—— *See also* Cooke.
Cockson (Coxon), Henry, 84, 89 *bis*, 105, 159
—— Nicholas, 307
Coe, George, 307
Cogan, Mrs., 240 n
College Barn, the, 185, 203, 205, 229, 313, 324
COLLEGE BARN, Deeds relating to the, 186-197
College Gate House, the, 188, 188 n
Collegiate Church, Manchester, 4 n *bis*, 5 n, 6 n *bis*, 9 n, 13 n, 60 n, 91 n *bis*, 93 n *bis*, 95, 115 n *bis*, 116 n, 117 n, 134 n *ter*, 145 n, 159 n, 184 n, 186 n, 197 n, 205 n *bis*, 207 n *bis*, 240 n, 282 n *passim*, 283 n, 289 n, 291 n, 292 n *passim*
—— —— —— Warden of, 92 n. (*See also* Heyrick)
Collier, John, 2, 18, 21, 30, 33, 38, 51, 57, 65, 71, 76, 81, 83, 87, 108, 111, 128, 129, 135, 139, 151, 181, 199, 210, 234, 245, 291
Collihurst, 5 n, 11, 17, 29, 41 *bis*, 48, 107, 107 n, 127, 128, 131, 181, 203, 206, 209, 229, 233, 235, 243, 263, 315, 324
Collinson, Thomas, 246
—— William, 306
Collsell, Richard, 151
—— *See also* Cowsell
Comby, Thomas, 307
CONDUIT, 7 *bis*, 16, 26, 28 n, 64, 84, 103, 144, 145, 171, 183, 209, 284, 296, 324
CONSTABLE, Deputy, 25, 27, and most Courts
CONSTABLES' ACCOUNTS, the, 61, 73, 124, 274
CONSTABLES OF TOWNSHIPS, not appearing, 148, 213, 235, 255, 271, 286, 300, 314
Constantine, John, 316
—— Robert, 316
Cooke, Adam, 74 n
—— Charles, 254
—— Ellen, 74 n

Cooke, Esther, 74 n
—— Gerrard, 250
—— Hannah, 74 n
—— Jane, 74 n
—— Joan, 29, 70, 83, 87, 108, 128, 135, 151, 245, 278
—— John, 17, 18, 30, 80, 303
—— Martha, 74 n
—— Mary, 74 n, 106 n
—— Richard, 40
—— Ruth, 74 n
—— Thomas, 136, 151
—— Widow, 180, 210, 234, 250, 258
—— William, 15, 38, 52, 65, 70, 74, 74 n *bis*, 77, 83, 86, 106 n, 108, 112, 120, 129, 136, 151 *bis*, 155, 166, 168, 180, 210, 234, 245, 250, 253, 258, 269, 278, 291, 302, 309, 318
—— *See also* Cocke
Cookson, Anne, 123 n
—— Elizabeth, 123 n
—— Gilbert, 123 n
—— Isabel, 123 n
—— John, 123 n
Coppock, Cornelius, 310
—— Ellen, 154 *ter*
—— James, 18, 22, 30, 33, 39, 48, 52, 58, 65, 66, 67, 70, 71, 77, 81, 82, 83, 87, 102, 108, 111, 112, 120, 121, 128, 130, 135, 152, 165, 181, 210, 234, 237, 240, 245, 250, 254, 258, 259, 278, 291, 302, 303, 309, 318
—— John, 2, 21, 28, 34, 36, 43, 48, 50, 65, 69, 76
—— Robert, 12, 22, 34, 43, 58, 76, 80, 86, 101, 121, 129, 162 *bis*, 165 *bis*, 202, 227, 237, 244, 253, 259, 276 *bis*, 277, 287, 295, 304, 309, 316, 319
—— Widow, 166
Coppull and Worthington, Constables of, 235, 255, 271, 286, 300, 314
Corbishley (Corbersall, Corbesley), George, 260, 274, 296, 307
Corker, Anne, 67
—— Francis, 306
—— Robert, 28
—— Widow, 48
Corn Market, the, 64 n
CORONATION Festivities in the town, 281-285
Correction, House of, 189, 193, 203, 229
Costerdine, Anne, 243
Costerdine, John, 41, 135, 232 *bis*, 243, 259, 277 *bis*, 288, 301, 303, 310, 317
—— Robert, 9 *bis*, 17, 31, 40 *bis*, 51, 54, 67, 68, 70, 88, 109, 130, 137, 151 *bis*, 166, 232, 243, 258, 303, 308
Cotterell, Alice, 329
Coulborne, James, 305, 319
COURT, ABUSE OF THE, 273
COURT, The Three Weeks, 133
Cowe, John, 278
Cowper, Edward, 158
—— George, 158
—— William, 310
Cowsell, Richard, 83
—— *See also* Collsell
Cowsey (Cawsay, Cawsey, Cowsie, Cowsy), John, 283 n
—— Richard, 18, 30, 38, 52, 65, 66, 70, 72, 86, 108, 112, 128, 135, 180, 210, 234, 245, 250, 258, 278, 291, 302, 303, 306 *bis*, 318
Cranage, Elizabeth, 233 n
—— Thomas, 233 n
Crancke, Thomas, 308, 310
Craven, Thomas, 306
Croft Field, the, 141 n
Crompton, Waringe, 308
—— William, 89, 181, 211
Cromwell, Oliver, 117 n
Cropper, Robert, 101, 128
Cross, Jeremiah, 15, 58
Cross Lane, 6 n
Crossley, Robert, 139, 162, 238, 256, 270
CROSS, MARKET, 298
Crowther, Richard, 183, 275, 300, 311
Crumpsall, 45 n, 60, 93 n, 115 n, 134 n, 188 n, 204 n, 219, 319
—— Constables of, 213, 235, 255, 271, 286, 300, 314
CUCKSTOOL, the, 19, 24, 25, 36, 49, 55, 230, 256, 272, 296
Culcheth, John, 228, 228 n *ter*
—— Mr., 155, 155 n
—— Thomas, 228 n
Culcheth, 228 n *ter*
Cunliffe, Nathan, 244
Curtis (Cortice), John, 199, 237, 269
Cutler, Sir Gervase, 92 n, 227 n
—— Mary, 92 n, 227 n

Dalton and Parbold, Constables of, 148, 213, 235, 255, 272, 286, 300, 314

Danah, James, 307
Dane, William, 30
Darbishire, Elizabeth, 244
—— Jeffrey, 52
—— William, 159
Darcy Lever, 4 n
Darneley, Nicholas, 288
Darwen, Lower, 93 n
Davenport, Susan, 292 n
—— Thomas, 307
—— Sir William, 292 n
Davies, William, 318
Davis, Widow, 128
Davy (Davie), Alexander, 115 n, 123 *bis*, 123 n, 246
—— Ann, 330
—— Ralph, 330
—— Samuel, 105, 136, 140, 238, 269, 303, 308, 313 *ter*
—— Thomas, 252, 271, 293, 311, 330
—— William, 258, 278, 290 *bis*, 294, 302, 303
Dawson, Ellen, 104 n
—— Ellinor, 104 n
—— Hugh, 68, 151
—— James, 306
—— John, 104 n, 306, 309
—— Ralph, 320
—— Richard, 308
—— Thomas, 141
—— Widow, 178, 275
—— William, 48, 141 n, 142, 151, 166, 180, 181, 210 *bis*, 234, 245, 247, 250, 258, 262 *bis*, 276, 277, 278, 286, 291, 302, 303, 306, 309, 317, 318, 319
Deane, Hamlet, 130
—— Hamnett, 144
—— Richard, 311
—— Thomas, 68, 148
—— William, 74, 133
Deansgate, premises in, 23, 55, 60 *bis*, 60 n, 80 *bis*, 142 *bis*, 152, 184, 185, 204, 239, 240 n, 329 *bis*
Dearnely, Nicholas, 270
Delaware, Lord, 36, 45, 55
Dent, Edward, 303
Denton, 91 n, 93 *bis*, 93 n *ter*, 158, 186, 191, 298 n
DEPUTY CONSTABLE, 25, 27, and most Courts.
Derby Chapel, the, 282 n
Derby, Earl of, 92 n, 115 n
Deves, Widow, 111
Deveis, Laurence, 83
Devias, Lawrence, 70
Devisson, Laurence. 87
—— Widow, 108
Dey, Robert, 306
Dickenson (Dickanson, Dickinson, Dickonson), Ambrose, 135
—— Henry, 1, 4, 5 *bis*, 13, 20, 33, 42, 50, 54, 55 *bis*, 56, 59 *bis*, 60, 75, 78, 85, 100, 117, 121, 131, 132 *ter*, 153, 156, 174, 175, 176 *ter*, 177 *passim*, 183 *bis*, 187 *ter*, 189 *bis*, 190 *bis*, 191 *ter*, 192 *bis*, 193, 194 *ter*, 195 *passim*, 196, 197, 201, 232, 236, 239 *bis*, 245, 252, 257 *bis*, 260 *passim*, 293, 304, 305, 309, 326 *bis*, 327
—— Michael, 1, 2, 9, 11, 13, 20, 23, 35 *bis*, 35 n, 44, 57, 59, 67, 69, 74, 78, 115 n, 144, 218, 219, 220 *passim*, 221 *bis*, 222 *ter*, 223 *bis*, 224 *bis*, 225, 226, 249
—— Mr., 19 n
—— Samuel, 1, 13, 18, 20, 27, 30, 32, 39, 246
—— Thomas, 117
Dickson, Mr., 155
—— Peter, 52, 65, 70, 87, 108, 125, 150, 210, 233, 234, 291, 318
—— *See also* Dixon
Didsbury, John, 69
—— Thomas, 19
Didsbury, 115 n, 117 n, 227 n *bis*
Diggle (Diggles, Digle, Digles), Daniel, 111, 135
—— George, 12, 21, 33, 58, 120, 139, 162, 237, 253, 307
—— Leonard, 320
—— Mrs. 300
—— Richard, 65, 71, 83, 87, 109, 112, 129, 135
—— Robert, 247, 253, 259, 277, 311
—— Thurstan, 43, 47, 77, 86, 109, 134, 138, 139, 141, 149 *bis*, 152, 159, 161, 162, 164, 167, 181, 198 *bis*, 201 *ter*, 208, 211, 212 *bis*, 235, 239, 322
—— Widow, 151, 180
Diggles Meadow, the, 141 n
Digley, James, 151
Dixon, Peter, 33, 83, 112, 116, 120, 129, 130, 135, 136, 138, 151, 154,

Dixon, Peter—*continued* 163, 166, 180, 210, 245, 250, 295, 302, 307
—— *See also* Dickson
Dodge, Isabel, 289 n
Dod Lane, 94 n
DOGS, unmuzzled, 17, and most Courts
Domville, Gilbert, 203 n
—— Susan, 203 n
Donc, Edward, 3, 44, 50
—— Samuel, 102, 128
Doodson, Widow, 66
Dowson. *See* Dawson
Drinkwater, Robert, 310
—— Thomas, 200, 254, 256, 270, 277, 287 *bis*, 312
—— William, 316
Droylsden, 158
—— Constables of, 148, 213, 235, 255, 271, 286
DRUNKENNESS presented, 31, 54, 87, 212, 245, 277, 301, 302
Ducksell, Frederick, 110
Duckworth, John, 259
Dunne (Dun, Dune, Dunn), William, 39, 52, 65, 71, 72, 83, 86, 88, 108, 112, 128, 135, 151, 180, 234, 245, 250, 258, 276, 278, 291, 302, 318
Dunster, Thomas, 204 n
Dutton, John, 309
—— Robert, 33, 43, 50, 115 n, 120, 140, 238, 242, 245, 250, 254, 258, 278, 291, 302, 310, 318
—— William, 57, 140, 199, 254, 307
Dyson, Alice, 158
—— James, 12
—— John, 65, 158, 307
—— William, 158

Ealing, co. Middlesex, 227 n
Eares, George, 152, 237
—— Ralph, 210, 245
—— *See also* Aires, Evares, *and* Eyres
Eccles, 39, 112, 203 n, 232
Eckersall, Ellen, 115 n, 204 n
—— John, 16, 31, 39, 46 *bis*, 51, 70, 81 *bis*, 89, 109
—— Margaret, 16
—— Thomas, 115 n
—— Thurstan, 204 n, 276 n
Edge, Giles, 3, 12, 13, 18, 19, 21, 30, 32, 33, 50, 57, 69, 72, 75, 76, 78, 133, 139, 173, 179, 199, 202, 237, 311
Edge, William, 306
Edmundson, Christopher, 311
—— William, 286, 311
Egerton, Elizabeth, 106 n
—— Leonard, 74 n, 106, 106 n, 113
—— Mary, 74 n, 106 n
—— Peter, 106 n
Elliott (Eliot, Ellyatt) Thomas, 21, 43, 47, 50, 57, 63, 65, 78, 101, 121, 141, 162, 172, 198, 227, 237, 246, 255, 286, 292, 293, 296, 306
—— William, 307
Ellor, Edward, 246, 306
—— John, 307
—— Richard, 9, 15, 16, 21, 28 *bis*, 34, 36, 43, 47, 48, 50, 65, 71, 76, 89, 101, 126 *ter*, 128, 248, 270, 277, 287, 309, 315
—— Samuel, 22, 33, 67, 71, 76, 86, 139, 173, 238, 270, 287, 294, 315
—— Thomas, 87
Ellvich, Philip, 112, 128
Evans, Ralph, 310
—— Thomas, 296, 307
Evares (Evars, Evers), George, 294
—— Ralph, 250, 258 *bis*, 278, 291, 308, 318
—— *See also* Aires, Eares, *and* Eyres
Eyre, George, 12
Eyres, George, 57

Failsworth, 282 n
—— Constables of, 148, 213, 255, 272, 285, 314
Fairclough, John, 316
Fallowes, Richard 71, 244
Fallowfield, 157, 211
Farmer, George, 306
Farnworth, 227 n
Farrant (Farand, Farrand), Robert, 86, 101, 128, 164, 236, 239, 252 *bis*, 310
FAST-DAY, National monthly, 7
Faulkner, John, 118, 159
—— William, 159
Fell, Brian, 287, 306
—— George, 237
Fennel Street, premises in, 142
FIRE, precautions against, 8, 25, 108, 124
Fish, John, 3, 15 *bis*, 18
—— Widow, 38, 52, 53, 180, 210

Fisher, Elizabeth, 30, 48, 65
—— Widow, 52, 66
Fitton, Edmund, 18, 19, 24, 30, 39, 52, 65
—— Edward, 70
—— William, 309
Fletcher, Alexander, 157, 308, 309
—— Anne, 302, 303, 315, 318
—— Daniel, 288
—— Elizabeth, 156, 169 *bis*, 319
—— John, 105, 106
—— Johon, 90
—— Peter, 253, 310
—— Richard, 80, 157, 158, 253, 276, 294, 306, 315
—— Robert, 115 n
—— Thomas, 158
—— Widow, 289 *bis*, 291, 296
—— William, 18, 22, 30, 34, 36, 38, 52 *bis*, 53, 65, 66, 70, 83, 87, 102, 109, 112, 114, 120, 125, 129, 135, 151, 154, 166, 180, 200, 210, 234, 241, 245, 250, 258, 270, 278
Flitcroft (Fleetcroft, Flidcroft), John, 301
—— Robert, 2, 33, 44, 50, 56, 57, 60, 69, 74, 75, 100, 101, 117, 119, 122, 133, 134 n, 137, 138, 139, 140, 149, 152, 154, 155, 161 *bis*, 198, 201, 236, 237, 252 *bis*, 254, 286, 292, 294, 306, 319, 327
Flixton, 29, 106 n *bis*, 135
—— Constables of, 148, 213, 255, 272, 285, 300
Fogg, Henry, 8, 151, 200
FOOTBALL, 143, 171, 209
FOOTPATH, stopped up, 296
Fornice. *See* Furness
Forrest, John, 310
Forrester, Francis, 292 n
—— Mary, 292 n
Four-lane-ends, the, 107
Fox, James, 240 n *bis*, 324
—— Jasper, 240 n
—— Mary, 168, 240 n *passim*
—— Mr., 125, 204, 233, 244, 279
—— Richard, 17, 20, 22, 23, 26, 27, 31, 34, 44, 53, 56, 58, 59, 63, 71, 77, 83, 84 n, 87, 100, 102, 103 *bis*, 106, 110, 125, 168, 205, 240, 240 n *passim*, 241, 260, 289, 303
Foxdenton, 282 n
Frierson (Frearson, Frereson), James, 23, 57, 86
FRUIT sold in the Market, 10, 25
Furness (Fornice, Fornis, Furnis), William, 52, 70, 83, 87, 108, 112, 128

Galeye, William, 91 n
Galoway, Mr., 38
Gardiner (Gardner, Garner), John, 28, 102, 128, 139, 200
—— Lawrence, 28, 34, 40, 58, 149, 162, 227, 237, 253, 255, 268, 294, 306, 315
Garrett, 61 n, 289 n
Garrett Hall, 113 n, 185, 185 n *bis*
Garrett Lane, 113, 113 n
Gartside, Abraham, 307
—— Mr., 262
—— Nathan, 200
—— Robert, 51
Gaskell, John, 104 n, 219 *bis*
Gathorne, Edward, 2, 12, 23, 36, 37 *bis*, 42 *bis*, 54 *bis*, 63 *bis*, 73, 76, 114, 141, 164, 240 *bis*, 296, 326
—— Mr., 154, 210
Gatley, 325
Gee, Anne, 143 *bis*, 167 *ter*
—— George, 57, 77, 120, 152, 209 *bis*, 259 *bis*, 269, 307
—— Jo: 159
—— John, 143 n, 158, 159, 306
—— Jonathan, 118
—— Joseph, 2, 13, 143, 143 n, 167
—— Mr., 247
—— Samuel, 52, 65
—— Widow, 70
—— William, 2, 16, 31, 33, 39, 46 *bis*, 51, 76, 87, 110, 121, 152, 305
Gell, Sir John, 159 n, 205 n
—— Millicent, 159 n, 205 n
Gibbet or Pillory, the, 64
Gilbody, James, 247
—— Richard, 158
—— Roger, 159
Gilliam, James, 17, 29, 50
—— John, 117
—— Robert, 307
Gilman, Henry 5
—— Joseph, 33, 43, 50, 76, 120, 128, 133, 150, 163, 167, 253, 256, 276, 294, 303, 311, 312, 318
Gimney (Jimney, Gimny), Richard, 2, 33, 39, 47, 67, 76, 86, 100, 102, 128, 139, 152, 182, 237, 247, 306
Ginger Wife, 212

Glover, Edward, 14 *bis*, 14 n *bis*, 29, 143, 249 *ter*, 253, 257, 293, 296, 306
—— Thomas, 307
Goodier, John, 259 *bis*
Gorton, Francis, 228, 229, 232, 256, 259, 301
—— Robert, 306
—— Samuel, 309
Gorton, 69, 158, 188 n, 330
—— Constables of, 148, 213, 255, 271, 305
Goulborne, Ralph, 225, 226
Grammar School, Manchester, High Schoolmaster of, 179 n
Grammar School Mills, the, 313, 313 n
Gravener, Elizabeth, 71, 83
Graver, Elizabeth, 136
—— John, 40, 44, 50, 83, 135
—— Widow, 87
Gray's Inn, co. Middlesex, 73 n, 93 n, 94, 94 n *ter*, 329
Great Meadow, the, 141 n
Greaves, Edmund, 277
—— Jane, 303
—— Matthew, 311
—— Thomas, 3, 15, 24, 32, 40, 43, 57, 65, 66, 72, 78, 121, 139, 149, 166
Green, Alexander, 17, 18, 20, 30, 37, 38, 49 *bis*, 52, 54 *passim*, 56 *bis*, 58, 59, 63 *passim*, 65, 66, 68, 70, 72, 75, 77, 81, 83, 86, 102, 108, 109, 112 *bis*, 117, 121, 129, 131, 136, 137, 140. 147 *ter*, 151, 152, 155, 178, 181, 236, 238, 245, 248 *passim*, 250, 254, 258, 267 *bis*, 270, 276, 278, 280, 290 *ter*, 291, 303, 326
—— John, 311
—— Mr., 210, 234, 245, 248, 285 n
—— Mrs., 302
—— Thomas, 318
Greenhalgh (Greenhaugh, Greenhough), Robert, 18, 22, 30, 34, 39, 42, 48, 52, 58, 66, 70, 76, 83, 87, 109, 112, 129, 136, 151, 180, 210
—— William, 142
Gregge, William, 310
Grelle, R., 214 n
Grelle or Greslet, Thomas, 26 n, 36, 45, 55, 214
Grenton, James, 40
Gresty, Randle, 309
Griffin, Anne, 251 n
—— Ester, 251 n
—— John, 13 n, 219 *bis*, 251, 251 n *passim*, 261 n, 299 n
—— Mary, 13 n, 251 n *passim*
—— Mr., 251
—— Rebecca, 251 n
—— Sarah, 251 n
—— Thomas, 251 n, 261
Grime (Gryme), Edward, 22, 44, 57, 65, 120, 136, 151, 169 *bis*
Grimshaw (Grounsha), Elizabeth, 330
—— George, 3, 17, 18, 30, 38, 51, 57, 65, 71, 81, 83, 87, 101, 103, 108, 111, 125 *bis*, 128, 129, 135, 142, 151, 180, 210, 234, 245, 247, 250, 253, 258 *bis*, 276, 278, 291, 296, 300, 301 *bis*, 302, 303, 306, 317, 318, 330 *bis*
—— Isabel, 330
—— James, 18, 29
—— Nehemiah, 330
—— Richard, 309
Grindlow, 5
Grundylane, 79
Guest, Ralph, 311, 319
—— Thomas, 311, 319
Guild of the Holy Saviour, 91 n
Guillium, James, 73
—— Marie, 72
—— Robert, 72

Hadfield, Elizabeth, 10 *bis*, 17, 18, 30, 65, 87
—— Widow, 38, 52, 154
Hadkinson, Edward, 52
—— Joney, 65
Halesworth, Nicholas, 47
Half Street, premises in, 5, 60, 239 n
Hall, Anne, 258, 278, 318
—— Daniel, 87, 210, 291, 302, 305
—— Isaac, 259
—— John, 17, 47, 52, 66, 69, 70, 83, 87, 108, 110, 112, 129, 136, 151, 163 *bis*, 181, 200, 210, 234 *bis*
—— Katherine, 243
—— Mary, 47
—— Ralph, 244
—— Richard, 52, 65, 83, 112, 129, 135, 151, 166, 180, 210, 234, 245, 247, 250, 258, 303, 309
—— Stephen, 69

Hall, Widow, 245, 248, 250, 291, 302
—— William, 306
Hall on the Hill, 218 *bis*
Halliwell, Ann, 115 n
—— Elizabeth, 9, 30, 36 *bis*, 37, 45 *bis*, 52, 65, 240 n
—— James, 115 n, 309
—— Joan, 115 n
—— Mary, 115 n
—— Mr., 150, 210, 211, 212, 234, 248, 285, 285 n
—— Mrs., 16, 18 *bis*, 26 *ter*, 30, 39, 48, 49, 53 *ter*, 55 *bis*, 70, 83, 245
—— Richard, 9, 79 *bis*, 79 n *bis*, 87, 100, 108, 111, 114, 115 n *passim*, 117, 125 *passim*, 126, 128, 134, 135, 138, 139, 141, 141 n, 151, 164, 167, 174, 181, 231 *bis*, 241, 247 *bis*, 248, 249, 250, 254, 258, 269, 276, 278, 279 *bis*, 285 n, 290 *ter*, 291, 296, 302 *bis*, 303, 311, 318
—— Samuel, 115 n *bis*
Halliwell and Heaton, Constables of, 148, 213, 235, 255, 272, 286, 300, 314
Hallowes, William, 309
Halstead, Elizabeth, 319
—— Esther, 74 n
—— John, 74 n, 319
—— Laurence, 74 n
Hamar, John, 87
Hamer, John, 53
Hamlett (Hamnett), Edward, 67, 137
—— William, 129, 135, 137, 309
Hammond (Hamond), John, 17, 38, 51, 78 *bis*, 130, 166, 261, 306
—— Mr., 251
—— Robert, 251 n, 261
Hamon (Haman), John, 66, 70
—— Mr., 243
Hampson, George, 159
—— Thomas, 54
Hanby (Hamby), Christopher, 76, 199, 307
Hanging Ditch, premises in, 14
Hankinson, Edward, 66
Hardman, Giles, 150
Hardy, James, 157, 306
—— John, 48, 158, 302, 305, 309
—— Robert, 157, 198, 306
—— Samuel, 83
Hargreaves, Jeremy, 190, 197, 225, 226, 267 *ter*
—— Jeremiah, 307
Harmer, Samuel, 35, 39, 47, 62 *bis*, 69, 74, 75, 76, 78, 85, 100 *bis*, 103, 106, 109, 110, 117, 119, 120, 122, 123 n, 125, 132, 138, 141 *bis*, 152, 161 *bis*, 178, 187 *ter*, 188, 190 *bis*, 191. 192, 194 *bis*, 195 *passim*, 196, 198, 200, 201, 212, 239, 244, 260, 262 *bis*, 270, 271, 288, 293, 297, 298, 299, 299 n, 305, 310, 325, 327
Harpurhey, 48 *bis*, 203, 229
Harrison, Anne, 166, 173 n
—— George, 3, 22, 33, 43, 58, 76, 86, 101, 121, 128, 139, 163, 209, 311
—— John, 211, 311
—— Randle, 2, 17, 18, 24, 30, 33, 39, 41, 52, 58, 62 *bis*, 65, 66, 71, 74, 83, 87, 88, 108, 112, 129, 130, 135, 137 *bis*
—— Richard, 130
—— Robert, 128, 135, 151, 180, 210, 234, 238, 245, 250, 254, 258, 270, 278, 291, 294, 302, 306, 308, 318
—— Thomas, 316
—— Widow, 151 *bis*, 180, 210, 234, 245 250, 258
—— William, 173 n
Hartley, Alice, 207 n, 291 n *passim*
—— Elizabeth, 291 n
—— Ellen, 93 n *bis*, 207 n, 291 n *ter*, 292 n,
—— John, 26 *bis*, 27, 46, 55, 71, 72, 82, 83 *passim*, 83 n, 84 *ter*, 84 n, 89. 93, 93 n, 95 *ter*, 96 *bis*, 97 *bis*, 98 *ter*, 99, 103, 104 n *bis*, 105, 114, 117 *bis*, 166, 181, 187 *ter*, 189 *bis*, 190 *bis*, 191 *ter*, 192 *bis*, 193, 194 *bis*, 195, 207 n *ter*, 208 *bis*, 218 *ter*, 219 *bis*, 220 *ter*, 221, 222 *ter*, 223 *bis*, 224 *bis*, 225, 226, 240 n *bis*, 257, 289, 291, 291 n *passim*, 292 n, 296, 299 *bis*
—— Mr., 7, 17, 67, 110, 127, 211, 303, 324
—— Nicholas, 83 n, 93 n, 291 n *bis*
—— Ralph, 93 n, 291 n
—— Richard, 291 n, 296, 315
—— Robert, 2, 13, 22, 24, 32, 42, 43, 50, 55 *bis*, 56, 76, 85, 100, 102, 103, 122, 133, 137, 138, 141, 159, 162, 201, 237, 246, 268, 269, 271, 293, 296, 306

Harwood, Alexander, 69
—— John, 87
Harwood, Constables of, 148, 213, 235, 255, 272, 286, 300, 314
Hatfield, Elizabeth, 83
Haughton, Cicely, 329
—— Humphrey, 329
—— John, 18, 30 43, 52, 57, 329 *ter*, 330 *bis*
—— Roger, 320
—— Thomas, 329 *bis*, 330
—— William, clerk, 329 *passim*, 330 *passim*
—— *See also* Houghton
Haulgh (Haugh), Mary, 15, 26, 27, 125
—— Mrs., 154, 279
—— Robert, 102, 159, 161, 163
—— Widow, 80
Hault, William, 52
Hauvey, Christopher, 294
Hawett, Mary, 13, 251 n
—— Mr., 27
—— Nicholas, 13 *ter*, 13 n, 28, 32 *bis*, 34, 35, 36, 41, 44, 46, 47, 54, 55, 56 *bis*, 58, 59 *bis*, 68, 71, 77, 80, 119, 159, 161 *bis*, 167, 178, 247, 251 n *bis*, 257, 261, 299 n *ter*, 303, 326
—— Robert, 159
Haworth, Alice, 73 n, 93 n
—— Doctor, 210
—— Elizabeth, 73 n, 93 n, 113 n
—— Jane, 73 n
—— Margaret, 108
—— Mr., 19, 37 *bis*, 125 *bis*, 241
—— Richard, 46, 55, 63, 66, 67, 73, 73 n, 84 *bis*, 87, 88 *bis*, 93, 93 n, 95 *ter*, 96 *bis*, 97 *bis*, 98 *ter*, 99, 106, 113, 113 n *bis*, 150, 155 *bis*, 155 n, 167, 182 *bis*, 186, 187 *bis*, 189 *bis*, 190 *bis*, 191 *ter*, 192 *bis*, 193, 194 *ter*, 195 *passim*, 196, 197, 206 *bis*, 208, 230, 231 *ter*, 241, 260 *bis*, 276, 317
—— Thomas, 190, 197
—— *See also* Howorth
Hay, Francis, 240 n
Hayhurst, Edmund, 204 n
Heald, Joseph, 200, 210, 238, 256, 307
Heape, John, 307
Hearll, John, 83
Heathcote, Nathaniel, 200
Heaton, Henry, 200
Heaton, James, 309
—— Ralph, 267 *bis*, 310
Heaton and Halliwell, Constables of, 148, 213, 235, 255, 272, 286, 300, 314
Heaton Norris, 158, 227 n
—— Constables of, 148, 213, 235, 255, 271, 286, 314
Heawood (Hewood), John, 17
—— Marie, 71
—— Mr., 214 n, 215 n
—— Thomas, 2, 87
—— William, 42, 42 n, 50, 56, 69, 75, 86, 100, 111, 119, 133, 138, 149, 159, 161, 179, 198, 217, 227, 236, 246, 252, 268, 268 n, 281, 283 n, 285, 286, 293, 312
—— *See also* Heywood
Heghes (?), John, 270
Henshaw, James, 30
Hey, Jennet, 168 n
—— Jonathan, 18
Heyes (Heys), Henry, 202, 309
Heyrick, Elizabeth, 168 n
—— Mr., 63, 207 n, 285 n
—— Richard, clerk, 92, 92 n, 95 *ter*, 96 *bis*, 97 *bis*, 98 *ter*, 99, 156 *passim*, 168 n, 283, 283 n, 292 n
—— Thomas, 308
—— Sir William, 92 n
Heywood, Edmund, 261, 261 n *bis*, 269, 307, 310
—— Margaret, 261 n
—— Mary, 261 n
—— Peter, 261, 261 n *passim*
—— Robert, 261 n
—— Thomas, 306
—— *See also* Heawood
Hibbert (Hibbard, Hibert) Adam, 150, 151, 167, 199, 228 *ter*, 242, 248, 256
—— George, 308
—— Isaac, 158
—— James, 39, 40, 48, 88, 130, 149, 150, 167, 246, 247, 248, 295, 303 *bis*, 317
—— John, 308
—— William, 304, 307
Higenson, John, 150
Higham, Joseph, 43, 57, 65, 69, 85, 101, 120, 131, 138, 149, 150, 162, 173, 198, 199, 202, 236, 239, 254, 269, 288, 293 *bis*, 305
High Ashes, 184 n

Highfield (Hefeild, Hifeild, Hyfeild), James, 293, 294, 306
—— John, 39, 52, 65, 71, 83
Hill, Alice, 47, 65, 83, 111, 128, 135, 144, 231, 258, 278, 290, 302, 303, 318
—— James, 3, 18, 22, 24, 28, 30
—— John, 16, 17, 39, 46 *bis*, 51, 58, 81, 89, 102, 109, 112, 309
—— Martha, 70
—— Richard, 306, 320
—— Robert, 23, 35, 37 *bis*, 42, 45, 49, 56, 59 *bis*, 100, 103, 110, 119, 122 *bis*, 132, 134, 138, 139, 140, 149, 155 *bis*, 157, 161 *bis*, 173, 199, 201, 236, 242, 252, 253, 257, 268 *bis*, 276, 283 n, 295, 297 *bis*, 305, 323, 325 *ter*, 327
—— Roger, 1, 23, 36, 44, 58, 76, 141
—— Widow, 38, 40, 52, 70, 87, 108, 152, 181, 210, 234, 245, 250
Hilton, Abraham, 10, 52, 70, 83, 87
—— George, 40, 77, 121, 199, 232, 246, 248, 254, 270, 288, 293, 294, 301, 304, 310
—— Henry, 320
—— James, 237, 255, 269, 271
—— John, 40, 51, 137, 150, 182, 200, 248, 303, 304, 308, 309, 310 *bis*, 317
—— Richard de, 217
—— Robert, 270, 308
—— William, 30
Hinde (Hind, Hynd, Hynde), James, 2, 32, 44, 50, 65, 73, 77, 111, 120, 128 *bis*, 148, 151, 162, 169, 200, 297, 309
—— John, 77, 87, 102, 103, 121, 122, 125, 128, 139, 154, 238, 248, 255, 256, 270, 288, 294
Hindle, John, 309
Hobson, John, 47
—— William, 306
Hocknell, Gerrard (Garrett), 70, 83, 110, 166, 180, 276, 278, 303
Hocknett (Hodnet, Hognett, Houghnett), Gerrard, 81, 136 *bis*, 151, 210 *bis*, 234, 245, 258, 290, 302, 306, 317, 318
Hofield, David, 302
Holbrooke, Edward, 9 *passim*, 9 n, 20, 21, 42, 45, 49, 56, 59 *bis*, 68, 79, 83 *bis*, 104 n, 125, 141, 141 n *bis*,
Holbrooke, Edward—*continued* 142, 168 *bis*, 168 n *bis*, 192, 207 n *bis*, 231 n, 240 n *bis*
—— Elizabeth, 168 n
—— John, 159, 168, 168 n, 200, 203, 236, 237, 240 n, 242, 248, 252 *bis*, 257, 271, 279, 286, 289, 292, 292 n, 295, 303, 307, 313, 323, 325
—— Mary, 168, 207 n
—— Mr., 41, 109, 154, 241
—— Mrs., 206, 231, 231 n, 303
—— Richard, 168 *bis*, 168 n
Holden, Adam, 288
—— John, 158, 163, 294, 306, 312
—— Robert, 158
Holland, Adam, 91 n, 168 n
—— Edward, 93 n
—— George, 134 n
—— Isabel, 134 n
—— James, 10 *bis*, 80, 115 n, 292 n
—— Jane, 168 n
—— Richard, 93, 93 n, 95 *ter*, 96 *bis*, 97 *bis*, 98 *ter*, 99, 159
—— Samuel, 246, 247, 252 *bis*, 268, 269, 271, 278, 280, 293, 311
Hollinpreist, John, 316
Hollinworth, Abraham, 287
—— Francis, 93 n
—— John, 307
—— Margaret, 93 n
—— Mr., 110, 134 n, 207 n
—— Richard, 95 *ter*, 96 *bis*, 97 *bis*, 98 *ter*, 99, 99 n, 329
—— Richard, clerk, 93, 93 n, 123 n *bis*, 292 n *bis*
—— Samuel, 98, 99 *bis*, 122, 139, 152, 291, 292 n, 299, 307, 307 n
Holt (Hoult), Edward, 309
—— Mary, 135, 234, 278, 302, 303, 318
—— Mr., 210, 234
—— Richard, 309
—— Robert, 40, 102, 111, 113, 128 *bis*, 136, 151, 153 *bis*, 166, 180, 199, 248, 287
—— Widow, 112, 129, 151, 181, 210, 245, 250, 258, 291
—— William, 3, 18, 21, 30, 38, 44, 65, 66, 70, 72, 83, 87, 101, 109, 308
Hope, John, 264
Hopton, co. Derby, 159 n, 205 n
Hopwood, Daniel, 204, 204 n, 228
—— Dorothy, 186 n

Hopwood, Edmund, 9 n, 186, 186 n *bis*, 187 *bis*, 189 *bis*, 190 *bis*, 191 *ter*, 192 *bis*, 193, 194 *bis*, 195, 197, 204, 204 n, 247
—— John, 3, 15, 24, 68, 109, 110, 148, 149, 151, 186 n *bis*, 275
—— Margaret, 66, 83, 112
—— Mr., 9 *bis*
—— Richard, 102, 140, 238, 253, 256, 276, 309
—— Widow, 38, 52, 86, 108
Hopwood, 158, 186, 186 n *bis*, 191
Horne, John, 306
HORSEBREAD mentioned, 165, 244
Horse pool, the, 19, 153, 172, 202
Horwich, Constables of, 235, 255, 271, 286, 300, 314
Hough, Ralph, 185 *passim*, 185 n
—— Robert, 120
—— William, 88
Hough or Hough End, 92, 92 n *bis*, 227 n
Houghton, Gerrard (Garratt) 86, 88, 108, 112, 128
—— John, 33, 39, 65, 70, 83, 87, 108, 112
—— Widow, 129, 137
—— *See also* Haughton
Howgill (Hawgill, Hogill), Alexander, 309
—— Richard, 2, 16, 22, 36, 66, 200, 307, 309
Howorth, Doctor, 210 n, 285, 285 n
—— Edmund, 210 n, 285 n
—— Elizabeth, 285 n
—— Henry, 285 n
—— Laurence, 73 n, 93 n
—— Mary, 285 n
—— Theophilus, 210 n, 285 n
—— *See also* Haworth
Howorth, co. Lanc., 210 n, 285 n
Hudson, John, 200, 253, 307
—— Ralph, 18, 28, 30, 33, 38, 44, 50, 52, 65, 66, 71 *bis*, 72 *bis*, 81, 83, 87, 88
—— Robert, 60
Hughes (Hues), John, 82, 311
Huit (Huet), James, 2, 22, 33, 40
Hulme, Ambrose, 305
—— Anne, 17, 18, 29 *bis*, 30
—— Edmund, 306
—— George, 63, 66 *bis*, 70, 83
—— Henry, 308
—— James, 173, 306
Hulme, John, 11 *bis*, 18, 66, 71, 155 *ter*, 182 *passim*, 204, 204 n *bis*, 208 *bis*, 230 *bis*
—— Mr., 181
—— Ralph, 60 n, 155 n, 204 n, 324
—— Robert, 306
—— Thomas, 87, 247
—— Thomasine, 204 n
—— Timothy, 14
—— Widow, 38, 245
—— William, 8, 18, 30, 34, 51, 53 *bis*, 123 *bis*, 123 n *bis*, 155 n, 204, 204 n *ter*, 207, 207 n, 208, 228, 230, 233, 247, 300
Hulme (Holme), 92, 92 n *bis*, 93 n, 175, 204 *bis*, 204 n, 207 n, 228, 329
Hulme Hall, 207 n, 292 n
Hulton, Abraham, 65, 309
—— George, 163
—— James, 286
—— John, 150, 163
Hulton, Constables of, 148, 213, 235, 255, 272, 286, 300, 314
Hulton, Little, 104 n
Hunt, Anne, 60 n
—— Elizabeth, 122 n, 123 n
—— James, 44, 50, 83, 175
—— John, 122 n, 208 n
—— Marie, 111
—— Mary, 73, 82, 83, 110, 128, 135, 247
—— Ralph, 21, 33, 36, 58, 76, 139, 149, 238, 246, 295, 306
—— Richard, 1, 10 *bis*, 10 n, 11 *bis*, 18, 22, 27, 30, 32 *bis*, 39, 44, 50, 52, 65 *bis*, 87, 91 n, 290
—— Richard, clerk, 60, 60 n *bis*
—— Rowland, 156 *ter*, 157, 240 n
—— Widow, 70, 87, 108, 151, 181, 210 234, 250, 290
—— William, 60 n
Hunter, Richard, 319
—— William, 57, 69, 75, 85, 120, 161, 164, 167, 211, 239, 246, 251, 252, 256, 260, 268, 271, 273, 274, 296, 310, 312, 327
Huntsbank, premises at, 251
Hurst, Arthur, 158
—— George, 287, 306
—— Richard, 306
Hurst, 251
Hutchins (Hotchins), John, 176
Hutchinson, James, 14
Huyton Church, 298 n

Huyton, Vicar of, 298 n
Hyde, Anne, 298 n
—— Edward, 173
—— Peter, 309
—— Robert, 91 n, 93, 93 n, 95 *ter*, 96 *bis*, 97 *bis*, 98 *ter*, 99 *bis*, 186, 186 n, 187 *bis*, 189 *bis*, 190 *bis*, 191 *ter*, 192 *bis*, 193, 194 *bis*, 195, 197, 295, 298 n, 307
—— William, 93 n
Hyde Cross, 233, 300 *bis*
Hyde Hall, 93 n

Illingworth, Thomas, 50, 56, 75, 81, 85, 90, 141, 155, 159, 164, 174, 175, 176 *bis*, 177 *passim*, 179, 185, 187 *passim*, 190 *bis*, 191, 192, 194 *bis*, 195 *passim*, 196, 201, 227, 234 *bis*, 235, 236, 242, 242 n, 257, 260 *bis*, 303, 323 *bis*, 325 *bis*, 326, 327
Ingham, Cicely, 173 n
—— Elizabeth, 69
—— Richard, 17, 69, 130, 137, 151, 158, 173, 173 n
—— Widow, 166
—— William, 173
Ireland, Chief Justice *of the King's Bench in*, 94 n
Irk Bridge, 49, 63, 72, 189, 193
—— *premises near*, 260
Irk River, 189
Irlam (Erlume), 71
Irwell River, 8 n, 183 n, 206, 256, 273

Jackson, Abraham, 17, 157
—— Ambrose, 22, 35, 36, 57, 71, 73, 75, 79, 80, 89, 100, 101, 113
—— Elizabeth, 70, 83, 111, 128, 291, 302
—— George, 158
—— Henry, 28, 57, 101, 140, 199, 237, 269, 294, 309
—— Jane, 151
—— John, 158 *bis*, 301, 306, 319
—— Robert, 18, 30, 38, 52, 66, 307
—— William, 1 *bis*, 20, 32, 35 *bis*, 41, 42, 45, 49, 56, 57, 59 *bis*, 60, 68, 75 *bis*, 106 *ter*, 116 *bis*, 117, 119, 122, 132, 133, 155, 164, 187 *ter*, 188, 190 *bis*, 191, 192, 194 *bis*, 195 *passim*, 196, 201, 239, 256, 260, 273 *bis*, 288 *bis*, 294, 326
—— — 88
Jenkinson, John, 168, 292 n
Jenney, Robert, 57
Jepson, Adam, 168, 168 n *bis*
—— Alice, 168 n *bis*
—— Elizabeth, 168 n
—— Francis, 2, 20, 43, 65, 85, 101, 111, 119, 138, 141, 149, 157, 159, 161, 163, 164 *bis*, 169, 173, 183, 198 *bis*, 231, 236, 239, 246, 248, 251, 327
—— Hannah, 168 n
—— Jane, 168, 168 n *passim*
—— Martha, 168 n
—— Mary, 168 n *bis*
—— Robert, 168 n *bis*
—— Sarah, 168 n
Jesus Chapel, 91-99, 153, 156, 170, 260
Johnson, Anne, 39, 167, 180, 316
—— Edward, 1, 3, 4, 17, 20, 22, 29, 33, 34, 40, 42, 46, 47, 51, 54, 58, 61 n *bis*, 62 *bis*, 72, 75, 77, 78, 79 *bis*, 84, 89, 92, 92 n, 95 *bis*, 96 *passim*, 97 *passim*, 98 *bis*, 99, 102, 104 n *passim*, 105 *ter*, 113, 114 *ter*, 114 n, 131, 204 n, 207, 207 n *passim*, 324, 326
—— Elizabeth, 104 n, 114 n, 134 n, 207 n *passim*
—— Ellen, 104 n
—— George, 104 n
—— Hamnet, 104 n, 207 n
—— Henry, 92 n, 104, 104 n *passim*, 114 n, 134 n, 174 *bis*, 188 n, 207 n *bis*, 218, 219
—— Hugh, 283 n
—— James, 3, 12, 21, 23, 59, 75 *bis*, 84, 87, 100, 119, 122, 138, 141, 148, 149, 157, 161, 162, 163, 173 *bis*, 198 *bis*, 200, 201 *bis*, 208, 212, 238, 239, 246, 251, 260, 262 *bis*, 271, 293, 296, 297, 305, 320, 325, 326
—— John, 104, 104 n *passim*, 113, 119, 121, 133, 140, 150, 159, 164, 179, 207, 207 n *passim*, 208, 210, 211, 218 *bis*, 219, 220 *ter*, 221, 222 *ter*, 223 *bis*, 224 *bis*, 225, 226, 227, 236, 270, 287 *bis*, 294, 296 *bis*, 308, 311, 312, 318, 319
—— Katherine, 104 n
—— Margery, 104 n
—— Mary, 104 n *passim*, 188 n
—— Ralph, 264
—— Richard, 207 n *bis*, 252, 307

Johnson, Robert, 104 n, 133, 138, 140, 144, 161, 162, 176, 179, 207 n, 239, 287, 308
—— Thomas, 104 n *ter*, 207 n
—— William, 104 n
Jones (Joanes), Cecil, 3, 28

Kay, James, 134 n, 301, 310
—— Jane, 134 n *bis*
—— John, 134 n *bis*
—— Thomas, 34, 121, 163, 181, 238, 269, 310
—— *See also* Key
Keeley (Kayley, Keley, Kely, Keyley, Keyly), Christopher, 32, 33, 125, 133, 137, 243, 251 n, 261, 312
—— Elizabeth, 13 n *bis*, 251 n
—— Ellin, 122 n, 123 n, 151
—— Henry, 13 *bis*, 13 n, 251 n
—— Mary, 13, 13 n, 251 n
—— Mr., 210
—— Thomas, 13, 13 n *bis*, 174, 219 *bis*, 251 n
—— William, 47, 82, 122 n, 123 n
Kelsall, Edmund, 291, 318
—— Edward, 12, 67, 305
—— Ellen, 115 n *bis*
—— James, 115 n
—— Mary, 19, 25 *bis*, 30, 39, 211, 212, 301
Kendal, Isabel, 134 n
Kenyon (Kenion), Dorothy, 117 n
—— Edward, 307
—— Elizabeth, 122 n
—— George, 122 n
—— Jane, 73 n
—— John, 73 n, 308
—— Roger, 117 n
—— Widow, 152
—— William, 21, 33, 43, 49 *bis*, 63, 86, 88, 212, 245, 309
Kersall, Edward, 302
Kersall, 48, 94 n, 122, 122 n *bis*, 211
Kershaw, John, 22 *bis*
—— Joseph, 62, 165
—— Matthew, 308
Kersley (Kearsley), Richard, 200, 233, 241, 306
—— Thomas, 309
Kersley, 227 n
Key, William, 12
—— *See also* Kay
King, Elizabeth, 71
Kirke (Keirke, Kerke, Kirk), Alice, 110, 130, 166, 278
—— Humphrey, 16, 31, 39, 46 *bis*, 83
—— Joan, 70
—— Thomas, 18, 22, 30, 48, 51, 66, 70, 83, 87, 108, 111, 128, 135, 151, 180, 210, 233, 234, 245, 250, 258, 291, 302, 317, 318
Knight, James, 159
—— John, 18, 159
—— Richard, 304
Knott, Alice, 186 n
—— John, 122
Knowles, Isabel, 6 n
—— John, 6, 14, 90 *bis*, 110, 142
—— Ralph, 66, 305
—— Thurstan, 6, 6 n *passim*
Knutsford, George, 308
Knutsford, Nether, 14 n

Labery Fold, 173
Ladd Lane, London, 299 n
Lady Load, the, 8, 8 n, 18, 23 *bis*, 143
Lancashire, High Sheriff of, 93 n *bis*, 117 *bis*, 118, 159, 160, 186 n
Lancashire, Anne, 61 n
—— Elizabeth, 61 n *ter*, 207 n
—— Ellen, 61 n
—— Hanna, 61 n
—— James, 45, 59, 61, 61 n *ter*, 75, 79, 87, 92, 92 n, 95 *bis*, 96 *passim*, 97 *ter*, 98 *passim*, 99, 100 *bis*, 114, 118, 119, 121, 124, 127 *bis*, 138 *bis*, 140, 141, 142, 147, 153, 156, 158, 159, 173, 174, 175, 176 *bis*, 177 *passim*, 178, 187 *ter*, 189 *bis*, 190 *bis*, 191 *ter*, 192 *bis*, 193, 194 *bis*, 195 *passim*, 196, 197, 198, 201 *bis*, 205, 208, 212, 218, 219, 220 *bis*, 221 *bis*, 222 *ter*, 223 *bis*, 224 *bis*, 225, 226, 233, 236, 243, 252, 257, 260 *bis*, 263, 264 *bis*, 265 *ter*, 266 *ter*, 267, 274, 276, 325, 326 *bis*
—— Judith, 61 n
—— Mary, 61 n
—— Richard, 120
—— Thomas, 1, 12, 23, 27, 61, 61 n, 92 n, 207 n, 264, 326
Lancaster, Richard, 139, 162, 199, 237
Lancaster, County of, Major General of, 191
Langley, Laurence, 89 n, 175

Langley, Margaret, 72
—— Mrs., 90
—— Robert, 2, 89 *bis*, 89 n, 174
Langley Hall, 186 n
Lawrey, Robert, 14
Lea, Widow, 70
—— *See also* Lee, Legh, Leigh
Leach, James, 67
—— John, 310
—— *See also* Leech
Leadbeater, John, 140, 181, 227, 277, 295, 307
Lee, John, 40
—— Robert, 242, 254, 270, 272
—— *See also* Lea, Legh, Leigh
Leech, John, 14, 244, 251 *bis*, 256
—— Nathan, 99 *bis*, 178, 190, 197, 225, 226, 320
—— *See also* Leach
Leeds, Henry, 248, 253, 270, 287, 306, 313 *ter*
—— Thomas, 43, 71, 76, 82, 86, 87, 103, 116, 120, 122, 150, 167, 212, 311
Lees (Leighs), John, 52, 65, 70, 270, 307, 310
—— Marie, 128
—— Mary, 66, 88, 110
—— Ralph, 234, 245, 250, 258, 307
—— Robert, 256, 295
—— Widow, 87, 108, 112, 130
Legh, Anne, 203 n
—— Elizabeth, 203 n *bis*
—— Frances, 203 n
—— George, 203 *bis*, 203 n
—— Susan, 203 n
—— *See also* Lea, Lee, Leigh
Leigh, Edmond, 141 n
—— Elizabeth, 141 n
—— George, 228, 247, 330
—— James, 141 n
—— John, 141 n
—— Mary, 113 n, 141 n
—— Peter, 106 *bis*, 113, 113 n *bis*, 141, 141 n *ter*
—— Richard, 141 n
—— Robert, 200, 238, 311
—— Samuel, 141 n
—— Thomas, 141 n
—— William, 141 n
—— *See also* Lea, Lee, Legh
Leigh, High, 106, 113, 113 n, 141, 141 n *bis*
Leigh High, West Hall, 113 n, 141 n
Lever (Leaver), Anne, 5 n
—— Catherine, 5 n
—— Elizabeth, 48, 94 n, 122 n
—— James, 18, 30, 71
—— Jane, 94 n, 282 n
—— John, 5, 5 n, 49 *bis*, 54, 55 *bis*, 60, 94 n, 282 n, 299 n
—— Mr., 247
—— Mrs., 27
—— Robert, 5, 5 n *bis*, 18, 54, 122 n, 130, 276, 278, 299, 299 n
—— William, 94 n, 122 *bis*, 122 n *bis*, 211
Lever, 122 n
Lever, Darcy, 4 n
Lever, Great, 5 n
Lewis, James, 308
LIBRARY ENGLISH, the, deed of foundation, &c., 91-99, 153, 156, 170, 298
Lightbowne, Alice, 70, 151, 258, 278, 291, 302, 317
—— Elizabeth, 94 n *bis*
—— James, 1 n, 4, 45, 83, 94 n, 152, 155, 161 *bis*, 164, 168 *ter*, 168 n, 169, 173, 185, 187 *ter*, 189 *bis*, 190 *bis*, 191 *ter*, 192 *bis*, 193, 194 *ter*, 195 *passim*, 196, 197, 201, 207 n, 236 *bis*, 260, 262 *bis*, 287, 325, 327
—— Jane, 168, 168 n *bis*
—— John, 1, 1 n *bis*, 13, 20, 20 n, 52, 65, 66, 71, 87, 94, 94 n, 95 *bis*, 96, 96 *bis*, 97 *bis*, 98 *ter*, 99, 108, 111, 125, 128, 134 n, 151, 162, 179, 180, 187 *ter*, 189 *bis*, 190 *bis*, 191 *ter*, 192 *bis*, 193, 194 *bis*, 195, 197, 201, 207 n *bis*, 210, 225, 226, 228, 228 n, 234, 240 n, 241, 245, 251, 267 *bis*
—— Thomas, 165
—— Widow, 250
Lilley, William, 306
Lillye, Edward, 308
Lindley, Elizabeth, 94 n
—— Francis, 94 n
—— John, 99
Lingard (Lingart, Lingert), Peter, 70, 81, 161, 200
Litchfield, Robert, 307
Litchford, Robert, 287
Liverpool, 183, 298 n, 303, 329 *bis*, 330
Lock, Anthony, 159
—— William, 17, 54, 147, 172, 209, 242

Lockwood, Thomas, 47
Lollyson, John, 83
Lomax, Elizabeth, 67, 74, 329, 330 *bis*
—— George, 330 *bis*
—— Isabel, 134 n *bis*
—— James, 306
—— John, 152, 187 *ter*, 189 *bis*, 190 *bis*, 191 *ter*, 192 *bis*, 193, 194 *bis*, 195, 329, 330 *passim*
—— Laurence, 169
—— Oliver, 309
—— Richard, 3, 12, 20, 22, 23, 31, 123 *bis*, 123 n, 134 n *bis*, 152, 174, 219 *bis*, 292 n, 329 *passim*, 330 *passim*
London, 35, 35 n, 49, 54, 55, 60 *bis*, 61 n, 62, 89 n, 93 n, 117 n, 123 n *bis*, 156, 185 n, 186 n, 204 n *bis*, 205 n, 207 n *bis*, 240 n, 291 n *bis*, 292 n, 299, 330
Longworth, Thomas, 40, 51, 76, 139, 163, 164, 270, 294, 308
Lostock, 228 n
Lostock and Rumworth, Constables of, 148, 235, 255, 271, 286, 314
Lowe (Loe), Anne, 248
—— Edmund, 308
—— Edward, 316
—— Gilbert, 309
—— John, 158, 278, 291, 302, 308, 310, 318
—— Joseph, 158, 276, 287
—— Robert, 35, 62
—— Widow, 71
Lower Darwen, 93 n
Lowriman, Richard, 310
Lumm, 69
Lymm, co. Chester, 203 n

Macclesfield, 227 n, 319
MACCLESFIELD COURT, a suit in, 228, 242, 256
Maddock, John, 78, 102, 158, 206, 231
—— Randle, 137, 303, 311
Maden, Richard, 136
MAGAZINE, a, in time of war, 64
Magdalen College, Cambridge, 285 n
Mall, John, 113
MALT, measured before bell rung, 14, 28, 39, 47, and successive courts
Man, Thomas, 306
Man, Isle of, 104 n
Manchester, Byrom Chapel in, 92 n
Manchester, Collegiate Church in, 4 n *bis*, 5 n, 6 n *bis*, 9 n, 13 n, 60 n, 91 n *bis*
—— *Grammar School*, High Schoolmaster of, 197 n
—— *Jesus Chapel in*, 91-99, 91 n, 92 n
—— *Pendleton's Chapel in*, 91-99, 91 n, 153, 156, 170
—— Warden of, 156 *bis*, 168 n, 283, 283 n
MANCHESTER MILITIA, Regiment, 117 n
Manester, John, 304
Mansfield, co. Nottingham, 298, 298 n
Manwaring, Charles, 238
MARKET BELL, 14, 28, 39, and most courts
—— ——, order concerning, 274
—— CROSS, 64 n, 231, 257, 298
MARKETS, orders concerning, 74, 272
Marketsteadlane, premises in, 23, 152, 202 n, 304, 329 *bis*
Market Street or Market Stidd, premises in, 175, 176
Marler, Edward, 44, 50, 52, 59, 60 n, 65, 66, 67, 70, 71, 79, 307
—— Humphrey, 291, 292 n, 293, 298 *bis*, 306
—— James, 59, 60, 125, 154, 174, 175, 176 *bis*, 177 *passim*, 201, 218, 219 *bis*, 220 *bis*, 221 *bis*, 222 *ter*, 223 *bis*, 224 *bis*, 225, 226, 252 *bis*, 254, 255, 257, 263, 264, 265 *ter*, 266 *ter*, 267 *bis*, 292 n, 298, 310
—— Joan, 60 n
—— John, 1, 2, 3, 10, 11, 19, 20 *bis*, 22, 23, 27, 29, 31, 34, 36, 37, 44, 46, 54, 55, 60, 60 n, 74, 115 n, 174, 204 n, 219 *bis*, 292 n, 326
—— Mr., 82, 279 *bis*
—— Mrs, 71, 110
—— Nicholas, 108, 211
—— Ralph, 83, 108, 112, 128, 135, 151, 180, 210, 234, 245, 250, 258, 278, 291, 302, 318
—— Richard, 305
—— Robert, 2, 12, 33, 45, 50, 55 *bis*, 56, 57, 75, 86, 111, 117, 119 *bis*, 131, 138, 147, 154, 157 *ter*, 159, 161, 164, 173, 198, 199, 201, 204 n, 240 n, 268, 269, 271, 293, 300, 304, 305, 316, 326 *bis*
—— Thomasine, 204 n
Marple, co. Chester, 74 n
Marsden, Richard, 152, 180, 199, 210, 234, 238, 241, 245, 250, 258, 270, 278, 287, 291, 295, 302, 309, 318

Marsh (March), Perven (?), 240 n
—— Titus, 2, 18, 22, 28, 30, 34. 36, 38, 48, 52 *bis*, 53, 57, 65, 66, 70, 72, 81, 82, 83, 87, 102, 108, 112, 114, 121, 130, 135, 136, 151, 166, 180
—— Widow, 210 *bis*, 234, 245, 250, 258
Marshall, George, 5 n, 324 *passim*
Marsland (Marland), Anne, 244
—— John, 309
—— Roger, 150, 165, 247, 259 *bis*
Martindale, John, 48, 120, 131, 140, 163, 182, 238, 269, 310
Martinscroft, Alice, 66, 83, 136, 151
—— George, 67
—— Richard, 71, 145 *bis*
—— Widow, 70, 109, 129
Mason, Ellen, 47
—— Henry, 2, 15, 40, 51, 149, 248
—— John, 307
—— Robert, 48, 308, 309
Massey (Mascie), Anne, 31
—— Edward, 117 n, 175, 187 n
—— Isabel, 117 n, 187 n
—— Thomas, 244 *bis*
—— Widow, 258, 302
—— William, 31, 309
Masson, Henry, 18, 304
—— *See* Mason, Mosson, and Musson
Mather (Mader), Edward, 87
—— Elizabeth, 83, 111, 135, 165, 290, 302
—— Widow, 38, 65, 70, 87, 109, 128, 151, 180, 210, 234, 245, 250, 258, 278, 318
—— William, 11, 18, 25, 30, 77, 102, 120, 200, 270, 307
Maulton, John, 59, 128, 129
—— *See* Moulton
May, Miles, 39
Mayes, Edward, 116, 263, 323
MAYES' CHARITY, New Trustees for, 263–267
Maynard, Sir John, 227 n
—— Joseph, 227 n
—— Mary, 227 n
Mayor, Richard, 75
Meakin (Makan, Makin, Maiken, Mayken, Maykin), Ellis, 290, 302, 306
—— Roger, 43, 50, 58, 65, 70, 76, 83, 87, 102, 108, 112, 129, 135, 152, 163, 169, 181, 210, 234, 238, 245, 250, 258, 270, 278, 291, 302, 310, 318
Meakin, William, 72, 110, 199
MEAL, sold, 273
Mealgate, Old, premises in, 240 *bis*
Mealhouse, the lord's, 16, 273, 273 n
Meare, Richard, 1, 3, 20, 45, 54, 78, 83, 103, 119 *bis*, 122, 146, 149, 157, 173, 179, 183, 184, 185, 187 *ter*, 189 *bis*, 190 *bis*, 191 *ter*, 192 *bis*, 193, 194 *ter*, 195 *passim*, 196, 197, 201 *bis*, 207 n, 225, 226 *ter*, 234 *bis*, 235, 236, 238, 249, 255, 268 *bis*, 280, 306, 326
MEASURES, TOWN'S, decayed, &c., 46, 53, 134
MEAT, unwholesome, sold, 31, 40, 48, and successive courts
Meeke, William, 99
MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT, election of 117, 159
Middleton, 5 n, 114 n, 284 n *bis*, 186 n
—— Rector of, 186 n
Mill, wheat, the, 232
Millborne, William, 80
Millgate, Old, premises in, 240 *bis*, 240 n *bis*, 298
Millington, John, 54, 71, 87, 212, 245, 277, 302
—— Thomas, 3. 18, 21, 29, 30, 37 *passim*, 38, 49 *bis*, 52, 53 *bis*, 58, 65, 70, 78, 81, 83, 87, 88, 101, 108, 112, 116, 129, 135, 136
Milnebridge, the, 45, 45 n
Milnegate, premises in, 5 *bis*, 14, 35, 45, 60, 89 *bis*, 90, 114, 169, 173, 261, 264, 299 n, 330
Milner's Lane, the, 9 *bis*
—— *premises in*, 264 *bis*
Minshull, Katherine, 207 n
—— Mr., 242, 248
—— Richard, 207 n
—— Thomas, 20, 23, 32, 43, 54, 57, 59, 75, 80, 89, 125, 134 n, 141 n, 149, 155, 163, 178, 187 *ter*, 189 *bis*, 190 *bis*, 191 *ter*, 192 *bis*, 193, 194 *ter*, 195 *passim*, 196, 197, 201, 205, 239, 268 *bis*, 272, 274 *bis*, 275, 279, 283 n, 293, 298, 305, 326, 327
Mobberley, co. Chester, 174, 263
Molly, John, 40
MONEY for the Poor of Manchester, 145, 155, 184, 185, 205

MONEY given to the Town in time of late wars, 156
MONEY given by Parliament, 24, 83
Moodie, Frances, 123 n
—— John, 123 n
Moore (Moores), Alice, 88
—— Anthony, 33, 77, 82, 101, 140, 162, 199, 238, 269, 276, 295, 310
—— Edward, 306
—— William, 18, 30, 38, 44, 51, 57, 65, 70, 83, 86, 101, 108, 113, 116, 128, 129, 135, 151 *bis*, 166, 180, 201 *bis*, 210, 229 *passim*, 234, 245, 250, 258, 276, 278, 291, 294, 296, 302, 307, 315, 318
Moreton (Moarton, Mooreton, Moorton, Morton), Anne, 83, 87, 108, 112, 128, 135, 151, 180, 210, 234, 245, 250, 302, 318
—— Margaret, 71
—— Nicholas, 3 23
—— Richard, 4, 12, 13, 18 *bis*, 20, 21, 30, 36, 38, 48, 52, 57, 66 *bis*, 70, 175, 253, 262, 278, 291, 300, 306 *bis*, 318
—— Samuel, 307
—— Thomas, 306
Morris, Mr., 280 *bis*, 290 *passim*
—— William, 248 *passim*
Mort (Morte), James, 310
—— Samuel, 8, 81, 109, 136, 150, 232, 244, 259, 304, 315
—— Thomas, 104 n *bis*
Mosley, Anne, 5 n, 74 n, 227 n *bis*, 264, 276
—— Anthony, 107 n
—— Edward, 32, 32 n, 42 *bis*, 92 n, 94 n, 227 n *bis*
—— Sir Edward, 1 n, 20, 20 n, 32, 42, 50, 56, 64, 69, 75, 86, 92, 92 n, 95 *ter*, 96 *bis*, 97 *bis*, 98 *ter*, 99, 100, 111, 119, 133, 138, 149, 150, 155, 161, 166, 169, 179, 182, 198, 207, 208 *bis*, 227, 227 n *ter*, 228 n, 230 *bis*, 233, 236, 241, 246, 252, 268, 268 n, 286, 293, 304, 312, 321 *passim*
—— Ellen, 61 n, 74 n
—— Francis, 48, 61 n, 67, 71, 82, 87, 100, 103, 106, 107 *bis*, 107 n *bis*, 111, 119 *bis*, 125, 127, 181, 198, 199, 211, 218 *ter*, 219 *bis*, 220 *ter*, 221, 222 *ter*, 223 *bis*, 224 *bis*, 225
Mosley, Francis—*continued* *bis*, 226, 233, 244, 263 *ter*, 264 *ter*, 265 *passim*, 266 *bis*, 267 *ter*, 310
—— Isabel, 135, 289 n *ter*, 317, 318
—— Jane, 94 n, 282 n
—— Mary, 92 n, 227 n *bis*
—— Mr., 29, 41 *bis*, 181, 210
—— Mrs., 111, 128, 151, 180, 210, 212, 234, 244, 245, 250, 278, 287, 289, 291, 301, 302, 303
—— Nicholas, 5 n, 11 *bis*, 17, 48, 67, 82, 94, 94 n, 95 *ter*, 96 *bis*, 97 *bis*, 98 *ter*, 99, 107 *bis*, 107 n, 109, 127, 128, 131 *bis*, 166, 169 *ter*, 174 *passim*, 175, 176, 178 *bis*, 181, 209, 218 *ter*, 219 *ter*, 220 *ter*, 221, 222 *ter*, 223 *bis*, 224 *bis*, 225 *bis*, 226, 233, 243, 263 *passim*, 264, 265 *passim*, 266 *passim*, 267 *bis*, 293, 297, 319 *passim*, 323, 325 *bis*, 327
—— Captain Nicholas, 282, 282 n, 283, 283 n, 284
—— Sir Nicholas, 208 n
—— Oswald, 94 n, 174, 175 *bis*, 176 *ter*, 177 *passim*, 263, 264, 265 *ter*, 266 *ter*, 267, 282 n, 289 n
—— Rowland, 1, 4, 18, 20, 30, 32, 36, 39, 42, 45, 49, 52, 61 n, 65, 70, 75, 83, 87, 92 n, 227 n, 289 n
—— Samuel, 185
—— Thomas, 61 n
—— Widow, 108, 258
Mosse, Daniel, 308
—— Isaac, 43, 50, 57, 77, 111, 120, 128, 148, 242, 290
—— James, 135
—— John, 159 *bis*
—— Nathaniel, 308
—— Robert, 310
—— Thomas, 309
—— William, 40, 290, 302, 303, 304, 310
Mosson, William, 151
—— *See* Masson and Musson
Moss Side, 288
Moston, John, 22
—— Richard de, 217
Moston, 158, 168 *bis*, 168 n *ter*, 169 *bis*, 175, 184 n
—— Constables of, 148, 213, 235, 271, 286, 300, 314
Motley, John, 40

Mottershead, Humphrey, 309
Moulton, John, 35, 44, 77, 79, 80, 87, 108, 112, 135, 180, 183 *bis*, 210, 234, 244, 245, 250
—— Widow, 258, 278
—— *See also* Maulton
Moxon, John, 4, 5 *bis*, 5 n *bis*, 13, 16, 21, 33, 42, 45, 47 *bis*, 54, 58, 59, 67, 73 *bis*, 74, 75, 88, 89, 100, 101, 138 *bis*, 141 *bis*, 145 *bis*, 159, 161, 162, 168, 173, 201, 202, 233, 246, 251, 252, 254, 255, 269. 274, 275, 279, 291, 291 n, 293 *bis*, 297, 304, 305
Murray, Elizabeth, 186 n
—— George, 186 n
MUSKETS, for the use of the Town. 144
Musson, Henry, 30
—— *See* Mason and Masson

Needham, George, 307
Nelson, Francis, 311
Nesh, Richard, 110
—— Samuel, 306
Nether Knutsford, 14 n
Newcome, Henry, clerk, 91, 93 n, 285 n, 299 n
Newhall, 115 n, 186, 186 n *bis*, 191
Newsom, William, 74
Newton, 6 n, 158 *bis*, 287
Newton lane, 278
—— —— *premises in*, 79
Nicholson, Adam, 306
—— Thomas, 52, 87, 89, 108, 112, 121, 128, 129 *bis*, 133, 135, 180, 210, 227, 233, 234, 245, 250, 278, 291, 302, 308, 310, 318, 319 *bis*
Nickson, John, 259
Nield (Neeld, Neild), Anne, 183 n *passim*, 184 n
—— Edmund, 21, 66, 101, 166, 254, 290, 294, 305 *bis*, 318
—— Edward, 47, 52, 63, 65, 70, 83, 87, 88, 108, 110, 111, 120, 128, 130, 135, 139, 151, 180, 199, 210, 245, 250, 253, 258, 278, 302
—— Ellen, 53, 183 n *bis*, 184 n
—— Henry, 4, 56 *bis*, 62, 101, 117, 326, 330 *bis*
—— John, 2, 63, 120, 238, 253, 270, 294, 307, 310
—— Katherine, 183 n
—— Mary, 183 n *ter*
Nield, Richard, 47, 68, 121, 139, 162, 163, 179, 200, 270, 303, 310
—— Robert, 74, 74 n, 183 n, 184, 184 n *bis*
—— Roger, 1 *bis*, 21, 32, 35 *bis*, 38, 41, 101, 133, 139, 179, 236 *bis*, 252, 254, 255, 293, 295, 296, 305, 326
NIGHT WATCHMEN, 12, 25, 107, 108, 124, 145, 171, 242, 272, 297
NON-APPEARANCE at the Court, 6, 13, 23, 35, *&c.*
Nook the, 289, 289 n *passim*, 301
Norfolk, 92 n
Northerdine, 232
Norton, co. Chester, 203 n
Nowell, Colonel Roger, 282 n
Nugent, Margaret, 45, 45 n, 107 n, 175 *bis*, 323
—— Richard, 45, 175
—— Walter, 175 *ter*, 323
NUGENT'S CHARITY, New Trustees for, 174-178
Nuthurst, 184 n, 291, 292 n *ter*, 298

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE, 305
Ockley, Thomas, 306
Ogden, Abraham, 130, 137
—— Isaac, 68, 109, 130, 137
—— John, 29, 68, 130, 167, 181, 211, 233
Oldfield, David, 278, 291
—— Emery (Amery), 102, 113, 140, 179, 227, 243
—— John, 129, 159, 252, 253, 268, 269, 276, 294
Oldfield, 6 n
Oldfield Lane, 6 n *bis*
Oldham, Elizabeth, 151
—— George, 52, 65, 67, 71, 83, 87, 108, 112, 129, 130, 135, 152, 158, 166, 180, 199, 210, 234, 243, 245, 246, 249 *ter*, 250, 258, 269 *bis*, 278, 291, 302, 303, 308, 317, 318
—— James, 18
—— John, 118
—— Mary, 18
—— Rebecca, 158
—— Robert, 15, 32, 42, 50, 133, 278 *bis*, 307, 309, 312
—— Thomas, 99
—— Widow, 17
—— William, 310
Oldham, 74 n, 186 n *bis*, 187, 191, 277, 301

Old Millgate, premises in, 240 *bis*, 240 n *bis*, 298
Openshaw, 94 n, 158, 203 n
—— Constables of, 148, 213, 235, 255, 271, 286, 300
Ordsall, 92, 92 n *bis*
Ordsall Hall, 94 n *ter*
Oswaldtwisle, 158
Ottiwell, James, 117, 159
Owen, John, 207 n
—— Laurence, 1, 4
—— Mr., 210
—— Nathaniel, 228, 228 n
—— Robert, 117, 159
—— Samuel, 12, 21, 33, 36, 44, 52, 57, 66, 70, 77, 80, 81, 83, 86 *bis*, 101, 108, 110, 111 *bis*, 113, 115 n, 128, 136, 139, 151, 153, 166, 180, 234, 237, 245, 246, 250, 255, 258, 268, 270, 278, 290, 293 *bis*, 296, 302, 303, 306, 318
—— William, 136, 151, 157, 181, 210, 234, 245, 250, 253, 258, 278, 290, 302, 306, 318
Oxford, All Souls College, 93, 93 n
—— *Brasenose College*, 93 n

Page, Anne, 183 n
—— Joseph, 211, 308
—— Theophilus, 308
—— William, 17, 76, 100, 103 *ter*, 110, 119, 122 *bis*, 132, 138, 159, 183 n, 198 *bis*, 201 *bis*, 208, 212, 236, 245, 271, 326
Palace Inn, the, 19 n
Parbold and Dalton, Constables of, 148, 213, 235, 255, 272, 286, 314
Parcivall. *See* Percival
Parke, Richard, 12, 21, 33, 43, 57, 76, 86, 103, 110, 137, 151
Parkhead, near Whalley, 73 n, 117 n
Parkinson, Elizabeth, 87, 108, 135, 151, 180, 210, 278
—— Widow, 234, 245, 250, 258
PARLIAMENT, Election of Members to, 117, 159
Parnedon, Little, co. Essex, 329 *bis*
Parr, Margaret, 292 n
—— Mr., 181
—— William, 158, 199, 239, 306
Parren, Thomas, 310
Parsonage, the, 8 n, 53, 63, 285 n, 289
—— *premises near the*, 240 n
Parsonage Lane, 66, 85, 241
Parsons, Thomas, 129
Partington, John, 197
—— Josh., 190
—— Ralph, 309
Patrick, John, 104 n *bis*
Peacock, Humphrey, 303, 305
Peake, George, 121, 128, 129, 181, 207 n
—— John, 211
Peele, Thomas, 15, 39, 40, 51, 70
Penbery, James, 110
Pendlebury, James, 48
—— John, 121, 128, 140, 253, 269, 275, 294, 310
—— Ralph, 152, 306
—— Widow, 291, 302, 318
—— William, 58, 120, 152, 253, 276, 306
Pendlebury, 6 n, 204 n
Pendleton, Cicely, 91 n
—— Edmund, 166
—— Edward, 31, 40, 88, 92 n, 136, 174, 309, 317
—— Francis, 91 n, 92 n *bis*, 174
—— Henry, 9 *passim*, 16, 19, 48, 49, 71, 74, 79 *bis*, 92, 92 n, 95 *bis*, 96, 97 *ter*, 98 *bis*, 99, 153 *bis*
—— Hugh, 83
—— Jane, 61 n
—— John, 22 *bis*
—— Richard, 78
—— Widow, 152, 178, 180, 210, 234, 245, 275
Pendleton *alias* Rhodes, Edward, 15
Pendleton, 6 n, 204 n
Pendleton's Chapel, 91–99, 153, 156, 170, 260, 298
Penwortham, 6 n
Pepper (Peper), Nathan, 88
—— Nathaniel, 66, 306
Percival (Parcifull, Parcivall, Parcivell, Percifall, Percivall, Percivell, Percyvall), Alice, 18, 30
—— Edward, 136, 248
—— George, 39, 71, 83, 87, 108, 112, 129 *bis*, 135, 137 *bis*, 151 *bis*
—— Joan, 318
—— John, 211
—— Randle, 163, 306
—— Richard, 130, 137, 316
—— Robert, 39, 52, 83, 111, 135, 166, 180
—— Thomas, 204, 204 n, 309
—— Widow, 38
Percivall's Smithy, 296

Perkery, Widow, 278
Philips, Hugh, 310
Pilkington, Ellen, 212
—— George, 304, 316
—— Roger de, 217
Pilkington, Constables of, 148, 213, 235, 255, 272, 285, 300, 314
Pillory or Gibbet, the, 64
Pimlott, Lawrence, 142
Pinfold, the, 124
PLAGUE, THE, in Manchester, 45 n
Plainte, Thomas, 310
Platt, Edward, 121, 139, 255, 269, 295, 311
—— James, 18, 29 *bis*, 30, 38, 52, 66, 70, 83, 87, 88, 108, 110, 111, 128, 130, 135, 148, 151, 166, 180, 182, 210, 234, 243, 245, 250, 258, 278, 291, 302, 305
—— Margaret, 71
—— Richard, 259, 306 *bis*
—— Robert, 53
—— Widow, 318
Platt, 117, 117 n, 118, 218
Platt Hall, 187 n
Plowman (Plooman), William, 246, 259 *bis*
Plumley, Alice, 52, 111, 135, 278
—— Widow, 38, 65, 70, 83, 87, 109, 128, 151, 180, 210, 234, 245, 250, 258, 290, 318
Plungen (Plundgion, Plungeon), William, 56, 69, 101, 103, 111, 120, 122, 158, 200, 253, 276, 286, 289 n, 307
Pollett, Edward, 307
Poole, Nehemiah, 102
—— Ralph, 99, 111, 149, 161 *bis*, 164, 172, 178, 198, 199, 208, 236 *bis*, 239, 240, 240 n, 242, 245, 252 *bis*, 257, 262, 268 *bis*, 272, 274 *bis*, 283 n, 287 *bis*, 289, 297, 298, 305, 323, 325, 327
Pool, the, 16, 28 n, 71, 115, 142, 172, 173, 184, 303
Pool, horse, the, 19, 153, 172, 202
Pool Fold, 115 n *bis*, 116 n, 184, 184 n, 257 n
POOR'S MONEY in Manchester, 131, 145, 155, 184, 185, 205
Pope, John, 109
Porch, the room over the Church, 26
Potmore (Podmore), Thomas, 3, 12, 21, 34, 42 *bis*, 101, 140, 164, 200, 237, 256, 310
Potter, Edward, 16, 31, 39, 40, 42, 46 *bis*, 51, 58, 67, 76, 82, 114, 129, 151, 162, 166, 179, 248, 269, 304
—— Katherine, 287
—— Leonard, 2, 311
—— Robert, 115 n
—— William, 166, 180, 181, 232, 233, 278, 303, 307, 317
POUND, THE, 150
Powell, Katherine, 108, 206, 211
—— Thomas, 52, 53 *bis*, 71, 83, 87, 112, 128, 135, 136
—— William, 105, 270, 305, 315
Pratchett, Thomas, 330
Preston, 228 n
Prestowe, 227 n
Prestwich, Adam de, 217
—— Edmund, 6 n, 92 n, 93 n, 175, 323
—— John, 91 n *bis*, 92 n, 94, 95 *ter*, 96 *bis*, 97 *bis*, 98 *ter*, 99, 217
—— John, B.D., 93, 93 n, 329
—— Sir John, 329
—— Thomas, 92, 92 n, 95 *ter*, 96 *bis*, 97 *bis*, 98 *ter*, 99, 159, 249, 329
—— Widow, 109
Prestwich, Constables of, 148, 213, 235, 255, 272, 285, 300, 314
—— Parson of, 134 n
Prince, John, 136, 139, 154, 162, 164, 179, 211, 253, 276, 286, 288, 294, 311
Proudlove, Elizabeth, 135, 181
—— George, 9 *bis*, 17, 21, 33, 41 *bis*, 42, 43, 48, 53, 67, 82, 87, 90 *ter*, 105, 106
—— Richard, 39, 52, 53, 71, 72, 76, 83, 87, 109, 112, 114, 121, 128, 129, 130
—— Widow, 151, 210

Radcliffe, Alexander, 115 n *passim*, 159
—— Sir Alexander, 92, 92 n, 95 *ter*, 96 *bis*, 97 *bis*, 98 *ter*, 99, 99 n
—— Alice, 92 n
—— Anne, 28, 28 n, 115, 115 n *passim*, 116 n, 126
—— Captain, 94 n, 159 n, 205 n
—— Edward, 134
—— Elizabeth, 4 n *bis*, 115, 115 n, 116 n, 144
—— Humphrey, 319
—— James, 11 *bis*, 91 n, 173
—— Jane, 92 n

Radcliffe, John, 19 *bis*, 28 n, 115 n *passim*, 159, 184, 184 n, 205 *bis*, 257 n, 308
—— Sir John, 92 n
—— Major, 26 *bis*, 41, 94 n, 125, 159 n, 205 n
—— Margaret, 4 n, 115 n, 116 n
—— Mary, 4 n, 116 n, 282 n
—— Millicent, 159 n, 205 n
—— Mr., 29
—— Mrs., 16 *bis*, 71, 247
—— Richard, 1, 3, 4 *bis*, 4 n *bis*, 10, 20, 22, 34, 44, 46, 47, 52, 53, 55, 56 *bis*, 58, 59, 62, 63 *bis*, 67, 68, 77, 83, 84, 94, 94 n, 95 *ter*, 96 *bis*, 97 *bis*, 98 *ter*, 99, 100, 102, 103, 110, 119, 121, 122, 132, 138, 140, 143, 146, 152, 154 *bis*, 159, 159 n, 160, 163, 167, 173, 174 *passim*, 175, 176, 178 *bis*, 184, 187 *passim*, 190 *bis*, 191, 192, 194 *bis*, 195 *passim*, 196, 205, 205 n *bis*, 218, 219, 239, 239 n, 248, 272, 272 n, 282 n, 323, 326
—— Major Richard, 17, 17 n
—— Robert, 92 n
—— Sarah, 115 n *bis*, 116 n *bis*, 257 *bis*, 257 n, 303
—— Widow, 28, 28 n
—— William, 4, 4 n *passim*, 17 n, 28 n *bis*, 39, 43, 50, 52, 65, 70, 83, 86, 94 n, 108, 112, 116 n, 121, 129, 130, 135, 137, 139, 144, 151, 152, 159 n, 166, 174, 175, 176 *ter*, 177 *passim*, 180, 205 n *bis*, 210, 218 *bis*, 219 *bis*, 220 *ter*, 221, 222 *ter*, 223 *bis*, 224 *bis*, 225, 226, 228, 234, 238, 245, 247, 250, 254, 258, 263 *bis*, 264, 265 *ter*, 266 *ter*, 267 *bis*, 270, 272, 278, 286, 291, 299, 302, 308, 310
—— Sir William, 282 n
Radcliffe Hall, 184 n
Radley (Rodley), Henry, 45, 50, 310
—— Mr., 125, 145, 209, 241 *bis*, 248, 249
—— William, 48, 71, 115 n, 125, 157, 166, 218 *bis*, 219 *ter*, 220 *ter*, 221, 222 *ter*, 223 *bis*, 224 *bis*, 225 *bis*, 226, 289
Rathband, Mr., 154
Ravald, Anne, 134 n
—— Elizabeth, 260
—— Thomas, 212
—— William, 49, 260
Rawlinson (Rollinson, Rowlenson, Rowlinson), John, 2, 18, 22, 30, 36, 38, 43, 52, 58, 65, 66, 70, 72, 81, 87, 101, 108, 112, 125, 128, 135, 151, 158, 163, 166, 180
—— Widow, 210, 234
—— William, 15, 159
Rawson (Roson, Rowson), James, 253, 269, 294, 311, 312
—— John, 102, 307
—— Richard, 47
Rawsthorne (Rostherne, Rostorne), Benjamin, 311
—— Edward, 2, 17, 30 *bis*, 38, 51, 65, 71, 83, 87, 101, 108, 111, 128, 129, 135, 151, 162, 180, 186 n *bis*, 189, 193, 210, 234, 245, 250, 258, 269, 288, 291, 302, 311, 318
—— Elizabeth, 186 n
—— Lawrence, 186, 186 n, 187 *bis*, 189 *bis*, 190 *bis*, 191 *ter*, 192 *bis*, 193, 194 *bis*, 195, 197
—— Mary, 186 n
Raymond, Thomas, 329, 330
Read, John, 10
RECORDS of the Town to be kept safely, 26
Reddish, 158, 174, 207 n
Redfern (Redfearne), Robert, 38, 52, 70, 289, 305
Renshaw (Renshall), Ellen, 211
—— James, 17, 109
—— John, 8, 105, 129
—— William, 30, 33, 38, 43, 50, 51, 65, 66, 70, 83, 87, 101, 108, 111, 128, 129, 136, 151, 162, 180, 181, 210, 234, 245, 250, 253, 269, 278, 288, 291, 302, 318
Reynolds (Reignolds, Renolds, Reynalds), Henry, 8, 303, 311, 317
Rhodes (Roads, Rodes, Roodes), Edward, 81, 110, 181, 210, 277
—— Robert, 308
—— Thomas, 253
Rhodes *alias* Pendleton, Edward, 15
Rhodes (Rods), 71
Richardson, George, 118, 163, 199, 270
—— James, 136
—— Robert, 2, 18, 38, 52, 66, 70, 83, 87, 108, 111, 128, 130, 135, 166, 238, 254, 270, 295
—— Thomas, 130, 306, 307, 315

Richardson *alias* Walwork, Robert, 234
—— —— —— Thomas, 316
Rider, Joseph, 61 n *bis*
—— Thomas, 61 n
—— William, 61 n
Ridge, Jonathan, 74, 74 n
—— Robert, 74 n
Ridings (Rydings), Francis, 22, 77, 109, 121, 136, 269, 307
—— John, 118
—— Richard, 308
Rigby, Edward, 109, 111, 119, 128, 133
—— Hugh, 104 n
—— Lawrence, 39
—— Ralph, 308
—— Thomas, 308
Rigmeaden, Thomas, 140
Rishton (Rushan), Anne, 88 *bis*, 243
Rixon (Wrixson) Christopher, 136
—— Ralph, 246, 258, 259
Roberts, John, 1, 23, 32, 33, 35 *bis*, 38, 41, 42, 144, 326
—— William, 8 *bis*, 17 *bis*, 29
Robinson, Nathaniel, 263
—— Robert, 174 *bis*, 175, 263 *bis*, 323
Rochdale, 285 n
Rodley. *See* Radley
Rogers, Ellen, 204 n
—— James, 204 n *bis*
—— John, 11, 67, 82, 131, 167, 183 *bis*, 204, 204 n *bis*, 211
—— Mary, 204 n *bis*
—— Roger, 204, 204 n
Rogerson, John, 80, 204 n
—— Mary, 204 n
—— Mr., 82
—— Roger, 66, 71, 81, 125
Rogle (*sic* for Royle), Roger, 246
Rolleston, 227 n
Roots (Roote, Rootes), John, 139, 163, 200, 237, 239, 256, 286, 294, 310
Roseworm, Lieut.-Col., 207 n *bis*
Rostherne. *See* Rawsthorne
Rothmeale (Rothmell, Rotmeale), Thomas, 158, 318, 319
Rothwell, Thomas, 291, 302
Rowbotham, Peter, 311, 319
—— William, 319
Rowley, 319
Rowlinson. *See* Rawlinson
Rowson. *See* Rawson
Royle, Roger, 112, 246
Royton, 6 n
Rudyard, Benedict, 311
Rumworth and Lostock, Constables of, 148, 235, 255, 271, 286, 300, 314
Runnaker, John, 294
Rushan. *See* Rishton
Rusholme, 5 n *bis*, 117 n, 187, 187 n, 191, 218
Russell, James, 113
Rydings. *See* Ridings
Rylands (Riland), John, 3, 22, 34, 40, 58, 144, 164, 179, 239, 241, 256, 268, 277
—— Richard, 309

Saint, Robert, 294, 315
Sale, John, 246
Sale, 135
Salford, 6 n *passim*, 14 n, 15, 55, 60, 115 n, 125, 126, 126 n, 127, 134 n *bis*, 147, 172, 174, 175, 187 *bis*, 191 *ter*, 204 n *bis*, 206, 233 n, 251, 251 n, 282 n *bis*, 284, 299 n, 323
Salford Bridge, 53 *bis*, 116, 206, 231, 273, 279
SALFORD COURT LEET, non-appearance at, 126, 147, 172, 206
Salford Hundred, High Constable of, 186 n
Salford, Trinity Church in, 6 n *bis*, 94 n *bis*, 168 n
Salter, John, 159
Sandford, Dorothy, 180
—— Elizabeth, 180
—— Ellen, 184, 184 n, 239
—— George, 169 n
—— John, 180, 183, 183 n, 184, 184 n *bis*, 256
—— Mary, 183 n
—— Mr., 183 n
—— Samuel, 87, 110, 112, 130, 144, 184 *bis*, 184 n *bis*, 239, 243 *ter*, 247, 249, 295
—— Thomas, 169 n
Sandiford, Sandiforth. *See* Soundiforth
Saunders, Anne, 303
Sawrey (Sowrey), John, 2, 121, 149, 165, 259
Sawyer, George, 330 *bis*
Scholes (Scoales, Scoles), John, 18, 30, 38, 52, 65, 71, 231
—— Nathaniel, 310
—— Peter, 310
School Mills, the, 313

Scofield (Scholefield, Scolefield), Arthur, 22, 35, 43, 51, 65, 69, 75, 100 *bis*, 103 *bis*, 119, 122, 138, 139, 141 *bis*, 148
—— Francis, 308
—— James, 270, 294, 307, 308, 312
—— John, 310
—— Mr., 157
SCOLDS, COMMON, 19, 25, 69, 72
Scott, Robert, 17, 38, 52, 65, 66, 71
Scowcroft, Ellen, 258
Seakman, Elizabeth, 88
Seddon, James, 18, 30, 38, 52, 65, 66, 70, 71, 72, 81, 82, 83, 87, 108, 136
—— John, 15, 34, 40, 43, 50, 120, 135, 139, 211, 237, 246, 269, 309, 310
—— Margaret, 212
—— Robert, 99, 132 *ter*
Shacklock, Edward, 175
Shalcross (Shocross), James, 16
—— Mary, 31, 40 *bis*
—— Ralph, 308
Shambles, the, 9, 35, 46, 63, 70, 168, 170, 183, 239, 272, 303
Shambles, premises near the, 35, 239
Sharpus, Henry, 129
Shaw, Henry, 31, 68, 122, 144, 243 *bis*, 259
—— Henry, clerk, 123 n, 167, 167 n
—— John, 15
—— William, 28
Shaw-in-Flixton, 74 n, 106 n *bis*
Shelden (Shelton), Isaac, 121, 140, 162, 167, 237, 254, 259, 309
Shelmerdine, Ralph, 162, 181, 239, 268, 283 n, 296
—— Robert, 3, 15, 21, 24, 32, 40 *bis*, 43, 57, 72, 77, 135, 136, 149, 166, 181, 199, 210, 232, 238, 248, 252, 276 *bis*, 287, 288, 295, 301, 303, 311, 317 *ter*
—— Samuel, 288
—— Thomas, 308
—— William, 3, 4, 11, 25 *bis*
Shepherd, Edward, 60, 60 n, 204, 204 n *bis*
—— James, 153 *bis*
—— Jane. 60, 204 n
—— Margaret, 60 n, 204 n
—— Oliver, 306
Shepley, Katherine, 70
Sherdley (Sheardley), Jeremie, 21
Sherdley, John, 40, 234, 245
—— Widow, 39
Sherwin, Joseph, 295
Shirt, Francis, 80
Shooter's Brook, 18
Shrigley, William, 29, 58, 68, 73, 79, 130, 304, 311
Shudehill, premises at, 19 *bis*, 169
Siddall, Adam, 40, 115 n
—— Edward, 310, 324
—— Elizabeth, 132
—— James, 319
—— John, 291, 302, 306, 318, 319
—— Thomas, 152, 316
—— Widow, 183
Sidebothom, William, 157, 158, 305
SIGN, Bear and Dog, 206
SILKWEAVER, trade of, 157
Simcock, Matthew, 2, 18, 22, 30, 36, 38, 45, 52, 57, 65 *bis*, 70, 73, 79, 83, 86, 108, 110, 112, 120, 128 *bis*, 135, 151, 180, 182, 190, 197, 234, 245, 247, 250, 258, 278, 291, 302, 318, 325
—— Mr., 210
Simister. *See* Somister
Simkin, Ellen, 134 n
—— Katherine, 134 n
Simonds (Symonds), John, 294, 311
—— *See also* Symond
Sinderland, William, 154
—— *See also* Sunderland
Sinderland, 298 n
Skelhorn, William, 68
Skellierne, William, 130
Slater, John, 3, 24, 66, 320
—— Joseph, 3, 21, 33, 44, 65, 66, 81, 109, 130, 136, 150, 165, 180, 211, 232 *bis*, 244, 246, 259, 269, 277, 287, 304, 306, 314 *bis*, 316
—— Rebecca, 70
—— Robert, 52, 66, 71, 83, 87, 88, 108, 112, 128, 130, 135, 142, 151, 200, 278, 291, 306
SLAUGHTER HOUSE, a, 289
Smedley, 45, 134 n, 188 n
Smethurst, James, 240 n
—— Lambert, 114, 142
Smith (Smyth), Alice, 290
—— Anne, 122 n *bis*
—— Edward, 122 n
—— Elizabeth, 122 n
—— George, 161, 190, 197, 198, 269, 293

Smith, H., 330
—— Isabel, 6 n
—— James, 66, 122 n *ter*, 308, 310
—— John, 14, 40, 48, 68, 112, 122 n, 151, 232, 264
—— Josias, 308
—— Katherine, 122 n
—— Mabel, 52
—— Margaret, 122 n
—— Mary, 94 n
—— Mrs., 53
—— Ralph, 94 n
—— Richard, 122 n, 306
—— Robert, 40
—— Roger, 67, 178
—— Thomas, 3, 45, 65, 122 n, 159, 306
—— William, 15, 40 *bis*, 48
Smithy Door, premises in, 55, 79, 104, 104 n, 168, 240 n *bis*, 261
Smithy Door Bank, premises in, 251
Somersall, Anne, 298, 298 n
—— Samuel, 298, 298 n, 300
Somister (Simister, Somester, Sumister), Adam, 44, 47, 50
—— Nicholas, 305
—— Thomas, 18, 30, 38, 44, 51, 65, 70, 83, 87, 108, 111, 128, 135, 151, 180, 210, 234, 245, 250, 258, 278, 291, 302, 308, 318
Sorer (Soror, Sorrer, Sowrer), John, 33, 57, 101, 139, 237, 294, 308
Sorocold, John, 14, 14 n, 110, 137, 167, 211, 306
—— Owen, 14, 14 n *bis*
—— William, 311
Soundiforth (Sandiford, Sandiforth, Sondiford, Sundiford, Sundiforth), Anne, 18, 30, 330
—— Dorothy, 112, 136, 166, 211, 330
—— Elizabeth, 112, 130, 150, 151, 165, 211, 330
—— Isabel, 330
—— John, 17, 18 *bis*, 30, 38, 52, 65, 71, 74, 83, 87, 109, 111, 128, 136, 151, 155, 169 *passim*, 210, 234, 245, 250, 252, 258, 268, 269, 271, 278, 291, 302, 309 *bis*, 311, 318, 319, 330 *passim*
—— Margaret, 330 *ter*
—— Marie, 330
—— Mr., 303
—— Nathan, 294, 307
—— Ralph, 78, 111, 306
Soundiforth, Samuel, 90 *bis*
—— Thomas, 13, 16, 21, 26 *bis*, 31, 34, 42, 46 *bis*, 51, 106, 116, 169, 169 n, 330
Soundy (Soondy, Sundie, Sundy), Dorothy, 89
—— Elizabeth, 70, 81, 89, 109, 244
—— Thomas, 39 *bis*, 43
—— Widow, 38
Spakeman, Elizabeth, 16
Sparke, William, 155 n, 324 *bis*
Spencer, Richard, 308
—— William, 135, 152, 180, 210, 234, 245, 250, 254, 258, 278, 291, 302, 307, 308, 318
Stables, Roger, 306
—— Thomas, 307
Stafford, 117 n
—— Major-General *for the County of*, 191
Stainborough Hall, co. York, 92 n, 227 n
Stamp, Mr., 150, 212, 234, 245, 247 *bis*
—— Philip, 42, 50, 52, 57, 65, 69, 70, 74, 77, 83, 87, 103, 108, 111, 117, 119, 122, 128, 131 *bis*, 135, 137, 138, 148, 151, 155, 159, 161, 164, 166, 167, 169, 178, 181, 198 *bis*, 210, 236, 250, 254, 255, 258, 274, 278, 291, 302, 306, 311, 317, 318, 327
—— Thomas, 309
Stanley, William, 174 *bis*, 175, 323
Starkie, John, 159, 160
Stears (Steares, Steere, Stere, Stewars), Elizabeth, 65, 83
—— Widow, 39, 52, 71, 87, 108, 112
Stephenson, Thomas, 248, 276, 301, 303
Stevenson, Thomas, 67, 70, 129, 130, 136, 139, 287, 294, 310, 317
St. James's Palace, Westminster, 117 n *bis*
St. Mary's, Chester, Rector of, 60 n
St. Mary's Gate, premises in, 168, 292 n
Stockdale, William, 3, 14, 24, 29, 34, 43, 57, 76, 86, 120, 129, 137, 139, 144, 150, 162, 167 *bis*, 181, 238, 248 *bis*, 249, 252, 253, 254 *bis*, 256 *bis*, 259, 270, 280, 290, 293, 311
Stockport, 68, 135, 228, 232, 277
Stonehewer, Jane, 73 n
—— John, 73 n
Stones, Andrew, 104 n
—— Elizabeth, 104 n

Stones, Henry, 104 n
—— John, 104 n
—— Katherine, 104 n
—— Thomas, 104 n
Stott, Thomas, 112, 180
STRANGERS settling in the town, 7, 12, 27, 35, and most subsequent Courts.
Strangeways, Thomas, 257, 330 *bis*
Strangeways, 83 n *bis*, 93, 93 n *bis*, 103, 187, 191, 207 n *bis*, 218, 240 n *bis*, 289, 291 n *bis*, 299, 303
Strangeways Hall, 83 n, 93 n, 291 n
Street, George, 158
Stretford, 115 n, 158
—— Constables of, 148, 213, 255, 272, 300, 314
Strettell (Stratill) James, 44, 69, 102, 128
Stringer, Mary, 232
Sunderland, Andrew, 34, 47, 51, 58, 76
—— Mr., 29, 109, 250
—— William, 11, 23, 28, 32 *bis*, 40, 43, 47, 49 *bis*, 56, 59 *bis*, 78 *bis*, 80, 82, 84 *bis*, 87 *ter*, 109, 113, 144 *ter*, 204, 233, 241, 326
—— *See also* Sinderland
Sussex, Earl of, 92 n
Sutton, Anne, 227 n
—— Francis, 227 n
—— George, 307
—— Richard, 227 n
Sutton, near Macclesfield, 227 n
Swarland, John, 60 n
SWINE, orders and fines concerning, 7, 17, 29, 30, 48, and successive Courts
Swinton, 204 n
Swinton Moor, 71
Symond, Robert, clerk, 60, 60 n, 239 n
—— *See* Simonds

Tarr, Edmund, 18, 30, 38, 290
—— Edward, 52, 54, 66, 70, 83, 86, 109, 112, 128, 130, 136, 151, 163, 181, 210, 234, 245, 250, 258, 278, 302, 306, 318, 329
—— Jane, 110
—— Thomas, 30
—— Widow, 130
Tascoe, John, 307
Taylor (Tayler), Abraham, 310
—— George, 87, 308
—— Hugh, 33, 44, 47, 57, 72, 73, 77, 83, 87, 112
Taylor, James, 202, 306
—— Jane, 72
—— John, 309
—— Marie, 66
—— Ralph, 311
—— Samuel, 311
—— Thomas, 17, 29
—— Widow, 51
—— Zachariah, 101, 137, 140, 162, 178, 255, 275, 305
Tetlow, Edmund, 237
—— Robert, 157, 181, 200, 233, 253, 294, 309
—— Thomas, 178, 275
—— Widow, 178, 275
Tetlow, 178, 219
Tetlow Bridge, 48
Tewfields, see *Tuefields*
Thompson (Tompson), John, 122 n, 135, 310
—— Richard, 1, 12, 13, 19 *bis*, 24, 122, 122 n *bis*, 167 n *bis*
—— Thomas, 122 n
Thorpe (Tharpe), Adam, 12
—— Daniel, 306
—— George, 142, 162, 184 *bis*, 202, 205 *bis*, 236, 253, 261, 276 *bis*
—— Henry, 264, 307
—— James, 21, 39, 40, 42, 76, 82, 101, 120, 237, 248, 309
—— Samuel, 89
—— Widow, 52
Thurcroft, co. Lanc., 73 n, 93 n
Thyah, Robert, 309
Tickhill, Edward, 114 n, 207 n
—— Elizabeth, 114 n, 207 n
Tickle, Peter, 289 n *bis*
Tildesley, Emery, 301
—— James, 230, 237, 248
Tilecoate, Samuel, 15
Tipping, Elizabeth, 73 n, 93 n, 113 n
—— George, 2, 32, 35, 73 n, 93 n, 113 n, 141 n, 155 n *bis*, 159, 293, 305
—— Mary, 113 n, 141 n
—— Randle, 12, 21, 36, 43, 101
—— Samuel, 93 n, 113 n, 141 n, 174, 218, 219, 263
Toadlane, premises in, 5, 9 n, 142 *bis*
TOLL, the, 208, 216
TOLL, farmer of the, 208
TOLL-GATHERER, the, 7
Tomlinson, Adam, 309
Tonge (Tongue), Elizabeth, 302

Tonge, John, 72, 129, 278, 305
—— Mr., 167
—— Widow, 52, 151, 180, 181, 210, 211, 234, 245, 250, 258, 278, 291, 318
TOWN HALL, the, 262, 272, 299, 321, 322, 325
Townley, George, 201, 233, 254, 276
—— John, 69
—— Richard, 308
—— Widow, 66, 72
TOWN MUSIC, THE, 284. *See also* WAITS
Trafford, Henry de, 217
Trafford Chapel, 95
Traves Milne, 148
Travis (Traves, Travice), Alice, 72
—— Anne, 277
—— Edward, 310
—— Elizabeth, 319
—— George, 5, 5 n *bis*
—— John, 16, 28, 41, 71, 87, 277
—— Martha, 5
—— Peter, 308
—— Ralph, 110, 130, 211
—— Widow, 303
Trinity Church, Salford, 6 n *bis*, 94 n *bis*, 168 n
Tuefields or *Tewfields, the*, 155, 155 n, 182, 208, 230
Turner, Edward, 22, 58 *bis*, 77 *bis*, 102 *bis*, 121 *bis*, 140 *bis*, 163 *bis*, 307, 308
—— George, 26 *bis*
—— Henry, 308
—— James, 253, 306, 311
—— William, 303
Turton, 104 n, 188, 188 n, 191, 257
—— Constables of, 148, 213, 235, 255, 272, 286
Twiford, Margaret, 115 n
—— Robert, 30, 115 n *passim*, 142, 142 n

Unsworth, Anne, 303
—— John, 178, 306, 307
—— Richard, 178, 275
Urmeston, 28

Valentine, Thomas, 190, 197, 287, 304
Vause, Thomas, 307
Vigor (Vigors), Joseph, 316, 320

Wadsworth (Wardeworth), George, 15, 71, 81, 136, 150, 165, 232, 259
Waet, Matthew, 136
Waite, Richard, 59, 79, 198 *bis*, 310
WAITS, Notices of, 8
WAITS. *See* TOWN MUSIC, 284
Walch (Walsh, Waltch), John, 70, 87, 108, 110, 112, 128, 234, 245, 258
—— *See also* Welch
Walkden, Elizabeth, 60 n
—— Margaret, 39
—— Peter, 46 *bis*, 51, 70, 81, 89, 109, 112, 136, 150, 165, 180, 247, 287, 309, 315
Walker, Edward, 291, 294, 302, 318
—— Henry, 1, 3, 4, 10, 20, 22, 23, 32 *bis*, 34 *bis*, 42 *bis*, 44 *bis*, 56, 75, 100, 119, 138, 161, 198, 236, 242, 252, 256 *bis*, 268, 293, 308, 310, 317
—— James, 40, 244, 287
—— John, 76, 120, 162, 199, 200, 210, 234, 237, 245, 250, 258, 271, 278, 287, 291, 302, 306, 308, 310 *bis*, 318
—— Joshua, 311
—— Mrs., 316
—— Ralph, 7 *bis*, 10, 34 *bis*, 44 *bis*
—— Randle, 199, 310
—— Richard, 21, 139, 144, 149, 171 *ter*, 253, 308, 309
—— Samuel, 310, 311
—— Thomas, 42, 120, 162, 199, 227, 237, 255, 269, 294, 311
—— Timothy, 163, 200, 270
—— William, 14, 15
Walmersley (Womersley), Edward, 40, 301
—— Robert, 40, 301
Walmesley, Thomas, 151, 165, 301
—— William, 232
Walwork, Hugh, 290, 294, 302, 303, 309, 318, 319
—— Isabel, 109
—— Jane, 70
—— Nicholas, 16, 31, 39 *bis*, 44, 46 *bis*, 51, 72, 81, 89, 102, 109, 112, 136, 150, 162, 165, 180, 211, 232, 237, 259, 287, 304, 307, 316
—— Peter, 309
—— Richard, 244
—— Robert, 30, 65, 88, 110, 151, 157
—— Thomas, 39
Walwork, *alias* Richardson, Robert, 234
—— ——, Thomas, 316
Walworth, Martha, 168 n
Warburton, Catherine, 5 n
—— George, 279, 305
—— Hamnet, 5 n
—— Margaret, 71

Wardley, Thomas, 18
Waring, Mary, 168 n
—— William, 168 n
Warner, John, 104 n *bis*
—— Margaret, 104 n
Warren, Daniel, 135
Warrington, 5, 6 n, 184 n
WATCHMEN at night, 12, 25, 107, 108, 124, 145, 171, 242, 272, 297
Watling Street, co. Salop, 292 n
Watson (Wadson), William, 291, 302, 307, 318
Watt, —, 325
WEIGHTS and MEASURES, false, 15, 28, 29, 39, 47, and successive Courts
WEIGHTS, TOWN'S, new, provided, 107, 275
Welch (Welsh), John, 17, 18, 29, 30, 38, 44, 47, 51, 66, 83, 101, 116, 130, 135, 151, 180, 210, 250, 278, 291, 302, 306, 308, 318
—— Peter, 287
—— *See also* Walch
Werden (Werdin, Worden), Joseph, 52, 81, 83, 120, 128 *bis*, 148, 207, 211, 230, 247, 304, 312, 318
West, William, 52, 72
Westhaughton, Constables of, 148, 213, 235, 255, 271, 286, 300, 314
Westminster, 118
Westminster Abbey, 117 n
Westminster, St. James's Palace, 117 n *bis*
Whalley, 73 n, 117 n, 284 n
Wharmby, Elizabeth, 288
—— Henry, 15, 40, 41 *bis*, 48 *bis*, 150, 232, 246, 248
—— Margaret, 69, 93 n
—— Thomas, 15, 16, 17, 30, 31, 39, 40 *passim*, 48, 52 *bis*, 66, 68, 69, 70, 72, 82, 88, 109, 112, 135 *passim*, 182, 232 *ter*, 243, 277, 287, 295, 301, 303, 304, 317 *bis*
—— Widow, 277
Wheat Mill, the, 232
White (Whight, Whitte), John, 18
—— Robert, 17, 18, 30, 34, 39, 52, 65, 83, 87, 110, 112, 129 *bis*, 135, 137 *bis*, 151, 152, 166, 180, 199, 210, 234, 245, 247, 250, 258 *bis*, 264, 278, 291, 302, 303 *bis*, 318, 319
Whitehall, 285
Whitehead, John, 294
—— William, 311
Whitelegge, George, 306
Whittaker, Joseph, 120, 140, 199, 240 n, 269
Whittle (Whitle, Whittell), John, 3, 10, 13, 24, 30, 38, 48, 66, 69, 87
—— William, 310
Whitworth, Elizabeth, 6 n
—— John, 3, 18, 20, 84, 90, 117, 175, 176, 178 *bis*, 240 n, 275
—— Ralph, 4 n
—— Richard, 6 n, 176
Wickyns, John, 190, 197, 197 n
Widdowes, James, 52
—— Robert, 16, 31, 46 *bis*, 70, 81, 244, 247, 258, 316
—— Susan, 150, 165
Wigan, John, clerk, 188, 188 n, 193
Wigan, 60 n
Wilcockson, Thomas, 305
Wild (Wyld), Edward, 234
—— —— Nicholas, 52
Wilkinson, Edmund, 25
—— John, 72 n
—— Katherine, 259
Williams, Elinor, 73, 90
Williamson, Alexander, 8, 129, 153 *bis*
—— Andrew, 253, 258, 276
—— Edward, 139, 237, 240 n, 262, 276, 306
—— James, 158, 259, 277
—— John, 158, 306
—— Lawrence, 18, 30, 33, 38, 52, 65, 70, 76, 81, 83, 87, 102, 108, 112, 120, 129, 135, 144 *bis*, 151, 154, 180, 183, 210, 211, 234, 245, 249, 250, 258, 278, 288, 289, 291, 302, 307, 312, 318
—— Thomas, 158, 159, 233
—— William, 34, 58, 77, 78, 137, 140, 141, 155, 198, 199, 237, 246, 256, 271, 293, 296, 306 *bis*, 312
Wilshawe, John, 112, 308
Wilson, James, 309
—— John, 23, 42 *bis*, 54, 73, 75, 299 n, 309, 326
Wilton, John, 310
Winter, Jane, 60 n, 204 n
—— Margaret, 60 n *bis*, 204 n
—— Samuel, 44, 50, 77, 101, 113, 138, 200, 240 n, 254, 275, 277, 286 *bis*, 311, 316
—— Thomas, 60 n, 204 n
Winterbothom, John, 158, 288
—— Robert, 28, 29
—— Thomas, 40, 68
Withington, 5 n, 69 *ter*, 135, 157, 158, 227 n *bis*, 246

Withington, Constables of, 213, 235, 272, 286, 300, 314
WOMEN of bad character, 90
Wood (Woods), Elizabeth, 108
—— Francis, 159
—— Joseph, 143, 144, 162, 179, 269, 286, 311
—— Richard, 3, 24
—— Roger, 309
—— Thomas, 308
—— William, 311
Woodhall in Reddish, 174
Woodrofe, John, 65
Woodward, John, 70
Woodworth, John, 52, 83, 87, 108, 112, 128, 180
Woollen (Wollen, Woolen), Edward, 34, 76, 102, 121, 128 *bis*, 238, 295, 311
—— John, 190, 197, 227
—— Ralph, 4, 20, 21, 24, 37 *ter*, 48, 63, 64, 80, 113, 140, 144, 152, 179, 241, 254, 287 *bis*, 296
Woosencroft, Amory, 16
—— Jer[emiah], 16
—— Jeremy, 316
Worcester, 117 n
Wordill, John, 87, 108
Worrall, George, 40
—— John, 121 *bis*, 123, 136, 140 *bis*, 163 *bis*, 170, 200
—— Mary, 202, 295
—— Ralph, 202, 301, 306, 308, 317
—— Thomas, 120
—— Widow, 238 *bis*, 254 *bis*, 257, 270
Worsley, Abraham, 310
—— Captain, 17
—— Charles, 117, 117 n, 118, 159, 187 n *bis*, 191
—— Dorothy, 117 n
—— Ellen, 14 n
—— Hugh, 303
—— Isabel, 117 n, 187 n
—— John, 22, 23, 34 *bis*, 44 *bis*, 58 *bis*, 77 *bis*, 102 *bis*, 121 *bis*, 129, 135, 137, 140 *bis*, 303, 310
—— Lieut.-Col., 117 n
—— Major-General, 117 n
—— Mary, 117 n
—— Ralph, 27 *bis*, 32, 85, 110, 117 n, 131 *ter*, 157 *bis*, 158 *bis*, 176, 178 *ter*, 187 *ter*, 187 n *bis*, 189 *bis*, 190 *bis*, 191 *ter*, 192 *bis*, 193, 194 *bis*, 195, 197, 218, 219 *passim*, 220 *ter*, 221, 222 *ter*, 223 *bis*, 224 *bis*, 225 *bis*, 226, 247, 257
Worsley, Thomas, 14 n
Worsley, 204 n
Worstnam, Henry, 310
Worthington, Francis, 34, 85, 113, 119, 128, 129, 139, 141, 159, 161 *bis*, 164, 178, 227, 236 *bis*, 239, 240, 242, 252, 253, 262, 268, 271 *bis*, 274, 275, 287, 293, 296, 297, 304, 306, 323, 325, 327
—— James, 58 *bis*, 77 *bis*, 102 *bis*, 105, 113, 121 *bis*, 123, 311
—— John, 306
—— Robert, 308
—— Samuel, 87, 309
—— Thomas, 157, 254, 311
Worthington and Coppull, Constables of, 235, 255, 271, 286, 300, 314
Wright, Ann, 264
—— Edward, 18, 30
—— James, 310
—— John, 181
—— Margaret, 317
—— Mary, 240 n
—— Matthew, 162, 200, 237, 253, 269, 293, 311
—— Mrs., 240 n
—— Richard, 70, 77, 102, 200, 233, 306
—— Robert, 70, 310
—— Rowland, 21, 35, 59, 75, 78 *bis*, 85, 310
Wrightington, Constables of, 148, 213, 235, 255, 271, 286, 300, 314
Wrigley (Rigley), Alice, 186 n
—— Benjamin, 299, 299 n, 303
—— Edward, 162, 306
—— Francis, 307
—— Grace, 70
—— Henry, 74, 74 n, 137, 156, 156 n, 186, 186 n, 187 *bis*, 189 *bis*, 190 *bis*, 191 *ter*, 192 *bis*, 193, 194 *bis*, 195, 197, 208, 257, 299 n
—— James, 51, 89, 165
—— Martha, 31
—— Mr., 247
—— Richard, 186 n
Wroe, Thomas, 303

YARN, GREY, sold, 78
Yarne Croft, the, 141 n *bis*
Yates, John, 306
—— William, 305
Yeldhouses or *Yeildhouses, the*, 5, 5 n
York, 4 n, 94 n

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

DA
690
M4M23
v.4

Manchester, Eng. Court-
leet
The Court leet records of
the manor of Manchester